



2025 **ARMADA**

OWNER'S MANUAL
and MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

For your safety, read carefully and keep in this vehicle.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING

WARNING

Operating, servicing and maintaining a passenger vehicle or off-highway motor vehicle can expose you to chemicals including engine exhaust, carbon monoxide, phthalates, and lead, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. To minimize exposure, avoid breathing exhaust, do not idle the engine except as necessary, service your vehicle in a well-ventilated area and wear gloves or wash your hands frequently when servicing your vehicle. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/passenger-vehicle.

Foreword

BASIC INFORMATION

This manual was prepared to help you understand the operation and maintenance of your vehicle so that you may enjoy many miles (kilometers) of driving pleasure. Please read through this manual before operating your vehicle.

A separate Warranty Information Booklet is included in your Owner's literature portfolio. The "Maintenance and schedules" section of this manual explains details about maintaining and servicing your vehicle. Additionally, a separate Customer Care and Lemon Law Information Booklet (U.S. only) will explain how to resolve concerns you may have with your vehicle, as well as reference your rights under applicable law.

When you require any service or have any questions, a NISSAN dealer will be glad to assist you with the extensive resources available to them.

In addition to factory installed options, your vehicle may also be equipped with additional accessories installed by NISSAN or by your NISSAN dealer prior to delivery. It is important that you familiarize yourself with all disclosures, warnings, cautions and instructions concerning proper use of such accessories prior to operating the vehicle and/or accessory. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for

details concerning the particular accessories with which your vehicle is equipped.

READ FIRST — THEN DRIVE SAFELY

Before driving your vehicle, read your Owner's Manual carefully. This will ensure familiarity with controls and maintenance requirements, assisting you in the safe operation of your vehicle.



WARNING

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION REMINDERS!

Follow these important driving rules to help ensure a safe and comfortable trip for you and your passengers!

- **NEVER** drive under the influence of alcohol or drugs.
- **ALWAYS** observe posted speed limits and never drive too fast for conditions.
- **ALWAYS** give your full attention to driving and avoid using vehicle features or taking other actions that could distract you.
- **ALWAYS** use your seat belts and appropriate child restraint systems. Pre-teen children should be seated in the rear seat.

- **ALWAYS** provide information about the proper use of vehicle safety features to all occupants of the vehicle.
- **ALWAYS** review this Owner's Manual for important safety information.

ON-PAVEMENT AND OFF-ROAD DRIVING

This vehicle will handle and maneuver differently from an ordinary passenger car because it has a higher center of gravity for off-road use. As with other vehicles with features of this type, failure to operate this vehicle correctly may result in loss of control or an accident. Be sure to read "On-pavement and off-road driving precautions", "Avoiding collision and rollover" and "Driving safety precautions" in the "5. Starting and driving" section of this manual.

MODIFICATION OF YOUR VEHICLE

This vehicle should not be modified. Modification could affect its performance, safety or durability, and may even violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification will not be covered under the NISSAN warranties.

WARNING

Installing an aftermarket On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) plug-in device that uses the port during normal driving, for example remote insurance company monitoring, remote vehicle diagnostics, telematics or engine reprogramming, may cause interference or damage to vehicle systems. We do not recommend or endorse the use of any aftermarket OBD plug-in devices, unless specifically approved by NISSAN. The vehicle warranty may not cover damage caused by any aftermarket plug-in device.

WHEN READING THE MANUAL

This manual includes information for all features and equipment available on

this model. Features and equipment in your vehicle may vary depending on model, trim level, options selected, order, date of production, region or availability. Therefore, you may find information about features or equipment that are not included or installed on your vehicle.

All information, specifications and illustrations in this manual are those in effect at the time of printing. NISSAN reserves the right to change specifications, performance, design or component suppliers without notice and without obligation. From time to time, NISSAN may update or revise this manual to provide owners with the most accurate information currently available. Please carefully read and retain with this manual all revision updates sent to you by NISSAN to ensure you have access to accurate and up-to-date information regarding your vehicle. Current versions of vehicle Owner's Manuals and any updates can also be found in the Owner section of the NISSAN website at <https://owners.nissanusa.com/owners/navigation/manualsGuide>. If you have questions concerning any information in your Owner's Manual, contact NISSAN Consumer Affairs. See the NISSAN CUSTOMER CARE PROGRAM page in this Owner's Manual for contact information.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS MANUAL

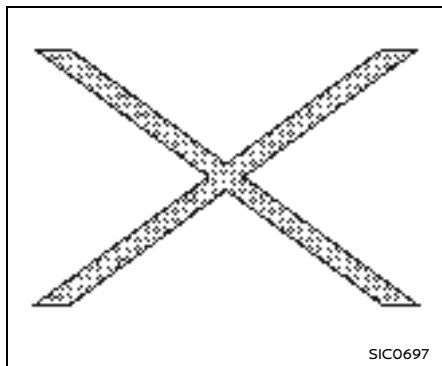
You will see various symbols in this manual. They are used in the following ways:

WARNING

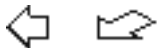
This is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that could cause death or serious personal injury. To avoid or reduce the risk, the procedures must be followed precisely.

CAUTION

This is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that could cause minor or moderate personal injury or damage to your vehicle. To avoid or reduce the risk, the procedures must be followed carefully.



If you see the symbol above, it means **"Do not do this"** or **"Do not let this happen"**.



If you see a symbol similar to those above in an illustration, it means the arrow points to the front of the vehicle.



Arrows in an illustration that are similar to those above indicate movement or action.



Arrows in an illustration that are similar to those above call attention to an item in

the illustration.

CALIFORNIA PERCHLORATE ADVISORY

Some vehicle parts, such as lithium batteries, may contain perchlorate material. The following advisory is provided: "Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply, see www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate."

QR code

"QR code" is registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in Japan and other countries.

© 2024 NISSAN MOTOR CO., LTD.

All rights reserved. No part of this Owner's Manual may be reproduced or stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

NISSAN CUSTOMER CARE PROGRAM

NISSAN CARES ...

Both NISSAN and your NISSAN dealer are dedicated to serving all your automotive needs. Your satisfaction with your vehicle and your NISSAN dealer are our primary concerns. Your NISSAN dealer is always available to assist you with all your automobile sales and service needs.

However, if there is something that your NISSAN dealer cannot assist you with or you would like to provide NISSAN directly with comments or questions, please contact the NISSAN Consumer Affairs Department using our toll-free number:

For U.S. customers

1-800-NISSAN-1

(1-800-647-7261)

For Canadian customers

1-800-387-0122

The Consumer Affairs Department will ask for the following information:

- Your name, address, and telephone number
- Vehicle identification number (attached to the top of the instrument panel on the driver's side)
- Date of purchase
- Current odometer reading
- Your NISSAN dealer's name
- Your comments or questions

OR

You can write to NISSAN with the information at:

For U.S. customers

Nissan North America, Inc.

Consumer Affairs Department

P.O. Box 685003

Franklin, TN 37068-5003

or via e-mail at:

nnaconsumeraffairs@nissan-usa.com

For Canadian customers

Nissan Canada Inc.

5290 Orbitor Drive

Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4Z5

or via e-mail at:

information.centre@nissan-canada.com

If you prefer, visit us at:

www.nissanusa.com (for U.S. customers)
or

www.nissan.ca (for Canadian customers)

We appreciate your interest in NISSAN and thank you for buying a quality NISSAN vehicle.

NISSAN SOFTWARE LICENSE

- Your vehicle includes physical parts and/or physical components of such parts on which software and/or firmware ("Software") is embedded or installed. Additionally, updates to Software may be made available by NISSAN for download and installation by owners from time to time as determined by NISSAN in its sole discretion. Such Software, and all updates thereto, including updates delivered by NISSAN to your vehicle over the air (collectively "Updates"), are licensed, and not sold, to you. A portion of the Software may contain or consist of open source software, which may be used under the terms and conditions of the specific license under which the open source software is distributed. For other Software, including Software for which there is no separate license agreement between you and the manufacturer or owner of the Software, the terms and conditions governing your right to use and the use of the installed Software, including any Updates, applications, services, and content provided for or through the Software, are set forth in the End User License Agreement found at:

For U.S. customers — <https://www.nissanusa.com/owners/ownership>

For Canadian customers — <https://www.nissan.ca/owners/owner-support.html>

Your use of the Software, including any Updates, constitutes consent to the End User License Agreement's terms and conditions.

- PLEASE NOTE: The End User License Agreement contains an arbitration clause. You may opt out of this arbitration clause within 30 days of the date of your vehicle purchase by sending a signed, written notice to NISSAN at the following address:

For U.S. customers

Nissan North America, Inc.
Consumer Affairs Department
P.O. Box 685003
Franklin, TN 37068-5003

For Canadian customers

Nissan Canada Inc.
Consumer Affairs Department
5290 Orbitor Drive
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4Z5

- Please refer to "Updating system software" in the 5. Information section or "Software Update" in the 2. Getting Started section of the NissanConnect® Owner's Manual for information about installing Over-the-Air Updates. For questions or assistance concerning installation of any over-the-air Update, you may contact NISSAN Owner Services at 1-800-333-0207 for U.S. customers, or for Canadian customers NISSAN Consumer Affairs at consumeraffairs@nissancanada.com. You may also choose to visit a NISSAN dealer for assistance - charges may apply.

MEMO

Table of Contents

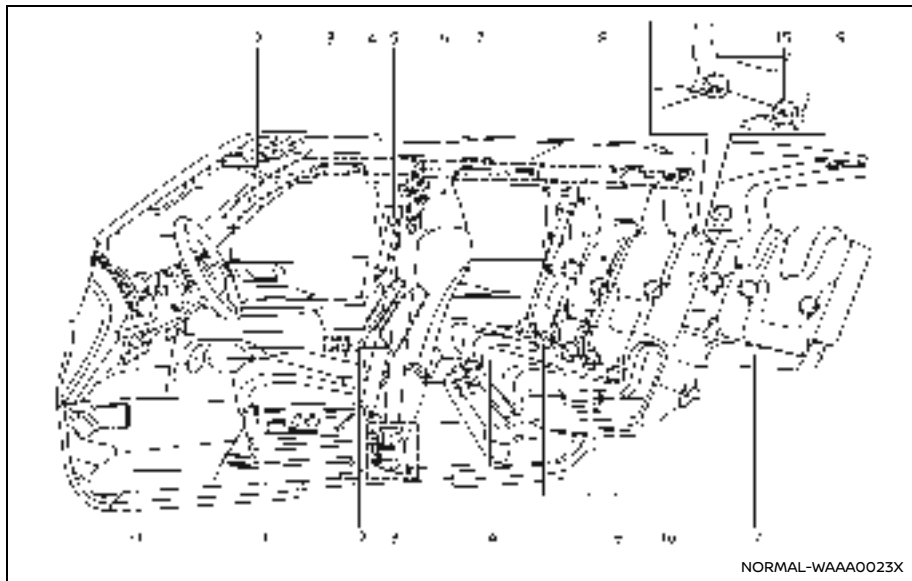
Illustrated table of contents	0
Safety — seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system	1
Instruments and controls	2
Pre-driving checks and adjustments	3
Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems	4
Starting and driving	5
In case of emergency	6
Appearance and care	7
Do-it-yourself	8
Maintenance and schedules	9
Technical and consumer information	10
Index	11

MEMO

0 Illustrated table of contents

Seats, seat belts and Supplemental Restraint System (SRS).....	4	Instrument panel.....	9
Exterior front.....	5	Meters and gauges.....	10
Exterior rear.....	6	Engine compartment.....	11
Passenger compartment.....	7	VR35DDTT engine.....	11
Cockpit.....	8	Warning and indicator lights.....	12

SEATS, SEAT BELTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS)



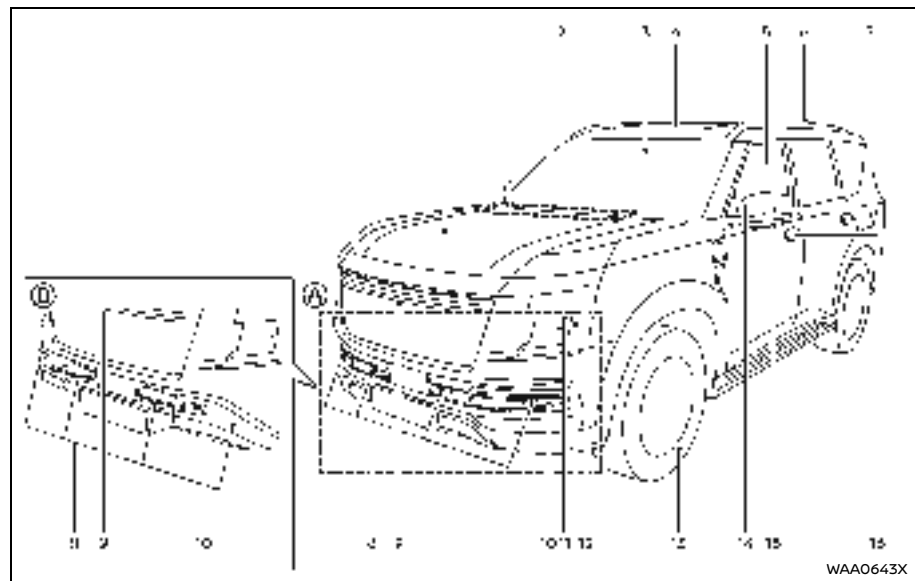
Example

1. Supplemental front-impact air bags (P.68)	4. Front central seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag* (P.68)
2. Front passenger air bag status light (P.77)	5. Seat belts (P.33)
3. Occupant classification sensors (weight sensors) (P.68)	6. Head restraints/headrests (P.29)

7. Roof-mounted curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bags (P.68)
8. Armrest (2nd row bench seat)* (P.23)
9. Seat belt for 3rd row center seat (P.38)
10. Driver and front passenger supplemental knee air bags (P.68)
11. Front seats (P.16)
12. Front seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bags (P.68)
13. Seat belt pretensioners (P.85)
14. 2nd row seats (P.18)
 - Child restraints (P.46)
15. LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) system (for 2nd row and 3rd row right outboard seats) (P.49)
16. Child restraint anchor points (for top tether strap) (P.53)
17. 3rd row seats (P.20)
 - Child restraints (P.46)

*: if so equipped

EXTERIOR FRONT



1. Hood (P.218)
2. Windshield wiper and washer
 - Switch operation (P.154)
 - Wiper blade replacement (P.542)
 - Window washer fluid (P.536)
 - Windshield wiper deicer* (P.158)
3. Front camera (P.162, P.289, P.348, P.351, P.369, P.389, P.429)
4. Moonroof* (P.191)
5. Power windows (P.188)
6. Roof rack (P.187)
7. Side turn signal lights* (P.165, P.551)
8. Sonar sensors

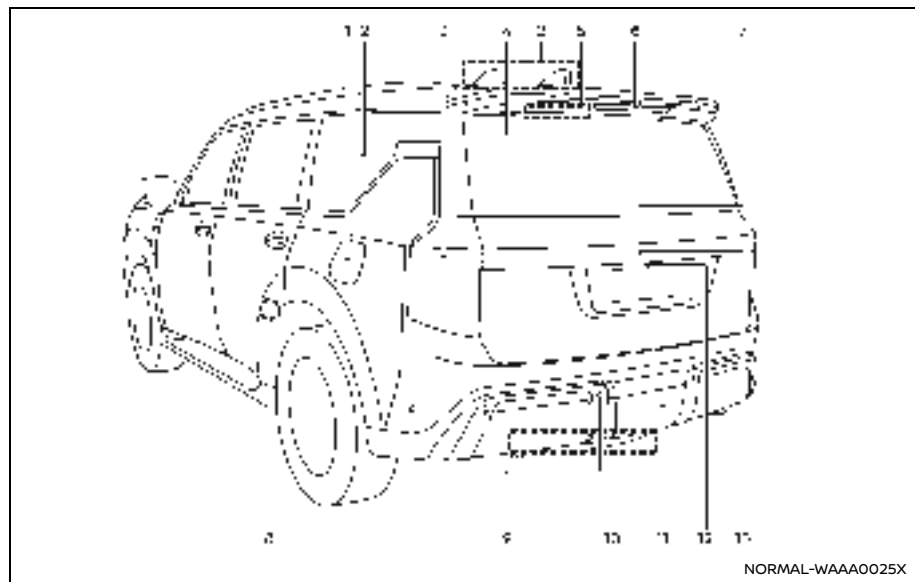
- Sonar system (P.484)
 - ProPILOT Assist 2.1* (P.404)
9. Front view camera* (P.253)
 10. Front fog lights* (P.165)
 11. Headlights (P.159)
 12. Front parking light/daytime running light/front turn signal light (P.159)/Front side marker light (P.551)
 13. Tires
 - Wheel and tires (P.553, P.596)
 - Flat tire (P.501)
 - Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) (P.104, P.308)
 14. Outside mirrors (P.237)
 15. Side view camera* (P.253)
 16. Doors
 - Keys (P.199)
 - Door locks (P.201)
 - Intelligent Key system (P.204)
 - Security systems (P.153)
 - Remote engine start (P.216)

⚙ Type A

⚙ Type B

*: if so equipped

EXTERIOR REAR



Example

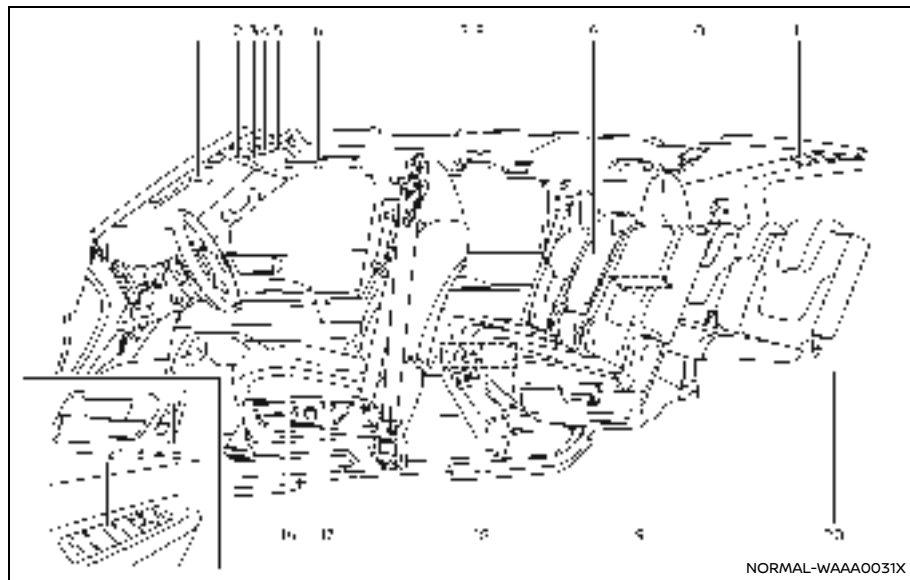
1. Fuel-filler door (P.225)	- Switch operation (P.157)
- Fuel information (P.590)	- Window washer fluid (P.536)
2. Antenna** (P.300)	6. High-mounted stop light (P.551)
3. Rear combination light (P.551)	7. Driving recorder camera* (P.289)
4. Rear window defroster (P.157)	Intelligent Rear View Mirror camera* (P.231)
5. Rear window wiper and washer	

8. Child safety rear door locks (P.203)
 9. Sonar sensors
 - Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) (P.453)
 - Sonar system (P.484)
 - ProPILOT Assist 2.1* (P.404)
 10. Spare tire (under the vehicle) (P.501)
 11. Trailer hitch (P.610)
 12. Rear view camera (P.246, P.253)
 13. Liftgate (P.219)
 - Intelligent Key system* (P.204)
- *: if so equipped

** : For ProPILOT Assist 2.1 models, there are two antennas on the roof. (Left side is GNSS antenna, right side is radio antenna.)

Except for ProPILOT Assist 2.1 models, there is one antenna on the roof.

PASSENGER COMPARTMENT

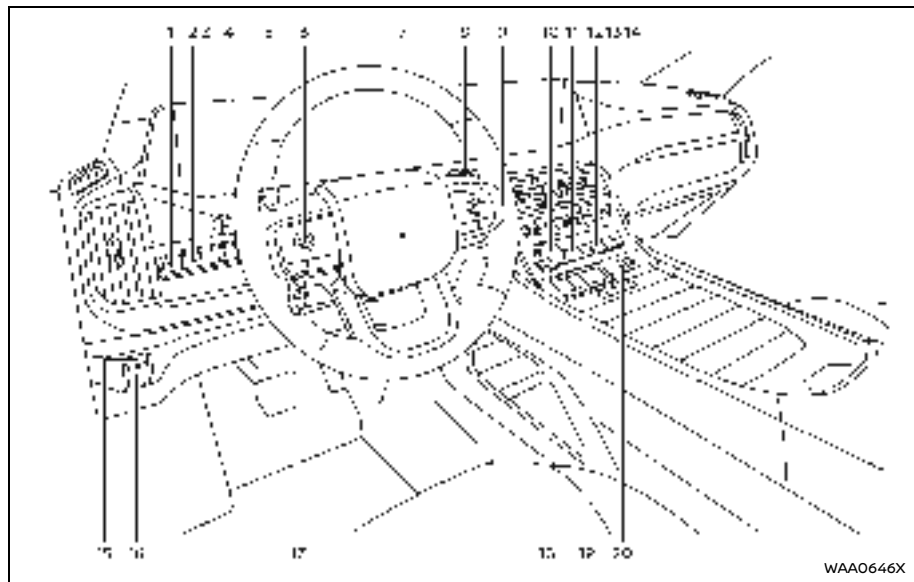


Example

1. Inside mirror (P.230)	6. Sun visors (P.229)
2. Overhead console (P.183)	7. Assist grips (P.229)/Coat hooks (P.185)
3. Map lights (P.194)	8. Rear personal lights (P.195)
– Microphone**	9. Armrest (2nd row seat)* (P.23)/Cup holders (2nd row seat) (P.181)
4. Moonroof switch* (P.191)	10. Rear room light (P.195)
5. Emergency Call (SOS) button* (P.179)	

11. Cargo light (P.195)
 12. Power window switch (P.188)
 13. Outside mirror control switch (driver's side) (P.237)
 14. Power door lock switches (P.202)
 15. Memory seat switches* (P.240)
 16. Lower console tray (P.185)
 - Power outlet (P.174)
 17. Console box (P.184)
 - Power outlet (P.174)
 - USB (Universal Serial Bus) charging connector (P.177)
 - Heated seat switches (2nd row seats)* (P.167)
 - Rear air conditioner control switches (P.276)
 18. USB (Universal Serial Bus) charging connector* (P.177)
 19. Cup holders (3rd row seat) (P.181)/USB (Universal Serial Bus) charging connector* (P.177)
 20. Cargo area
 - Power outlet* (P.174)
 - Cargo floor box (P.186)
 - Luggage hooks (P.186)
 - Jacking tools (P.503)
- *: if so equipped
 **: Refer to the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual.

COCKPIT



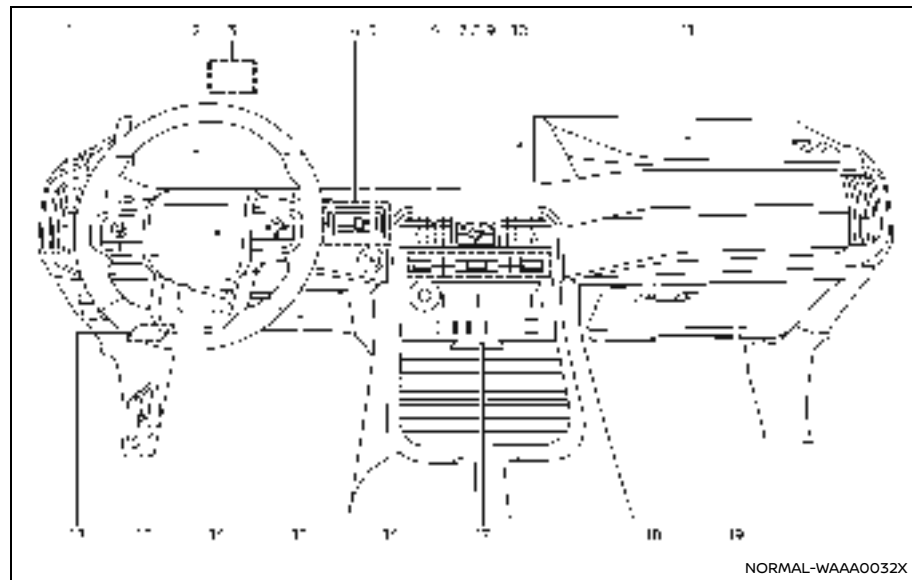
Example

1. Steering Assist switch (P.170, P.389)
2. Head Up Display (HUD) switch* (P.149)
3. Power liftgate switch* (P.219)
4. Headlight and turn signal switch (P.159)/Fog light switch* (P.165)
5. Paddle shifters (P.326)
6. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (left side)
 - ProPILOT Assist switch (P.355, P.369, P.389)
 - Volume control**
7. Steering wheel (P.227)
 - Horn (P.166)
8. Wiper and washer switch (P.154)
9. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)
 - Vehicle information display control (P.110)
 - Touch screen display control**
 - Audio control**
 - Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System switches**
 - Voice Recognition system switch**
10. Hill descent control switch* (P.482)
11. 4WD shift switch* (P.461)
12. Differential lock mode switch* (P.467)
13. Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) OFF switch (P.477)
14. Idling Stop OFF switch (P.489)
15. Automatic brake hold switch (P.330)
16. Parking brake switch (P.327)
17. Electric tilting/telescopic steering wheel switch* (P.227)/Tilt and telescopic steering lock lever* (P.227)
18. Drive mode selector* (P.333)
19. Shift buttons (P.322)
20. Air suspension AUTO switch* (P.468)

*: if so equipped

**: Refer to the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual (if so equipped).

INSTRUMENT PANEL



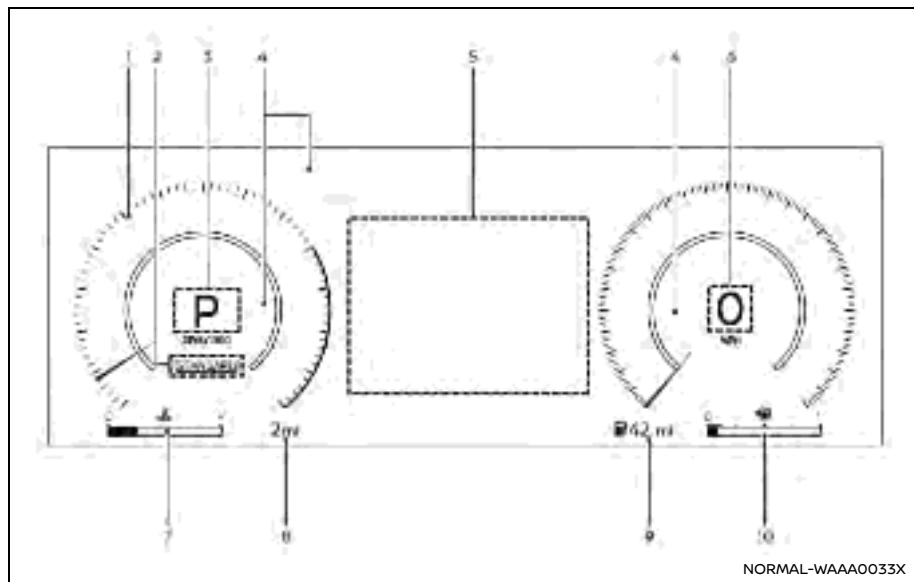
Example

1. Side ventilator (P.276)
2. Meters and gauges (P.93)/Clock (P.144)
3. Head Up Display (HUD)* (P.149)
4. Trailer Brake Controller Unit (TBCU)* (P.173)
5. Push-button ignition switch (P.316)
6. Center ventilator (P.275)
7. CAMERA* / button (P.253)
8. Audio switches**
9. Hazard indicator flasher switch (P.500)
10. Touch screen display (P.145 or **)
11. Front passenger supplemental air bag (P.68)
12. Fuse box (P.544)
13. Hood release handle (P.218)
14. Driver supplemental front-impact air bag (P.68)
15. Driver supplemental knee air bag (P.82)
16. Heater and air conditioner (P.276)
17. Console box (P.184)
 - Cup holders (P.181)
 - USB (Universal Serial Bus) connection ports**
 - Wireless charger* (P.177)
18. Front passenger supplemental knee air bag (P.68)
19. Glove box (P.184)

*: if so equipped

**: Refer to the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual (if so equipped).

METERS AND GAUGES



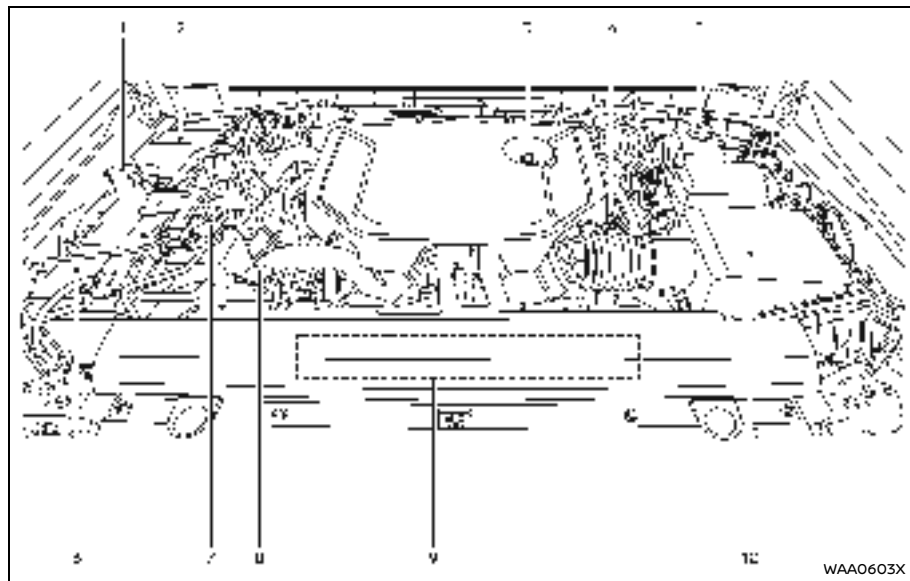
*: if so equipped

The view of the meter screen can be changed. (See "Changing the meter screen view" (P.94).)

Example

1. Tachometer (P.96)	6. Speedometer (P.95)
2. Drive Mode Selector indicator* (P.333)	7. Engine coolant temperature gauge (P.96)
3. Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator (P.98)	8. Odometer (P.95)
4. Warning and indicator lights (P.99)	9. Distance to empty (dte) (P.95)
5. Vehicle information display (P.109)	10. Fuel gauge (P.97)

ENGINE COMPARTMENT



VR35DDTT ENGINE

NOTE:

Your vehicle may not be equipped with an engine cover.

1. Window washer fluid reservoir (P.536)	8. Radiator filler cap (P.530)
2. Fuse/fusible link holder (P.544)	9. Drive belts (P.540)
3. Engine oil filler cap (P.532)	10. Air cleaner (P.542)
4. Engine oil dipstick (P.532)	
5. Brake fluid reservoir (P.535)	
6. Battery (P.538)	
7. Engine coolant reservoir (P.530)	

WARNING AND INDICATOR LIGHTS

Red light	Name	Page
BRAKE		
	Brake warning light	99
	Charge warning light	100
	Electric power steering warning light	100
	Electric shift control system warning light	100
PARK		
	Electronic parking brake warning light	101
	Engine oil pressure warning light	101
	Hands OFF warning light	101
	Master warning light	102
	Seat belt warning light	102
	Supplemental air bag warning light	102

Yellow light	Name	Page
ABS		
	Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light	103
	Electronic parking brake system warning light	103
	Electric power steering warning light	103
	Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) system OFF warning light	103
	Front passenger air bag status light	104
	Hill descent control system on indicator light (if so equipped)	104
	Low tire pressure warning light	104
	Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL)	106
	Master warning light	106
	Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) system OFF warning light	106
	Slip indicator light	107
	Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) off indicator light	107
	Differential lock indicator (if so equipped)	103

Other light	Name	Page
	Automatic brake hold indicator light (white)	107
	Automatic brake hold indicator light (green)	107
	Exterior light indicator	108
	Front fog light indicator light (if so equipped)	108
	High beam assist indicator light	108
	High beam indicator light	108
	Low beam indicator light	108
	Turn signal/hazard indicator lights	108

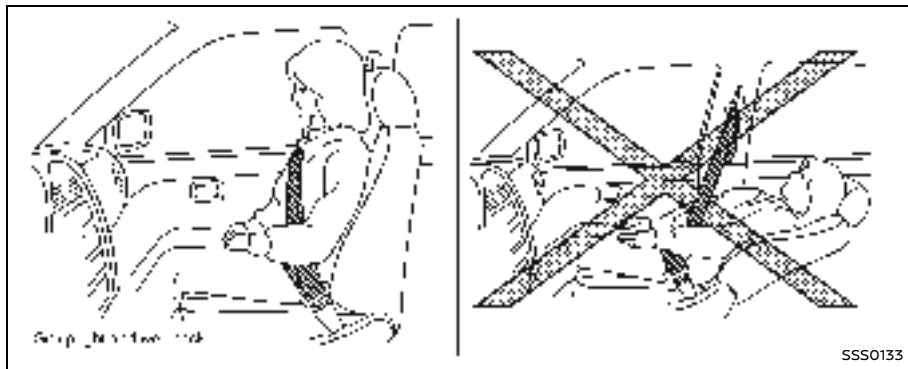
1 Safety — seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system

Seats.....	15	Seat belt maintenance.....	43
Basic information.....	15	Child safety.....	43
Front seats.....	16	Basic information.....	44
2nd row seats.....	18	Infants.....	45
3rd row seats.....	20	Small children.....	45
Armrest.....	23	Larger children.....	45
Flexible seating.....	23	Child restraints.....	46
Seat adjustment using touch screen display (if so equipped).....	27	Precautions on child restraints.....	47
Resetting the seat positions (if so equipped).....	28	Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children System (LATCH).....	49
Head restraints/headrests.....	29	Top tether anchor.....	53
Basic information.....	29	Rear-facing child restraint installation using LATCH.....	53
Adjustable head restraint/headrest components.....	30	Rear-facing child restraint installation using the seat belts.....	55
Non-adjustable head restraint/headrest components.....	30	Forward-facing child restraint installation using LATCH.....	58
Remove.....	30	Forward-facing child restraint installation using the seat belts.....	60
Install.....	31	Installing top tether strap.....	64
Adjust.....	31	Booster seats.....	64
Seat belts.....	33	Supplemental restraint system.....	68
Precautions on seat belt usage.....	33	Precautions on supplemental restraint system.....	68
Pregnant women.....	35		
Injured persons.....	35		
Three-point type seat belt.....	35		
Seat belt extenders.....	43		

NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System (front seats)	74
Driver and front passenger supplemental knee air bag	82
Front, front central* seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag and roof-mounted curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bag systems	84

Seat belts with pretensioners (front and second row outboard seats)	85
Supplemental air bag warning labels	86
Supplemental air bag warning light	87
Repair and replacement procedure	87

SEATS



BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- Do not ride in a moving vehicle when the seatback is reclined. This can be dangerous. The shoulder belt will not be against your body. In an accident, you could be thrown into it and receive neck or other serious injuries. You could also slide under the lap belt and receive serious internal injuries.

- For the most effective protection when the vehicle is in motion, the seat should be upright. Always sit well back and upright in the seat with both feet on the floor and adjust the seat belt properly. See "Precautions on seat belt usage" (P.33).
- After adjustment, gently rock the seat to make sure it is securely locked (for manual seats if so equipped).

- Do not leave children unattended inside the vehicle. They could unknowingly activate switches or controls or make the vehicle move. Unattended children could become involved in serious accidents.
- To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the vehicle and/or its systems, do not leave children, people who require the assistance of others or pets unattended in your vehicle. Additionally, the temperature inside a closed vehicle on a warm day can quickly become high enough to cause a significant risk of injury or death to people and pets.
- The seatback should not be reclined any more than needed for comfort. Seat belts are most effective when the passenger sits well back and straight up in the seat. If the seatback is reclined, the risk of sliding under the lap belt and being injured is increased.

CAUTION

When adjusting the seat positions, be sure not to contact any moving parts to avoid possible injuries and/or damages.

FRONT SEATS

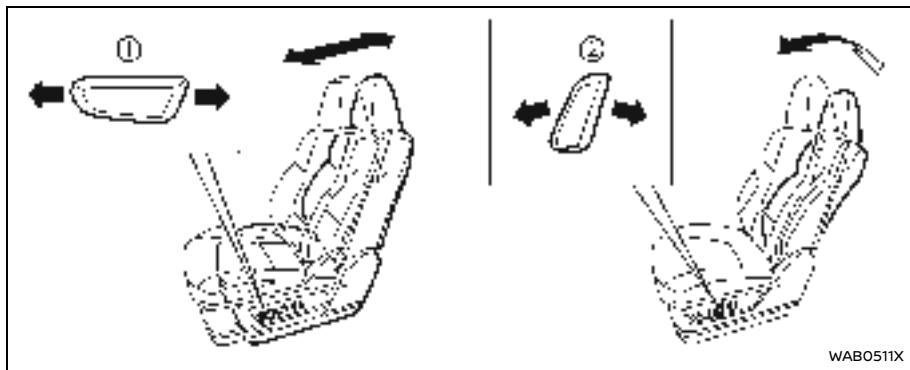
Front power seat adjustment

Operating tips:

- The power seat motor has an auto-reset overload protection circuit. If the motor stops during the seat adjustment, wait 30 seconds, then reactivate the switch.
- To avoid discharge of the battery, do not operate the power seats for a long period of time when the engine is not running.

See "Memory seat (if so equipped)" (P240) for the seat position memory function (if so equipped).

The front power seat can also be adjusted by the touch screen display (if so equipped). See "Seat adjustment using touch screen display (if so equipped)" (P27).



Forward and backward:

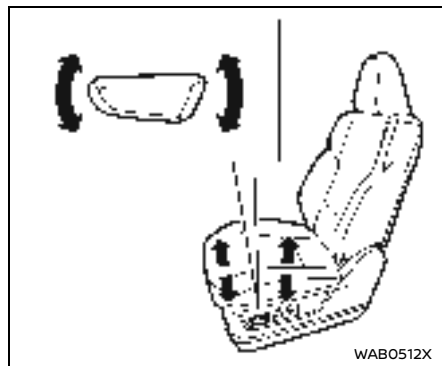
Move forward or backward the adjusting switch  to the desired position.

Reclining:

Move forward or backward the adjusting switch  to the desired position.

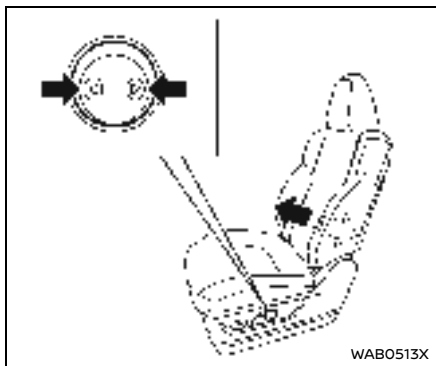
The reclining feature allows the adjustment of the seatback for occupants of different sizes to help obtain the proper seat belt fit. (See "Seat belts" (P33).)

The seatback may be reclined to allow occupants to rest when the vehicle is parked.

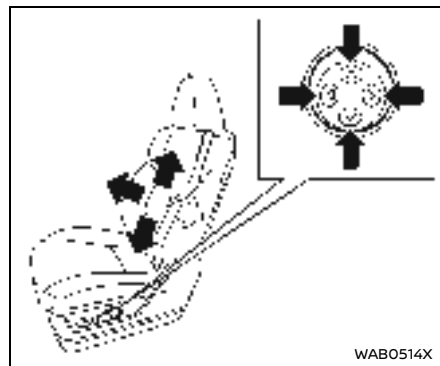


Seat lifter (if so equipped):

Move the switch as shown to adjust the angle of the front portion or height of the seat.



Type A (if so equipped)



Type B (if so equipped)

Lumbar support (if so equipped)

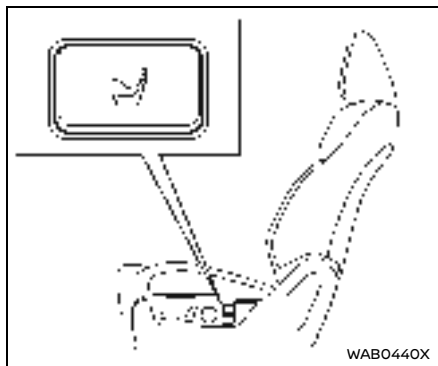
The lumbar support feature provides lower back support to the driver and/or the front passenger.

Push the switch as shown to adjust the seat lumbar area until the desired position is achieved.

NOTE:

The adjusted air volume may become smaller due to continuous use. If this happens, push the switch to the back side for about 15 seconds to completely exhaust the air, then push the switch to

the front side to fill the air up to your preferable adjustment amount.



Massage function (if so equipped)

With the engine running and doors are closed, push the switch to start the massage function. To stop the function, push the switch again.

The massage function is automatically turned off after 30 minutes.

The massage mode can be selected by the touch screen display. See "Touch screen display" (P145).

NOTE:

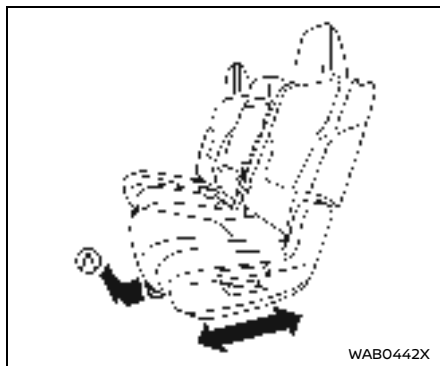
Depending on the volume of the lumbar support, the start of the massage may be delayed.

2ND ROW SEATS

Basic information

WARNING

- **Never allow anyone to ride in the cargo area or on the rear seat when it is in the fold-down position. Use of these areas by passengers without proper restraints could result in serious injury or death in an accident or sudden stop.**
- **When returning the seatbacks to the upright position, be certain they are completely secured in the latched position. If they are not completely secured, passengers may be injured in an accident or sudden stop.**
- **Properly secure all cargo to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. Do not place cargo higher than the seatbacks. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.**



Example

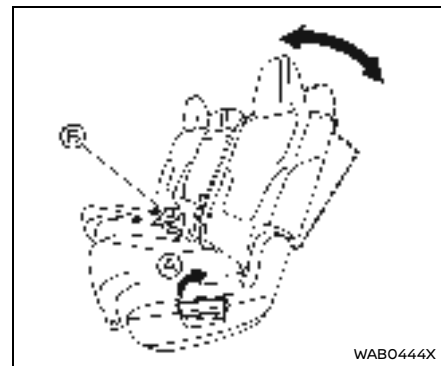
Forward and backward

1. Pull up the adjusting lever .
2. Slide the seat to the desired position.
3. Release the adjusting lever  to lock the seat in position.

Reclining

WARNING

- **Do not ride in a moving vehicle when the seatback is reclined. This can be dangerous. The shoulder belt will not be against your body. In an accident, you could be thrown into it and receive neck or other serious injuries. You could also slide under the lap belt and receive serious internal injuries.**
- **For the most effective protection when the vehicle is in motion, the seat should be upright. Always sit well back and upright in the seat with both feet on the floor and adjust the seat belt properly. See "Precautions on seat belt usage" (P.33).**
- **After adjustment, check to be sure the seat is securely locked.**



Example

Pull the reclining lever  and position the seatback at the desired angle. Release the reclining lever after positioning the seat at the desired angle.

To return the seatback, pull the lever.

For the 2nd row bench seat models, pull the strap  to recline and return the seatback of the center seat.

The reclining feature allows adjustment of the seatback for occupants of different sizes to help obtain proper seat belt fit. (See "Precautions on seat belt usage" (P.33).) The seatback may also be reclined to allow occupants to rest when the vehicle is parked.

Entry to 3rd row seat

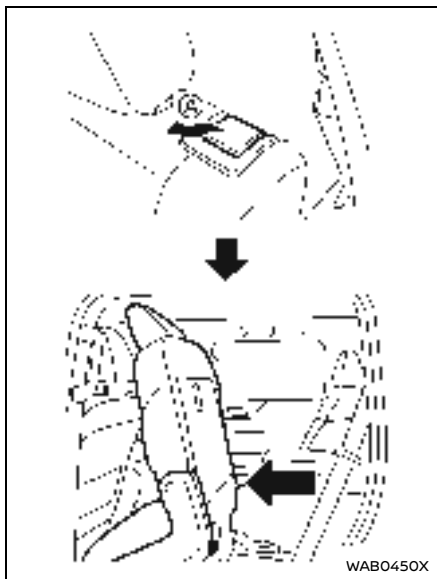
The 2nd row seat can be moved forward for easy entry to or exit from the 3rd row seat.

CAUTION

- When operating the 2nd row seat, make sure that the vehicle is stopped and the transmission is in the P (Park) position.
- Do not operate this feature when a passenger or a child restraint system with a child onboard.
- Do not drive with the 2nd row seat tipped up.
- Be careful not to allow the 2nd row seat to pinch, hit any part of your body or other people when operating the 2nd row seat. Make sure the seat path is clear of all objects before moving the seat.

NOTE:

Before operating the 2nd row seat, move the corresponding front seat to a position where it does not contact the 2nd row seat.



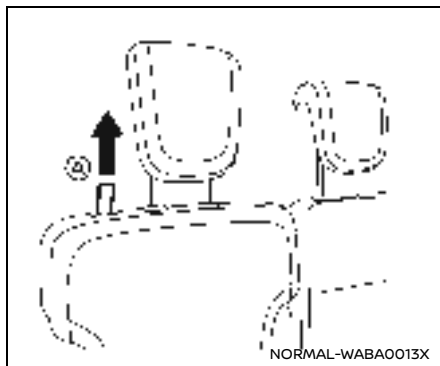
1. Pull the lever .
2. Tip up the seat and slide the seat forward.
3. When returning the seat to the seating position, slide the seat backward where the sufficient space for the third row seat foot area remains. Then tilt the seatback up and secure it in place.

3RD ROW SEATS

Basic information

WARNING

- Never allow anyone to ride in the cargo area or on the rear seat when it is in the fold-down position. Use of these areas by passengers without proper restraints could result in serious injury or death in an accident or sudden stop.
- When returning the seatbacks to the upright position, be certain they are completely secured in the latched position. If they are not completely secured, passengers may be injured in an accident or sudden stop.
- Properly secure all cargo to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. Do not place cargo higher than the seatbacks. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.



Manual seat adjustment (if so equipped)

Reclining:

Pull the strap  and position the seatback at the desired angle. Release the strap after positioning the seat at the desired angle.

The reclining feature allows adjustment of the seatback for occupants of different sizes to help obtain proper seat belt fit. (See "Seat belts" (P.33).) The seatback may also be reclined to allow occupants to rest when the vehicle is parked.



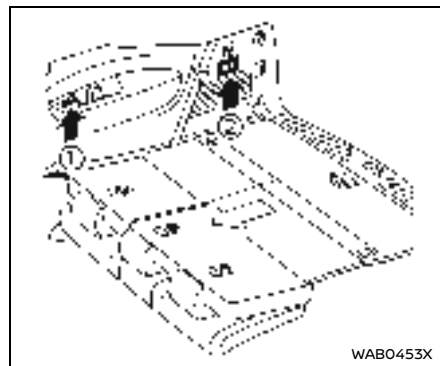
WARNING

- Do not ride in a moving vehicle when the seatback is reclined. This can be dangerous. The shoulder belt will not be against your body. In an accident, you could be thrown into it and receive neck or other serious injuries. You could also slide under the lap belt and receive serious internal injuries.
- For the most effective protection when the vehicle is in motion, the seat should be upright. Always sit well back and upright in the seat with both feet on the floor and adjust the seat belt properly. See "Seat belts" (P.33).
- After adjustment, check to be sure the seat is securely locked.

Power seat adjustment (if so equipped)

NOTE:

To avoid discharging the vehicle battery, do not operate the power seats for a long period of time when the engine is not running.



Example

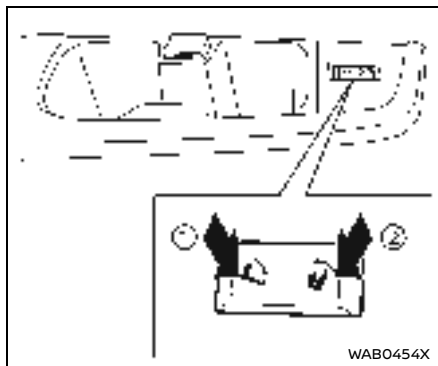
The 3rd row power seat controls are located on the 3rd row cup holder console  (both the driver's and front passenger's side). The 3rd row power folding seat controls located on the rear quarter trim panel behind the 3rd row seats (passenger's side) .

Before operating the 3rd row seats:

- Move the corresponding 2nd row seat to a position where it does not contact the 3rd row seat.
- Lower the 3rd row head restraint to the full down position.
- Disconnect and secure the center seat belt and tongues into the retractor

base. See "3rd row center seat belt" (P.38).

- Always reconnect the center seat belt when the seat is returned to the upright position
- Make sure that there are no objects on the seatback cushion.

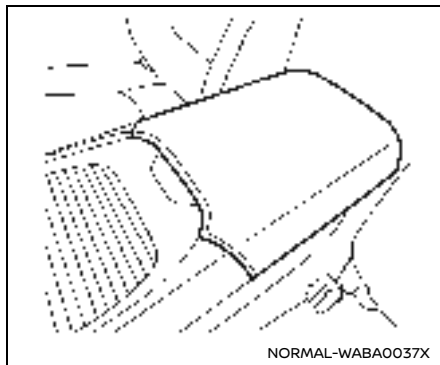


Reclining:

Push and hold the rear side of the switch ① beside the 3rd row cup holders until the desired seatback angle is obtained. To move the seatback forward again, push and hold the front side of the switch ② until the desired angle is obtained.

⚠ WARNING

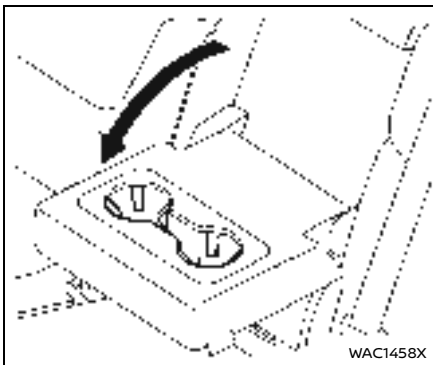
- Do not ride in a moving vehicle when the seatback is reclined. This can be dangerous. The shoulder belt will not be against your body. In an accident, you could be thrown into it and receive neck or other serious injuries. You could also slide under the lap belt and receive serious internal injuries.
- For the most effective protection when the vehicle is in motion, the seat should be upright. Always sit well back and upright in the seat with both feet on the floor and adjust the seat belt properly. See "Precautions on seat belt usage" (P.33).



Front seats

ARMREST

The console box lid can be used as an armrest.



2nd row seat (if so equipped)

The 2nd row center seat backrest can be used as an armrest.

FLEXIBLE SEATING

Basic information

WARNING

- Never allow anyone to ride in the cargo area or on the rear seats when they are in the fold-down position. In a collision, people riding in these areas without proper restraints are more likely to be seriously injured or killed.

- Do not allow people to ride in any area of your vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seat belts. Be sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and using a seat belt properly.
- Do not fold down the rear seats when occupants are in the rear seat area or any cargo is on the rear seats.
- Head restraints should be adjusted properly as they may provide significant protection against injury in an accident. Always replace and adjust them properly if they have been removed for any reason.
- If the head restraints are removed for any reason, they should be securely stored to prevent them from causing injury to passengers or damage to the vehicle in case of sudden braking or an accident.
- Properly secure all cargo to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. Do not place cargo higher than the seatbacks. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.

- When folding the bench seat seat-back down for maximum storage, make sure the seat base is in the latched position by rocking the seat base (for manual seats if so equipped). If the seat base is not properly secured, cargo stored on top of a folded seatback may become a projectile causing personal injury or vehicle damage.

CAUTION

- When folding the 2nd row seat for maximum cargo hauling, be sure that cargo does not contact the center console of the captain's seat (if so equipped) to avoid possible damage to the console.
- When folding or returning the seat(s) to the upright position, to avoid injury to yourself and others:
 - Make sure that the seat path is clear before moving the seat.
 - Be careful not to allow hands or feet to get pinched or pinched in the seat.

- Before starting the operation, make sure that the head restraints of the rear seats are in the retracted position.

NOTE:

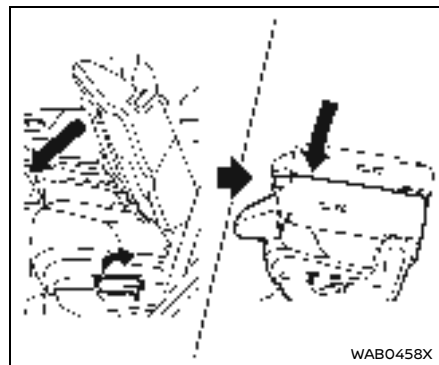
Before operating the seat, move the corresponding seat in front of it to a position where it does not contact the operating seat.

Manual folding (if so equipped)

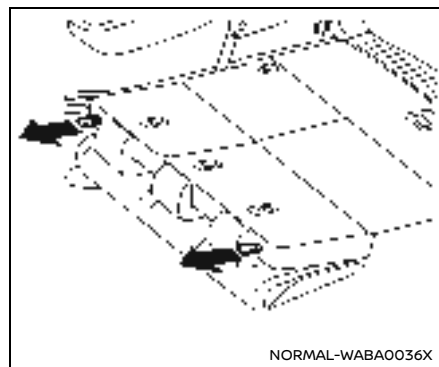
WARNING

When returning the seatbacks to the upright position, be certain they are completely secured in the latched position. If they are not completely secured, passengers may be injured in an accident or sudden stop.

The 2nd and 3rd row seats can be folded flat to maximize the cargo capacity.



2nd row seats



3rd row seats

Pull the lever located on the 2nd row seat or the strap located on the 3rd row seat to fold down the seatback.

Power folding (if so equipped)

The 2nd (if so equipped) and 3rd (if so equipped) row seats can be folded flat to maximize the cargo capacity.

WARNING

Before starting operation, make sure that there are no passengers or objects in the rear seats. Do not leave the vehicle until the operation is complete.

CAUTION

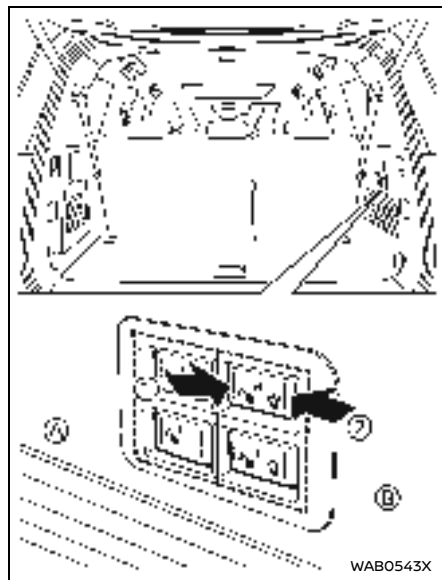
- When operating the rear power seatback return, make sure that the vehicle is stopped and the transmission is in the P (Park) position.
- The auto reverse function may not operate depending on the shape or position of obstacles.

NOTE:

- Before starting the operation, make sure that the vehicle has been

completely stopped. If the vehicle starts moving during the power folding/unfolding operation, the operation will stop.

- If the battery voltage is low, the operation may not be completed when other electrical equipment is used with the engine stopped.
- If the outside temperature is low or the battery voltage is low, it may not be possible to operate multiple seats at the same time. In such a case, start the engine.
- If the system detects that something is pinched, the seat will move to the opposite direction for a short period of time and a beep sounds. The seat will then stop if the system detects that something is pinched again.
- The operation will stop in the following situation.
 - The vehicle is driven.
 - If any of the relevant seat switch/key is operated.
 - The auto reverse function is activated.
- If the 3rd row seat does not completely fold or return, see "Resetting the seat positions (if so equipped)" (P.28).
- After charging or replacing the vehicle battery, make sure that the seats are working properly (the seat stops at the appropriate position and does not reverse) before operating the power folding function.



Example

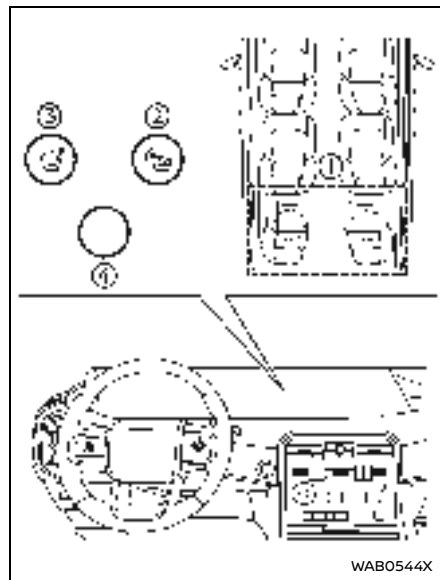
Using cargo room switches:

The switches located on the front side of the vehicle ① are for the second row seats (if so equipped).

The switches located on the rear side of the vehicle ② are for the third row seats.

Push the front side of the switch ①. The corresponding seatback (R: right side, L: left side) will be folded down automatically.

Push the rear side of the switch ② (if so equipped). The seatback will be returned automatically.



Using touch screen display:

See "Touch screen display" (P.145) or the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual for the basic usage of the touch screen display.

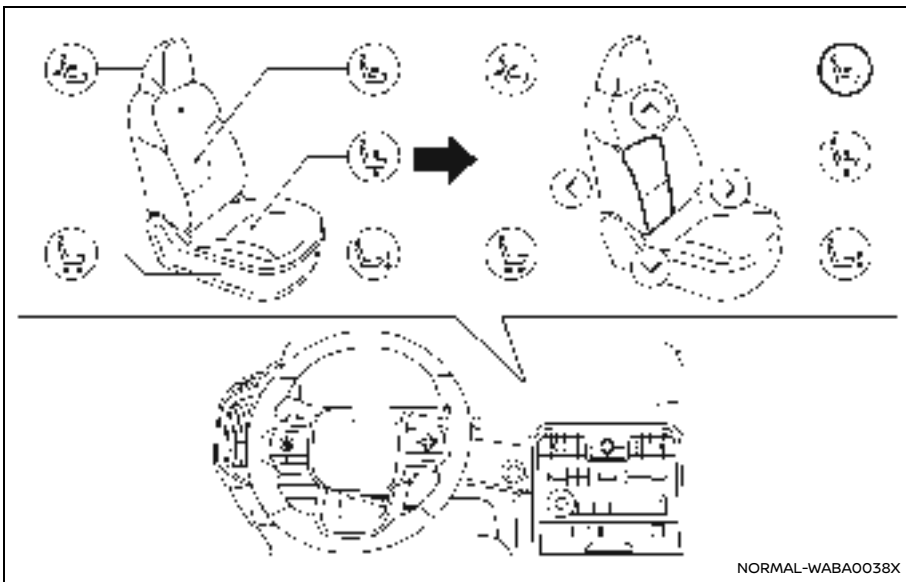
While the vehicle has completely stopped, touch ① on the touch screen, then

touch "Vehicle" key.

Touch "Seat" key, then touch "Power Folding Rear Seats" key, select desired seat(s) in the , then touch fold  key. The selected seat(s) will fold flat. If all seats are selected, all 3rd row seats will fold flat.

To return the seats, touch return  key.

Touch  key to stop the seat movement.



NORMAL-WABA0038X

SEAT ADJUSTMENT USING TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY (IF SO EQUIPPED)

See "Touch screen display" (P145) or the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual for the basic usage of the touch screen display.

The driver's and third row (if so equipped)

seats can be operated by using the touch screen display.

Touch  on the touch screen, then touch "Vehicle" key.

Touch "Seat" key and select desired key to operate the seat.

The following items are available (if the

vehicle is equipped with them):

- Massage Settings
- Driver's Seat Pop-up
- Passenger's Seat Pop-up
- Front Power Seat Adjustment
- Power Folding Rear Seats

See "Touch screen display" (P145) for more details.

NOTE:

- **If the adjustment switch of the corresponding seat is being operated, the seat cannot be operated by the touch screen display.**
- **While the vehicle is driving, operations on the driver's seat using the touch screen display are disabled.**

RESETTING THE SEAT POSITIONS (if so equipped)

Basic information



WARNING

During the reset operation, the auto reverse function will not be activated as the system cannot detect that something has become pinched. Make sure there is nothing on the seat path or in the direction of seat movement.

The 3rd row power seats memorize their own original seating positions. Therefore, if the seat loses its position (in case of power supply cut off while the seat is in operation, for example), the seat may stop operating in an incorrect position or the auto reverse function may be activated incorrectly.

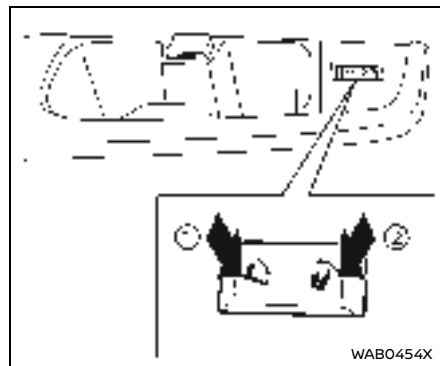
If a seat stops in an inappropriate position during the following operation, push and hold the relevant seat adjustment switch for more than 1 second to forcefully move the seat to a position.

- During reclining (backward)

Before driving, be sure to reset the original seat positions as described below.

How to reset the original seat positions

The resetting is only available when the engine is running.



First, push the  side of the switch, then push the  side of the switch within 1 second, 10 times in a row.

 →  →  →  →  →  →  →  →  →  →  → 

The seat will start moving automatically (reclining). Do not leave the vehicle until the resetting is completed, as the seat moves automatically. If the resetting has completed successfully, a beep sounds twice.

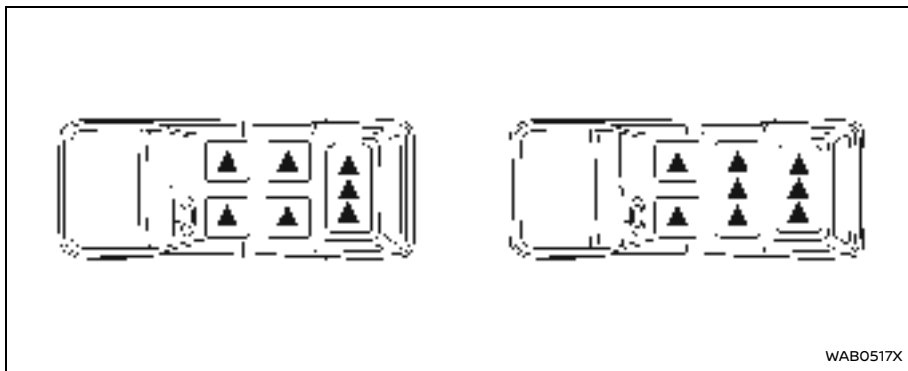
If the system does not function properly after the resetting procedure, the system may need servicing. Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

HEAD RESTRAINTS/HEADRESTS

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

Head restraints/headrests supplement the other vehicle safety systems. They may provide additional protection against injury in certain rear end collisions. Adjustable head restraints/headrests must be adjusted properly, as specified in this section. Check the adjustment after someone else uses the seat. Do not attach anything to the head restraint/headrest stalk, except for genuine NISSAN accessories specifically tested for use with the vehicle's head restraint/headrest stalk. Do not remove the restraint/headrest. Do not use the seat if the head restraint/headrest has been removed. If the head restraint/headrest was removed, reinstall and properly adjust the head restraint/headrest before an occupant uses the seating position. Failure to follow these instructions can reduce the effectiveness of the head restraints/headrests. This may increase the risk of serious injury or death in a collision.



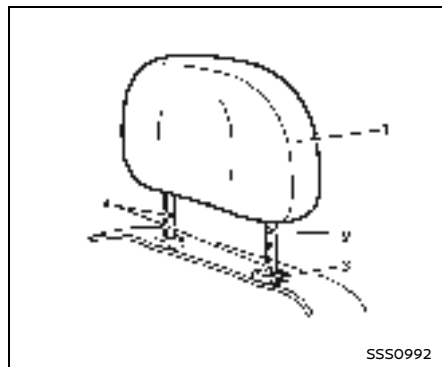
The illustration shows the seating positions equipped with head restraint/headrest.

 Indicates the seating position is equipped with a head restraint.

- Your vehicle is equipped with a head restraint/headrest that may be integrated, adjustable or non-adjustable.
- Adjustable head restraints/headrests have multiple notches along the stalk to lock them in a desired adjustment position.
- The non-adjustable head restraints/headrests have a single locking notch to secure them to the seat frame.

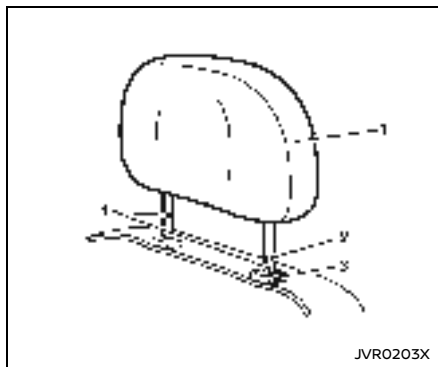
- Proper Adjustment:

- For the adjustable type, align the head restraint/headrest so the center of your ear is approximately level with the center of the head restraint/headrest.
- If your ear position is still higher than the recommended alignment, place the head restraint/headrest at the highest position.
- If the head restraint/headrest has been removed, ensure that it is reinstalled and locked in place before riding in that designated seating position.



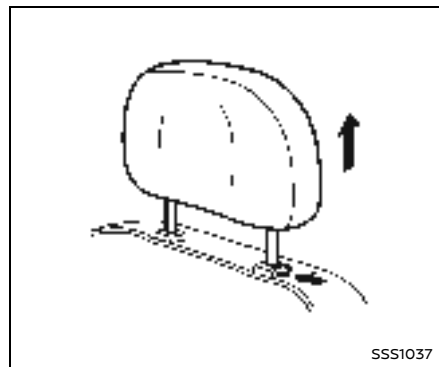
ADJUSTABLE HEAD RESTRAINT/ HEADREST COMPONENTS

1. Removable head restraint/headrest
2. Multiple notches
3. Lock knob
4. Stalks



NON-ADJUSTABLE HEAD RESTRAINT/HEADREST COMPO- NENTS

1. Removable head restraint/headrest
2. Single notch
3. Lock knob
4. Stalks



REMOVE

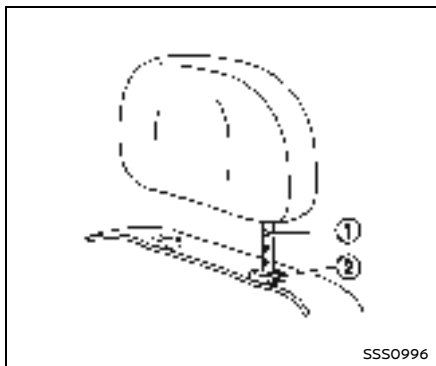
⚠ CAUTION

- The front head restraints with a speaker are not designed to be pulled out. The speaker may be damaged if the head restraint is forcibly pulled out.
- The 3rd row outer head restraints are not designed to be pulled out.

Use the following procedure to remove the head restraint/headrest.

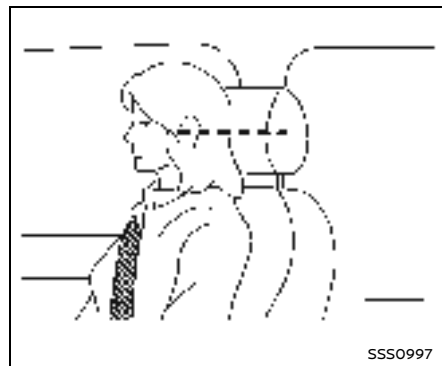
1. Pull the head restraint/headrest up to the highest position.

2. Push and hold the lock knob.
3. Remove the head restraint/headrest from the seat.
4. Store the head restraint/headrest properly in a secure place so it is not loose in the vehicle.
5. Reinstall and properly adjust the head restraint/headrest before an occupant uses the seating position.



INSTALL

1. Align the head restraint/headrest stalks with the holes in the seat. Make sure that the head restraint/headrest is facing the correct direction. The stalk with the adjustment notch  must be installed in the hole with the lock knob .
2. Push and hold the lock knob and push the head restraint/headrest down.
3. Properly adjust the head restraint/headrest before an occupant uses the seating position.

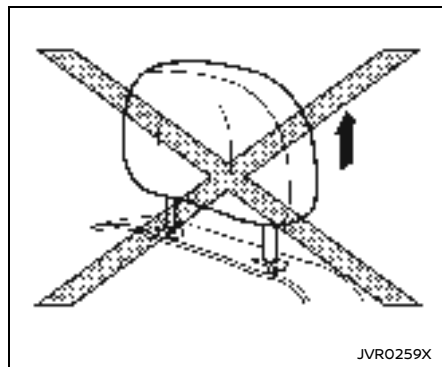


ADJUST

Basic information

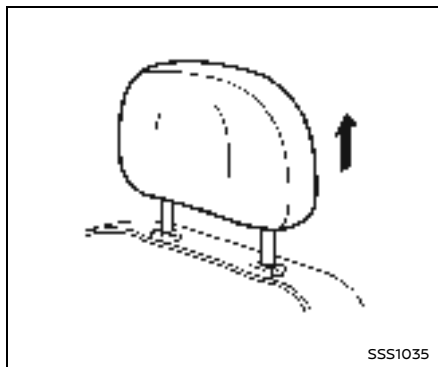
For adjustable head restraint/headrest

Adjust the head restraint/headrest so the center is level with the center of your ears. If your ear position is still higher than the recommended alignment, place the head restraint/headrest at the highest position.



For non-adjustable head restraint/headrest

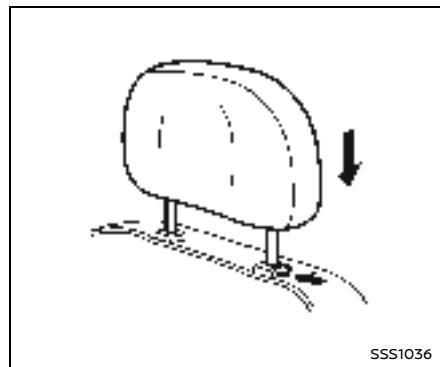
Make sure the head restraint/headrest is positioned so the lock knob is engaged in the notch before riding in that designated seating position.



Raise

To raise the head restraint/headrest, pull it up.

Make sure the head restraint/headrest is positioned so the lock knob is engaged in the notch before riding in that designated seating position.



Lower

To lower, push and hold the lock knob and push the head restraint/headrest down.

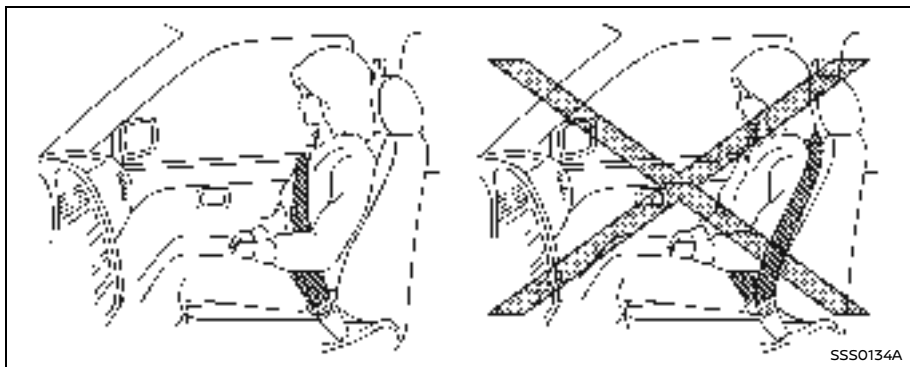
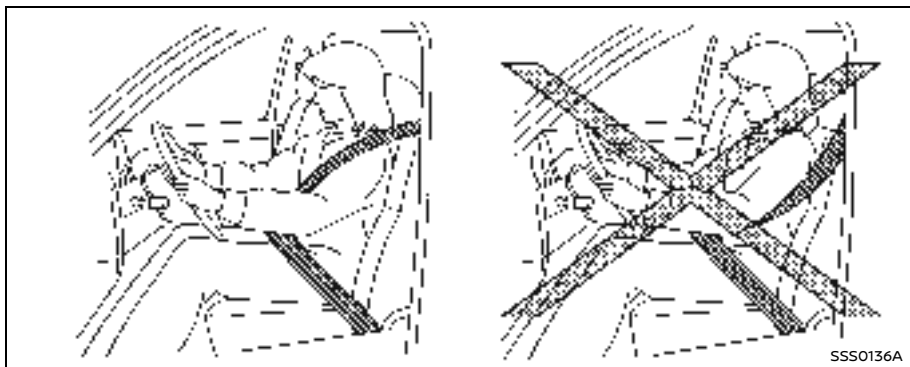
Make sure the head restraint/headrest is positioned so the lock knob is engaged in the notch before riding in that designated seating position.

SEAT BELTS

PRECAUTIONS ON SEAT BELT USAGE

If you are wearing your seat belt properly adjusted, and you are sitting upright and well back in your seat with both feet on the floor, your chances of being injured or killed in an accident and/or the severity of injury may be greatly reduced. NISSAN strongly encourages you and all of your passengers to buckle up every time you drive, even if your seating position includes a supplemental air bag.

Most U.S. states and Canadian provinces or territories specify that seat belts be worn at all times when a vehicle is being driven.

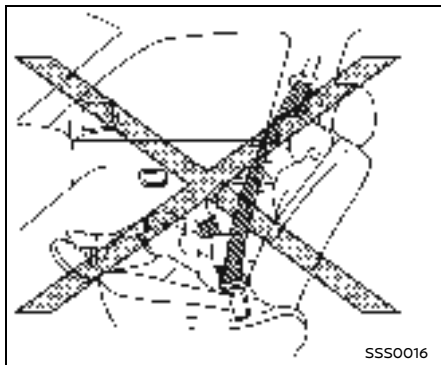


WARNING

- Every person who drives or rides in this vehicle should use a seat belt at all times. Children should be properly restrained in the rear seat and, if appropriate, in a child restraint.
- The seat belt should be properly adjusted to a snug fit. Failure to do so may reduce the effectiveness of the entire restraint system and increase the chance or severity of injury in an accident. Serious injury or death can occur if the seat belt is not worn properly.
- Always route the shoulder belt over your shoulder and across your chest. Never put the belt behind your back, under your arm or across your neck. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low and snug as possible **AROUND THE HIPS, NOT THE WAIST**. A lap belt worn too high could increase the risk of internal injuries in an accident.

- Be sure the seat belt tongue is securely fastened to the proper buckle.
- Do not wear the seat belt inside out or twisted. Doing so may reduce its effectiveness.
- Do not allow more than one person to use the same seat belt.
- Never carry more people in the vehicle than there are seat belts.
- If the seat belt warning light glows continuously while the ignition is turned ON with all doors closed and all seat belts fastened, it may indicate a malfunction in the system. Have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- No changes should be made to the seat belt system. For example, do not modify the seat belt, add material or install devices that may change the seat belt routing or tension. Doing so may affect the operation of the seat belt system. Modifying or tampering with the seat belt system may result in serious personal injury.

- Once a seat belt pretensioner has activated, it cannot be reused and must be replaced together with the retractor. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- All seat belt assemblies, including retractors and attaching hardware, should be inspected after any collision. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. NISSAN recommends that all seat belt assemblies in use during a collision be replaced unless the collision was minor and the belts show no damage and continue to operate properly. Seat belt assemblies not in use during a collision should also be inspected and replaced if either damage or improper operation is noted.
- All child restraints and attaching hardware should be inspected after any collision. Always follow the restraint manufacturer's inspection instructions and replacement recommendations. The child restraints should be replaced if they are damaged.

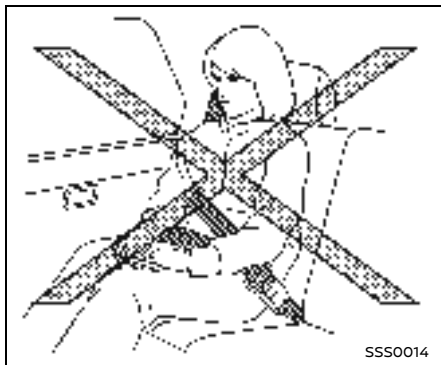


PREGNANT WOMEN

NISSAN recommends that pregnant women use seat belts. The seat belt should be worn snug, and always position the lap belt as low as possible around the hips, not the waist, and place the shoulder belt over your shoulder and across your chest. Never run the lap/shoulder belt over your abdominal area. Contact your doctor for specific recommendations.

INJURED PERSONS

NISSAN recommends that injured persons use seat belts, depending on the injury. Check with your doctor for specific recommendations.



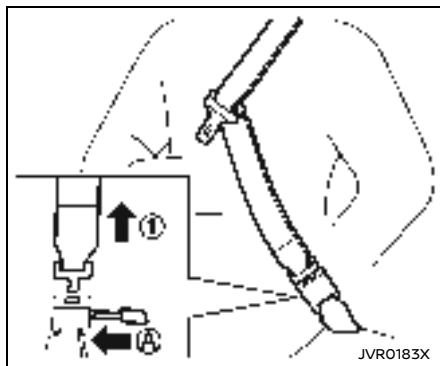
THREE-POINT TYPE SEAT BELT

Basic information

WARNING

- **Every person who drives or rides in this vehicle should use a seat belt at all times.**

- **Do not ride in a moving vehicle when the seatback is reclined. This can be dangerous. The shoulder belt will not be against your body. In an accident, you could be thrown into it and receive neck or other serious injuries. You could also slide under the lap belt and receive serious internal injuries.**
- **For the most effective protection when the vehicle is in motion, the seat should be upright. Always sit well back and upright in the seat with both feet on the floor and adjust the seat belt properly.**



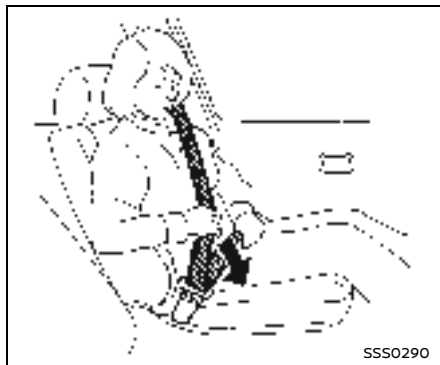
⚠ WARNING

Do not allow children to play with the seat belts. Most seating positions are equipped with Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode seat belts. If the seat belt becomes wrapped around a child's neck with the ALR mode activated, the child can be seriously injured or killed if the seat belt retracts and becomes tight. This can occur even if the vehicle is parked. Unbuckle the seat belt to release the child. For the center of the 3rd row seat, the connector tongue may also be released. Release the connector tongue by inserting a suitable tool (such as a key) into the connector buckle. If the seat belt cannot be unbuckled or is already unbuckled, release the child by cutting the seat belt with a suitable tool (such as a knife or scissors) to release the seat belt.



Fastening the seat belts

1. Adjust the seat. (See "Seats" (P.15).)
2. Slowly pull the seat belt out of the retractor and insert the tongue into the buckle until you hear and feel the latch engage.
 - **The retractor is designed to lock during a sudden stop or on impact. A slow pulling motion permits the belt to move, and allows you some freedom of movement in the seat.**
 - **If the seat belt cannot be pulled from its fully retracted position, firmly pull the belt and release it. Then smoothly pull the belt out of the retractor.**



3. Position the lap belt portion **low and snug on the hips** as shown.
4. Pull the shoulder belt portion toward the retractor to take up extra slack. Be sure the shoulder belt is routed over your shoulder and across your chest.

The three-point type seat belts have two modes of operation:

- Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR)
- Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR)

The Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) mode allows the seat belt to extend and retract to allow the driver and passengers some freedom of movement in the seat. The ELR locks the seat belt when the vehicle slows down rapidly or during impacts.

The Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode (child restraint mode) locks the seat belt for child restraint installation.

When the ALR mode is activated the seat belt cannot be extended again until the seat belt tongue is detached from the buckle and fully retracted. The seat belt returns to the ELR mode after the seat belt fully retracts. For additional information, see "Child restraints" (P.46).

The ALR mode should be used only for child restraint installation. During normal seat belt use by an occupant, the ALR mode should not be activated. If it is activated, it may cause uncomfortable seat belt tension.



WARNING

When fastening the seat belts, be certain that seatbacks are completely secured in the latched position. If they are not completely secured, passengers may be injured in an accident or sudden stop.



Unfastening the seat belts

To unfasten the seat belt, push the button on the buckle. The seat belt automatically retracts.

Checking seat belt operation

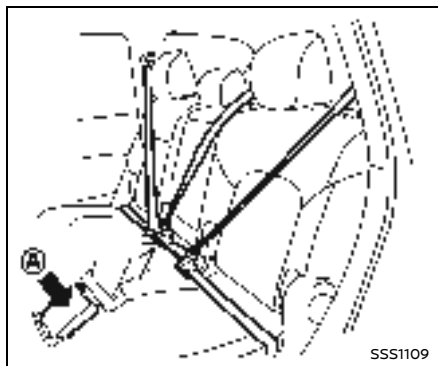
Seat belt retractors are designed to lock seat belt movement by two separate methods:

- When the belt is pulled quickly from the retractor.
- When the vehicle slows down rapidly.

To increase your confidence in the seat belts, check the operation as follows:

- Grasp the shoulder belt and pull forward quickly. The retractor should lock and restrict further belt movement.

If the retractor does not lock during this check, get the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service, or to learn more about seat belt operation.

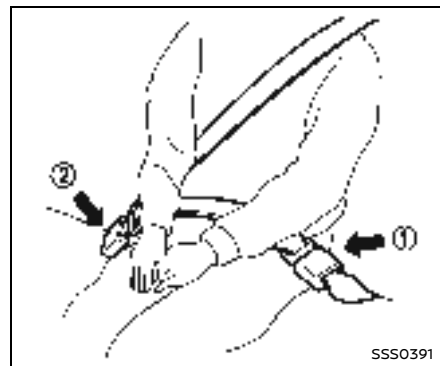


Example

Center of 2nd and 3rd row seats (if so equipped)

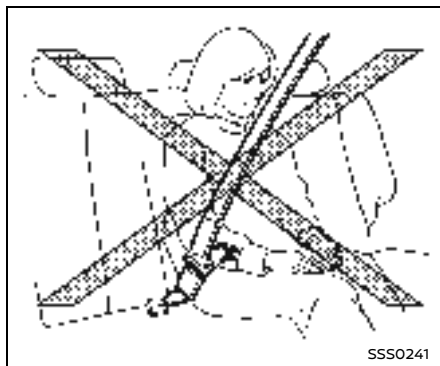
Selecting correct set of seat belts:

The center seat belt buckle is identified by the CENTER mark . The center seat belt tongue can be fastened **only** into the center seat belt buckle.



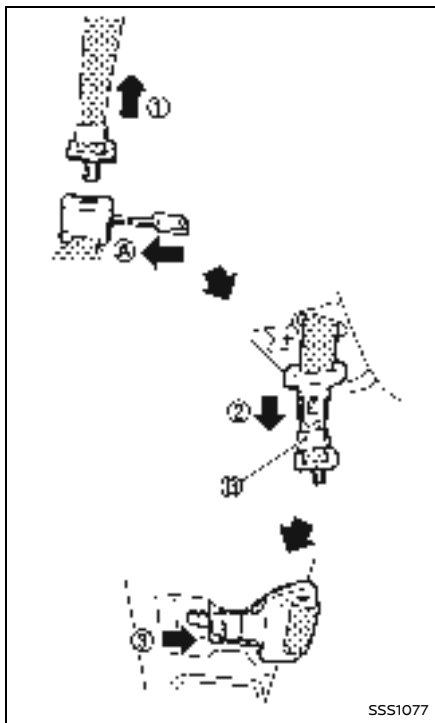
3rd row center seat belt

The 3rd row center seat belt has a connector tongue  and a seat belt tongue . Both the connector tongue and the seat belt tongue must be securely latched for proper seat belt operation.



⚠ WARNING

- Always fasten the connector tongue and the seat belt in the order shown.
- Always make sure both the connector tongue and the seat belt tongue are secured when using the seat belt or installing a child restraint. Do not use the seat belt or child restraint with only the seat belt tongue attached. This could result in serious personal injury in case of an accident or a sudden stop.



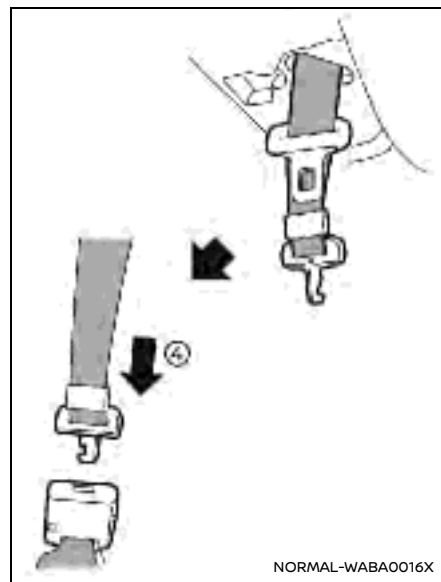
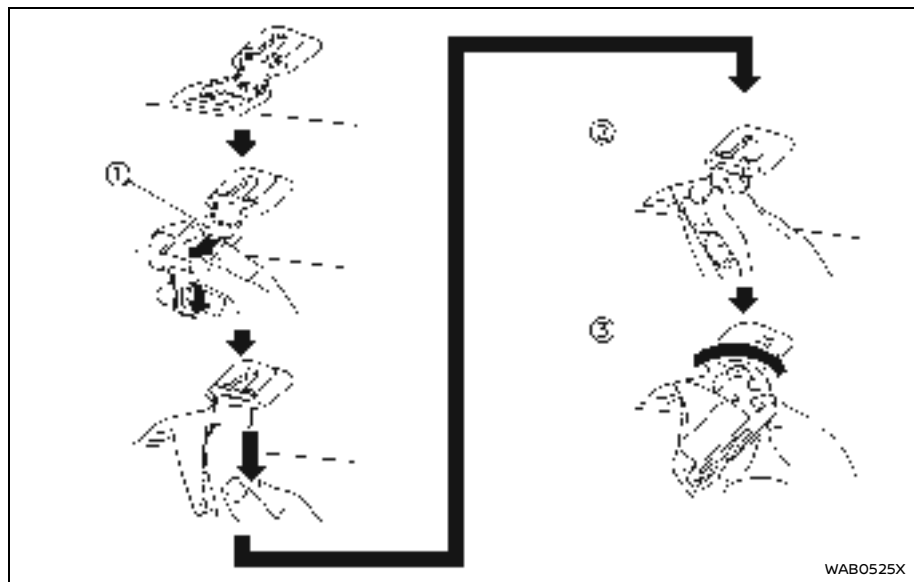
Stowing 3rd row center seat belt:

When folding down the 3rd row seat, the 3rd center seat belt can be retracted into a stowed position.

1. Hold the connector tongue  so that the seat belt does not retract suddenly when the tongue is released from the connector buckle. Release the connector tongue by inserting a suitable tool such as key  into the connector buckle.
2. Store the seat belt tongue into the tongue holder  first .
3. Store the connector tongue into the retractor base .

⚠ WARNING

Do not unfasten the 3rd center seat belt connector except when folding down the 3rd seat.



Attaching 3rd row center seat belt:

Always be sure the 3rd center seat belt connector tongue and connector buckle are attached. Disconnect only when folding down the 3rd row seat.

To connect the buckle:

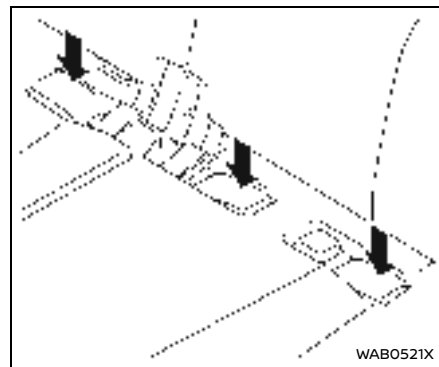
1. Pull out the seat belt tongue from the tongue holder , then pull the seat belt tongue down and grip the seat belt.
2. Grip the seat belt near the connector tongue  and twist it clockwise to release the connector tongue .
3. Pull down the connector tongue and the seat belt tongue.
4. Pull the seat belt and fasten the connector buckle until it clicks .

The center seat belt connector tongue and buckle are identified by the  and  mark.

The center seat belt connector tongue can be attached only into the 3rd center seat belt connector buckle.

To fasten the seat belt, see "Fastening the seat belts" (P.36).

- **If the 3rd center seat belt connector and the seatbacks are not secured in the correct position, serious personal injury may result in an accident or sudden stop.**

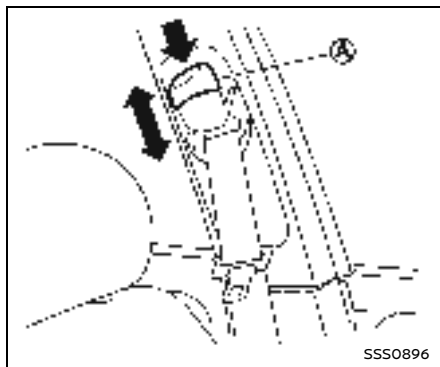


Storing 3rd row seat belt buckles

Before folding down the seat, put the buckles in the storage of the seat cushion to avoid dropping it under the seat cushion.

WARNING

- **When attaching the 3rd center seat belt connector, be certain that the seatbacks are completely secured in the latched position and the 3rd center seat belt connector is completely secured.**



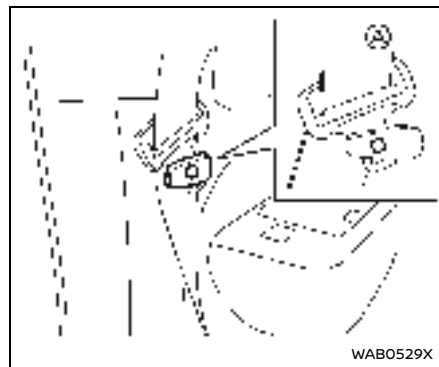
! WARNING

- After adjustment, release the adjustment button and try to move the shoulder belt anchor up and down to make sure it is securely fixed in position.
- The shoulder belt anchor height should be adjusted to the position best for you. Failure to do so may reduce the effectiveness of the entire restraint system and increase the chance or severity of injury in an accident.

Shoulder belt height adjustment (for front seats)

The shoulder belt anchor height should be adjusted to the position best for you. (See "Precautions on seat belt usage" (P.33).)

To adjust, push the button , and then move the shoulder belt anchor to the desired position, so that the belt passes over the center of the shoulder. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off of your shoulder. Release the adjustment button to lock the shoulder belt anchor into position.



Seat belt hook

When the seat belt is not in use and when folding down the 2nd row seats, hook the 2nd row outer seat belts on the seat belt hooks.

The convex part on the inside of the hook  can be used as a place to fit the seat belt tongue.

! WARNING

Before folding up the rear seats, ensure the seat belts are not obstructing the rear seatback latches to avoid damage to the seat belt webbing.

SEAT BELT EXTENDERS

If, because of body size or driving position, it is not possible to properly fit the lap-shoulder belt and fasten it, an extender that is compatible with the installed seat belts is available that can be purchased. The extender adds approximately 8 in (200 mm) of length and may be used for front or rear outboard seating position. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for assistance with purchasing an extender if an extender is required.



WARNING

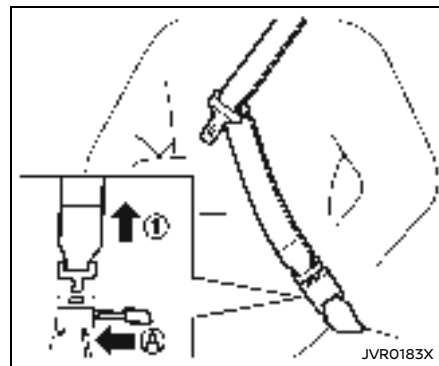
- It is recommended that only NISSAN seat belt extenders, made by the same company which made the original equipment seat belts, be used with the NISSAN seat belts.
- Adults and children who can use the standard seat belt should not use an extender. Such unnecessary use could result in serious personal injury in the event of an accident.

- **Never use seat belt extenders to install child restraints. If the child restraint is not secured properly, the child could be seriously injured or killed in a collision or a sudden stop.**

SEAT BELT MAINTENANCE

- **To clean the seat belt webbing**, apply a mild soap solution or any solution recommended for cleaning upholstery or carpets. Then, wipe with a cloth and allow the seat belts to dry in the shade. Do not allow the seat belts to retract until they are completely dry.
- **If dirt builds up in the shoulder belt guide** of the seat belt anchors, the seat belts may retract slowly. Wipe the shoulder belt guide with a clean, dry cloth.
- **Periodically check to see that the seat belt and the metal components** such as buckles, tongues, retractors, flexible wires and anchors work properly. If loose parts, deterioration, cuts or other damage on the webbing is found, the entire seat belt assembly should be replaced.

CHILD SAFETY



BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

Do not allow children to play with the seat belts. Most seating positions are equipped with Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode seat belts. If the seat belt becomes wrapped around a child's neck with the ALR mode activated, the child can be seriously injured or killed if the seat belt retracts and becomes tight. This can occur even if the vehicle is parked. Unbuckle the seat belt to release the child. For the center of the 3rd row seat, the connector tongue  may also be released. Release the connector tongue by inserting a suitable tool (such as a key) into the connector buckle . If the seat belt cannot be unbuckled or is already unbuckled, release the child by cutting the seat belt with a suitable tool (such as a knife or scissors) to release the seat belt.

Children need adults to help protect them.

They need to be properly restrained.

In addition to the general information in this manual, child safety information is available from many other sources,

including doctors, teachers, government traffic safety offices, and community organizations. Every child is different, so be sure to learn the best way to transport your child.

There are three basic types of child restraint systems:

- Rear-facing child restraint
- Forward-facing child restraint
- Booster seat

The proper restraint depends on the child's size. Generally, infants up to about 1 year and less than 20 lbs (9 kg) should be placed in rear-facing child restraints. Forward-facing child restraints are available for children who outgrow rear-facing child restraints and are at least 1 year old. Booster seats are used to help position a vehicle lap/shoulder belt on a child who can no longer use a forward-facing child restraint.



WARNING

Infants and children need special protection. The vehicle's seat belts may not fit them properly. The shoulder belt may come too close to the face or neck. The lap belt may not fit over their small hip bones. In an accident, an improperly fitting seat belt could cause serious or fatal injury. Always use appropriate child restraints.

All U.S. states and Canadian provinces or territories require the use of approved child restraints for infants and small children. See "Child restraints" (P.46).

A child restraint may be secured in the vehicle by using either the LATCH (Lower Anchor and Tethers for Children) system or with the vehicle seat belt. See "Child restraints" (P.46) for more information.

NISSAN recommends that all pre-teens and children be restrained in the rear seat. Studies show that children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.

This is especially important because your vehicle has a supplemental restraint system (Air bag system) for the front passenger. See "Supplemental restraint system" (P.68).

INFANTS

Infants up to at least 1 year old should be placed in a rear-facing child restraint. NISSAN recommends that infants be placed in child restraints that comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. You should choose a child restraint that fits your vehicle and always follow the manufacturer's instructions for installation and use.

SMALL CHILDREN

Children that are over 1 year old and weigh at least 20 lbs (9 kg) should remain in a rear-facing child restraint as long as possible up to the height or weight limit of the child restraint. Children who outgrow the height or weight limit of the rear-facing child restraint and are at least 1 year old should be secured in a forward-facing child restraint with a harness. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for minimum and maximum weight and height recommendations. NISSAN recommends that small children be placed in child restraints that comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. You should choose a child restraint that fits your vehicle and always follow the manufacturer's instructions for installation and

use.

LARGER CHILDREN

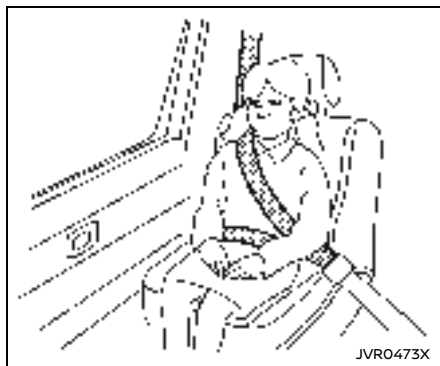
Children should remain in a forward-facing child restraint with a harness until they reach the maximum height or weight limit allowed by the child restraint manufacturer.

Once a child outgrows the height or weight limit of the harness-equipped forward-facing child restraint, NISSAN recommends that the child be placed in a commercially available booster seat to obtain proper seat belt fit. For a seat belt to fit properly, the booster seat should raise the child so that the shoulder belt is properly positioned across the chest and the top, middle portion of the shoulder. The shoulder belt should not cross the neck or face and should not fall off the shoulder. The lap belt should lie snugly across the lower hips or upper thighs, not the abdomen.

A booster seat can only be used in seating positions that have a three-point type seat belt. The booster seat should fit the vehicle seat and have a label certifying that it complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

A booster seat should be used until the child can pass the seat belt fit test below:

- Are the child's back and hips against the vehicle seatback?
- Is the child able to sit without slouching?
- Do the child's knees bend easily over the front edge of the seat with feet flat on the floor?
- Can the child safely wear the seat belt (lap belt low and snug across the hips and shoulder belt across mid-chest and shoulder)?
- Is the child able to use the properly adjusted head restraint/headrest?
- Will the child be able to stay in position for the entire ride?



WARNING

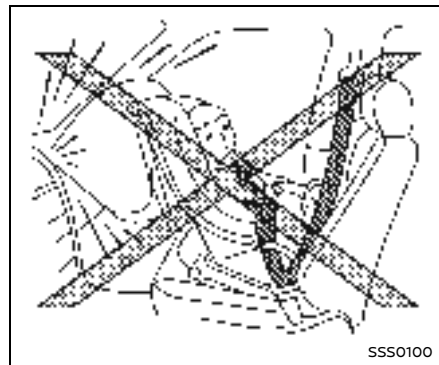
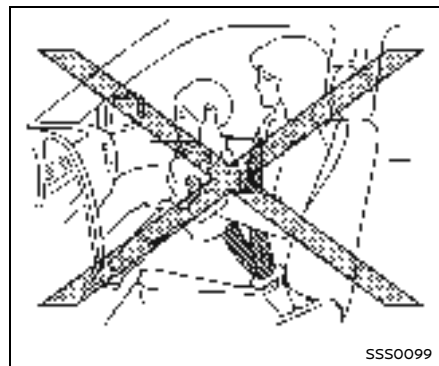
Never let a child stand or kneel on any seat and do not allow a child in the cargo area. The child could be seriously injured or killed in a sudden stop or collision.

If you answered no to any of these questions, the child should remain in a booster seat using a three-point type seat belt.

NOTE:

Laws in some communities may follow different guidelines. Check local and state regulations to confirm your child is using the correct restraint system before traveling.

CHILD RESTRAINTS



PRECAUTIONS ON CHILD RESTRAINTS

WARNING

- Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use and installation of child restraints could result in serious injury or death of a child or other passengers in a sudden stop or collision:
 - The child restraint must be used and installed properly. Always follow all of the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation and use.
 - Infants and children should never be held on anyone's lap. Even the strongest adult cannot resist the forces of a collision.
 - Do not put a seat belt around both a child and another passenger.

- NISSAN recommends that all child restraints be installed in the rear seat. Studies show that children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat. If you must install a forward-facing child restraint in the front seat, see "Forward-facing child restraint installation using the seat belts" (P.60).
- Even with the NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System, never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat. An inflating air bag could seriously injure or kill a child. A rear-facing child restraint must only be used in the rear seat.
- Be sure to purchase a child restraint that will fit the child and vehicle. Some child restraints may not fit properly in your vehicle.
- Child restraint anchor points are designed to withstand loads from child restraints that are properly fitted.
- Never use the anchor points for adult seat belts or harnesses.

- A child restraint with a top tether strap should not be used in the front passenger seat.
- Keep seatbacks as upright as possible after fitting the child restraint.
- Infants and children should always be placed in an appropriate child restraint while in the vehicle.
- When the child restraint is not in use, keep it secured with the LATCH system or a seat belt. In a sudden stop or collision, loose objects can injure occupants or damage the vehicle.

CAUTION

A child restraint in a closed vehicle can become very hot. Check the seating surface and buckles before placing a child in the child restraint.

This vehicle is equipped with a universal child restraint anchor system, referred to as the LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) system. Some child restraints include rigid or webbing-mounted attachments that can be con-

nected to these anchors.

For details, see "Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children System (LATCH)" (P.49).

If you do not have a LATCH compatible child restraint, the vehicle seat belts can be used.

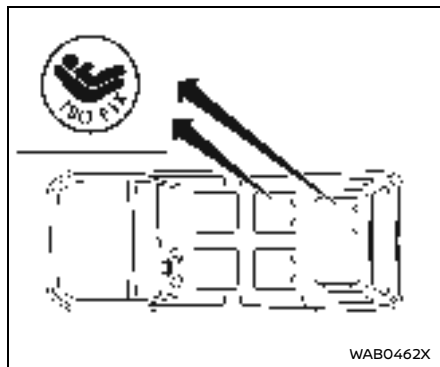
Several manufacturers offer child restraints for infants and small children of various sizes. When selecting any child restraint, keep the following points in mind:

- Choose only a restraint with a label certifying that it complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213 or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213.
- Check the child restraint in your vehicle to be sure it is compatible with the vehicle's seat and seat belt system.
- If the child restraint is compatible with your vehicle, place your child in the child restraint and check the various adjustments to be sure the child restraint is compatible with your child. Choose a child restraint that is designed for your child's height and weight. Always follow all recommended procedures.
- If the combined weight of the child and child restraint is less than 65 lbs (29.5 kg), you may use either the LATCH

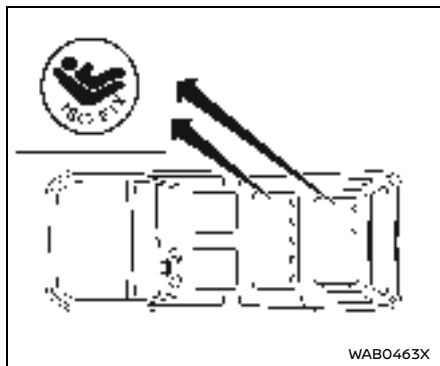
lower anchors or the seat belt to install the child restraint (not both at the same time).

- If the combined weight of the child and child restraint is greater than 65 lbs (29.5 kg), use the vehicle's seat belt (not the lower anchors) to install the child restraint.
- Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation.

All U.S. states and Canadian provinces or territories require that infants and small children be restrained in an approved child restraint at all times while the vehicle is being operated. Canadian law requires the top tether strap on forward-facing child restraints be secured to the designated anchor point on the vehicle.



LATCH system lower anchor locations - models with 2nd row captain's seats



LATCH system lower anchor locations - models with 2nd row bench seat

LOWER ANCHORS AND TETHERS FOR CHILDREN SYSTEM (LATCH)

Basic information

Your vehicle is equipped with special anchor points that are used with the LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) system compatible child restraints. This system may also be referred to as the ISOFIX or ISOFIX compatible system. With this system, you do not have to use a vehicle seat belt to secure the child restraint unless the combined weight of the child and child

restraint exceeds 65 lbs (29.5 kg). If the combined weight of the child and child restraint is greater than 65 lbs (29.5 kg), use the vehicle's seat belt (not the lower anchors) to install the child restraint. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation.

The LATCH lower anchor points are provided to install child restraints in the following positions only:

- 2nd row captain's seats and 3rd row right outboard seat (if so equipped)
- 2nd row bench seats and 3rd row right outboard seat (if so equipped)

LATCH lower anchor

WARNING

Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use and installation of child restraints could result in serious injury or death of a child or other passengers in a sudden stop or collision:

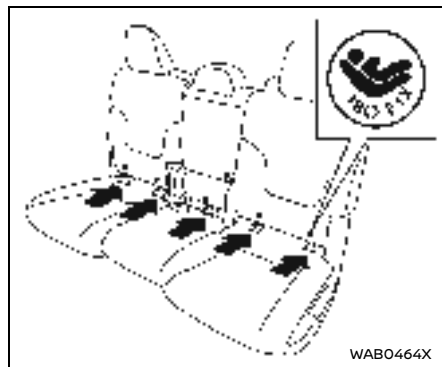
- **Only attach LATCH system compatible child restraints to the Lower Anchors shown in the illustration. For additional information, refer to the following sections of this Owner's Manual for installation guidance.**

- **Inspect the lower anchors by inserting your fingers into the lower anchor area. Feel to make sure there are no obstructions over the anchors such as seat belt webbing or seat cushion material. The child restraint will not be secured properly if the lower anchors are obstructed.**

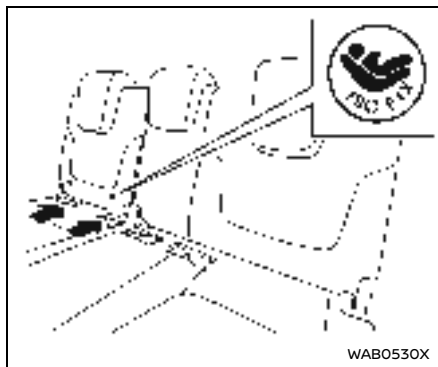
Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used to attach adult seat belts, or other items or equipment to the vehicle. Doing so could damage the child restraint anchorages. The child restraint will not be properly installed using the damaged anchorage, and a child could be seriously injured or killed in a collision.

LATCH lower anchor location

The LATCH lower anchor points are provided to install child restraints in the rear seats. **Do not attempt to install a child restraint in the center and left outboard seating positions simultaneously using the LATCH lower anchors (for models with 2nd row bench seat).**

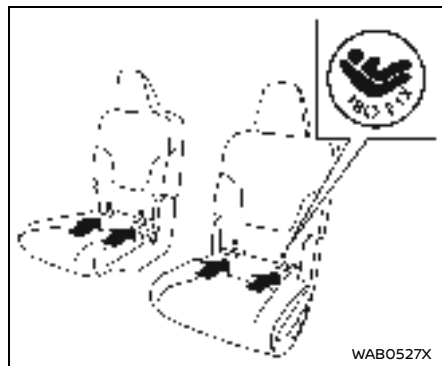


2nd row bench seat (if so equipped)

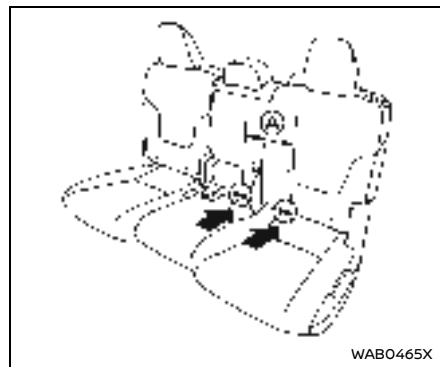


3rd row right outboard seat

The LATCH lower anchor points are located just under the ISO FIX symbols at the bottom of the rear seat cushions.



2nd row captain's seats (if so equipped)



LATCH in the 2nd row center seating position (if so equipped)

A 5th LATCH anchor can be found between the outboard LATCH anchor pairs. It is specifically designed to be used together with the inboard LATCH anchor on the driver's side, in order to install a CRS in the rear center seating position.

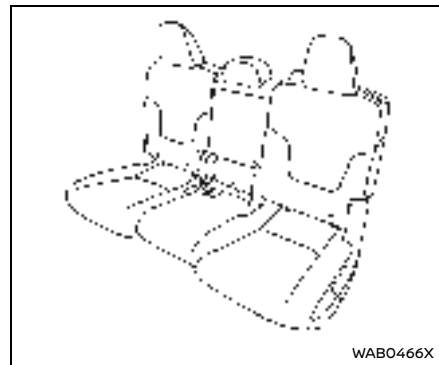
These anchors utilize standard LATCH anchor spacing, $\varnothing$ of 11.02 in (280mm).

WARNING

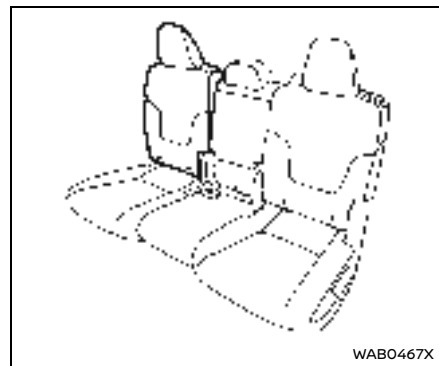
Never attach two CRS attachments to the same LATCH anchor. This may overload the anchor in a collision, which could increase the risk of the occupant's serious injury or death.

When installing the CRS in the 2nd row center seating position with the inboard LATCH anchors, be careful to ensure any occupant or CRS in the outboard seating positions is properly restrained using the vehicle seat belt and there is no interference with the center CRS installation. If the outboard occupants cannot be properly restrained, consider using the vehicle seat belt to restrain the CRS in the center seating position, or moving the CRS to another position instead.

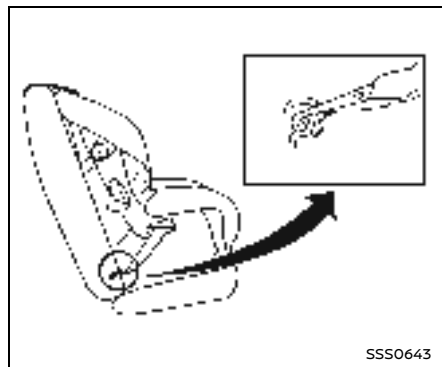
When installing a CRS in the center seating position, use the seat back recline feature to align the left and right sides of the seat back, creating one evenly reclined surface. Never install a CRS in the center seating position when one part of the seat back is further reclined than the other. This may create an unstable surface on which to install the CRS. Failure to evenly recline the seat backs before CRS installation could increase the risk of the occupant's serious injury or death. Remember to re-check that the CRS is properly installed any time the seats are reclined or adjusted.



OK (the seatback recline is aligned)



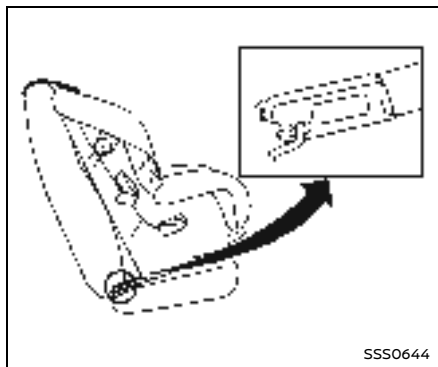
Not OK (the seatback recline is not aligned)



LATCH webbing-mounted attachment

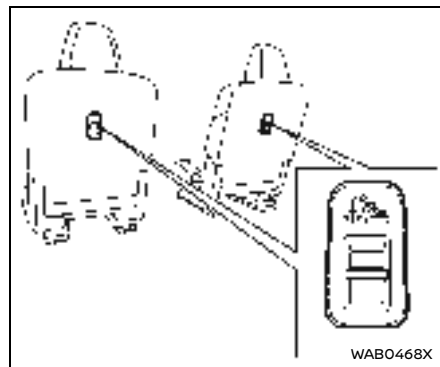
Installing child restraint LATCH lower anchor attachments

LATCH compatible child restraints include two rigid or webbing-mounted attachments that can be connected to two anchors located at certain seating positions in your vehicle. With this system, you do not have to use a vehicle seat belt to secure the child restraint. Check your child restraint for a label stating that it is compatible with LATCH. This information may also be in the instructions provided by the child restraint manufacturer.

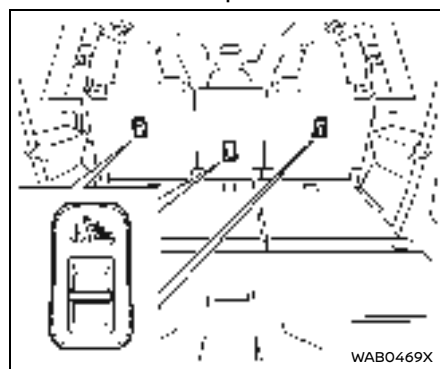


LATCH rigid-mounted attachment

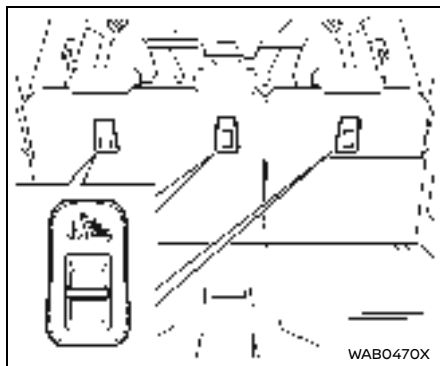
When installing a child restraint, carefully read and follow the instructions in this manual and those supplied with the child restraint.



2nd row captain's seat



2nd row bench seat



3rd row seat

TOP TETHER ANCHOR

Basic information

If the manufacturer of your child restraint requires the use of a top tether strap, it must be secured to an anchor point.

WARNING

- **Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used to attach adult seat belts, or other items or equipment to the vehicle. Doing so could damage the child restraint anchorages. The child restraint will not be properly installed using the damaged anchorage, and a child could be seriously injured or killed in a collision.**
- **Properly secure cargo and do not allow it to contact the top tether strap when it is attached to the top tether anchor. Cargo that is not properly secured or cargo that contacts the top tether strap may damage the top tether strap during a collision. Your child could be seriously injured or killed in a collision if the child restraint top tether strap is damaged.**

Top tether anchor point locations

Anchor points are located in the following locations:

- 2nd row bench seat (if so equipped) on the seatback as shown.
- 2nd row captain's seats (if so equipped) on the seatback as shown.
- 3rd row seat on the seatback as shown.

If you have any questions when installing a top tether strap child restraint on the rear seat, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

REAR-FACING CHILD RESTRAINT INSTALLATION USING LATCH

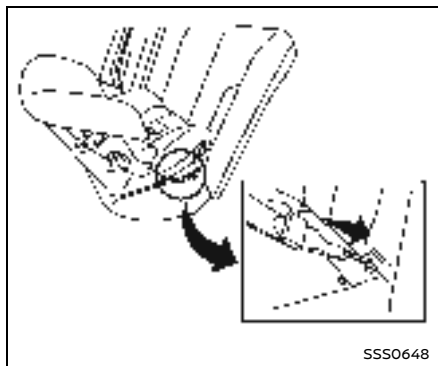
Refer to all Warnings and Cautions in the "Child safety" and "Child restraints" sections before installing a child restraint.

Do not use the lower anchors if the combined weight of the child and the child restraint exceeds 65 lbs (29.5 kg). If the combined weight of the child and the child restraint is greater than 65 lbs (29.5 kg), use the vehicle's seat belt (not the lower anchors) to install the child restraint. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation.

Follow these steps to install a rear-facing child restraint in the 2nd row seats using

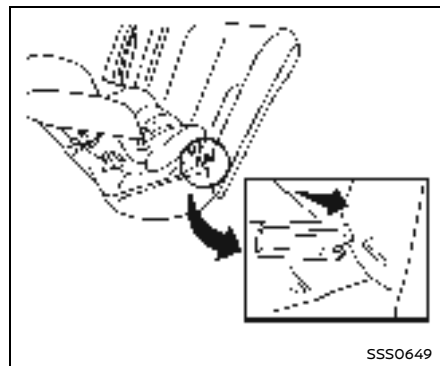
the LATCH system:

1. Position the child restraint on the seat. Always follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.

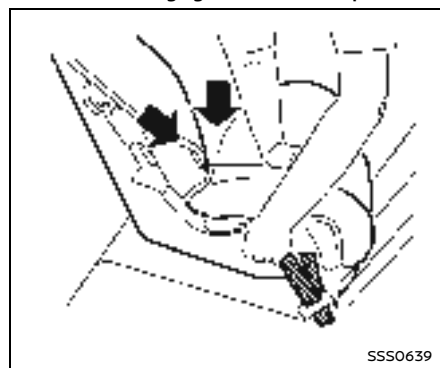


Rear-facing web-mounted — step 2

2. Secure the child restraint anchor attachments to the LATCH lower anchors. Check to make sure the LATCH attachment is properly attached to the lower anchors.

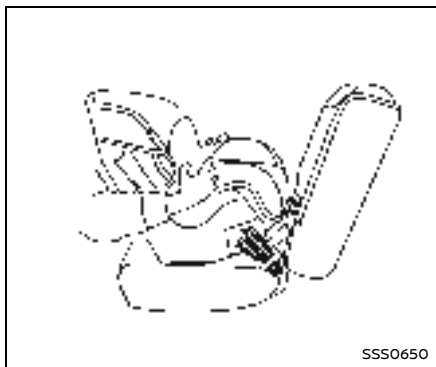


Rear-facing rigid-mounted — step 2



Rear-facing — step 3

3. For child restraints that are equipped with webbing-mounted attachments, remove any additional slack from the anchor attachments. Press downward and rearward firmly in the center of the child restraint with your hand to compress the vehicle seat cushion and seatback while tightening the webbing of the anchor attachments.



Rear-facing — step 4

4. After attaching the child restraint, test it before you place the child in it. Push it from side to side while holding the child restraint near the LATCH attachment path. The child restraint should not move more than 1 inch (25 mm), from side to side. Try to tug it forward and check to see if the LATCH attachment holds the restraint in place. If the restraint is not secure, tighten the LATCH attachment as necessary, or put the restraint in another seat and test it again. You may need to try a different child restraint or try installing by using the vehicle seat belt (if appli-

cable). Not all child restraints fit in all types of vehicles.

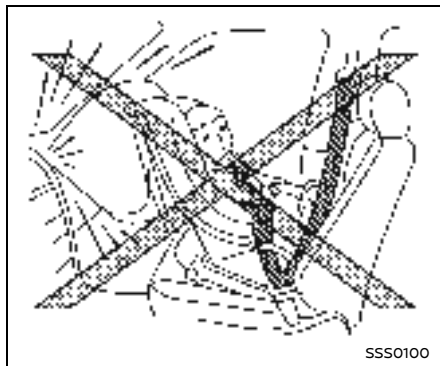
5. Check to make sure the child restraint is properly secured prior to each use. If the child restraint is loose, repeat steps 1 through 4.

REAR-FACING CHILD RESTRAINT INSTALLATION USING THE SEAT BELTS



WARNING

- **The three-point seat belt with Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) must be used when installing a child restraint. Failure to use the ALR mode will result in the child restraint not being properly secured. The restraint could tip over or be loose and cause injury to a child in a sudden stop or collision. Also, it can change the operation of the front passenger air bag. See "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77).**
- **When installing a child restraint system in the 3rd center seat position, both the center seat belt connector tongue and buckle tongue must be secured. See "3rd row center seat belt" (P.38).**



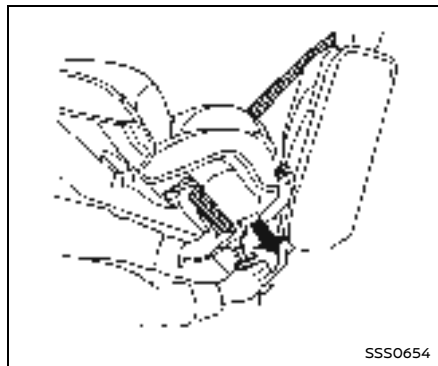
Rear-facing — step 1

Refer to all Warnings and Cautions in the "Child safety" (P.43) and "Child restraints" (P.46) before installing a child restraint.

Do not use the lower anchors if the combined weight of the child and the child restraint exceeds 65 lbs (29.5 kg). If the combined weight of the child and the child restraint is greater than 65 lbs (29.5 kg), use the vehicle's seat belt (not the lower anchors) to install the child restraint. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation.

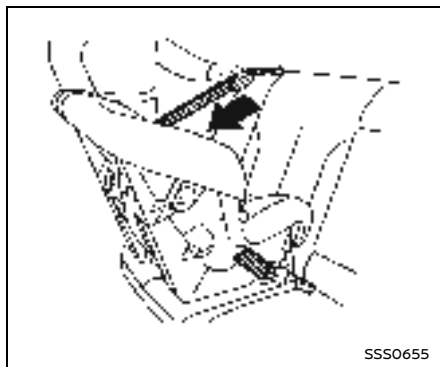
Follow these steps to install a rear-facing child restraint using the vehicle seat belts in the rear seats:

1. **Child restraints for infants must be used in the rear-facing direction and therefore must not be used in the front seat.** Position the child restraint on the seat. Always follow the restraint manufacturer's instructions.



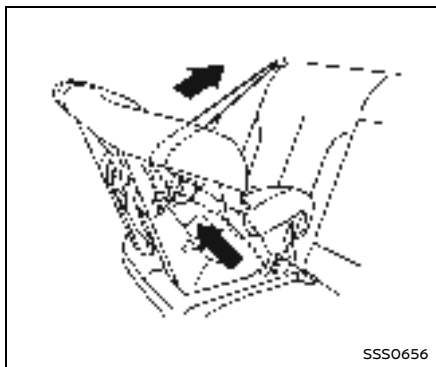
Rear-facing — step 2

2. Route the seat belt tongue through the child restraint and insert it into the buckle until you hear and feel the latch engage. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for belt routing.



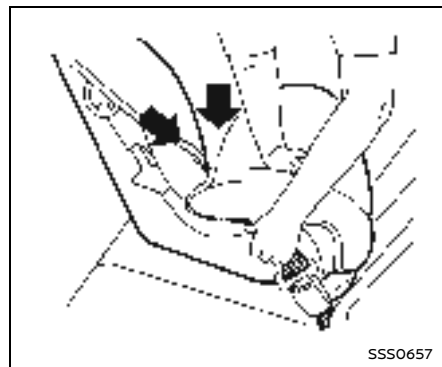
Rear-facing — step 3

3. Pull the shoulder belt until the belt is fully extended. At this time, the seat belt retractor is in the Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode (child restraint mode). It reverts to the Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) mode when the seat belt is fully retracted.



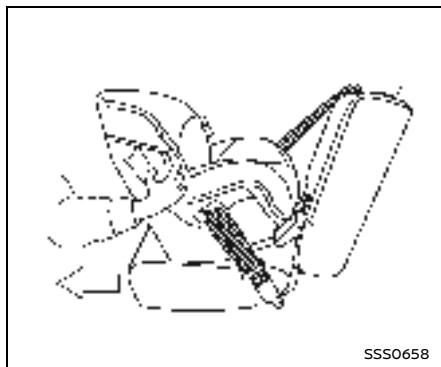
Rear-facing — step 4

4. Allow the seat belt to retract. Pull up on the shoulder belt to remove any slack in the belt.



Rear-facing — step 5

5. Remove any additional slack from the seat belt; press downward and rearward firmly in the center of the child restraint to compress the vehicle seat cushion and seatback while pulling up on the seat belt.



Rear-facing — step 6

6. After attaching the child restraint, test it before you place the child in it. Push it from side to side while holding the child restraint near the seat belt path. The child restraint should not move more than 1 inch (25 mm), from side to side. Try to tug it forward and check to see if the belt holds the restraint in place. If the restraint is not secure, tighten the seat belt as necessary, or put the restraint in another seat and test it again. You may need to try a different child restraint. Not all child restraints fit in all types of vehicles.
7. Check to make sure that the child restraint is properly secured prior to

each use. If the seat belt is not locked, repeat steps 1 through 6.

After the child restraint is removed and the seat belt fully retracted, the ALR mode (child restraint mode) is canceled.

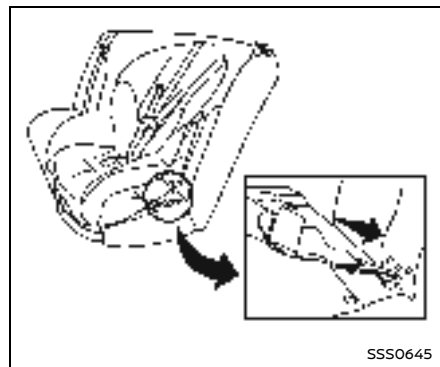
FORWARD-FACING CHILD RESTRAINT INSTALLATION USING LATCH

Refer to all Warnings and Cautions in the "Child safety" and "Child restraints" sections before installing a child restraint.

Do not use the lower anchors if the combined weight of the child and the child restraint exceeds 65 lbs (29.5 kg). If the combined weight of the child and the child restraint is greater than 65 lbs (29.5 kg), use the vehicle's seat belt (not the lower anchors) to install the child restraint. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation.

Follow these steps to install a forward-facing child restraint using the LATCH system:

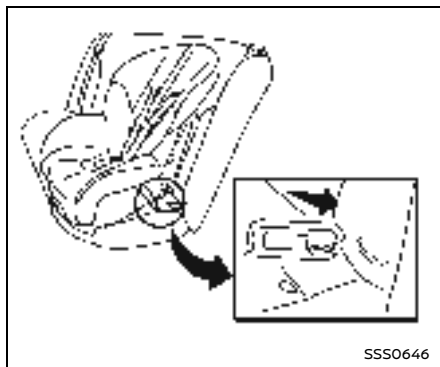
1. Position the child restraint on the seat. Always follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.



Forward-facing web-mounted — step 2

2. Secure the child restraint anchor attachments to the LATCH lower anchors. Check to make sure the LATCH attachment is properly attached to the lower anchors.

If the child restraint is equipped with a top tether strap, route the top tether strap and secure the tether strap to the tether anchor point. See "Installing top tether strap" (P.64). Do not install child restraints that require the use of a top tether strap in seating positions that do not have a top tether anchor.



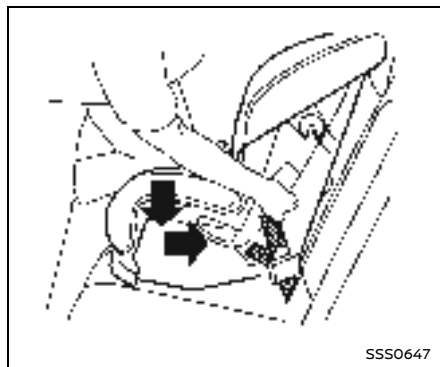
Forward-facing rigid-mounted — step 2

3. The back of the child restraint should be secured against the vehicle seat-back.

If necessary, adjust or remove the head restraint to obtain the correct child restraint fit. If the head restraint is removed, store it in a secure place. **Be sure to reinstall the head restraint when the child restraint is removed.** See "Head restraints/headrests" (P.29) for head restraint adjustment information.

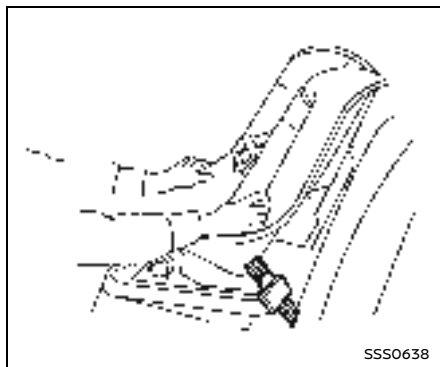
If the seating position does not have an adjustable head restraint or a headrest and it is interfering with the proper child restraint fit, try another

seating position or a different child restraint.



Forward-facing — step 4

4. For child restraints that are equipped with webbing-mounted attachments, remove any additional slack from the anchor attachments. Press downward and rearward firmly in the center of the child restraint with your knee to compress the vehicle seat cushion and seatback while tightening the webbing of the anchor attachments.
5. Tighten the tether strap according to the manufacturer's instructions to remove any slack.



Forward-facing — step 6

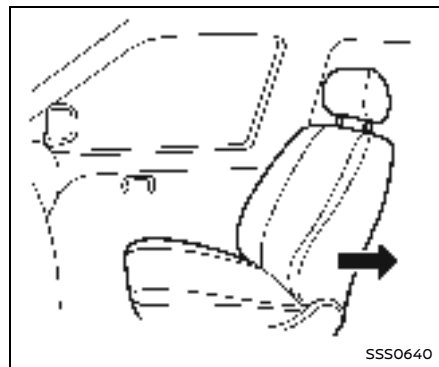
6. After attaching the child restraint, test it before you place the child in it. Push it from side to side while holding the child restraint near the LATCH attachment path. The child restraint should not move more than 1 inch (25 mm), from side to side. Try to tug it forward and check to see if the LATCH attachment holds the restraint in place. If the restraint is not secure, tighten the LATCH attachment as necessary, or put the restraint in another seat and test it again. You may need to try a different child restraint. Not all child restraints fit in all types of vehicles.

7. Check to make sure the child restraint is properly secured prior to each use. If the child restraint is loose, repeat steps 1 through 6.

FORWARD-FACING CHILD RESTRAINT INSTALLATION USING THE SEAT BELTS

WARNING

- **The three-point seat belt with Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) must be used when installing a child restraint. Failure to use the ALR mode will result in the child restraint not being properly secured. The restraint could tip over or be loose and cause injury to a child in a sudden stop or collision. Also, it can change the operation of the front passenger air bag. See "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77).**
- **When installing a child restraint system in the 3rd center position, both the center seat belt connector tongue and buckle tongue must be secured. See "3rd row center seat belt" (P.38).**



Forward-facing (front passenger seat) — step 1

Refer to all Warnings and Cautions in the "Child safety" and "Child restraints" sections before installing a child restraint.

Do not use the lower anchors if the combined weight of the child and the child restraint exceeds 65 lbs (29.5 kg). If the combined weight of the child and the child restraint is greater than 65 lbs (29.5 kg), use the vehicle's seat belt (not the lower anchors) to install the child restraint. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation.

Follow these steps to install a forward-facing child restraint using the vehicle seat belt in the rear seats or in the front

passenger seat:

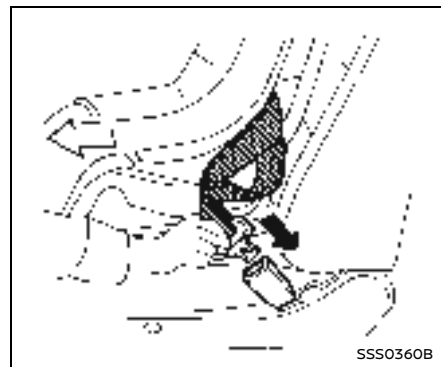
1. **If you must install a child restraint in the front seat, it should be placed in a forward-facing direction only. Move the seat to the rearmost position. Child restraints for infants must be used in the rear-facing direction and, therefore, must not be used in the front seat.**
2. Position the child restraint on the seat. Always follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.

The back of the child restraint should be secured against the vehicle seat-back.

If necessary, adjust or remove the head restraint or headrest to obtain the correct child restraint fit. If the head restraint or headrest is removed, store it in a secure place. **Be sure to reinstall the head restraint or headrest when the child restraint is removed.** See "Head restraints/headrests" (P.29) for head restraint or headrest adjustment, removal and installation information.

If the seating position does not have an adjustable head restraint or a headrest and it is interfering with the proper child restraint fit, try another

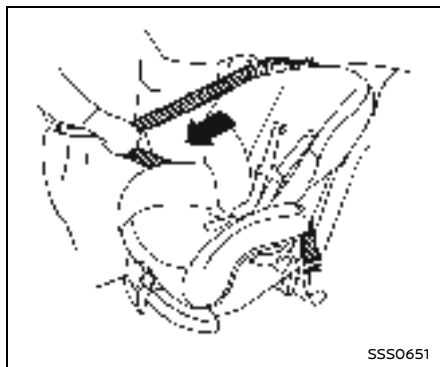
seating position or a different child restraint.



Forward-facing — step 3

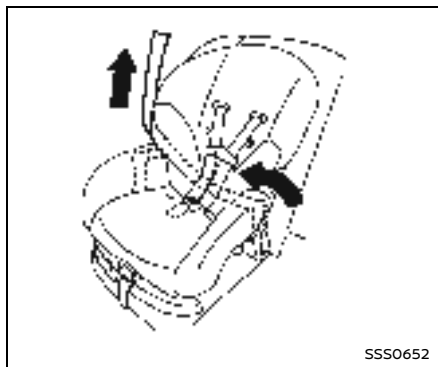
3. Route the seat belt tongue through the child restraint and insert it into the buckle until you hear and feel the latch engage. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for belt routing.

If the child restraint is equipped with a top tether strap, route the top tether strap and secure the tether strap to the tether anchor point (rear seat installation only). See "Installing top tether strap" (P.64). Do not install child restraints that require the use of a top tether strap in seating positions that do not have a top tether anchor.



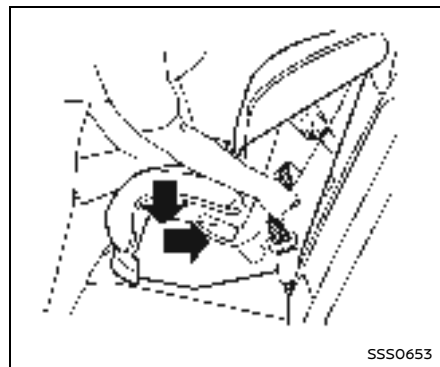
Forward-facing — step 4

4. Pull the shoulder belt until the belt is fully extended. At this time, the seat belt retractor is in the Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode (child restraint mode). It reverts to Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) mode when the seat belt is fully retracted.



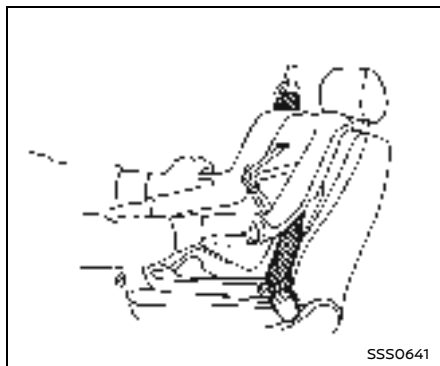
Forward-facing — step 5

5. Allow the seat belt to retract. Pull up on the shoulder belt to remove any slack in the belt.



Forward-facing — step 6

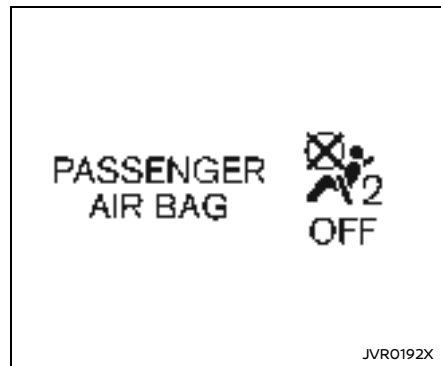
6. Remove any additional slack from the seat belt; press downward and rearward firmly in the center of the child restraint with your knee to compress the vehicle seat cushion and seatback while pulling up on the seat belt.
7. Tighten the tether strap according to the manufacturer's instructions to remove any slack.



Forward-facing — step 8

8. After attaching the child restraint, test it before you place the child in it. Push it from side to side while holding the child restraint near the seat belt path. The child restraint should not move more than 1 inch (25 mm), from side to side. Try to tug it forward and check to see if the belt holds the restraint in place. If the restraint is not secure, tighten the seat belt as necessary, or put the restraint in another seat and test it again. You may need to try a different child restraint. Not all child restraints fit in all types of vehicles.
9. Check to make sure the child restraint is properly secured prior to each use. If

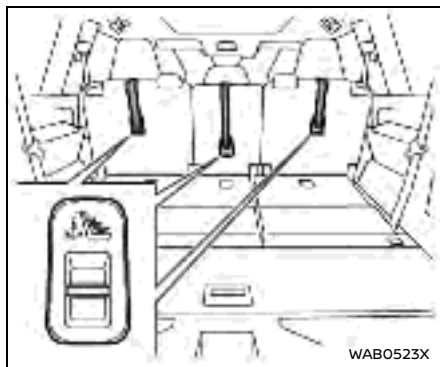
the seat belt is not locked, repeat steps 2 through 8.



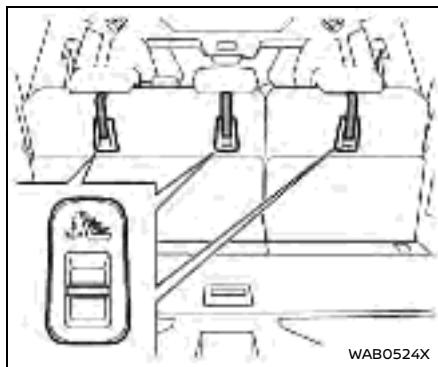
Forward-facing — step 10

10. If the child restraint is installed in the front passenger seat, place the ignition switch in the ON position. The front passenger air bag status light  should illuminate. If this light is not illuminated, see "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77). **Move the child restraint to another seating position.** Have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

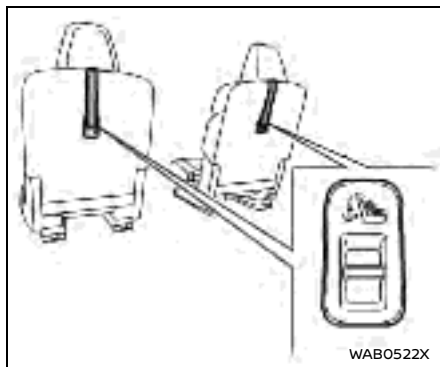
After the child restraint is removed and the seat belt is fully retracted, the ALR mode (child restraint mode) is canceled.



2nd row bench seat



3rd row seat



2nd row captain's seat

INSTALLING TOP TETHER STRAP

First, secure the child restraint with the LATCH lower anchors (2nd row and 3rd row right outboard seating positions only) or the seat belt, as applicable.

1. If necessary, raise or remove the head restraint or headrest to position the top tether strap over the top of the seatback. If the head restraint or headrest is removed, store it in a secure place. Be sure to reinstall the head restraint or headrest when the child restraint is removed. See "Head restraints/headrests" (P.29) for head

restraint or headrest adjustment, removal and installation information.

2. Secure the tether strap to the tether anchor point on the back of each seat-back behind the child restraint.
3. Tighten the tether strap according to the manufacturer's instructions to remove any slack. Make sure the head restraint or headrest does not contact the top tether strap.

If you have any questions when installing a top tether strap on the rear seat, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

BOOSTER SEATS

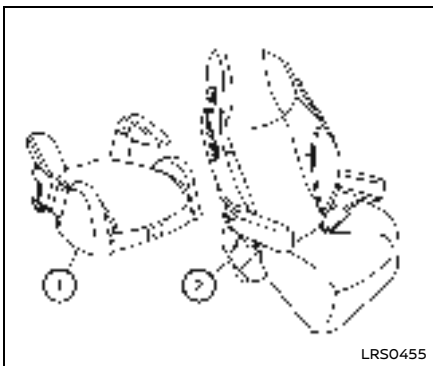
Precautions on booster seats

! WARNING

If a booster seat and seat belt are not used properly, the risk of a child being injured or killed in a sudden stop or collision greatly increases:

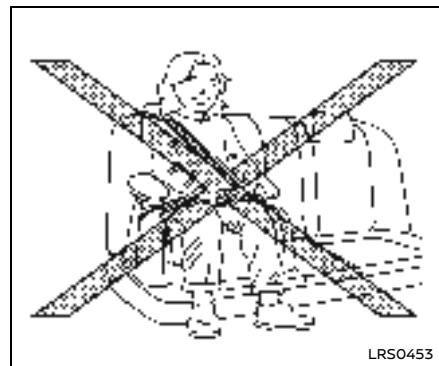
- **Make sure the shoulder portion of the belt is away from the child's face and neck and the lap portion of the belt does not cross the stomach.**

- **Make sure the shoulder belt is not behind the child or under the child's arm.**
- **A booster seat must only be installed in a seating position that has a lap/shoulder belt.**



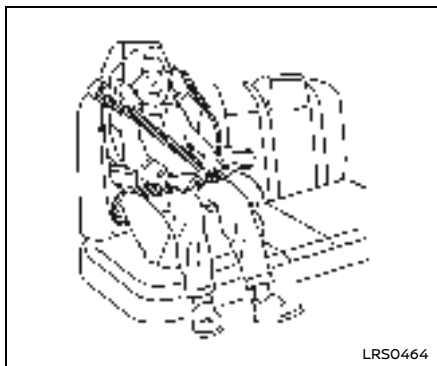
Booster seats of various sizes are offered by several manufacturers. When selecting any booster seat, keep the following points in mind:

- Choose only a booster seat with a label certifying that it complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213 or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213.
- Check the booster seat in your vehicle to be sure it is compatible with the vehicle's seat and seat belt system.



- Make sure the child's head will be properly supported by the booster seat or vehicle seat. The seatback must be at or above the center of the child's ears. For example, if a low back booster seat  is chosen, the vehicle seatback must be at or above the center of the child's ears. If the seatback is lower than the center of the child's ears, a high back booster seat  should be used.
- If the booster seat is compatible with your vehicle, place your child in the booster seat and check the various adjustments to be sure the booster seat is compatible with your child.

Always follow all recommended procedures.



All U.S. states and Canadian provinces or territories require that infants and small children be restrained in an approved child restraint at all times while the vehicle is being operated.

The instructions in this section apply to booster seat installation in the rear seats or the front passenger seat.

Booster seat installation

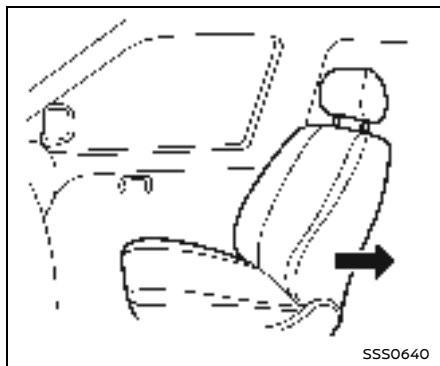


WARNING

To avoid injury to child, do not use the lap/shoulder belt Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode when using a booster seat with the seat belts.

Refer to all Warnings and Cautions in the “Child safety”, “Child restraints” and “Booster seats” sections earlier in this section before installing a child restraint.

Follow these steps to install a booster seat in the rear seat or in the front passenger seat:



1. **If you must install a booster seat in the front seat, move the seat to the rearmost position.**
2. Position the booster seat on the seat. Only place it in a forward-facing direction. Always follow the booster seat manufacturer's instructions.

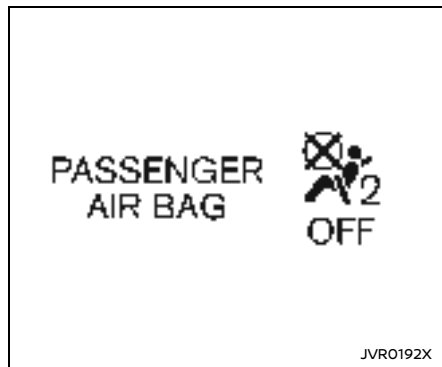


Front passenger position

3. The booster seat should be positioned on the vehicle seat so that it is stable. If necessary, adjust or remove the head restraint or headrest to obtain the correct booster seat fit. If the head restraint or headrest is removed, store it in a secure place. **Be sure to reinstall the head restraint or headrest when the booster seat is removed.** See "Head restraints/headrests" (P.29) for head restraint or headrest adjustment, removal and installation information. If the seating position does not have an adjustable head restraint or a headrest and it is interfering with the proper booster seat fit, try another

seating position or a different booster seat.

4. Position the lap portion of the seat belt low and snug on the child's hips. Be sure to follow the booster seat manufacturer's instructions for adjusting the seat belt routing.
5. Pull the shoulder belt portion of the seat belt toward the retractor to take up extra slack. Be sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the top, middle portion of the child's shoulder. Be sure to follow the booster seat manufacturer's instructions for adjusting the seat belt routing.
6. Follow the warnings, cautions and instructions for properly fastening a seat belt shown in "Seat belts" (P.33).



7. If the booster seat is installed in the front passenger seat, push the ignition switch to the ON position. The front passenger air bag status light  may or may not illuminate depending on the size of the child and the type of booster seat used. See "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77).

SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM

PRECAUTIONS ON SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM

This Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) section contains important information concerning the following systems.

- Driver and passenger supplemental front-impact air bag (NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System)
- Driver and front passenger supplemental knee air bag
- Front seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag
- Front central seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag (if so equipped)
- Roof-mounted curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bag
- Seat belt with pretensioner

Supplemental front-impact air bag system: The NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System can help cushion the impact force to the head and chest of the driver and front passenger in certain frontal collisions.

Driver and front passenger supplemental knee air bag system: This system can help cushion the impact force to the driver's and front passenger's knees in certain collisions.

Front seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag system: This system

can help cushion the impact force to the chest and pelvis area of the driver and front passenger in certain side impact collisions. The supplemental side air bag is designed to inflate on the side where the vehicle is impacted.

Front central seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag (if so equipped): This system can help cushion the impact force to the head area of the driver and front passenger in certain side-impact collisions. The front central side-impact air bag is designed to inflate in the front central area where the vehicle is impacted.

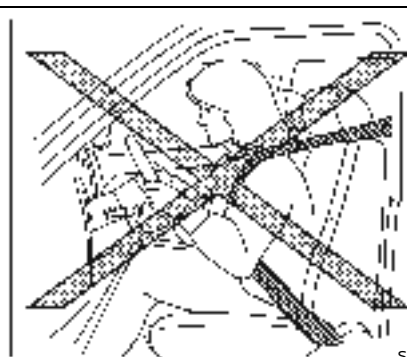
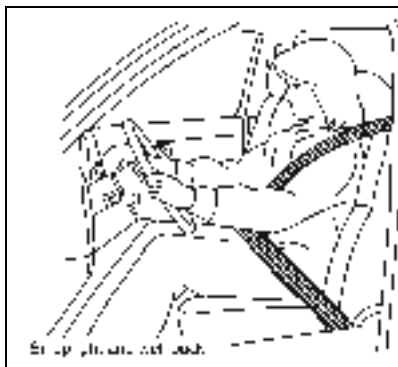
Roof-mounted curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bag system: This system can help cushion the impact force to the head of occupants in front and rear (2nd and 3rd) outboard seating positions in certain side impact or rollover collisions. In a side impact, the curtain air bags are designed to inflate on the side where the vehicle is impacted. In a rollover, the curtain air bags on both sides are designed to inflate. Under both side-impact and rollover situations, the curtain air bags will remain inflated for a short period of time.

These supplemental restraint systems are designed to **supplement** the crash protection provided by the driver and pas-

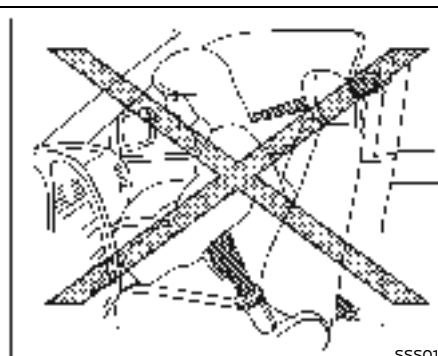
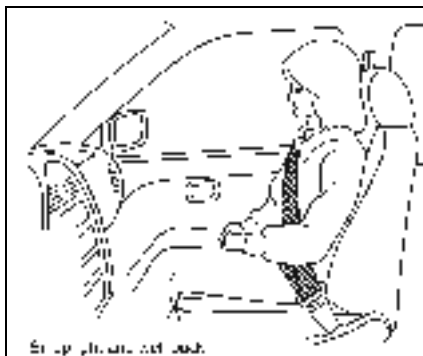
senger seat belts and are **not a substitute** for them. Seat belts should always be correctly worn and the occupant seated a suitable distance away from the steering wheel, instrument panel and door finishers. (See "Seat belts" (P33) for instructions and precautions on seat belt usage.)

The supplemental air bags operate only when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the systems are operational.



SSS0131



SSS0132

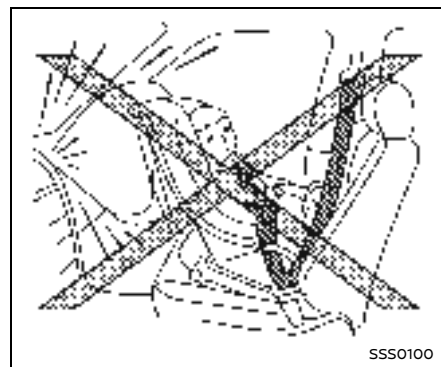
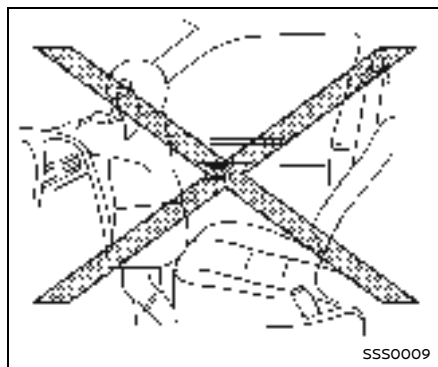
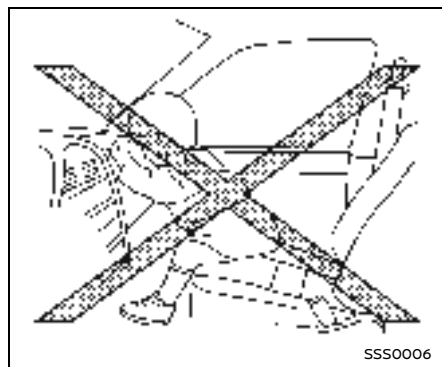
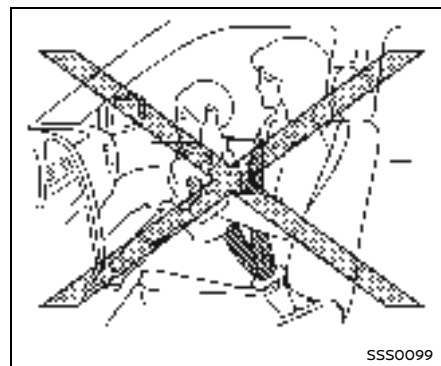
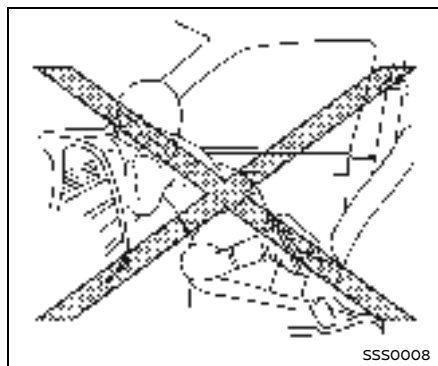
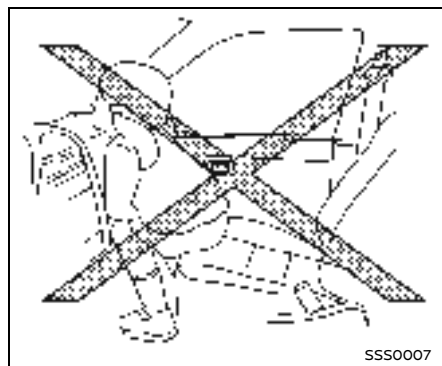


WARNING

- The supplemental front air bags ordinarily will not inflate in the event of a side impact, rear impact, rollover, or lower severity frontal collision. Always wear your seat belts to help reduce the risk or severity of injury in various kinds of accidents.
- The front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag will not inflate if the front passenger air bag status light is lit or if the front passenger seat is unoccupied. See "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77).

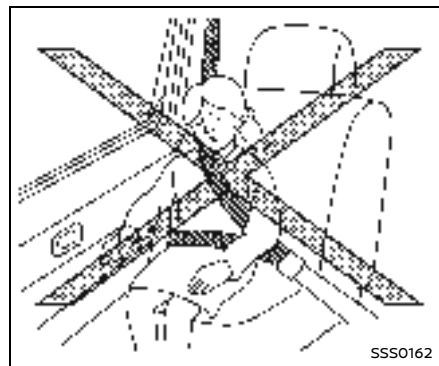
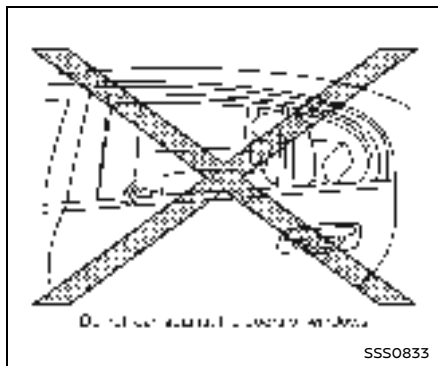
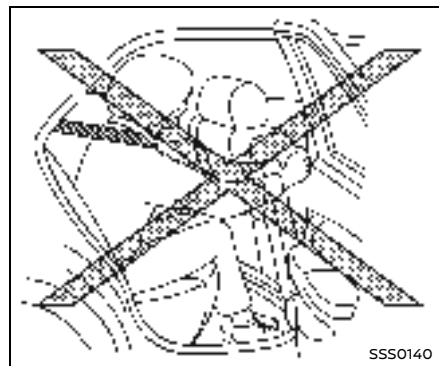
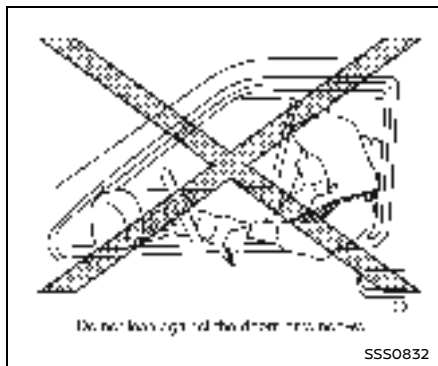
- The seat belts and the front air bags are most effective when you are sitting well back and upright in the seat. The front air bags inflate with great force. Even with the NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System, if you are unrestrained, leaning forward, sitting sideways or out of position in any way, you are at greater risk of injury or death in a crash. You may also receive serious or fatal injuries from the front air bag if you are up against it when it inflates. Always sit back against the seatback and as far-away as practical from the steering wheel or instrument panel. Always use the seat belts.
- The driver and front passenger seat belt buckles are equipped with sensors that detect if the seat belts are fastened. The Advanced Air Bag System monitors the severity of a collision and seat belt usage then inflates the air bags. Failure to properly wear seat belts can increase the risk or severity of injury in an accident.

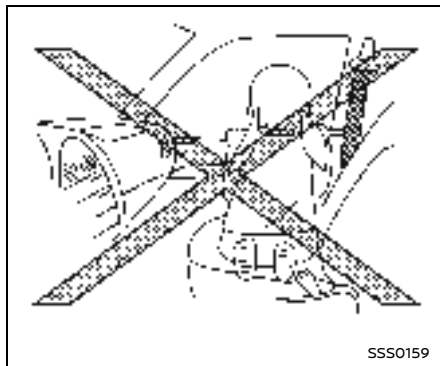
- The front passenger seat is equipped with occupant classification sensors (weight sensors) that turn the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag OFF under some conditions. This sensor is only used in this seat. Failure to be properly seated and wearing the seat belt can increase the risk or severity of injury in an accident. See "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77).
- Keep hands on the outside of the steering wheel. Placing them inside the steering wheel rim could increase the risk of injury if the front air bag inflates.



WARNING

- Never let children ride unrestrained or extend their hands or face out of the window. Do not attempt to hold them in your lap or arms. Some examples of dangerous riding positions are shown in the illustrations.
- Children may be severely injured or killed when the front air bags, side air bags or curtain air bags inflate if they are not properly restrained. Pre-teens and children should be properly restrained in the rear seat, if possible.
- Even with the NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System, never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat. An inflating front air bag could seriously injure or kill your child. See "Child restraints" (P.46) for details.





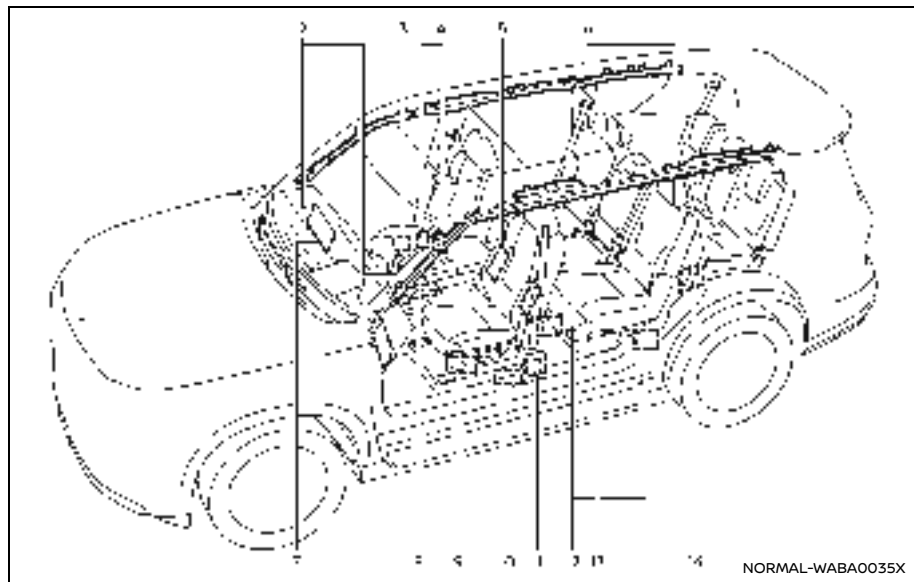
WARNING

Front seat-mounted central (if so equipped) and side-impact supplemental air bags and roof-mounted curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bags:

- The side-impact supplemental air bags ordinarily will not inflate in the event of a front impact, rear impact, rollover, or lower severity side collision. Always wear your seat belts to help reduce the risk or severity of injury in various kinds of accidents.

- The curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bags ordinarily will not inflate in the event of a front impact, rear impact, or lower severity side collision. Always wear your seat belts to help reduce the risk or severity of injury in various kinds of accidents.
- The seat belts, the side air bags and curtain air bags are most effective when you are sitting well back and upright in the seat. The side air bags and curtain air bags inflate with great force. Do not allow anyone to place their hand, leg or face near the side air bags on the side of the seatback of the front seat or near the side roof rails. Do not allow anyone sitting in the front seats or rear outboard seats to extend their hand out of the window or lean against the door. Some examples of dangerous riding positions are shown in the previous illustrations.

- When sitting in the rear seat, do not hold onto the seatback of the front seat. If the side air bag inflates, you may be seriously injured. Be especially careful with children, who should always be properly restrained. Some examples of dangerous riding positions are shown in the illustrations.
- Do not use seat covers on the front seatbacks. They may interfere with side air bags inflation.



1. Crash zone sensor
2. Supplemental front-impact air bag modules (NISSAN Advanced Air Bags)
3. Occupant classification system control unit
4. Occupant classification sensors (weight sensors)
5. Front central seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag (if so equipped)
6. Roof-mounted curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bags
7. Driver and front passenger supplemental knee air bags

8. Air bag Control Unit (ACU)
9. Door satellite sensors (driver's side shown; front passenger side similar)
10. Lap outer pretensioners (front seats) (driver's side shown; front passenger side similar)
11. Seat belt pretensioners (front seats) (driver's side shown; front passenger side similar)
12. Satellite sensors (driver's side shown; front passenger side similar)
13. Front seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag modules (driver's side shown; front passenger side similar)
14. Seat belt pretensioners (second row outboard seats) (driver's side shown; front passenger side similar)

NISSAN ADVANCED AIR BAG SYSTEM (front seats)

Basic information



To ensure proper operation of the passenger's advanced air bag system, please observe the following items.

- Do not allow a passenger in the rear seat to push or pull on the seatback pocket.
- Do not place heavy loads heavier than 9.1 lbs (4 kg) on the seatback, head restraint or in the seatback pocket.
- Do not store cargo behind the seat that can press into the seat-back.
- Do not position the front passenger seat so it contacts the rear seat. If the front seat does contact the rear seat, the air bag system may determine a sensor malfunction has occurred and the front passenger air bag status light may illuminate and the supplemental air bag warning light may flash.

- If a forward facing child restraint is installed in the front passenger seat, do not position the front passenger seat so the child restraint contacts the instrument panel. If the child restraint does contact the instrument panel, the system may determine the seat is occupied and the passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag may deploy in a collision. Also the front passenger air bag status light may not illuminate. See "Child restraints" (P.46) for information about installing and using child restraints.
- Confirm the operating condition with the front passenger air bag status light.
- If you notice that the front passenger air bag status light is not operating in accordance with the above description, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer to check the passenger seat advanced air bag system.
- Until you have confirmed with your dealer that your passenger seat advanced air bag is working properly, position the occupants in the rear seating positions.

This vehicle is equipped with the NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System for the driver and front passenger seats. This system is designed to meet certification requirements under U.S. regulations. It is also permitted in Canada. **All of the information, cautions and warnings in this manual apply and must be followed.**

The driver supplemental front-impact air bag is located in the center of the steering wheel. The passenger supplemental front-impact air bag is mounted in the instrument panel above the glove box. The front air bags are designed to inflate in higher severity frontal collisions, although they may inflate if the forces in another type of collision are similar to those of a higher severity frontal impact. They may not inflate in certain frontal collisions. Vehicle damage (or lack of it) is not always an indication of proper front air bag operation.

The NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System monitors information from the Air bag Control Unit (ACU), seat belt buckle sensors and the occupant classification sensors (weight sensors). Inflator operation is based on the severity of a collision and seat belt usage for the driver. For the front passenger, the occupant classification sensors are also monitored. Based on information from the sensors, only one

front air bag may inflate in a crash, depending on the crash severity and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Additionally, the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag may be automatically turned OFF under some conditions, depending on the information provided by the occupant classification sensors. If the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag are OFF, the front passenger air bag status light will be illuminated. (See "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77) for further details.) One front air bag inflating does not indicate improper performance of the system.

If you have any questions about your air bag system, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer. If you are considering modification of your vehicle due to a disability, you may also contact NISSAN. Contact information is contained in the front of this Owner's Manual.

When a front air bag inflates, a fairly loud noise may be heard, followed by release of smoke. This smoke is not harmful and does not indicate a fire. Care should be taken not to inhale it, as it may cause irritation and choking. Those with a history of a breathing condition should get fresh air promptly.

Front air bags, along with the use of seat

belts, help to cushion the impact force on the head and chest of the front occupants. They can help save lives and reduce serious injuries. However, an inflating front air bag may cause facial abrasions or other injuries. Front air bags, other than the driver's and front passenger's knee air bags, do not provide restraint to the lower body.

Even with NISSAN advanced air bags, seat belts should be correctly worn and the driver and passenger seated upright as far as practical away from the steering wheel or instrument panel. The front air bags inflate quickly in order to help protect the front occupants. Because of this, the force of the front air bag inflating can increase the risk of injury if the occupant is too close to, or is against, the air bag module during inflation.

The front air bags deflate quickly after a collision.

The front air bags operate only when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the system is operational.



Front passenger air bag status light

Front passenger air bag and status light

WARNING

The front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag are designed to automatically turn OFF under some conditions. Read this section carefully to learn how it operates. Proper use of the seat, seat belt and child restraints is necessary for most effective protection. Failure to follow all instructions in this manual concerning the use of seats, seat belts and child restraints can increase the risk or severity of injury in an accident.

Status light:

The front passenger seat is equipped with the occupant classification sensors (weight sensors) that turn the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag on or off depending on the weight applied to the front passenger seat. The status of the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag (ON or OFF) is indicated by the front passenger air bag status light  which is located on the roof console. After the ignition switch is placed in the ON posi-

tion, the front passenger air bag status light illuminates for about 7 seconds and then turns off or illuminates depending on the front passenger seat occupied status.

The light operates as follows:

- Unoccupied passenger seat: The  light is ON and the front passenger air bag is OFF and will not inflate in a crash.
- Passenger seat occupied by a small adult, child or child restraint as outlined in this section: The  light illuminates to indicate that the front passenger air bag is OFF and will not inflate in a crash.
- Occupied passenger seat and the passenger meets the conditions outlined in this section: The  light is OFF to indicate that the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag are operational.

In addition to the above, certain objects placed on the front passenger seat may also cause the light to operate as described above depending on their weight.

For additional information related to the normal operation and troubleshooting of this occupant classification sensor sys-

tem, please refer to "Normal operation:" (P.79) and "Troubleshooting:" (P.79) in this section.

Front passenger air bag:

The front passenger air bag is designed to automatically turn OFF when the vehicle is operated under some conditions as described below as permitted by U.S. regulations. If the front passenger air bag is OFF, it will not inflate in a crash. The driver air bag and other air bags in your vehicle are not part of this system.

The purpose of the regulation is to help reduce the risk of injury or death from an inflating air bag to certain front passenger seat occupants, such as children, by requiring the air bag to be automatically turned OFF. Certain sensors are used to meet the requirements.

The occupant classification sensor in this vehicle is a weight sensor. It is designed to detect an occupant and objects on the seat by weight. For example, if a child is in the front passenger seat, the Advanced Air Bag System is designed to turn the passenger air bag OFF in accordance with the regulations. Also, if a child restraint of the type specified in the regulations is on the seat, the occupant classification sensors can detect it and cause the air bag to turn OFF.

Front passenger seat adult occupants who are properly seated and using the seat belt as outlined in this manual should not cause the passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag to be automatically turned OFF. For small adults it may be turned OFF, however, if the occupant takes his/her weight off the seat cushion (for example, by not sitting upright, by sitting on an edge of the seat, or by otherwise being out of position), this could cause the sensor to turn the air bag OFF. Always be sure to be seated and wearing the seat belt properly for the most effective protection by the seat belt and supplemental air bag.

NISSAN recommends that pre-teens and children be properly restrained in a rear seat. NISSAN also recommends that appropriate child restraints and booster seats be properly installed in a rear seat. If this is not possible, the occupant classification sensors are designed to operate as described above to turn the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag OFF for specified child restraints. Failing to properly secure child restraints and to use the ALR mode may allow the restraint to tip or move in an accident or sudden stop. This can also result in the passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag inflating in a crash instead of

being OFF. (See "Child restraints" (P46) for proper use and installation.)

If the front passenger seat is not occupied, the passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag are designed not to inflate in a crash. However, heavy objects placed on the seat could result in air bag inflation, because of the object being detected by the occupant classification sensors. Other conditions could also result in air bag inflation, such as if a child is standing on the seat, or if two children are on the seat, contrary to the instructions in this manual. Always be sure that you and all vehicle occupants are seated and restrained properly.

Using the front passenger air bag status light, you can monitor when the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag are automatically turned OFF.

If an adult occupant is in the seat but the front passenger air bag status light is illuminated (indicating that the front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag are OFF), it could be that the person is a small adult, or is not sitting on the seat properly.

If a child restraint must be used in the front seat, the front passenger air bag status light may or may not be illuminated, depending on the size of the child

and the type of child restraint being used. If the front passenger air bag status light is not illuminated (indicating that the air bag might inflate in a crash), it could be that the child restraint or seat belt is not being used properly. Make sure that the child restraint is installed properly, the seat belt is used properly and the occupant is positioned properly. If the front passenger air bag status light is still not illuminated, reposition the occupant or child restraint in a rear seat.

If the front passenger air bag status light will not illuminate even though you believe that the child restraint, the seat belts and the occupant are properly positioned, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a NISSAN dealer. A NISSAN dealer can check the system status by using a special tool. However, until you have confirmed with your dealer that your air bag is working properly, reposition the occupant or child restraint in a rear seat.

The NISSAN Advanced Air Bag System and front passenger air bag status light will take a few seconds to register a change in the passenger seat status. This is normal system operation and does not indicate a malfunction.

If a malfunction occurs in the front passenger air bag system, the supplemental

air bag warning light  , located in the meter and gauges area will illuminate (blinking or steadily lit). Have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Normal operation:

In order for the occupant classification sensor system to classify the front passenger based on weight, please follow the precautions and steps outlined below:

Precautions:

- Make sure that there are no objects weighing over 9.1 lbs (4 kg) hanging on the seat or placed in the seatback pocket.
- Make sure that a child restraint or other object is not pressing against the rear of the seatback.
- Make sure that a rear passenger is not pushing or pulling on the back of the front passenger seat.
- Make sure that the front passenger seat or seatback is not forced back against an object on the seat or floor behind it.
- Make sure that there is no object placed under the front passenger seat.
- Make sure that the front passenger seat head restraint does not contact

the roof when adjusting the front passenger seat.

Steps:

1. Adjust the seat as outlined. (See "Seats" (P.15).) Sit upright, leaning against the seatback, and centered on the seat cushion with your feet comfortably extended to the floor.
2. Make sure there are no objects on your lap.
3. Fasten the seat belt as outlined. (See "Seat belts" (P.33).)
4. Remain in this position for 30 seconds allowing the system to classify the front passenger before the vehicle is put into motion.
5. Ensure proper classification by checking the front passenger air bag status light.

NOTE:

This vehicle's occupant classification sensor system locks the classification during driving so it is important that you confirm that the front passenger is properly classified prior to driving. Also, the occupant classification sensor system may recalculate the weight of the occupant when the vehicle comes to a stop (i.e. stop light, stop sign, etc.), so the front passenger seat occupant

should continue to remain seated as outlined above.

Troubleshooting:

If you think the front passenger air bag status light is incorrect:

1. If the light is ON with an adult occupying the front passenger seat:
 - Occupant is a small adult — the front passenger air bag status light is functioning as intended. The front passenger air bag and front passenger knee air bag are suppressed.
- However, if the occupant is not a small adult, then this may be due to the following conditions that may be interfering with the weight sensors:
- Occupant is not sitting upright, leaning against the seatback, and centered on the seat cushion with his/her feet comfortably extended to the floor.
 - A child restraint or other object pressing against the rear of the seatback.
 - A rear passenger pushing or pulling on the back of the front passenger seat.
 - Forcing the front seat or seatback against an object on the seat or floor behind it.

- An object placed under the front passenger seat.
- An object placed between the seat cushion and center console or between the seat cushion and the door.

If the vehicle is moving, please come to a stop when it is safe to do so. Check and correct any of the above conditions. Restart the vehicle and wait 1 minute.

NOTE:

A system check will be performed during which the front passenger air bag status light will remain lit for about 7 seconds initially.

If the light is still ON after this, the person should be advised not to ride in the front passenger seat and the vehicle should be checked as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

2. If the light is OFF with a small adult, child or child restraint occupying the front passenger seat.

This may be due to the following conditions that may be interfering with the weight sensors:

- Small adult or child is not sitting upright, leaning against the seat-back, and centered on the seat

cushion with his/her feet comfortably extended to the floor.

- The child restraint is not properly installed, as outlined. (See "Child restraints" (P.46).)
- An object weighing over 9.1 lbs (4 kg) hanging on the seat or placed in the seatback pocket.
- A child restraint or other object pressing against the rear of the seatback.
- A rear passenger pushing or pulling on the back of the front passenger seat.
- Forcing the front seat or seatback against an object on the seat or floor behind it.
- An object placed under the front passenger seat.
- An object placed between the seat cushion and center console.
- The front passenger seat head restraint contacting the roof.

If the vehicle is moving, please come to a stop when it is safe to do so. Check and correct any of the above conditions. Restart the vehicle and wait 1 minute.

NOTE:

A system check will be performed during which the front passenger air

bag status light will remain lit for about 7 seconds initially.

If the light is still OFF after this, the small adult, child or child restraint should be repositioned in the rear seat and it is recommended that the vehicle should be checked by a NISSAN dealer as soon as possible.

3. If the light is OFF with no front passenger and no objects on the front passenger seat, the vehicle should be checked as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Other supplemental front-impact air bag precautions

 WARNING

- **Do not place any objects on the steering wheel pad or on the instrument panel. Also, do not place any objects between any occupant and the steering wheel or instrument panel. Such objects may become dangerous projectiles and cause injury if the front air bags inflate.**

- Do not place objects with sharp edges on the seat. Also, do not place heavy objects on the seat that will leave permanent impressions in the seat. Such objects can damage the seat or occupant classification sensors (weight sensors). This can affect the operation of the air bag system and result in serious personal injury.
- Do not use water or acidic cleaners (hot steam cleaners) on the seat. This can damage the seat or occupant classification sensors. This can also affect the operation of the air bag system and result in serious personal injury.
- Immediately after inflation, several front air bag system components will be hot. Do not touch them; you may severely burn yourself.
- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of the supplemental air bag system. This is to prevent accidental inflation of the supplemental air bag or damage to the supplemental air bag system.

- Do not make unauthorized changes to your vehicle's electrical system, suspension system or front end structure. This could affect proper operation of the front air bag system.
- Tampering with the air bag system may result in serious personal injury. Tampering includes changes to the steering wheel and the instrument panel assembly by placing material over the steering wheel pad and above the instrument panel or by installing additional trim material around the air bag system.
- Removing or modifying the front passenger seat may affect the function of the air bag system and result in serious personal injury.

- Modifying or tampering with the front passenger seat may result in serious personal injury. For example, do not change the front seats by placing material on the seat cushion or by installing additional trim material, such as seat covers, on the seat that is not specifically designed to assure proper air bag operation. Additionally, do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat or the seat cushion and seatback. Such objects may interfere with the proper operation of the occupant classification sensors.
- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of the seat belt system. This may affect the front air bag system. Tampering with the seat belt system may result in serious personal injury.

- It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for work on and around the front air bag. It is also recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for installation of electrical equipment. The Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) wiring harnesses* should not be modified or disconnected. Unauthorized electrical test equipment and probing devices should not be used on the air bag system.
- A cracked windshield should be replaced immediately by a qualified repair facility. A cracked windshield could affect the function of the supplemental air bag system.

* **The SRS wiring harness connectors are yellow and orange for easy identification.**

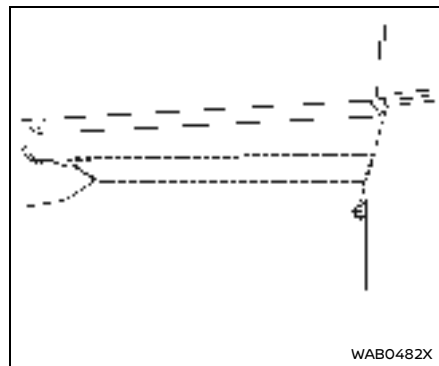
When selling your vehicle, we request that you inform the buyer about the front air bag system and guide the buyer to the appropriate sections in this Owner's Manual.



Driver's side

DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER SUPPLEMENTAL KNEE AIR BAG

The knee air bag is located in the knee bolster, on the driver's and front passenger's sides. **All of the information, cautions and warnings in this manual apply and must be followed.** The knee air bag is designed to inflate in higher severity frontal collisions, although it may inflate if the forces in another type of collision are similar to those of a higher severity frontal impact. It may not inflate in certain collisions.



Front passenger's side

Vehicle damage (or lack of it) is not always an indication of proper knee air bag operation.

When the knee air bag inflates, a fairly loud noise may be heard, followed by release of smoke. This smoke is not harmful and does not indicate a fire. Care should be taken not to inhale it, as it may cause irritation and choking. Those with a history of a breathing condition should get fresh air promptly.

The knee air bag helps to cushion the impact force on the knees of the driver and front passenger. It can help reduce serious injuries. However, an inflating knee air bag may cause abrasions or

other injuries. The knee air bag provides restraint to the lower body.

The knee air bag inflates quickly in order to help protect the occupants. Because of this, the force of the knee air bag inflating can increase the risk of injury if the occupant is too close to, or is against, this air bag module during inflation. The knee air bag will deflate quickly after the collision is over OR the knee air bag will remain inflated for a short time.

The knee air bag operates only when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position.

After placing the ignition switch in the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the system is operational.



WARNING

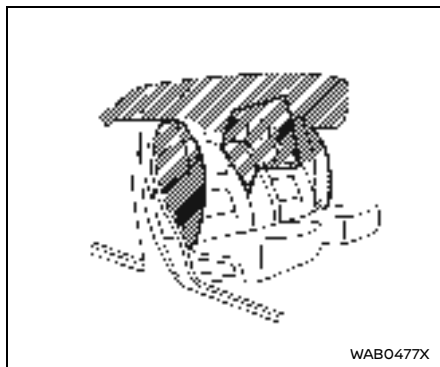
- **Do not place any objects between the knee bolster and the driver's or front passenger's seat. Such objects may become dangerous projectiles and cause injury if a knee air bag inflates.**

- **Right after inflation, the knee air bag system components will be hot. Do not touch them; you may severely burn yourself.**
- **No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of the knee air bag system. This is to prevent damage to or accidental inflation of the knee air bag system.**
- **Do not make unauthorized changes to your vehicle's electrical system or suspension system. This could affect proper operation of the knee air bag system.**
- **Tampering with the knee air bag system may result in serious personal injury. For example, do not change the driver or front passenger knee bolster or install additional trim material around the knee air bag.**

- **It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for work on and around the knee air bag. It is also recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for installation of electrical equipment. The SRS wiring harnesses* should not be modified or disconnected. Unauthorized electrical test equipment and probing devices should not be used on the knee air bag system.**

***The SRS wiring harness or connectors are yellow or orange for easy identification.**

When selling your vehicle, we request that you inform the buyer about the knee air bag system and guide the buyer to the appropriate sections in this manual.



FRONT, FRONT CENTRAL* SEAT-MOUNTED SIDE-IMPACT SUPPLEMENTAL AIR BAG AND ROOF-MOUNTED CURTAIN SIDE-IMPACT AND ROLLOVER SUPPLEMENTAL AIR BAG SYSTEMS

*: if so equipped

The side air bags are located in the outside of the seatback of the front seats. The front central side air bag (if so equipped) is located in the inside of the seatback of the driver's seat. The curtain air bags are located in the side roof rails. **All of the information, cautions and warnings in this manual apply and must be followed.** The side air bags and cur-

tain air bags are designed to inflate in higher severity side collisions, although they may inflate if the forces in another type of collision are similar to those of a higher severity side impact. They are designed to inflate on the side where the vehicle is impacted. They may not inflate in certain side collisions on the side where the vehicle is impacted.

Curtain air bags are also designed to inflate in certain types of rollover collisions or near rollovers. As a result, certain vehicle movements (for example, during severe off roading) may cause the curtain air bags to inflate.

Vehicle damage (or lack of it) is not always an indication of proper side air bag and curtain air bag operation.

When side air bags and curtain air bags inflate, a fairly loud noise may be heard, followed by release of smoke. This smoke is not harmful and does not indicate a fire. Care should be taken not to inhale it, as it may cause irritation and choking. Those with a history of a breathing condition should get fresh air promptly.

Side air bags, along with the use of seat belts, help to cushion the impact force on the chest and pelvis of the front occupants. Front central side air bag, along with the use of seat belts, helps to cushion the impact force on the head area of

the front occupants. Curtain air bags help to cushion the impact force to the head of occupants in the front and rear (2nd and 3rd) outboard seating positions. They can help save lives and reduce serious injuries. However, an inflating side air bag or curtain air bag may cause abrasions or other injuries. Side air bags and curtain air bags do not provide restraint to the lower body.

The seat belts should be correctly worn and the driver and passenger seated upright as far as practical away from the side air bag. Rear seat passengers should be seated as far away as practical from the door finishers and side roof rails. The side air bags and curtain air bags inflate quickly in order to help protect the occupants. Because of this, the force of the side air bags and curtain air bags inflating can increase the risk of injury if the occupant is too close to, or is against, these air bag modules during inflation. In a rollover, the curtain air bags on both sides are designed to inflate. Under both side-impact situations, the curtain air bags will remain inflated for a short period of time.

The side air bags and curtain air bags operate only when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag

warning light illuminates. The air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the systems are operational.

WARNING

- Do not place any objects near the seatback of the front seats. Also, do not place any objects (an umbrella, bag, etc.) between the front door finisher and the front seat. Such objects may become dangerous projectiles and cause injury if side air bag inflates.
- Right after inflation, several side air bags and curtain air bag system components will be hot. Do not touch them; you may severely burn yourself.
- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of side air bag and curtain air bags. This is to prevent damage to or accidental inflation of the side air bag and curtain air bag systems.
- Do not make unauthorized changes to your vehicle's electrical system, suspension system or side panel. This could affect proper operation of the side air bag and curtain air bag systems.

- Tampering with the air bag system may result in serious personal injury. For example, do not change the front seats by placing material near the seatback or by installing additional trim material, such as seat covers, around the side air bags.
- Removing or modifying the front passenger seat may affect the function of the air bag system and result in serious personal injury.
- It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for work on and around the side air bag and curtain air bag. It is also recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for installation of electrical equipment. The Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) wiring harnesses* should not be modified or disconnected. Unauthorized electrical test equipment and probing devices should not be used on the side-impact air bag system.

* The SRS wiring harness connectors are yellow and orange for easy identification.

When selling your vehicle, we request that

you inform the buyer about the side air bag and curtain air bag systems and guide the buyer to the appropriate sections in this Owner's Manual.

SEAT BELTS WITH PRETENSIONERS
(front and second row outboard seats)

WARNING

- The pretensioners cannot be reused after activation. They must be replaced together with the retractor and buckle as a unit.
- If the vehicle becomes involved in a collision but a pretensioner is not activated, be sure to have the pretensioner system checked and, if necessary, replaced. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of the pretensioner system. This is to prevent damage to or accidental activation of the pretensioners. Tampering with the pretensioner system may result in serious personal injury.

- **It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for work on and around the pretensioner system. It is also recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for installation of electrical equipment. Unauthorized electrical test equipment and probing devices should not be used on the pretensioner system.**
- **If you need to dispose of a pretensioner or scrap the vehicle, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. Correct pretensioner disposal procedures are set forth in the appropriate NISSAN Service Manual. Incorrect disposal procedures could cause personal injury.**

The pretensioner system may activate with the supplemental air bag system in certain types of collisions.

Working with the seat belt retractor, it helps tighten the seat belt when the vehicle becomes involved in certain types of collisions, helping to restrain front and second row outboard seats occupants.

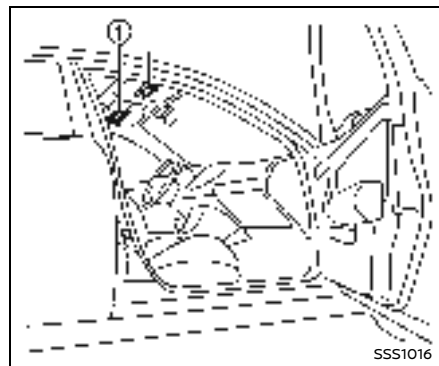
The pretensioner is encased with the seat belt retractor and buckle anchor. These seat belts are used the same way as conventional seat belts.

When a pretensioner activates, smoke is released and a loud noise may be heard. The smoke is not harmful, and it does not indicate a fire. Care should be taken not to inhale it as it may cause irritation and choking. Those with a history of a breathing condition should get fresh air promptly.

After pretensioner activation, load limiters allow the seat belt to release webbing (if necessary) to reduce forces against the chest.

The supplemental air bag warning light  is used to indicate malfunctions in the pretensioner system. (See "Supplemental air bag warning light" (P87) for more details.) If the operation of the supplemental air bag warning light indicates there is a malfunction, have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

When selling your vehicle, we request that you inform the buyer about the pretensioner system and guide the buyer to the appropriate sections in this Owner's Manual.



SUPPLEMENTAL AIR BAG WARNING LABELS

Warning labels about the supplemental front-impact air bag system are placed in the vehicle as shown in the illustration.

SRS air bag

The warning labels  are located on the surface of the sun visors.

WARNING

Do not use a rear-facing child restraint on a seat protected by an air bag in front of it. If the air bag deploys, it may cause serious injury or death.



SUPPLEMENTAL AIR BAG WARNING LIGHT

The supplemental air bag warning light, displaying  in the instrument panel, monitors the circuits for the air bag systems, pretensioners and all related wiring. When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates for about 7 seconds and then turns off. This means the system is operational.

If any of the following conditions occur, the air bag and/or pretensioner systems need servicing:

- The supplemental air bag warning light remains on after approximately 7 seconds.
- The supplemental air bag warning light flashes intermittently.
- The supplemental air bag warning light does not come on at all.

Under these conditions, the air bag and/or pretensioner systems may not operate properly. They must be checked and repaired. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



WARNING

If the supplemental air bag warning light is on, it could mean that the front air bag, knee air bag, side air bag, curtain air bag and/or pretensioner systems will not operate in an accident.

To help avoid injury to yourself or others, have your vehicle checked as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

The front air bags, knee air bags, side air bags, curtain air bags and pretensioners

are designed to activate on a one-time-only basis. As a reminder, unless it is damaged, the supplemental air bag warning light will remain illuminated after inflation has occurred. These systems should be repaired and/or replaced as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

When maintenance work is required on the vehicle, the front air bags, knee air bags, side air bags, curtain air bags, pretensioners and related parts should be pointed out to the person conducting the maintenance. The ignition switch should always be in the OFF position when working under the hood or inside the vehicle.



WARNING

- **Once a front air bag, knee air bag, side air bag or curtain air bag has inflated, the air bag module will not function again and must be replaced. Additionally, the activated pretensioner must also be replaced. The air bag module and pretensioner should be replaced. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. However, the air bag module and pretensioner system cannot be repaired.**

- The front air bag, knee air bag, side air bag, curtain air bag and the pretensioner should be inspected if there is any damage to the front end or side portion of the vehicle. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- If you need to dispose of a supplemental air bag or pretensioner or scrap the vehicle, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer. Correct supplemental air bag and pretensioner system disposal procedures are set forth in the appropriate NISSAN Service Manual. Incorrect disposal procedures could cause personal injury.
- If there is an impact to your vehicle from any direction, your Occupant Classification Sensor (OCS) should be checked to verify it is still functioning correctly. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. The OCS should be checked even if no air bags deploy as a result of the impact. Failure to verify proper OCS function may result in an improper air bag deployment resulting in injury or death.

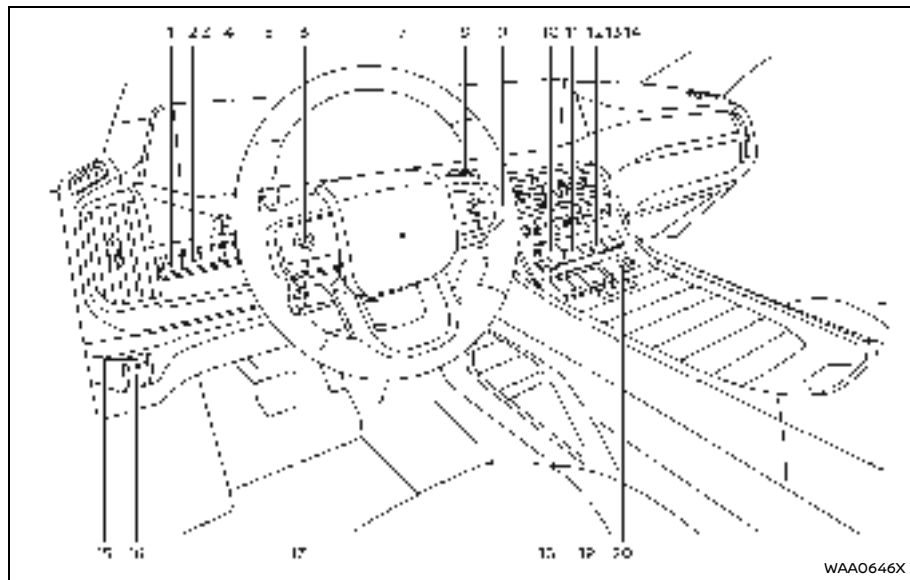
2 Instruments and controls

Cockpit.....	91	Startup display.....	110
Instrument panel.....	92	Settings.....	111
Meters and gauges.....	93	Vehicle information display warnings and indicators.....	121
Basic information.....	93	Trip computer.....	137
Changing the meter screen view.....	94	Clock and outside air temperature.....	144
Speedometer and odometer.....	95	Touch screen display.....	145
Tachometer.....	96	Basic information.....	145
Engine coolant temperature gauge.....	96	Vehicle.....	146
Fuel gauge.....	97	Head Up Display (HUD) (if so equipped).....	149
Instrument brightness control.....	98	Basic information.....	149
Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator.....	98	How to use the HUD.....	151
ECO Drive Report.....	98	Driver Assistance/Navigation/Traffic Sign/Audio/TEL/SMS/Message for Driver Assistance linking.....	152
Warning lights, indicator lights and audible reminders.....	99	Warning message (if so equipped).....	152
Warning & Indicator Lights.....	99	Security systems.....	153
Checking lights.....	99	Basic information.....	153
Warning/indicator lights (red).....	99	Vehicle Security System.....	153
Warning/indicator lights (yellow).....	103	NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System.....	153
Warning/indicator lights (other).....	107	Wiper and washer switch.....	154
Audible reminders.....	108	Basic information.....	154
Vehicle information display.....	109	Windshield wiper and washer operation.....	155
Basic information.....	109	Rain-sensing auto wiper system.....	156
How to use the vehicle information display.....	110	Rear window wiper and washer operation.....	157

Rear window defroster and outside mirror defroster (if so equipped)	157
Windshield deicer (if so equipped)	158
Headlight and turn signal switch	159
Headlight switch	159
Turn signal switch	165
Fog light switch (if so equipped)	165
Basic information	165
Front fog lights	165
Horn	166
Heated steering wheel (if so equipped)	166
Heated seats (if so equipped)	167
Basic information	167
Operation with touch screen display	167
Operation with switch	168
Ventilated seats (if so equipped)	169
Basic information	169
Operation with touch screen display	169
Operation with switch	169
Steering Assist switch	170
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) OFF switch	170
Hill descent control switch (if so equipped)	171
Differential lock mode switch (if so equipped)	172
Trailer Brake Controller Unit (TBCU) (if so equipped)	173
Rear Door Alert	173
Power outlet	174
Basic information	174

USB (Universal Serial Bus) charging connector	177
Wireless charger (if so equipped)	177
Emergency Call (SOS) button (if so equipped)	179
Emergency support	179
Storage	181
Cup holders	181
Overhead console	183
Glove box	184
Console box	184
Lower console tray	185
Card holder	185
Coat hooks	185
Luggage hooks	186
Cargo floor box	186
Roof rack	187
Windows	188
Power windows	188
Moonroof (if so equipped)	191
Basic information	191
Power moonroof and sunshade	191
Interior lights	193
Basic information	193
Interior light switch	194
Map lights	194
Rear personal lights	195
Rear room light	195
Vanity mirror light	195
Cargo light	195

COCKPIT



Example

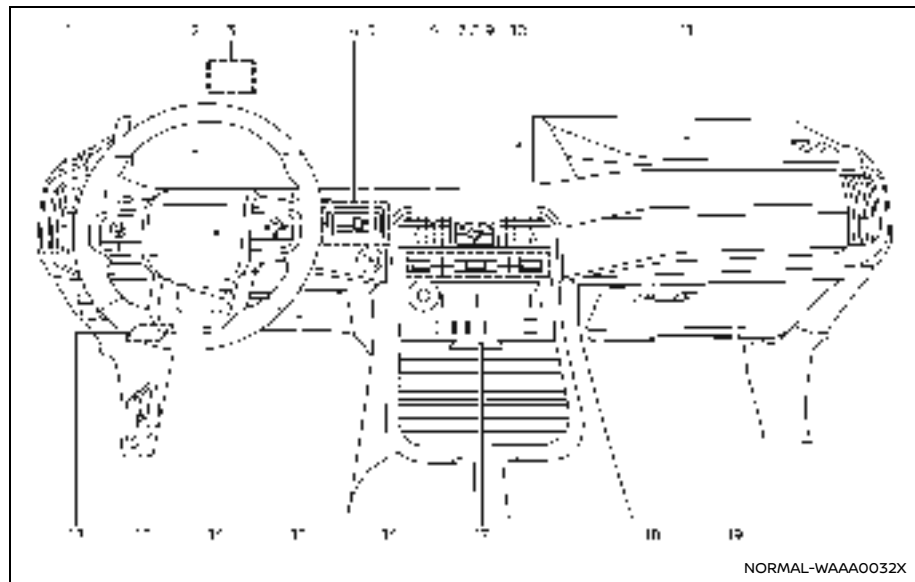
1. Steering Assist switch	6. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (left side)
2. Head Up Display (HUD) switch*	- ProPILOT Assist switch
3. Power liftgate switch*	- Volume control**
4. Headlight and turn signal switch/Fog light switch*	7. Steering wheel
5. Paddle shifters	- Horn

8. Wiper and washer switch
9. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)
 - Vehicle information display control
 - Touch screen display control**
 - Audio control**
 - Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System switches**
 - Voice Recognition system switch**
10. Hill descent control switch*
11. 4WD shift switch*
12. Differential lock mode switch*
13. Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) OFF switch
14. Idling Stop OFF switch
15. Automatic brake hold switch
16. Parking brake switch
17. Electric tilting/telescopic steering wheel switch*/Tilt and telescopic steering lock lever*
18. Drive mode selector*
19. Shift buttons
20. Air suspension AUTO switch*

*: if so equipped

** : Refer to the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual (if so equipped).

INSTRUMENT PANEL



Example

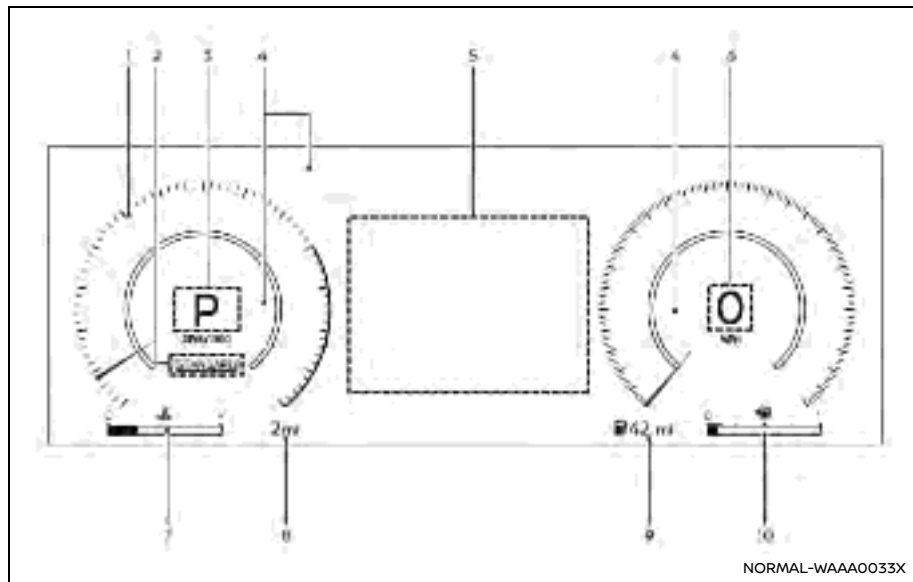
1. Side ventilator	7. CAMERA*/[button icon]
2. Meters and gauges/Clock	8. Audio switches**
3. Head Up Display (HUD)*	9. Hazard indicator flasher switch
4. Trailer Brake Controller Unit (TBCU)*	10. Touch screen display**
5. Push-button ignition switch	- Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor*
6. Center ventilator	- RearView monitor*

- NissanConnect® system**
 - Heater and air conditioner
 - Defroster
 - Heated steering wheel*
 - Heated seats*
 - Ventilated seats*
11. Front passenger supplemental air bag
 12. Fuse box
 13. Hood release handle
 14. Driver supplemental front-impact air bag
 15. Driver supplemental knee air bag
 16. Heater and air conditioner
 17. Console box
 - Cup holders
 - USB (Universal Serial Bus) connection ports**
 - Wireless charger*
 18. Front passenger supplemental knee air bag
 19. Glove box

*: if so equipped

**: Refer to the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual (if so equipped).

METERS AND GAUGES



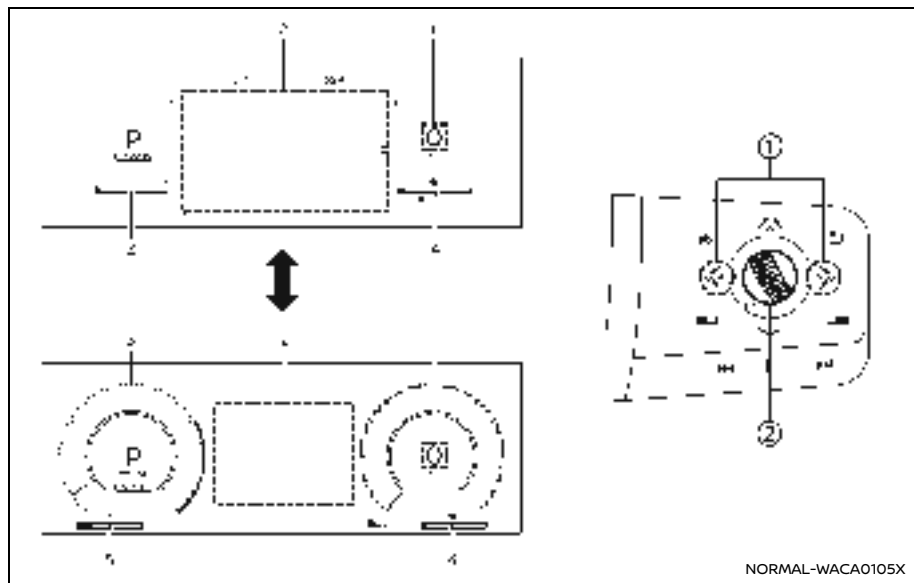
Example

BASIC INFORMATION

1. Tachometer	5. Vehicle information display
2. Drive Mode Selector indicator*	6. Speedometer
3. Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator	7. Engine coolant temperature gauge
4. Warning and indicator lights	8. Odometer
	9. Distance to empty (dte)
	10. Fuel gauge

*: if so equipped

The view of the meter screen can be changed. (See "Changing the meter screen view" (P94).)



Example

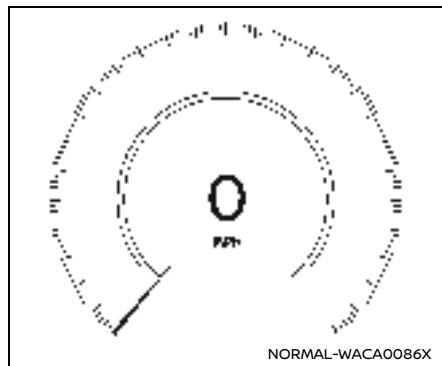
CHANGING THE METER SCREEN VIEW

The meter screen view can be changed according to your preferences.

To change the meter screen view:

1. Push left or right arrow key to select "Settings" menu on the vehicle information display and push the scroll dial.
2. Rotate the scroll dial to select "Customize Display" and push the scroll dial.
3. Rotate the scroll dial to select "Change Meter View" and push the scroll dial.

1. Speedometer
2. Vehicle information display
3. Tachometer
4. Fuel gauge
5. Engine coolant temperature gauge

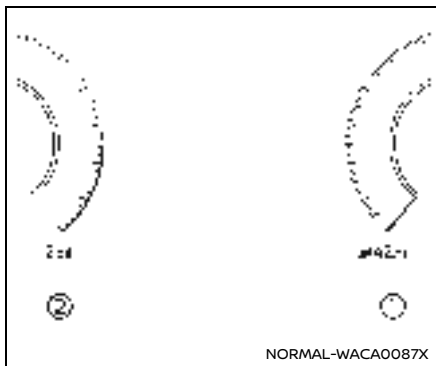


Example

SPEEDOMETER AND ODOMETER

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed in miles per hour (MPH) and kilometers per hour (km/h).



Example

Distance to empty (dte)/Odometer

Distance to empty (dte):

The distance to empty (dte)  provides an estimation of the distance that can be driven before refueling. The dte is constantly being calculated, based on the amount of fuel in the fuel tank and the actual fuel consumption.

The display is updated every 30 seconds.

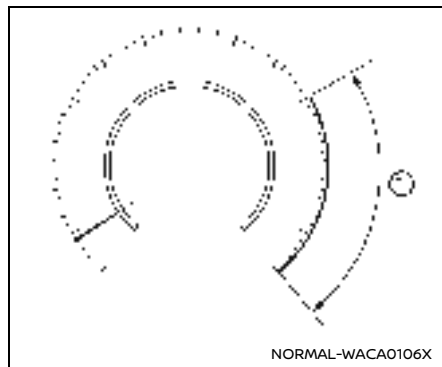
The dte mode includes a low range warning feature. If the fuel level is low, the warning is displayed on the screen.

When the fuel level drops even lower, the dte display will change to "—".

- If the amount of fuel added is small, the value displayed just before the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position may continue to be displayed.
- When driving uphill or rounding curves, the fuel in the tank shifts, which may momentarily change the display.

Odometer:

The odometer  is displayed in the vehicle information display to indicate the total distance the vehicle has been driven.



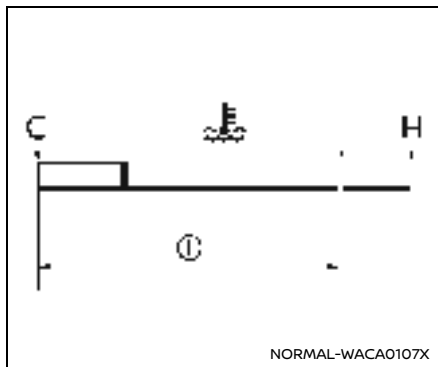
Example

TACHOMETER

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute (RPM). **Do not rev the engine into the red zone** ⚠.

⚠ CAUTION

When engine speed approaches the red zone, shift to a higher gear or reduce engine speed. Operating the engine in the red zone may cause serious engine damage.



Example

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE

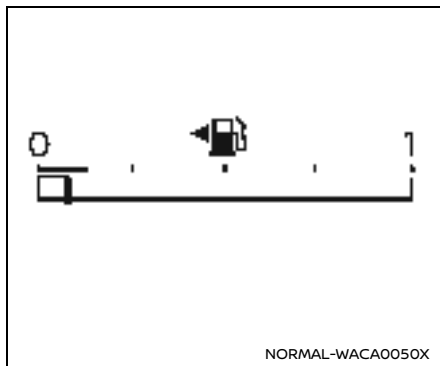
The gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature.

The engine coolant temperature is within the normal range when the gauge needle points within the zone ⚠ shown in the illustration.

The engine coolant temperature varies with the outside air temperature and driving conditions.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature is near the hot (H) end of the normal range, reduce vehicle speed to decrease the temperature.
- If the gauge is over the normal range, stop the vehicle as soon as safely possible and let the engine idle.
- If the engine is overheated, continued operation of the vehicle may seriously damage the engine. (See "If your vehicle overheats" (P.511) for immediate action required.)



Example

FUEL GAUGE

The fuel gauge indicates the approximate fuel level in the tank when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

The gauge may move slightly during braking, turning, accelerating, or going up and down hills due to movement of fuel in the tank.

The low fuel warning  appears on the vehicle information display when the fuel level in the tank is getting low. Refuel as soon as it is convenient, preferably before the gauge reads 0 (empty).

The arrow, , indicates the location of

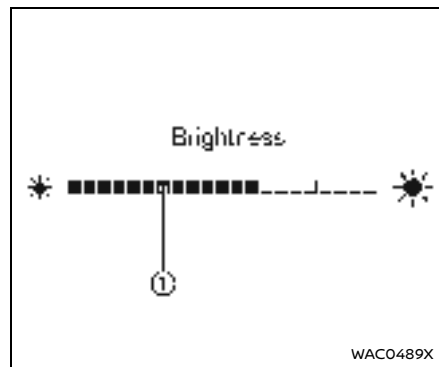
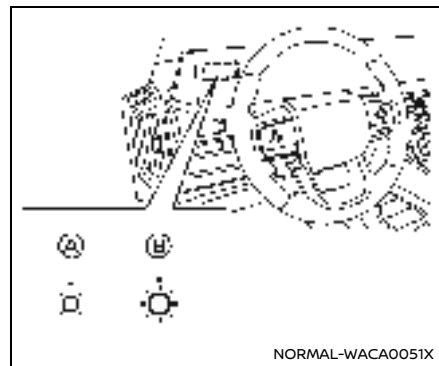
the fuel-filler door.

Refuel before the gauge reads the empty (0) position.

There is a small reserve of fuel in the tank when the fuel gauge reads the empty (0) position.

CAUTION

- If the vehicle runs out of fuel, the  malfunction indicator light (MIL) may come on. Refuel as soon as possible. After a few driving trips, the  light should turn off. If the light remains on after a few driving trips, have the vehicle inspected. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- For additional information, see "Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL)" (P.106).



INSTRUMENT BRIGHTNESS CONTROL

The instrument brightness control switch can be operated when the ignition switch is in the ON position. When the switch is operated, the vehicle information display switches to the brightness adjustment mode.

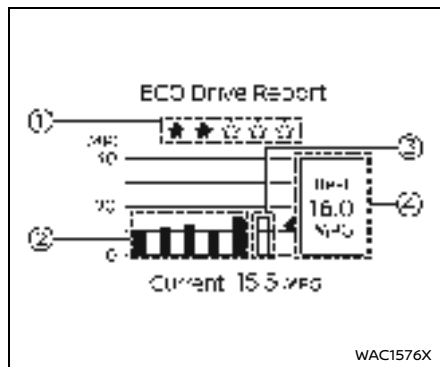
Touch the switch  to dim the instrument panel lights. The bar  moves to the left side.

Touch the switch  to brighten the lights. The bar  moves to the right side.

The vehicle information display returns to the normal display when the instrument brightness control switch is not operated for more than 5 seconds.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (AT) POSITION INDICATOR

The Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator indicates the shift position when the ignition switch is in the ON position. (See "Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator" (P124).)



Example

ECO DRIVE REPORT

When the ignition switch is placed in the ON or OFF position, the ECO Drive Report is displayed.

-  ECO evaluation
-  Previous 5 times (History)
-  Current fuel economy
-  Best fuel economy

The result of ECO evaluation is displayed when the vehicle is driven for about 10 minutes or more.

-  The more economically you drive, the more  appear.
-  The average fuel economy for the pre-

vious 5 times will be displayed.

 The average fuel economy since the last reset will be displayed.

 The best fuel economy of the past history will be displayed.

When the "See Tire Pressure" message appears in the ECO Drive Report, the display can be switched to the Tire Pressures display by pushing the scroll dial on the steering wheel to show an additional message. (See "ECO Mode Setting" (P113).)

WARNING LIGHTS, INDICATOR LIGHTS AND AUDIBLE REMINDERS

WARNING & INDICATOR LIGHTS

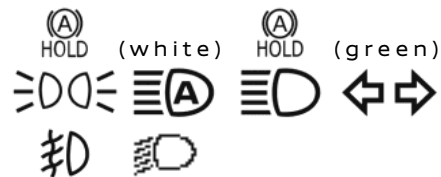
Warning/indicator lights (red)



Warning/indicator lights (yellow)

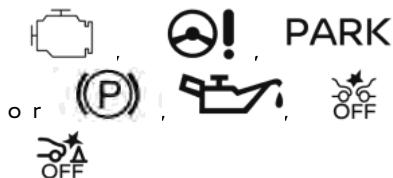


Warning/indicator lights (other)

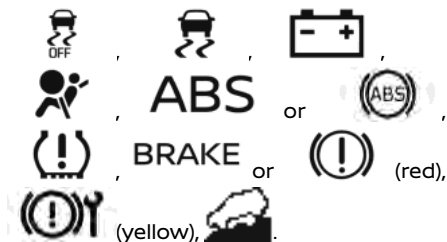


CHECKING LIGHTS

With all doors closed, apply the parking brake, fasten the seat belts and place the ignition switch in the ON position without starting the engine. The following lights (if so equipped) will come on:



The following lights (if so equipped) come on briefly and then go off:



If any light does not come on or operates in a way other than described, it may indicate a burned-out bulb and/or a system malfunction. It is recommended you have the system checked by a NISSAN dealer.

WARNING/INDICATOR LIGHTS (red)

Basic information

See "Vehicle information display" (P.109).

Brake warning light

BRAKE or

When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, the brake warning light remains illuminated for about a few seconds. If the brake warning light illuminates at any other time, it may indicate that the hydraulic brake system is not functioning properly. If the brake warning light illuminates, stop the vehicle immediately and it is recommended that you contact a NISSAN dealer.

Low brake fluid warning light:

When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, the brake warning light illuminates, and then turns off. If the light illuminates while the engine is running with the parking brake not applied, stop the vehicle and perform the following:

1. Check the brake fluid level. If brake fluid is necessary, add fluid and have the system checked. It is recommended you have this service

performed by a NISSAN dealer. (See "Brake fluid" (P.535).)

2. If the brake fluid level is correct, have the warning system checked. It is recommended you have this service performed by a NISSAN dealer.

Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning indicator:

When the parking brake is released and the brake fluid level is sufficient, if both the brake warning light and the Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light illuminate, it may indicate the ABS is not functioning properly. Have the brake system checked, and if necessary repaired. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light" (P.103).)

WARNING

- **Your brake system may not be working properly if the warning light is on. Driving could be dangerous. If you judge it to be safe, drive carefully to the nearest service station for repairs. Otherwise, have your vehicle towed because driving it could be dangerous.**

- **Pressing the brake pedal with the engine stopped and/or low brake fluid level may increase your stopping distance and braking will require greater pedal effort as well as pedal travel.**
- **If the brake fluid level is below the minimum or MIN mark on the brake fluid reservoir, do not drive until the brake system has been checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.**

Charge warning light



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the charge warning light illuminates and then turns off.

If the light illuminates while the engine is running, it may indicate the charging system is not functioning properly. Turn the engine off and check the alternator belt. If the belt is loose, broken, missing or if the light remains on, have your vehicle serviced immediately. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



CAUTION

Do not continue driving if the alternator belt is loose, broken or missing.

Electric power steering warning light (red)



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the electric power steering warning light illuminates. After starting the engine, the electric power steering warning light turns off. This indicates the electric power steering is operational.

When the electric power steering warning light illuminates in red, the electric power steering does not operate. Stop the vehicle in a safe place immediately. Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Electric power steering" (P.474).)

Electric shift control system warning light

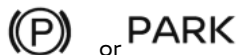


The electric shift control system warning light illuminates when a malfunction

occurs in the electric shift control system. When the master warning light illuminates, the chime sounds and the following message is displayed in the vehicle information display: "When parked apply parking brake".

When the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position, the chime sounds continuously. Ensure the parking brake is applied. Have the system checked by a NISSAN dealer.

Electronic parking brake warning light



The electronic parking brake warning light indicates that the electronic parking brake system is operating.

When the ignition switch is placed in the ON or ACC position, the electronic parking brake warning light illuminates. When the engine is started and the parking brake is released, the warning light turns off.

If the parking brake is not released, the electronic parking brake warning light remains on. Be sure that the electronic parking brake warning light has turned off before driving. (See "Parking brake" (P.327).)

If the electronic parking brake warning light illuminates or flashes while the electronic parking brake system warning light  illuminates, it may indicate that the electronic parking brake system is not functioning properly. Have the system checked, and if necessary repaired. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Engine oil pressure warning light



This light warns of low engine oil pressure. When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the engine oil pressure warning light illuminates. After starting the engine, the engine oil pressure warning light turns off. This indicates that the oil pressure sensors in the engine are operational.

If the engine oil pressure warning light illuminates or blinks while the engine is running, it may indicate that the engine oil pressure is low.

Stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible. Stop the engine immediately and call a NISSAN dealer.



CAUTION

- **Running the engine with the engine oil pressure warning light illuminated could cause serious damage to the engine.**
- **The engine oil pressure warning light is not designed to indicate a low oil level. The oil level should be checked using the dipstick. (See "Engine oil" (P.532).)**

Hands OFF warning light



When the Steering Assist is activated, it monitors the driver's steering wheel operation. If the steering wheel is not operated or the driver takes his/her hands off the steering wheel for a period of time, the warning light illuminates. If the driver does not operate the steering wheel after the warning light has been illuminated, an audible alert sounds and the warning flashes in the vehicle information display, followed by a quick brake application to request the driver to take control of the vehicle again. If the driver remains unresponsive, the vehicle will automatically turn on the hazard lights and slow to a

complete stop. (See "Steering Assist" (P.415).)

Master warning light



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the master warning light illuminates if a warning message appears in the vehicle information display.

See "Vehicle information display" (P.109).

Seat belt warning light and chime



The light and chime remind you to fasten the seat belts.

- The seat belt warning light will illuminate when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position if the driver's seat belt is not fastened, or if the front passenger's seat belt is not fastened when occupied.
- The seat belt warning light will also illuminate if a rear passenger's seat belt is changed from fastened to unfastened.
- If the driver's seat belt is not fastened when the ignition switch is placed in

the ON position, the chime will sound shortly.

- If the vehicle is driven above certain speed in the conditions that illuminate the seat belt warning light, the light will begin to blink and the chime will sound for a period of time, or until the seat belt is fastened again.

NOTE:

The warning light and/or chime may activate if an object is placed in the unoccupied front passenger seat. In this case, remove the object from the front passenger seat.

The warning light and/or chime may activate if any seat belt is unfastened before the vehicle comes to a complete stop. Please keep the seat belts fastened until the vehicle has come to a complete stop.

Supplemental air bag warning light



After placing the ignition switch in the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light will illuminate. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the supplemental front air bag and supplemental side air bag, curtain air bag systems and/or pretensioner seat belt are operational.

If any of the following conditions occur, the front air bag, side air bag, curtain air bag and pretensioner systems need servicing.

If any of the following conditions occur, the front air bag, side air bag, curtain air bag and pretensioner systems need servicing.

- The supplemental air bag warning light remains on after approximately 7 seconds.
- The supplemental air bag warning light flashes intermittently.
- The supplemental air bag warning light does not come on at all.

It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for these services.

Unless checked and repaired, the Supplemental Restraint Systems and/or the pretensioners may not function properly.

For additional information, see "Supplemental restraint system" (P.68).



WARNING

If the supplemental air bag warning light is on, it could mean that the front air bag, side air bag, curtain air bag and/or pretensioner systems will not operate in an accident. To help avoid injury to yourself or others, have your vehicle checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

WARNING/INDICATOR LIGHTS (yellow)

Basic information

See "Vehicle information display" (P.109).

Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light illuminates and then turns off. This indicates the ABS is operational.

If the ABS warning light illuminates while the engine is running, or while driving, it may indicate the ABS is not functioning properly. Have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

If an ABS malfunction occurs, the anti-lock function is turned off. The brake system then operates normally, but without anti-lock assistance. (See "Brake system" (P.475).)

Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) system OFF warning light



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the AEB system OFF warning light illuminates. After starting the engine, the warning light turns off.

This light illuminates when the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is set to OFF on the vehicle information display.

If the light illuminates when the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is ON, it may indicate that the system is unavailable. See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429) or "Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)" (P.442).

Differential lock indicator (if so equipped)



When the differential lock mode switch is in the "ON" position, the differential lock indicator light will blink and then stay on after the differential gear is completely locked.

See "Differential lock mode switch (if so

equipped)" (P.467).

Electronic parking brake system warning light



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the electronic parking brake system warning light illuminates and then turns off.

The electronic parking brake system warning light functions for the electronic parking brake system. If the warning light illuminates, it may indicate that the electronic parking brake system is not functioning properly. Have the brake system checked, and, if necessary, repaired. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Electric power steering warning light (yellow)



When the electric power steering warning light illuminates in yellow, the power assist to the steering is lowered. At this time, greater steering efforts are required. Securely grip the steering wheel and operate it with greater force than usual.

Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

(See "Electric power steering" (P.474).)

Front passenger air bag status light



The front passenger air bag status light will be lit and the front passenger air bag and the front passenger knee air bag will be off depending on how the front passenger seat is being used.

For additional information, see "Front passenger air bag and status light" (P.77).

Hill descent control system on indicator light (if so equipped)



When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position the hill descent control system on indicator light illuminates briefly and then turns off. This indicates that the hill descent control system is operational.

The light illuminates when the hill descent control system is activated.

If the hill descent control switch is on and the indicator light blinks, the system is not

engaged.

If the indicator light does not illuminate or blink when the hill descent control switch is on, the system may not be functioning properly. Have the system checked. It is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer for this service.

For additional information, see "Hill descent control system (if so equipped)" (P.482).

Low tire pressure warning light



Your vehicle is equipped with a Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) that monitors the tire pressure of all tires except the spare tire.

The low tire pressure warning light warns of low tire pressure or indicates that the TPMS is not functioning properly.

After the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, this light illuminates for about 1 second and turns off.

Low tire pressure warning:

If the vehicle is being driven with low tire pressure, the warning light will illuminate. The "Tire Pressure Low - Add Air" warning also appears in the vehicle information display.

When the low tire pressure warning light illuminates, you should stop and adjust the tire pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label. The low tire pressure warning light may not automatically turn off when the tire pressure is adjusted. After the tire is inflated to the recommended pressure, the vehicle must be driven at speeds above 16 MPH (25 km/h) to activate the TPMS and turn off the low tire pressure warning light. Use a tire pressure gauge to check the tire pressure.

The "Tire Pressure Low - Add Air" warning is active as long as the low tire pressure warning light remains illuminated.

For additional information, see "Vehicle information display" (P.109), "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.308) and "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.501).

TPMS malfunction:

If the TPMS is not functioning properly, the low tire pressure warning light will flash for approximately 1 minute when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position. The light will remain on after the 1 minute. Have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN Dealer for this service. The "Tire Pressure Low -

Add Air" warning does not appear if the low tire pressure warning light illuminates to indicate a TPMS malfunction.

For additional information, see "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.308).



WARNING

- If the light does not illuminate with the ignition switch placed in the ON position, have the vehicle checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service as soon as possible.

- If the light illuminates while driving, avoid sudden steering maneuvers or abrupt braking, reduce vehicle speed, pull off the road to a safe location and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Driving with under-inflated tires may permanently damage the tires and increase the likelihood of tire failure. Serious vehicle damage could occur and may lead to an accident and could result in serious personal injury. Check the tire pressure for all four tires. Adjust the tire pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label to turn the low tire pressure warning light OFF. If the light still illuminates while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may be flat or the TPMS may be malfunctioning. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible. If no tire is flat and all tires are properly inflated, it is recommended you consult a NISSAN dealer.

- Since the spare tire is not equipped with the TPMS, when a spare tire is mounted or a wheel is replaced, the TPMS will not function and the low tire pressure warning light will flash for approximately 1 minute. The light will remain on after 1 minute. Have your tires replaced and/or TPMS system reset as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for these services.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by NISSAN could affect the proper operation of the TPMS.



CAUTION

- The TPMS is not a substitute for the regular tire pressure check. Be sure to check the tire pressure regularly.
- If the vehicle is being driven at speeds of less than 16 MPH (25 km/h), the TPMS may not operate correctly.
- Be sure to install the specified size of tires to the four wheels correctly.

Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL)



If the malfunction indicator light comes on steady or blinks while the engine is running, it may indicate a potential emission control malfunction.

The malfunction indicator light may also illuminate steady if the vehicle runs out of fuel. Check to make sure that the vehicle has at least 3 US gallons (11.4 liters) of fuel in the fuel tank.

After a few driving trips, the  light should turn off if no other potential emission control system malfunction exists.

If this indicator light remains on for 20 seconds and then blinks for 10 seconds when the engine is not running, it indicates that the vehicle is not ready for an emission control system inspection/maintenance test. (See "Readiness for Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) test" (P.626).)

Operation:

The malfunction indicator light will come on in one of two ways:

- Malfunction indicator light on steady — An emission control system malfunction has been detected. It is recom-

mended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. You do not need to have your vehicle towed to the dealer.

- Malfunction indicator light blinking — An engine misfire has been detected which may damage the emission control system.

To reduce or avoid emission control system damage:

- 1) Do not drive at speeds above 45 MPH (72 km/h).
- 2) Avoid hard acceleration or deceleration.
- 3) Avoid steep uphill grades.
- 4) If possible, reduce the amount of cargo being hauled or towed.

The malfunction indicator light may stop blinking and remain on.

Have the vehicle inspected. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. You do not need to have your vehicle towed to the dealer.



CAUTION

Continued vehicle operation without having the emission control system checked and repaired as necessary could lead to poor driveability, reduced fuel economy, and possible damage to the emission control system.

Master warning light



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the master warning light illuminates if a warning message appears in the vehicle information display.

See "Vehicle information display" (P.109).

Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) system OFF warning light



This light comes on when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position. It turns off after the engine is started.

This light illuminates when the RAB system is turned off in the vehicle information display with the shift position in R

(Reverse).

If the light illuminates or blinks when the RAB system is on, it may indicate that the system is unavailable. For additional information, see "Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)" (P.453).

Slip indicator light



When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the slip indicator light illuminates and then turns off.

The light will blink when the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system or the traction control system is operating, thus alerting the driver that the vehicle is nearing its traction limits. The road surface may be slippery.

If the light illuminates while the VDC system is on, this light alerts the driver to the fact that the VDC system's fail-safe mode is operating, for example the VDC system may not be functioning properly. Have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. If a malfunction occurs in the system, the VDC system function will be canceled but the vehicle is still driveable. For additional information, see "Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system" (P.477) of this manual.

Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) off indicator light



The light comes on when the VDC is turned OFF. This indicates that the VDC system and traction control system are not operating.

Turn the VDC on using the VDC OFF switch, or restart the engine and the system will operate normally. (See "Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system" (P.477).)

The light also comes on when placing the ignition switch in the ON position. The light will turn off after about 2 seconds if the system is operational. If the light stays on or comes on along with the  indicator light while you are driving, have the VDC system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



WARNING

The VDC should remain on unless freeing a vehicle from mud or snow.

While the VDC system is operating, you might feel a slight vibration or hear the system working when starting the vehicle

or accelerating, but this is not a malfunction.

WARNING/INDICATOR LIGHTS (other)

Basic information

See "Vehicle information display" (P.109).

Automatic brake hold indicator light (white)



The automatic brake hold indicator light (white) illuminates when the automatic brake hold system is on standby. (See "Automatic brake hold" (P.330).)

Automatic brake hold indicator light (green)



The automatic brake hold indicator light (green) illuminates when the automatic brake hold system is operating. (See "Automatic brake hold" (P.330).)

Exterior light indicator



This indicator illuminates when the headlight switch is turned to the AUTO,  or  position and the front parking lights, rear combination lights, license plate lights or headlights are on. The indicator turns off when these lights are turned off.

Front fog light indicator light (if so equipped)



The front fog light indicator light illuminates when the front fog lights are on. (See "Front fog lights" (P165).)

High beam assist indicator light



The high beam assist indicator light illuminates when the high beam assist system is turned on and it is operational. (See "High beam assist" (P162).)

High beam indicator light



This light illuminates when the headlight high beam is on and goes out when the low beam is selected.

Low beam indicator light



The low beam indicator light illuminates when the headlight low beam is on. The indicator turns off when the high beam is selected. (See "Headlight and turn signal switch" (P159).)

Turn signal/hazard indicator lights



The light flashes when the turn signal switch lever or hazard switch is turned on.

AUDIBLE REMINDERS

Light reminder chime

The light reminder chime will sound when the headlight switch is placed in the  or  position after the engine was turned off, and the driver's door is opened with the light is on.

Turn the light switch to the OFF (if so equipped) or AUTO position when you leave the vehicle.

Driving Aid chimes

An audible alert/chime may be heard if any of the following systems are active:

- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)*
- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)*
- Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)
- ProPILOT Assist
- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)
- Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)
- Sonar system
- Rear Sonar System (RSS)
- Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA)

*Only when the Steering Assist is turned on

For additional information, refer to the "5. Starting and driving" section of this manual.

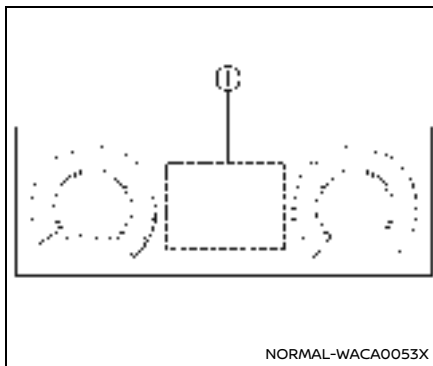
VEHICLE INFORMATION DISPLAY

Door lock warning chime

When the chime sounds, be sure to check both the vehicle and the Intelligent Key. See "Troubleshooting guide" (P.210).

Brake pad wear warning

The disc brake pads have audible wear warnings. When a brake pad requires replacement, it will make a high pitched scraping sound when the vehicle is in motion. This scraping sound will first occur only when the brake pedal is depressed. After more wear of the brake pad, the sound will always be heard even if the brake pedal is not depressed. Have the brakes checked as soon as possible if the warning sound is heard.



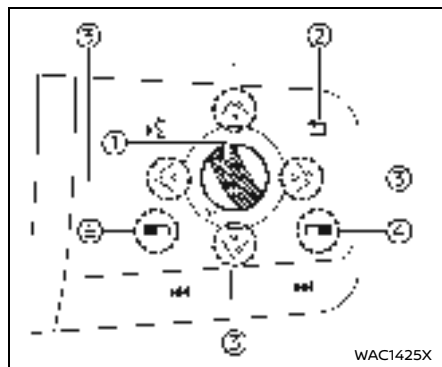
Example

BASIC INFORMATION

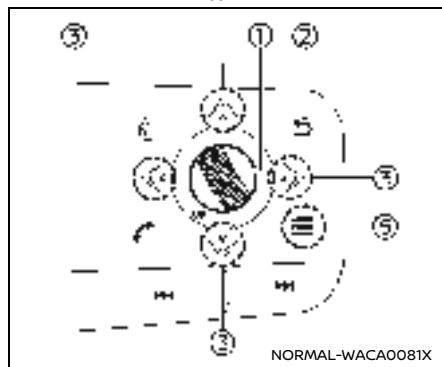
The vehicle information display ⓘ is located as shown above, and it displays the warnings and information. The following items are also displayed if the vehicle is equipped with them:

- Tachometer
- Speedometer
- Vehicle settings
- Trip computer information
- Driver Assistance
- ProPILOT Assist
- Intelligent Key operation information
- Audio information

- Navigation - turn by turn
- Indicators and warnings
- Tire pressure information
- Other information



Type A



Type B

HOW TO USE THE VEHICLE INFORMATION DISPLAY

The vehicle information display can be changed using the dial and buttons located on the steering wheel.

① Scroll dial - navigate through the items and change or select an item in vehicle information display

this scroll dial allows up/down navigation and push to select

② ➡ - go back to the previous menu

③ ⬆ ⬇ ⬅ ➡ - change from one display screen category to the next (i.e. trip, Fuel economy)

④ Push to operate the touch screen display by the steering-wheel-mounted controls. See "Touch screen display" (P.145) for additional information.

⑤ Type A: Push to operate the vehicle information display by the steering-wheel-mounted controls.

Type B: Display the "Shortcut Menu" screen.

Shortcut Menu

If you push the ④ button while the color of the ④ button is in orange (Type A) or when the ⑤ button ④ is pushed (Type B), the "Shortcut Menu" screen will appear on

the vehicle information display. Select the menu by rotating the scroll dial ① and push it.

The following menus are available:

- Trailer Blind Spot
Allows user to turn ON/OFF the trailer blind spot function. (See "Blind Spot Warning (BSW)" (P.359).)
- Change Meter View
Allows user to change the meter screen view. (See "Changing the meter screen view" (P.94).)
- Audio Source
Allows user to select the available audio source. (See the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual for the audio system.)
- Driver Assistance
Allows user to change the "Driver Assistance" settings. (See "Driver Assistance" (P.111).)

STARTUP DISPLAY

When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, the vehicle information display may display the following screens if the vehicle is equipped with them:

- Home
- Blank
- Drive Computer

- Fuel Economy
- ECO Pedal Guide
- Air suspension
- Off Road
- Tire Pressures
- Idling Stop
- AWD Torque
- Navigation
- Compass
- Audio
- Driver Assistance
- ProPILOT Assist
- Speed Limit Sign
- Warnings
- Settings

Warnings will only display if there are any present. For more information on warnings and indicators, see "Vehicle information display warnings and indicators" (P121).

To control what items display in the vehicle information display, see "Settings" (P111).

SETTINGS

Basic information

The setting mode allows user to change the information displayed in the vehicle

information display and some settings:

- Driver Assistance
- Head-Up Display (if so equipped)
- ECO Mode Setting
- TPMS Setting
- Clock
- Vehicle Settings
- Towing Settings
- Maintenance
- Customize Display
- Unit/Language
- Factory Reset

Driver Assistance

To change the status, warnings or turn on or off any of the systems/warnings displayed in the "Driver Assistance" menu, use the scroll dial to select and change a menu item:

- Intelligent Cruise (if so equipped)
- Lane Centering Assist
- Lane Change Assist (if so equipped)
- Lane Assist
- Blind Spot Assist
- Emergency Assist
- Traffic Sign Assist
- Parking Assist
- Driver Monitor

- Sound Setting (if so equipped)
- Timer Alert
- Low Temp. Alert
- Chassis Control

Intelligent Cruise (if so equipped):

To change the status or turn on or off any of the systems displayed in this menu, use the scroll dial to select and change a menu item:

- Speed Adjust by Route (ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)
Allows user to turn the Speed Adjust by Route function ON/OFF. (See "Speed Adjust by Route (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)" (P.413).)
- Spd.Limit Assist (ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)
Allows user to customize the Speed Limit Assist options.
 - OFF
 - Manual
 - Auto
 (See "Speed Limit Assist (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)" (P.412).)
- Speed Limit Offset
Allows user to customize the Speed Limit Offset tolerance (-5 MPH (-10 km/h) to +5 MPH (+10 km/h)).

Lane Centering Assist:

- **Steering Assist**
Allows user to turn the Steering Assist function ON/OFF. (See "Steering Assist" (P.415).)
- **Hands Off Mode (if so equipped)**
Allows user to turn the Hands Off Mode function ON/OFF. (See "Steering Assist with HD map data (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.418).)

Lane Change Assist (if so equipped):

- **Activate by turn signal**
Allows user to turn this function ON/OFF.
- **Passing Assist**
Allows user to turn this function ON/OFF.
- **Passing Setting**
Allows user to customize the Passing Setting option.
 - Sport
 - Standard
 - Comfort(See "Lane Change Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.423) for details of these functions.)

Lane Assist:

- **Warning**
Allows user to turn the Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system ON/OFF.
- **Intervention**
Allows user to turn the Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) system ON/OFF.
- **Lane Sensitivity**
Allows user to select the strength of Lane Sensitivity (Strong, Normal or Mild).

(See "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351).)

Blind Spot Assist:

- **Warning**
Allows user to turn the Blind Spot Warning (BSW) system ON/OFF.
- **Intervention**
Allows user to turn the Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) system ON/OFF.
- **Trailer Blind Spot**
Allows user to turn the Trailer Blind Spot function ON/OFF.

(See "Blind Spot Warning (BSW)" (P.359) and "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369).)

Emergency Assist:

- **Emergency Braking**
Allows user to turn the Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system and Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW) system ON/OFF.
- **Rear Auto Braking**
Allows user to turn the Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) system ON/OFF.

(See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429), "Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)" (P.442) and "Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)" (P.453).)

Traffic Sign Assist:

Allows user to turn the Traffic Sign Assist system options below ON/OFF.

- **Speed Limit Sign**
- **Speed Limit Warning (if so equipped)**
(See "Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)" (P.348).)

Parking Assist:

To change the status or turn on or off any of the systems displayed in the "Parking Assist" menu, use the scroll dial to select and change a menu item (the displayed order varies depending on models):

- **Rear Cross Traffic Alert**
Allows user to turn the Rear Cross Traffic Alert system ON/OFF. (See "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)" (P.381).)
- **Moving Object (if so equipped)**
Allows user to turn the Moving Object Detection (MOD) ON/OFF.
- **Front Sonar**
Allows user to turn the front sonar sensors ON/OFF.
- **Rear Sonar**
Allows user to turn the rear sonar sensors ON/OFF.
When the Trailer BSW function is activated, this menu cannot be selected. (See "Trailer BSW function operation" (P.366).)
- **Sonar Distance**
Allows user to select the sonar sensor's detection distance (Long, Medium or Short).
- **Auto Show Sonar**
Allows user to turn the sonar system display ON/OFF.
- **Sonar Volume**
Allows user to select the volume of the sonar tone (High, Medium or Low).
(See "Moving Object Detection (MOD) (if

so equipped)" (P.271) and "Front and rear sonar system" (P.484).)

Driver Monitor:

- **Driver Alertness**
Allows user to turn the Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA) system ON/OFF. (See "Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA)" (P.450).)
- **Driver Monitor (if so equipped)**
Allows user to turn the Driver Monitor system ON/OFF. (See "Driver Monitor (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.420).)

Sound Setting (if so equipped):

- **Warning Volume**
Allows user to select the volume of the warning sound (High, Medium or Low).

Timer Alert:

Allows user to adjust the Timer Alert or reset.

- (Current Time)/(Set Time)
- Reset

Low Temp. Alert:

Allows user to turn the Low Temperature Alert function ON/OFF.

Chassis Control:

- Trace Control

Allows user to turn the function ON/OFF. (See "Intelligent Trace Control" (P.481).)

Head-Up Display (if so equipped)

To change the status or turn on or off any of the systems displayed in the "Head-Up Display" menu, use the scroll dial to select and change a menu item:

- Brightness
- Height
- Rotation
- Contents selection
 - Navigation
 - Driving Assist
 - Speed Limit Sign
 - Audio
 - TEL/SMS
- Reset

(See "Head Up Display (HUD) (if so equipped)" (P.149).)

ECO Mode Setting

This setting allows user to change the ECO mode system settings.

To change the status or turn on or off any of the systems displayed in the "ECO Mode Settings" menu, use the scroll dial to select and change a menu item:

- ECO Customize (if so equipped)

- Cruise Control
- Idling stop
- Air Conditioning
- ECO Drive Assist
 - ECO Drive Report
- View History

To reset the View History:

- 1) Select "View History" using the scroll dial and push it.
 - 2) Push the scroll dial.
 - 3) Select "Yes" by pushing the scroll dial.
- Tire Pres ECO advice
Push the scroll dial to turn the "Tire Pres ECO advice" ON/OFF.

If necessary, refer to the following table to convert between units.

TPMS Setting

The following submenu appears.

Tire Pressure Unit:

The unit for tire pressure that is shown in the vehicle information display can be changed to:

- psi
- kPa
- bar
- kgf/cm²

Use the scroll dial to select and change the unit.

Menu	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494

dial to activate or deactivate this function.

- **Auto Door Unlock**

The "Auto Door Unlock" feature allows user to customize the auto door unlock options. Use the scroll dial to change the mode.

- Shift to P
- Ignition OFF
- OFF

- **Walk Away Lock**

When this item is turned on, the walk away lock function is activated. Use the scroll dial to activate or deactivate this function. (See "Walk away lock function" (P.209).)

- **Approach Unlock**

When this item is turned on, the approach unlock function is activated. Use the scroll dial to activate or deactivate this function. (See "Approach unlock function" (P.209).)

- **Ext. Door Switch**

When this item is turned on, the request switches are activated. Use the scroll dial to activate or deactivate this function.

When this item is turned off, the Walk Away Lock and the Approach Unlock function are also deactivated.

Wipers:

The "Wipers" menu has the following options:

- **Rain Sensor**

The rain-sensing auto wiper system can be activated or deactivated. Use the scroll dial to turn this system ON or OFF.

- **Reverse Link**

The "Reverse Link" wiper feature can be set to be ON or OFF. Use the scroll dial to turn this feature ON or OFF. (See "Rear window wiper and washer operation" (P.157).)

- **Drip Wipe**

The drip wipe feature can be set to ON or OFF. Use the scroll dial to turn this feature ON or OFF. (See "Wiper and washer switch" (P.154).)

Driving Position (if so equipped):

- **Exit Seat Slide**

This allows user to turn the "Exit Seat Slide" feature of the entry/exit function ON or OFF. Use the scroll dial to turn this feature ON/OFF. (See "Memory seat (if so equipped)" (P.240).)

- **Exit Steering**

This allows user to turn the "Exit Steering" feature of the entry/exit

function ON or OFF. Use the scroll dial to turn this feature ON/OFF. (See "Memory seat (if so equipped)" (P.240).)

Rear Door Alert:

The feature allows user to customize the Rear Door Alert options. Use the scroll dial to change the mode.

- Horn & Alert
- Alert Only
- OFF

(See "Rear Door Alert" (P.173).)

Mirrors (if so equipped):

Allows user to select one of the following items of the outside mirrors:

- Auto Fold Off
- Unfold at Ignition
- Unfold at Unlock

Towing Settings

The towing settings menu allows the user to access the following trailer related items.

Trailer Light Check:

Allows user to start the check in which the vehicle will test various lights that could affect a trailer if connected properly. This feature can also be activated using the Intelligent Key.

For additional information, see "Intelligent Key system" (P.204) and "Towing a trailer" (P.606).

Trailer Information:

The registered and currently selected trailer information is displayed.

- Trailer Length
- Trailer BSW ON/OFF

Select Trailer:

Allows user to select a registered trailer.

- Trailer name1 - Trailer name9 (appears if trailers are registered)
- Default Trailer

Edit Setting:

Allows user to name, set length or delete the information of trailers.

This menu becomes selectable after you add a trailer information by "Add Trailer for BSW" menu.

- Trailer name1 - Trailer name9
 - Rename Trailer

You can rename the trailer letter by letter, by rotating and pushing the scroll dial.

- Edit Length

When this item is selected, below message will be displayed.

"Is the width less than 9ft (2.7m) and the length less than 33ft (10m)?"

Select "Yes" to edit the trailer length by rotating and pushing the scroll dial. Push "OK" to save the trailer information.

If you select "No", then the "Trailer BSW is unavailable when this trailer connected" message will be displayed. See "Add Trailer for BSW:" (P.117) for more details.

- Delete Setting

When this item is selected, below message will be displayed.

"Delete This Trailer?"

Select "Yes" to delete the registered trailer information.

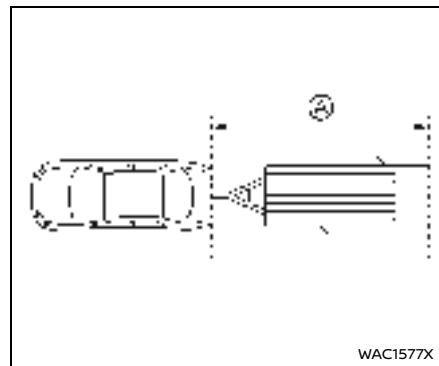
Add Trailer for BSW:

When this item is selected, below message will be displayed.

"Is the width less than 9ft (2.7m) and the length less than 33ft (10m)?"

NOTE:

The trailer length is the length from the rear bumper of the vehicle to the end of the attached trailer.



- **Yes:** You can edit the trailer length by rotating and pushing the scroll dial. Push "OK" to save the trailer information.

Then you can name the trailer letter by letter, by rotating and pushing the scroll dial under the "Name" screen. Push "OK" to save the trailer information.

- **No:** The "Trailer BSW is unavailable when this trailer connected" message will be displayed. The trailer cannot be added for the BSW system.

See "Blind Spot Warning (BSW)" (P.359) for the details of the BSW system.

Maintenance

The maintenance mode allows user to check the distance to oil change or set alerts for the reminding of maintenance intervals.

Select "Maintenance" using the scroll dial and push it.

- Oil Level
- Oil Control System
- Tire
- Other
- Suspension (if so equipped)

Oil Level:

The Oil Level menu allows user to check the engine oil level on the vehicle information display.

To check the oil level:

To check the engine oil level, select "Oil Level".

The oil level and status can be measured automatically at every trip.

"Oil Level OK": The engine oil level is correct.

"Low Oil Level": The engine oil level is too low. Please add the appropriate amount of engine oil and then recheck the engine oil level. See "Engine oil" (P.532).

"High Oil Level": The engine oil level is too

high. Please reduce the appropriate amount of engine oil and then recheck the engine oil level. See "Engine oil" (P.532). It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

How to update the Oil Level:

To update the engine oil level, perform the following steps.

1. Park the vehicle on a level surface and apply the parking brake.
2. Run the engine until it reaches operating temperature.
3. Turn off the engine. Wait more than 10 minutes for the oil to drain back into the oil pan.
4. Place the ignition switch ON without stepping on the brake (see "Push-button ignition switch operation" (P.317)). Do not start the engine.
5. Select "Settings", then "Maintenance", then "Oil Level".
6. Push the scroll dial to select "Update Oil Level" to measure the engine oil level again.

If you select the "Update Oil Level" while the engine is running, "Turn off engine to update Oil Level" message is displayed.

NOTE:

In order to measure the oil level correctly, NISSAN recommends performing the above steps before measuring the oil level. Otherwise, the measured oil level may not be accurate.

Oil Control System:

The Oil Control System informs the distance to oil change. Never exceed one year or 10,000 miles (16,000 km) between oil change intervals.

Display when ignition is ON	Display timing	Action Required
Engine Oil Service due in xxx miles	Remaining oil life is less than 940 miles (1,500 km).	Plan to have your vehicle serviced.
Engine Oil Service due	Remaining oil life is 0 miles (0 km).	Have your vehicle serviced within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

The oil change interval cannot be adjusted manually.

The distance to oil change interval is calculated depending on the driving conditions and set automatically by the oil control system. A reminder will be dis-

played when approaching the end of the service interval.

When the Factory Reset option is selected in the vehicle information display, the oil control system will also be reset to initial value. Please change the engine oil when Factory Reset is selected.

CAUTION

If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, change the engine oil within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

Operating the vehicle with deteriorated oil can damage the engine.

To reset oil control system:

1. Place the ignition switch in the ON position.
2. Push the  and  buttons on the steering wheel until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display. Use the scroll dial to select "Maintenance". Then, push the scroll dial.
3. Select the "Oil Control System" and push the scroll dial.
4. Push the scroll dial according to the reset instructions displayed at the

bottom of the "Oil Control System" maintenance screen.

Tire:

This indicator appears when the user set distance comes for replacing tires. You can set or reset the distance for replacing tires.

WARNING

The tire replacement indicator is not a substitute for regular tire checks, including tire pressure checks. (See "Changing wheels and tires" (P.562).) Many factors including tire inflation, alignment, driving habits and road conditions affect tire wear and when tires should be replaced. Setting the tire replacement indicator for a certain driving distance does not mean your tires will last that long. Use the tire replacement indicator as a guide only and always perform regular tire checks. Failure to perform regular tire checks, including tire pressure checks could result in tire failure. Serious vehicle damage could occur and may lead to a collision, which could result in serious personal injury or death.

Other:

This indicator appears when the user set

distance comes for checking or replacing maintenance items other than the engine oil, oil filter and tires. Other maintenance items can include such things as air filter or tire rotation. You can set or reset the distance for checking or replacing the items.

Suspension (if so equipped):

- **System**
Allows user to turn ON or OFF the air suspension system.
(See "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468) for details.)

If you turned OFF the air suspension system, it will automatically turn ON when the vehicle starts driving.

Customize Display

The display settings allows user to choose from the various meter selections. The display settings can be changed using the scroll dial.

Change Meter View:

Allows user to turn select the meter view. (See "Changing the meter screen view" (P.94) for details.)

Main Menu Selection:

Displays available screens that can be

shown in the vehicle information display.

Route Guidance (if so equipped):

To change the setting, use the scroll dial to select and push it.

- Alerts

The "Alerts" allows user to turn the Navigation Settings alerts ON or OFF.

ProPILOT Assist Display:

Allows user to turn the ProPILOT Assist Display transition ON or OFF.

Welcome Effect:

The "Welcome Effect" displays the available welcome effect settings.

- Animation
- Sound

Operation Guidance:

The "Operation Guidance" displays the available operation guidance settings.

- Lights
- Wiper
 - Front
 - Rear
- High Beam Assist
- Seat Memory (if so equipped)

Unit/Language

The units that are shown in the vehicle information display can be changed:

- Mileage/Fuel
- Tire Pressure
- Temperature
- Language

Use the scroll dial to select and change the units of the vehicle information display.

Mileage/Fuel:

The unit for the mileage that is shown in the vehicle information display can be changed. (The displayed order varies depending on models.)

- miles, MPG
- km, km/l
- km, l/100km

Use the scroll dial to select and change the unit.

Tire Pressure:

The unit for tire pressures that is shown in the vehicle information display can be changed to:

- psi
- kPa
- bar

- kgf/cm²
- (See "TPMS Setting" (P114).)

Temperature:

The temperature that is shown in the vehicle information display can be changed from:

- °C
- °F

Use the scroll dial to toggle choices.

Language:

The language of the vehicle information display can be changed.

Use the scroll dial to select and change the language.

Factory Reset

The settings in the vehicle information display can be reset back to the factory default. To reset the vehicle information display:

1. Select "Factory Reset" using the scroll dial and push it.
2. Select "Yes" to return all settings back to default by pushing the scroll dial.

NOTE:

When the factory reset is implemented, the added trailer information for the

trailer BSW will be deleted. (See "Towing Settings" (P.116).)

VEHICLE INFORMATION DISPLAY WARNINGS AND INDICATORS

Engine start operation indicator



This indicator appears when the shift position is in the P (Park) position.

This indicator means that the engine will start by pushing the ignition switch with the brake pedal depressed. You can start the engine directly in any position of the ignition switch.

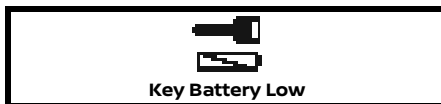
No Key Detected warning



This warning appears when the door is closed with the Intelligent Key left outside the vehicle and the engine is running. Make sure that the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.

See "Intelligent Key system" (P.204) for more details.

Key Battery Low warning



This warning appears when the Intelligent Key battery is running out of power. If this indicator appears, replace the battery with a new one. See "Intelligent Key battery replacement" (P.548).

Engine start operation for Intelligent Key system indicator



This indicator appears when the Intelligent Key battery is running out of power and when the Intelligent Key system and vehicle are not communicating normally. If this indicator appears, touch the ignition switch with the Intelligent Key while depressing the brake pedal. (See "Intelligent Key battery discharge" (P.319).)

Key System Error: See Owner's Manual warning



This warning appears if there is a malfunction in the Intelligent Key system.

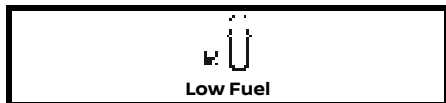
If this warning appears while the engine is stopped, the engine cannot be started. If this warning appears while the engine is running, the vehicle can be driven. However, it is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for repair as soon as possible.

Release Parking Brake warning



This warning appears when the accelerator pedal is depressed when the electronic parking brake automatic release function cannot be used. Release the electronic parking brake manually.

Low Fuel warning



This warning appears when the fuel level in the fuel tank is getting low. Refuel as soon as it is convenient, preferably before the fuel gauge reaches 0 (Empty). There will be a small reserve of fuel in the tank when the fuel gauge needle reaches 0 (Empty).

Low Washer Fluid warning



This warning appears when the window washer fluid is at a low level. Add window washer fluid as necessary. For additional information, refer to "Window washer fluid" (P.536).

Door/liftgate open warning



This warning appears if any of the doors and/or the liftgate are open or not closed

securely. The vehicle icon indicates which door or the liftgate is open on the display.

Rear seat belt warning



- This warning includes display of the seat belts for rear seating positions only. Rear seat belts that are unfastened will appear red.
- If any rear seat belts are unfastened when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, this warning will display for a period of time, or until dismissed by pushing the scroll dial.
- When a rear seat belt is changed from fastened to unfastened, this warning will display for a period of time, or until dismissed, and the seat belt warning light will turn ON.
- If the vehicle is driven above certain speed during or after the rear passenger seat belt buckle status change, this warning will display, the seat belt warning light will blink, and the chime will sound for a period of time. During this time, the warning and chime cannot be dismissed unless the rear seat belt is fastened again. Once the seat belt warning light and chime

have turned off, the display will remain until dismissed.

NOTE:

While this warning appears, it will also display the status of all doors and liftgate.

Opening and closing a rear door while the vehicle is stopped will reset this warning, similar to placing the ignition switch in the ON position again.

For precautions on seat belt usage, see "Seat belts" (P.33).

Tire Pressure Low — Add Air warning



This warning appears when the low tire pressure warning light in the meter illuminates and low tire pressure is detected. The warning appears each time the ignition switch is placed in the ON position as long as the low tire pressure warning light remains illuminated. If this warning appears, stop the vehicle and adjust the pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label. (See "Low tire pressure

warning light" (P.104) and "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.308).)

Shift to P range warning



This warning appears when the driver's door is opened while the shift position is in any position other than P (Park).

If this warning appears, push the park button to engage the P (Park) position.

An inside warning chime will also sound. (See "Intelligent Key system" (P.204).)

Some modes not available in 4LO indicator (if so equipped)



This indicator appears when any of the following drive mode is selected while the 4L mode is selected.

- ECO
- SPORT

(See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333).)

4HI/4LO is not available in current Drive mode indicator (if so equipped)



This indicator appears when you push the 4WD shift switch to change the driving mode between AUTO and 4H/4L (if so equipped) while the following drive mode is selected.

- ECO
- SPORT

(See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333).)

AWD AUTO is not available in current Drive mode indicator (if so equipped)



This indicator appears when you push the 4WD shift switch to change the driving mode between 4H/4L and AUTO while the following drive mode is selected.

- SAND
- MUD/RUT
- ROCK

(See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333).)

Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) shift indicator (if so equipped)



This indicator shows the Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) driving mode (AUTO, 4H or 4L) that is selected by the 4WD shift switch. (See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461).)

For 4HI/4LO shift to N and apply brake indicator (if so equipped)



This indicator appears when you push the 4WD shift switch to change the driving mode between 4H and 4L, or between AUTO and 4L, without shifting the transmission to the N (Neutral) position and depressing the brake pedal. (See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461).)

To engage Diff-lock vehicle must be stopped and in 4LO indicator (if so equipped)



This indicator appears when you push the

differential lock mode switch to the ON position, without shifting the 4WD mode to the 4L and vehicle stop. (See "Differential lock mode switch (if so equipped)" (P.467).)

Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator



This indicator shows the AT shift position. In the manual shift mode, when the transmission does not shift to the selected gear due to a transmission protection mode, the AT position indicator will blink and a chime will sound.

See "Automatic Transmission (AT)" (P.322) for further details.

AT Malfunction Service now warning



This warning appears when there is a malfunction with the AT system. If this warning appears, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

AT hot Power reduced warning



The AT has a high fluid temperature protection mode. If the fluid temperature becomes too high (for example, climbing steep grades in high temperatures with heavy loads), engine power and, under some conditions, vehicle speed will be decreased automatically to reduce the chance of transmission damage. Vehicle speed can be controlled with the accelerator pedal, but the engine and vehicle speed may be reduced.

AT Malfunction Stop safely warning



This warning appears when there is a malfunction with the AT system. If this warning appears, stop the vehicle in a safe place. Have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Service AT Power reduced warning



This warning appears when the AT power is reduced. If this warning appears, have

the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Steering system malfunction Stop safely warning



When this warning appears, the electric power steering does not operate. Stop the vehicle in a safe place immediately. Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Electric power steering" (P.474).)

Steering system malfunction Visit dealer warning



When this warning appears, the power assist to the steering is lowered. At this time, greater steering efforts are required. Securely grip the steering wheel and operate it with greater force than usual. Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Electric power steering" (P.474).)

Drive Mode Selector indicator (if so equipped)

ECO

When a driving mode is selected using the Drive Mode Selector, the selected mode indicator is displayed if the vehicle is equipped with them.

- STANDARD
- ECO
- SPORT
- TOW
- SNOW
- ROCK (4WD models)
- SAND (4WD models)
- MUD/RUT (4WD models)

(See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333).)

AWD error Apply parking brake warning (if so equipped)

AWD

**AWD error
Apply parking brake**

This warning appears when the Automatic Transmission (AT) parking function

is not engaged. If the transfer control is not secured in any driving mode while the AT shift position is in the P (Park) position, the transmission will disengage and the wheels will not lock. If this warning appears with the shift position in the P (Park) position, push the 4WD shift switch to the AUTO, 4H or 4L (if so equipped) position again with the shift position in the N (Neutral) position and depressing the brake pedal. (See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461).)

AWD Error: See Owner's Manual warning (if so equipped)

AWD

**AWD Error
See Owner's Manual**

This warning appears when the Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) system is not functioning properly while the engine is running. Reduce vehicle speed and have your vehicle checked as soon as possible. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461).)

AWD High Temp. Stop vehicle warning (if so equipped)

AWD

**AWD High Temp.
Stop Vehicle**

This warning appears when the temperature of transfer case increases. If this warning is displayed, stop the vehicle with the engine idling, as soon as it is safe to do so. In these cases, the 4WD changes to 2WD to protect the powertrain parts. Then if the warning turns off, you can continue 4WD driving. (See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461).)

Tire Size Incorrect: See Owner's Manual warning (if so equipped)

AWD

**Tire Size Incorrect
See Owner's Manual**

This warning may appear if there is a large difference between the diameters of front and rear wheels and tires. Pull off the road in a safe area, with the engine idling. Check that all the tire sizes, brand, construction and tread pattern are the same, that the tire pressures are correct

and that the tires are not excessively worn. If you have any problems, change tires or adjust tire pressures correctly. Do not select the SAND, MUD/RUT, ROCK or SNOW mode with the Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped). Change the 4WD shift switch to AUTO mode and do not drive fast. (See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461).)

AWD error Do not drive at high speed Service now warning (if so equipped)



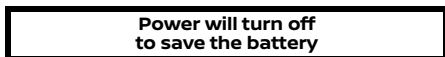
This warning appears when the 4WD system is malfunctioning. Avoid driving at high speeds and have your vehicle checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461).)

Shipping Mode On Push Storage Fuse warning



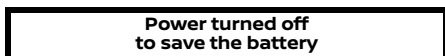
This warning may appear if the extended storage switch is not pushed in. When this warning appears, push in the extended storage switch to turn off the warning. (See "Extended storage fuse switch" (P.548).)

Power will turn off to save the battery warning



Under the specific conditions, this warning may appear after the ignition switch is in the ON position for a certain period of time.

Power turned off to save the battery warning



Under the specific conditions, this warning may appear after the ignition switch is automatically turned OFF to save the battery.

Reminder Turn OFF Headlights warning



The warning appears when the headlight switch is placed in  or  position after the engine was turned off, and the driver's door is opened with the light is on.

Turn the light switch to the OFF (if so equipped) or AUTO position when you leave the vehicle.

Headlight System Error: See Owner's Manual warning



This warning appears if the LED headlights are malfunctioning. Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Time for a break? indicator



This indicator appears when the set Timer Alert activates. You can set the time for up to 6 hours.

Chassis Control System Error: See Owner's Manual warning



This warning appears if the chassis control module detects a malfunction in the chassis control system. Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Chassis control" (P.481).)

Rear Door Alert is activated indicator



When the system is enabled, this message appears when the Rear Door Alert system is active and can remind the driver to check the rear seat.

- Using the steering switch, the driver can select "Dismiss Message" to clear the display for a period of time.
- Using the steering switch, the driver can select "Disable Alert" to disable the horn alert for the remainder of the current trip.

For additional information, see "Rear Door Alert" (P.173).

WARNING

Selecting "Dismiss Message" during a stop within a trip temporarily dismisses the message for that stop without turning the system off. Alerts can be provided for other stops during the trip. Selecting "Disable Alert" turns off the Rear Door Alert system for the remainder of a trip and no audible alert will be provided.

NOTE:

This system is disabled until the driver enables it using the settings menu. See "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

Check Rear Seat indicator



When the system is enabled, this mes-

sage appears when the Rear Door Alert system is active and can remind the driver to check the rear seat.

- Using the steering switch, the driver can select "Dismiss Message" to clear the display for a period of time.
- Using the steering switch, the driver can select "Disable Alert" to disable the horn alert for the remainder of the current trip.

For additional information, see "Rear Door Alert" (P.173).

WARNING

Selecting "Dismiss Message" during a stop within a trip temporarily dismisses the message for that stop without turning the system off. Alerts can be provided for other stops during the trip. Selecting "Disable Alert" turns off the Rear Door Alert system for the remainder of a trip and no audible alert will be provided.

NOTE:

This system is disabled until the driver enables it using the settings menu. See "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

Check Rear Seat for All Articles indicator

Check Rear Seat for All Articles

When the system is enabled, this message appears when the vehicle comes to a complete stop, the shift position is placed from the D (Drive) to P (Park), and the driver exits the vehicle. This message alerts the driver, after a period of time, to check for items in the rear seat after the audible alert has been provided.

NOTE:

This system is disabled until the driver enables it using the settings menu. See "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) indicator



This indicator appears when the Lane Departure Warning (LDW) and/or Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) systems are engaged.

(See "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351).)

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) indicator



This indicator appears when the Blind Spot Warning (BSW) and/or Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) systems are engaged.

(See "Blind Spot Warning (BSW)" (P.359) or "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369).)

Vehicle ahead detection indicator



This indicator shows the status of the following systems:

- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)

(See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429) or "Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)" (P.442).)

Cruise indicator



This indicator shows the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode status. The status is shown by the color.

(See "Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control" (P.410).)

Speed control status/set distance/lane marker indicator



This indicator shows the status of the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system and the detection of the lane markers. The status is shown by the color and shape. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).)

Malfunction See Owner's Manual warning

Malfunction See Owner's Manual

This warning appears when the following systems malfunction.

- Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)

- Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)
- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)
- Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)
- ProPILOT Assist
- Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA)

(See "Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)" (P.348), "Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)" (P.453), "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)" (P.381), "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429), "Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)" (P.442), "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351), "Blind Spot Warning (BSW)" (P.359), "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369), "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389) or "Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA)" (P.450).)

Unavailable Camera Temperature High warning

Unavailable Camera Temperature High

This warning appears if the interior temperature of the vehicle has reached such a high temperature that the sensor for the following systems can no longer function reliably.

- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)
- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)
- Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)
- Steering Assist

Once the interior temperature has reached normal levels, the warning should disappear.

If the warning continues to display, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

For additional information, refer to "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351), "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369), "Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)" (P.348) or "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).

Currently Unavailable warning

Currently Unavailable due to Drive Mode or High Suspension Setting

This warning appears when the Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI), Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) or the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system becomes unavailable in certain conditions. (See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342).)

Driving Aids Temporarily limited Radar interference warning

Driving Aids Temporarily limited Radar interference

When the radar sensor picks up interference from another radar source, this warning message will appear in the vehicle information display and the AEB system OFF warning light will illuminate.

When the above condition no longer exists, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system and the I-FCW system will resume automatically.

(See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429) and "Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)" (P.442).)

Forward Driving Aids temporarily disabled
Front Sensor blocked See Owner's Manual warning

**Forward Driving Aids temporarily disabled
Front Sensor blocked
See Owner's Manual**

If the front radar sensor area on the front of the vehicle is covered with dirt or obstructed, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead, the following system is automatically turned off.

- Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) (on ProPILOT Assist system)

If the warning message appears, park the vehicle in a safe location and turn the engine off.

Check to see if the sensor area is blocked. If the sensor area is blocked, remove the blocking material. Restart the engine. If the warning message continues to appear, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

For more details, see "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).

Driving Aids Temporarily disabled
Clean sensor area See Owner's Manual warning

**Driving Aids
Temporarily disabled
Clean sensor area
See Owner's Manual**

If the front radar sensor area on the front of the vehicle or the front camera area is covered with ice, dirt or obstructed, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead, the following system is automatically turned off.

- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)

If the warning message appears, park the vehicle in a safe location and turn the engine off.

Check to see if the sensor area is blocked. If the sensor area is blocked, remove the blocking material. Restart the engine. If the warning message continues to appear, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

For more details, see "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429) or "Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)" (P.442).

Driving Aids temporarily limited

**Driving Aids
temporarily limited**

This warning appears under the following conditions when Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system is activated.

For the Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system:

- When the system check for the warning function did not end normally
- When the vehicle is towed

(See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429).)

Driving Aids temporarily limited
Front Camera Too Hot

**Driving Aids temporarily limited
Front Camera Too Hot**

This warning appears if the interior temperature of the vehicle has reached such a high temperature that the sensor for the following systems can no longer function reliably.

- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system

Once the interior temperature has reached normal levels, the warning

should disappear.

If the warning continues to display, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

(See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429).)

Driving Aids Temporarily limited Poor Visibility

Driving Aids Temporarily limited Poor Visibility

This warning appears when the Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system is activated and strong light, such as sunlight or high beams from oncoming vehicles, enter the front camera.

(See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429).)

Rear Driving Aids Unavailable indicator

Rear Driving Aids Unavailable Towing Assist Activated

This message will appear when the TOW mode (if so equipped) is on or the trailer

BSW function is activated and the Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) system will be temporarily unavailable.

(See "Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)" (P.453).)

Unavailable Side Radar Obstruction warning

Unavailable Side Radar Obstruction

This warning appears when the following systems become unavailable because a radar blockage is detected.

- Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)

(See "Blind Spot Warning (BSW)" (P.359), "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369) or "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)" (P.381).)

I-LI ON indicator/I-BSI ON indicator/ ProPILOT Assist status indicator



This indicator appears when the following systems are turned on:

- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)

- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)

- ProPILOT Assist

See "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351), "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369) or "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).

Look Forward warning (if so equipped)



Look Forward

This warning may appear if the system does not detect driver's attention on the road ahead.

Always look forward, drive carefully and pay attention to traffic conditions ahead. When the driver looks forward, the warning turns off.

For additional information, refer to "Driver Monitor (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.420).

Steering Assist guidance



This message appears when the Steering Assist system is turned on or off. See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).

Steering Assist indicator



This indicator appears when the Steering Assist system is engaged. See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).

Hands on/Eyes off detection warning (if so equipped)



This warning may appear when the Steering Assist system is engaged and the following condition(s) occur:

- When not holding the steering wheel
- When there is no steering wheel operation

Hold on the steering wheel immediately. When the steering operation is detected, the warning turns off and the Steering Assist function is automatically restored. For additional information, refer to "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).

Step on Brake Now indicator



This message may appear when the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system is engaged and the following condition occurs:

- While the vehicle is stopped by the ICC system, the driver's door is opened but

the electronic parking brake was not activated.

Step on the brake pedal immediately.

Unavailable Slippery Road warning



This warning appears when the following systems become unavailable because the road is slippery.

- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)
 - Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)
 - Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)
- (See "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351), "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369) or "Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)" (P.406).)

Unavailable Seatbelt is Unfastened indicator



This message may appear when the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system is engaged.

Under the following condition, the ICC system is automatically canceled:

- When the driver's seat belt is not fastened.

The ICC system cannot be used when the driver's seat belt is not fastened.

Unavailable Adverse Weather indicator

Unavailable Adverse Weather

This message may appear when the Steering Assist system is engaged.

Under the following conditions, the Steering Assist system is automatically canceled:

- When the wiper (HI) operates.
- When lane markers in the traveling lane cannot be correctly detected for a period of time due to such items as a snow rut, reflection of light on a rainy day or several unclear lane markers are present.

If you want to use the Steering Assist system again, cancel the ProPILOT Assist system and set it again when lane markers are clearly visible.

Unavailable Low Visibility

Unavailable Low Visibility

This message may appear when the

Steering Assist system is engaged.

Under the following conditions, the Steering Assist system is automatically canceled:

- The camera area of the windshield is fogged up or covered with dirt, water, drops, ice, snow, etc.

Steering Assist Not Available Cannot Detect Lane indicator

Steering Assist Not Available Cannot Detect Lane

This indicator may appear when the Steering Assist system is engaged. The Steering Assist system is automatically canceled when the lane markers in the traveling lane cannot be correctly detected for a period of time due to such items as a snow rut, reflection of light on a rainy day or several unclear lane markers are present.

If you want to use the Steering Assist system again, cancel the ProPILOT system and set it again when lane markers are clearly visible.

Unavailable Parking Brake is ON indicator

Unavailable Parking Brake is ON

This message may appear when the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system is engaged.

Under the following condition, the ICC system is automatically canceled:

- The electronic parking brake is applied.

The above system cannot be used when the electronic parking brake is activated.

Only Available with ProPILOT Assist ON indicator

Only Available with ProPILOT Assist ON

This indicator appears when the Steering Assist switch is pushed while the ProPILOT Assist system is not turned on. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).)

Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) emergency warning indicator



This warning indicator appears along

with an audible warning, when the Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system detects the possibility of a forward collision.

See "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429).

Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) system warning indicator



This warning indicator appears to indicate the status of the Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) system.

See "Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)" (P.453).

Sonar system indicator



This indicator appears to indicate the status of the sonar system.

See "Front and rear sonar system" (P.484).

Parking Sensor Temporarily disabled warning

Parking Sensor Temporarily disabled

This warning appears when the sonar system is temporarily disabled caused by sonar sensor blockage is detected. (See "Front and rear sonar system" (P.484).)

Parking Sensor Error See Owner's Manual warning

Parking Sensor Error See Owner's Manual

This warning appears when there is a malfunction with the sonar system. (See "Front and rear sonar system" (P.484).)

Press Brake Pedal warning

Press Brake Pedal

This warning appears in the following situations:

- The driver tries to release the electronic parking brake manually without depressing the brake pedal.
- The vehicle is stopped on a steep hill and there is a possibility of moving backward, even if the electronic parking brake is applied.

Press brake pedal to prevent rolling warning



Press brake pedal to prevent rolling

This warning appears and a chime sounds if the vehicle moves while the automatic brake hold function is activated. Apply the foot brake to stop the vehicle moving.

Press brake to operate switch indicator



AUTO HOLD Press brake to operate switch

This indicator appears if the automatic brake hold switch is pushed without depressing the brake pedal while the automatic brake hold function is activated. Depress the brake pedal and push the switch to deactivate the automatic brake hold function. (See "Automatic brake hold" (P.330).)

Caution Steep slope indicator



This indicator appears and a chime sounds when the automatic brake hold function is activated while the vehicle is on a steep hill. Apply the foot brake to stop the vehicle moving. (See "Automatic brake hold" (P.330).)

Steep Slope Apply foot brake indicator



This indicator appears and a chime sounds if "Caution Steep slope" has appeared over about 3 minutes. Then, the parking brake will automatically be applied and the braking force of the automatic brake hold function will be released, and vehicle may move or roll away unexpectedly. Apply the foot brake to stop the vehicle moving. (See "Automatic brake

hold" (P.330).)

Auto Hold Not Available in 4LO indicator (if so equipped)



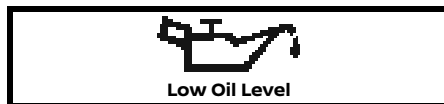
Automatic brake hold function will not be activated when the vehicle is in the 4L position. If the 4WD shift switch is shifted to the 4L position when the automatic brake hold function is activated, the braking force of the automatic brake hold function will be released. (See "Automatic brake hold" (P.330).)

Take a Break? indicator



This indicator appears when the Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA) system detects that the driver attention is decreasing. (See "Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA)" (P.450).)

Low Oil Level warning



This warning appears when the engine oil level is low. Warm up the engine on a level surface. After at least 10 minutes have passed since the engine was stopped, use the engine oil dipstick to check the oil level. (See "Engine oil" (P.532).) If the oil level is low, add the engine oil.

If the warning appears again before reaching the oil change interval shown in the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section, check the oil level. When the warning appears and the oil level is low, have the vehicle checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

NOTE:

If the vehicle is not on a level surface, accurate measurement of the oil level may not be possible. If "Low Oil Level" warning message appears, but the level shown by the oil dipstick is normal, move the vehicle to a level surface and stop the engine. After at least 10 minutes have passed, open the driver's door and place the ignition switch in the ON position. If the "Low Oil Level" warning message appears again, add the

engine oil or change the engine oil, according to the instructions described above.

Sensor Fault See Owner's Manual warning



This warning appears when the engine oil level sensor may be malfunctioning. It is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer immediately.

Engine Oil Service due in --- miles



This distance to oil change is displayed if the distance to oil change is less than 62 miles (100 km).

Engine oil level display



To display the engine oil level, see "Maintenance" (P.118).

"Oil Level OK": The engine oil level is correct.

"Low Oil Level": The engine oil level is too low. Please add the appropriate amount of engine oil and then check the engine oil level again. See "Engine oil" (P.532).

"High Oil Level": The engine oil level is too high. Please reduce the appropriate amount of engine oil and then check the engine oil level again. See "Engine oil" (P.532). It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Air suspension mode indicator (if so equipped)



The vehicle height indicators will appear in accordance with the status of the air suspension system. See "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468) for more information.

Air suspension warning (if so equipped)



This warning appears when the air suspension system is malfunctioning. (See "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468).)

Idling Stop System indicator



This indicator shows the Idling Stop System status. (See "Idling Stop System" (P.489).)

Limited driver's aid VDC setting OFF warning



This warning appears when the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system is OFF. The Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection will not operate. In this case only visible and audible warning operates.

Driving Aids Limited Towing Assist Activated indicator

Driving Aids Limited Towing Assist Activated

This warning appears when the trailer BSW function (see "Trailer BSW function operation" (P.366)) is enabled or the TOW mode has been selected (if so equipped) (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333)). Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) system, the Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI), the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA), the Rear Automatic Braking (RAB), rear sonar system and the Steering Assist function (ProPILOT Assist) are automatically disabled.

Neutral Hold Mode guidance indicator

To Exit Vehicle in Neutral: Engine ON, Brake ON Push P, shift into N twice

This indicator appears when the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position while the shift position is in the N (Neutral) position (Neutral hold mode is available). (See "Neutral hold mode function" (P.325).)

Neutral Hold Mode activated indicator

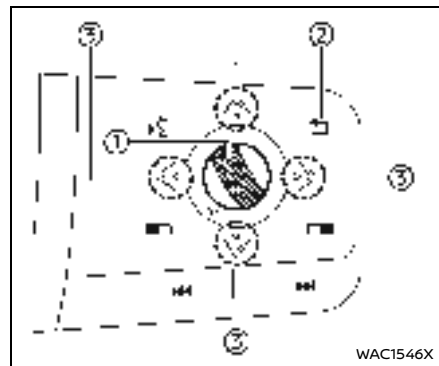
Neutral Hold Mode has been activated. To exit this mode, please shift to a different gear.

This indicator appears when the Neutral hold mode is activated. To exit the Neutral hold mode, place the vehicle in other than N (Neutral) position. (See "Neutral hold mode function" (P.325).)

Neutral Hold Mode was not activated indicator

Neutral Hold Mode was not activated.

This indicator appears when the Neutral hold mode is unavailable. To activate the Neutral hold mode, wait for a while without shifting and then perform the operations again. (See "Neutral hold mode function" (P.325).)



Example

TRIP COMPUTER

Basic information

Switches for the trip computer are located on the steering wheel.

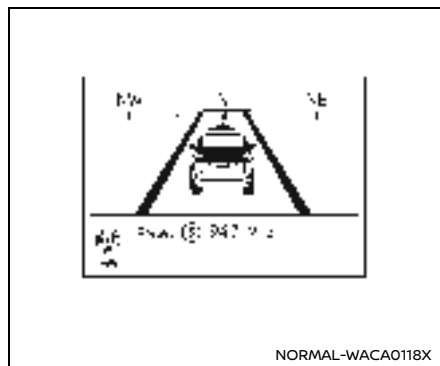
① Scroll dial - navigate through the items and change or select an item in vehicle information display

this scroll dial allows up/down navigation and push to select

② - go back to the previous menu

③ Up/down/left/right arrows - change from one display screen to the next (i.e. trip, Fuel economy)

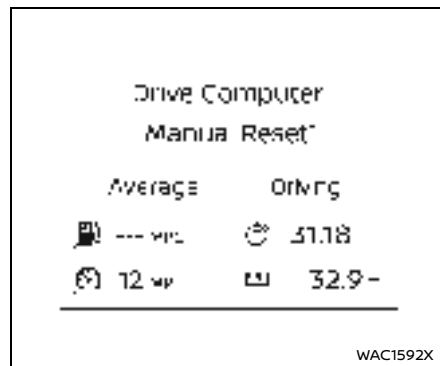
The displayed images may differ depending on the model.



Home

The Home mode shows the following information.

- Navigation (if so equipped)
- Audio



Drive Computer

Average fuel consumption:

The average fuel consumption shows the average fuel consumption since the last reset.

Average speed:

The average speed shows the average vehicle speed since the last reset.

Trip odometer:

The trip odometer shows the total distance the vehicle has been driven since the last reset.

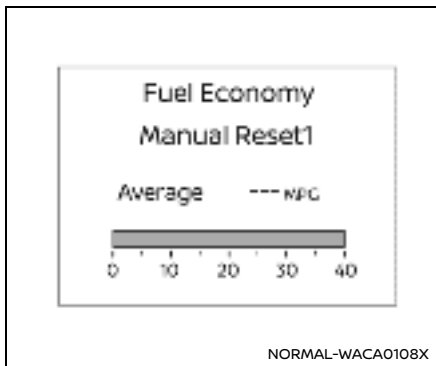
Elapsed time:

The elapsed time shows the time since the last reset.

The Drive Computer mode has three modes of operation. You can switch between Manual Reset1, Manual Reset2 or Auto Refuel by pushing the scroll dial.

Manual Reset1 and Manual Reset2 can be reset manually by using the scroll dial.

Auto Refuel will be reset automatically each time when refueling.



Auto Refuel will be reset automatically each time when refueling.

Fuel Economy display**Current fuel consumption:**

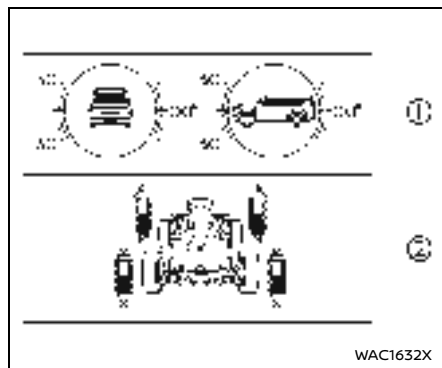
The Fuel economy display mode shows the current fuel consumption.

Average fuel consumption:

The Fuel economy display mode shows the average fuel consumption since the last reset.

The Fuel economy display mode has three modes of operation. You can switch between Manual Reset1, Manual Reset2 or Auto Refuel by pushing the scroll dial.

Manual Reset1 and Manual Reset2 can be reset manually by using the scroll dial.



Example

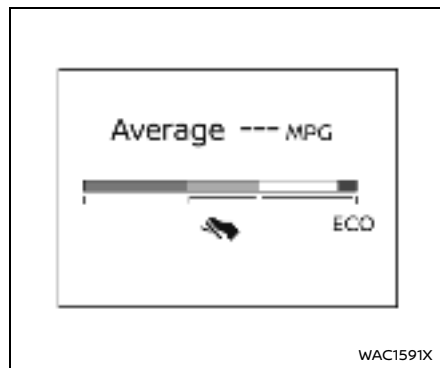
Off Road (if so equipped)

The Off Road and 4WD monitor displays the various conditions of the vehicle.

The Pitch and Roll Gauge ① indicates the angle of the vehicle position left, right, up or down. The value will be displayed while the vehicle graphic will rotate to indicate vehicle condition: left, right, up or down.

The Tire Angle & 4WD Gauge ② indicates the angle of the tires based on turning of the steering wheel and 4WD status. The graphic image will show the actual vehicle tire position while the angle is to be displayed above as reference. The 4WD

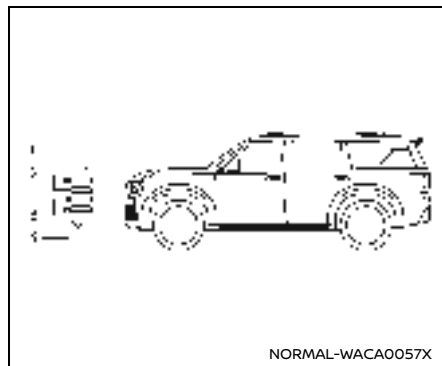
status is displayed below.



ECO Pedal Guide (if so equipped)

When the ECO mode is selected, you can view the ECO Pedal Guide function for improving fuel economy.

(See "ECO Pedal Guide function (if so equipped)" (P.335).)



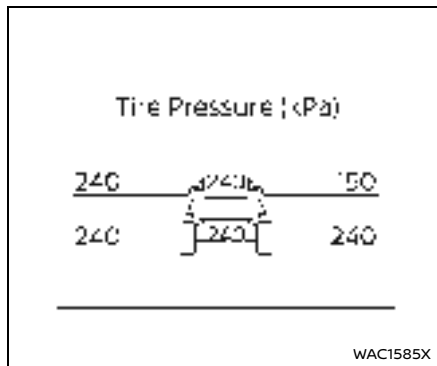
Height Control display (if so equipped)

The Height Control display shows the current vehicle height in 4 stages.

Depending on the vehicle height, one of the symbols in front of the vehicle graphic will illuminate.

1. The vehicle height is HIGH level
2. The vehicle height is NORMAL level
3. The vehicle height is AERO level
4. The vehicle height is ACCESS level

See "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468) for detailed information.

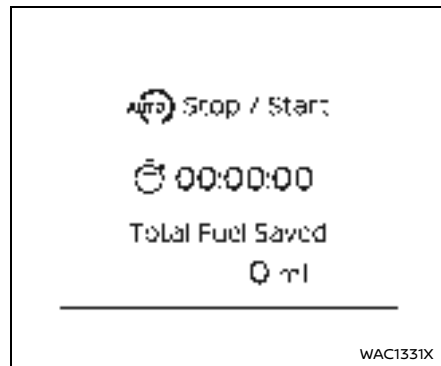


Tire Pressures

The tire pressure mode shows the pressure of all four tires while the vehicle is driven.

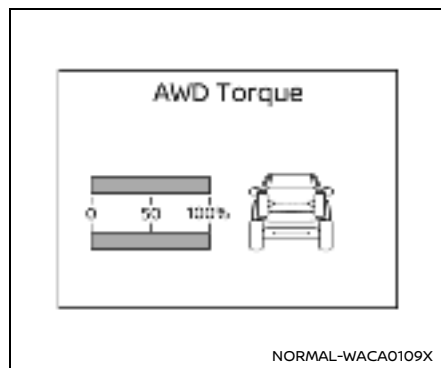
With the "Tire Pres ECO advice" function ON, when the tire pressure is getting low, "Check Tire Pressures for Best Fuel Economy" appears. (See "ECO Mode Setting" (P.113) and "Tire Pres ECO advice" (P.334).)

When the Tire Pressure Low — Add Air warning appears, the display can be switched to the tire pressure mode by pushing the scroll dial to reveal additional details on the displayed warning.



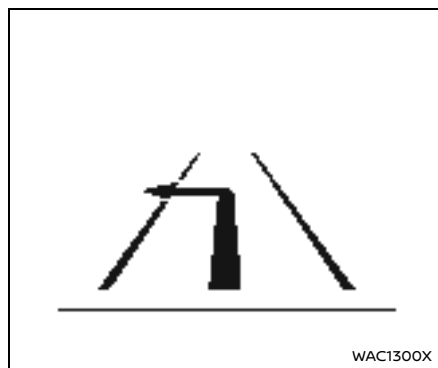
Idling Stop System

The Idling Stop System mode shows the information about the amount of fuel saved while using the system. (See "Idling Stop System" (P.489).)



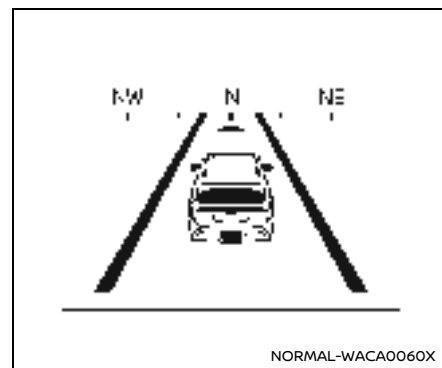
4WD Torque Split display (if so equipped)

When the NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® torque distribution display is selected, you can view the distribution ratio of the transmission torque to the front and rear wheels during driving.



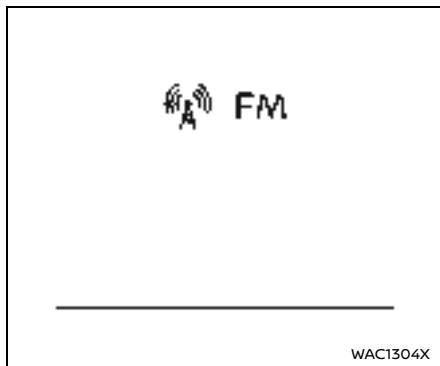
Navigation

When the route guidance is set in the navigation system, this item shows the navigation route information.



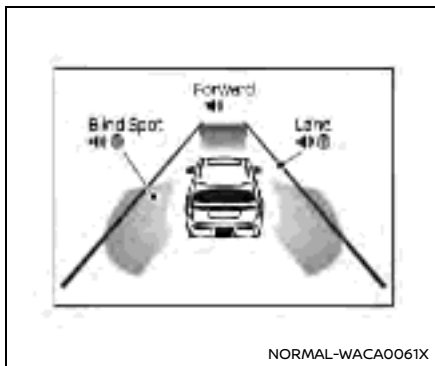
Compass (if so equipped)

This display indicates the heading direction of the vehicle.



Audio

The audio mode shows the status of audio information.



Driver Assistance

The Driver Assistance mode shows the operating condition for the following systems.

- Forward:
 - Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system
 - Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)
- Lane:
 - Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
 - Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)
- Blind Spot:
 - Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)

For more details, see "Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system" (P.429), "Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)" (P.442), "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351), "Blind Spot Warning (BSW)" (P.359) or "Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)" (P.369).



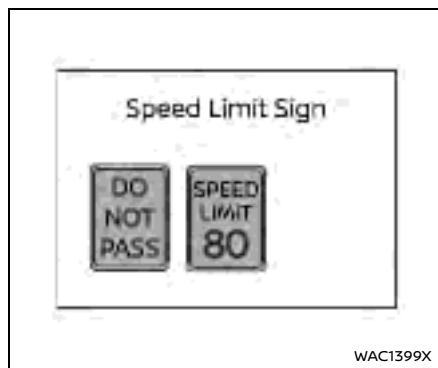
Example

ProPILOT Assist

The ProPILOT Assist mode shows the operating conditions for the following systems:

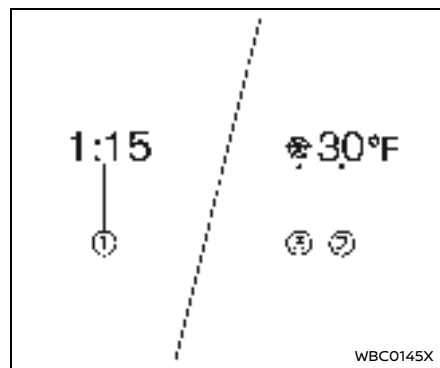
- Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)
- Steering Assist

The display will also be shown when the ProPILOT Assist is turned on. For additional information, see "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).



Traffic Sign Recognition

The Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) system provides the driver with information about the most recently detected speed limit. See "Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)" (P.348) for more details.



CLOCK AND OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE

The clock  and outside air temperature  are displayed on the upper side of the vehicle information display.

Clock

For clock adjustment, see "Clock" (P.115) or the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual.

Outside air temperature (°F or °C)

The outside air temperature is displayed in °F or °C in the range of -40 to 140°F (-40 to 60°C).

The outside air temperature mode includes a low temperature warning fea-

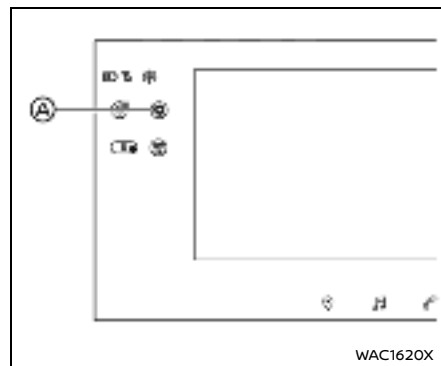
TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY

ture. If the outside air temperature is below 27°F (-3°C), the indicator  is displayed.

The outside temperature sensor is located in front of the radiator. The sensor may be affected by road or engine heat, wind directions and other driving conditions. The display may differ from the actual outside temperature or the temperature displayed on various signs, billboards or media information.

BASIC INFORMATION

Some of the vehicle equipment/features can be operated using the touch screen display. See the NissanConnect® Owner's Manual for the basic usage of the touch screen display.



Example

Touch  on the touch screen display to display "All Settings" menu.

Touch to select your desired item.

Available setting items vary depending on models, specifications, software versions and conditions.

See the following items for the vehicle-related equipment/features. For items other than those listed below, please refer to the separate NissanConnect® Owner's Manual.

VEHICLE

Camera

The following items for the camera can be adjusted or turned on or off. See "Rear-View Monitor (if so equipped)" (P.246) or "Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor (if so equipped)" (P.253) for more details.

- Predictive Course Lines
Allows user to turn the predictive course lines ON/OFF.
- Display Settings
The following items can be adjusted.
 - Brightness
 - Contrast
 - Tint
 - Color
 - Black Level
- Saved Locations
Allows user to change or delete the registered locations.
- Ultra Wide Camera
Allows user to turn this function ON/OFF. If this item is ON, the icon that enables Ultra Wide View is displayed.
- My Parking Locations
Allows user to register or delete the guide lines for your parking. See "My Parking Locations" (P.266) for details.

- Automatic 360° Moving
Allows user to turn this function ON/OFF. If this item is ON, the 3D view of the vehicle will turn 360° when the Camera  button is pushed first time after the ignition switch ON.
- Vehicle Color
Allows user to change the vehicle color viewed in the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor.

Dash Cam

The following items for the driving recorder can be adjusted or turned on or off. See "Driving recorder (if so equipped)" (P.289) for more details.

Please note that all recording functions are turned off at the first start. When you turn on the "Auto Record Video" at the first time, "Parking Monitoring" and "Recording At Impact" will also be turned on at the same time. After the first activation, each items can be turned ON/OFF independently.

- Auto Record Video
Allows user to turn the general recording function ON/OFF.

- Record Sound
Allows user to turn the sound recording function ON/OFF (except for Record Event).
- Parking Monitoring
Allows user to turn the parking monitoring function ON/OFF.
If this function is ON, the vehicle will automatically start recording when the vehicle senses an impact during parking.
- Recording At Impact
Allows user to turn this function ON/OFF.
If this function is ON, the vehicle will automatically start recording when the vehicle senses an impact during driving or stopping.
- Recording Time
Allows user to select the recording time per 1 general recording video from below.
 - 1 min
 - 3 min
 - 5 min
- Video Bitrate
Allows user to select video bitrate from below.
 - High

- Standard
- Low
- Video Overlay Information
Allows user to turn this function ON/OFF.
If this function is ON, the vehicle information is overlaid on the videos.
- Impact Sensitivity
Allows user to select the impact threshold at which automatic recording starts.
 - High
 - Middle
 - Low
- Wi-Fi File Transfer
Allows user to turn this function ON/OFF.
If this function is ON, a smartphone can be connected to the driving recorder via Wi-Fi using a dedicated smartphone app. Files stored on the driving recorder can be checked and downloaded using the smartphone.
- Self-timer
Allows user to select the self timer status for the In Car Camera from below.
 - 0 sec
 - 3 sec

- 10 sec
- Adjust Camera Angle
Allows user to adjust the front/rear camera angle.
- Dash Cam System
Allows user to set/select the items below.
 - Software Version
 - Format SD card
 - Reset All Dash Cam Settings to Default
- Front Camera
The following items can be adjusted.
 - Brightness
 - Contrast
- Rear Camera
The following items can be adjusted.
 - Brightness
 - Contrast
- Inside Camera
The following items can be adjusted.
 - Brightness
 - Contrast

Climate

The following items for the air conditioner can be adjusted or turned on or off. See "Heater and air conditioner" (P.276) for

more details about the air conditioner.

- Airflow Intensity
Allows user to select your preferred airflow intensity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3
- Auto Recirculation
Allows user to turn the auto recirculation function ON/OFF.
- Auto Recirculation Sensitivity
Allows user to select your preferred sensitivity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3
- Defrost Activates Front & Rear
Allows user to turn the function ON/OFF.
If this function is ON, the rear defroster will automatically activate when the front defroster is turned ON.
- Auto Defogging Sensitivity
Allows user to select your preferred sensitivity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3
- Biometric Cooling (BIO COOL)
Allows user to turn the Biometric Cooling function ON/OFF.
See "Biometric cooling (if so equipped)" (P.287) for details.

- **Heated Steering Wheel Sensitivity**
Allows user to select your preferred sensitivity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3
- **Driver Auto Seat Sensitivity**
Allows user to select your preferred sensitivity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3
- **Passenger Auto Seat Sensitivity**
Allows user to select your preferred sensitivity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3
- **2nd Row Left Auto Seat Sensitivity**
Allows user to select your preferred air conditioning intensity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3
- **2nd Row Right Auto Seat Sensitivity**
Allows user to select your preferred air conditioning intensity from below.
OFF, 1, 2 or 3

Seat

The following items for the seat can be adjusted or turned on or off. See "Seats" (P.15) or "Seat adjustment using touch screen display (if so equipped)" (P.27) for more details.

- **Massage Settings**
Allows user to set/select the items below.
 - ON/OFF
 - Relaxing, Refreshing or Lumbar
 - Intensity
 - Speed
- **Driver's Seat Pop-up**
Allows user to turn the display pop up function for the driver's seat ON/OFF.
- **Passenger's Seat Pop-up**
Allows user to turn the display pop up function for the front passenger's seat ON/OFF.
- **Front Power Seat Adjustment**
Allows user to adjust various positions of the driver's and front passenger's seat.
See "Front seats" (P.16) for each adjustment.
- **Power Folding Rear Seats**
Allows user to folding/returning 3rd row seats to maximize the cargo capacity.
See "Power folding (if so equipped)" (P.25) for more details.

Interior Light

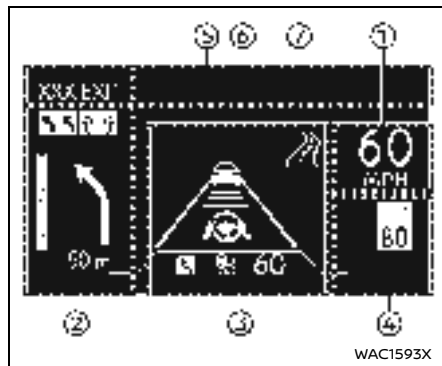
The following items for the interior light

can be adjusted or turned on or off. See "Interior lights" (P.193).

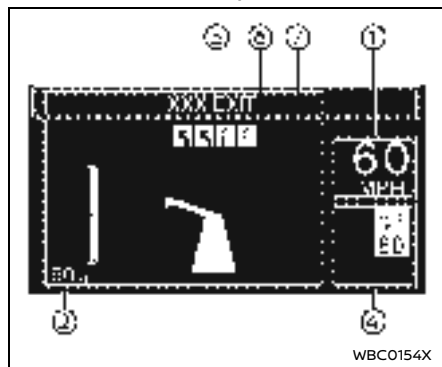
Following items are available.

- **Accent Lighting**
Allows user to adjust the brightness.
- **Ambient Lighting**
Allows user to turn the light ON/OFF, adjust the brightness and set the items below.
(Locations)
 - Front
 - Rear
 (Colors)
 - ProPILOT Assist Mode
 - Delight (4 colors)
 - Discovery (4 colors)
 - Passion (4 colors)
 - Harmony (4 colors)
 - Additional (48 colors)

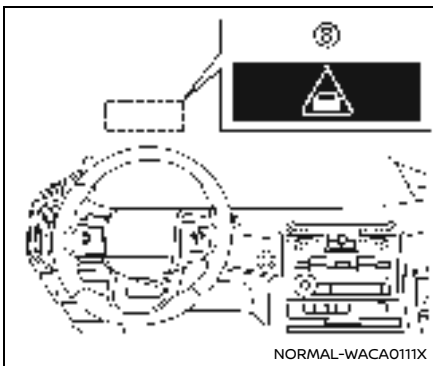
HEAD UP DISPLAY (HUD) (if so equipped)



Example



Example



BASIC INFORMATION

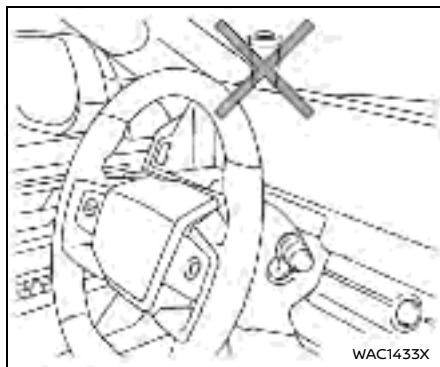
WARNING

- Failure to properly adjust the brightness and position of the displayed image may interfere with the driver's ability to see through the windshield, which could cause an accident leading to severe injury or death.

- Do not use the Head Up Display (HUD) for extended periods of time as that can cause you to not see other vehicles, pedestrians or objects, which could cause an accident leading to severe injury or death.

The Head Up Display (HUD) can display one or more of the following features (if so equipped):

-  Vehicle speed
-  Navigation
-  Driving Assist
-  Traffic Sign
-  Audio
-  TEL/SMS
-  Message for Driver Assistance
-  Warning message



CAUTION

- Do not place any type of liquid on or near the projector. Doing so may cause malfunction of the equipment.
- Do not touch any internal parts of the projector. Doing so may cause malfunction of the equipment.
- To prevent scratches to the projector glass, do not place any sharp objects on or near the projector opening.

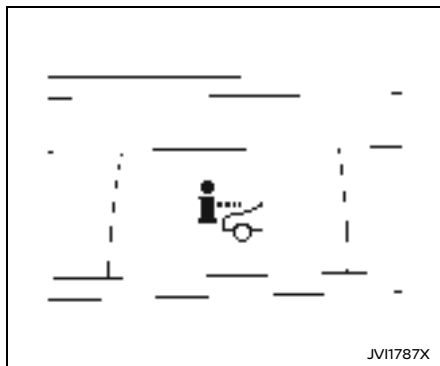
- Do not place any objects on the instrument panel which may obstruct the display of the HUD.
- For cleaning, use a soft cloth, dampened with water. Never use a rough cloth, alcohol, benzene, thinner or any kind of solvent or paper towel with a chemical cleaning agent. They will scratch or cause discoloration to the projector lens.
- Do not spray any liquid such as water on the projector lens. Spraying liquid may cause the system to malfunction.

NOTE:

- If you wear polarized sunglasses, the display may be difficult to see. Increase the brightness of the HUD in the vehicle information display or remove your sunglasses.
- Depending on weather conditions (rain, snow, sunlight, etc.), the display may be difficult to see.
- If the displayed image appears distorted, it is recommended you have the system checked by a NISSAN dealer.
- The HUD has a special windshield to allow the image to be displayed

clearly. If your windshield needs replacing, this should be completed by a NISSAN dealer.

- For cleaning, use a soft clean dry cloth. If it cannot be removed, use a soft clean cloth, dampened with water. After that please use a soft clean close.



HOW TO USE THE HUD

Basic information

To turn the HUD on, push the HUD switch.
To turn the HUD off, push the switch again.

If the HUD is turned off, it will remain off even if the vehicle is restarted.

The following settings can be changed in the vehicle information display:

- Brightness
- Height
- Rotation
- Contents selection
 - Navigation

- Driving Assist
- Speed Limit Sign
- Audio
- TEL/SMS

- Reset

NOTE:

- **Emergency information may display even if the HUD is turned off.**
- **When Driving Assist is activated, the HUD will be displayed with the ProPILOT Assist switch on even if the HUD switch is turned off.**

This product includes the following software.

- (1) Panasonic Corporation or software developed for Panasonic Corporation
- (2) Third-party software licensed to Panasonic Corporation
- (3) Open source software

Regarding (3) Open source software, it includes open source software (OSS), including various software to which license information applies.

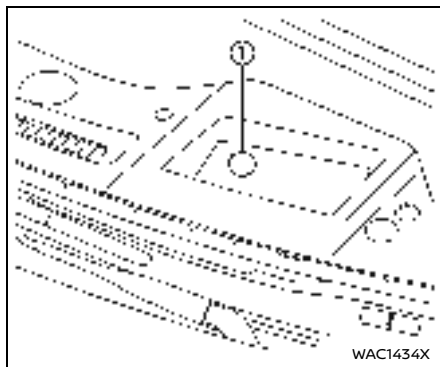
Refer to the license web site at: <http://car.panasonic.jp/oss/j03llnna>

Display brightness

The brightness of the display may be controlled in the vehicle information display.

The brightness will also be adjusted automatically according to the exterior ambient lighting brightness.

Do not apply strong light to the sensor of Head Up Display. Doing so may cause a malfunction.



NOTE:

- The HUD has a built-in sensor ① that controls the brightness of the displayed image. If you block the sensor with an object, the display will darken, making it difficult to see.

**DRIVER ASSISTANCE/NAVIGATION/
TRAFFIC SIGN/AUDIO/TEL/SMS/
MESSAGE FOR DRIVER ASSISTANCE
LINKING**

The HUD will display Driver Assistance and navigation information.

The Driver Assistance display will show warning situations for the following systems if the vehicle is equipped with them:

- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)
- Hands-free warning
- Lane Change Assist indicator (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

The Navigation System linking display will show the following items:

- Intersection names
- Arrows indicating turning direction
- Distance to the next intersection
- Recommended lane indicator

The Traffic Signs Recognition (TSR) system linking display will show the following items:

- Speed Limit Sign

The Audio System linking display will show the following items:

- Songs
- Radio stations

The TEL/SMS linking display will show the following item:

- Caller's name or phone number

The message linking display will show the following item:

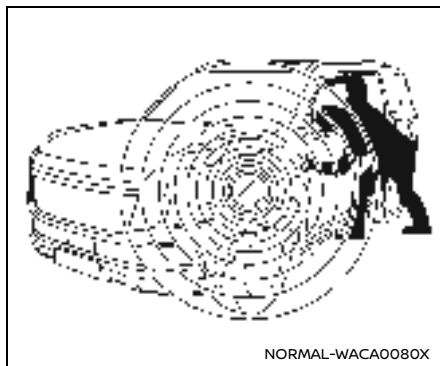
- ProPILOT Assist 2.1

WARNING MESSAGE (if so equipped)
When the following system is operated, the warning message appears on the Head Up Display (HUD).

- ProPILOT Assist 2.1
- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system

For details, see "Vehicle information display warnings and indicators" (P.121).

SECURITY SYSTEMS



BASIC INFORMATION

Your vehicle has two types of security systems, as follows:

- Vehicle security system
- NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Basic information

The vehicle security system provides visual and audio alarm signals if someone opens the doors, hood and liftgate when the system is armed. It is not, however, a motion detection type system that activates when a vehicle is moved or when a vibration occurs.

The system helps deter vehicle theft but cannot prevent it, nor can it prevent the theft of interior or exterior vehicle components in all situations. Always secure your vehicle even if parking for a brief period. Never leave your keys in the vehicle, and always lock it when unattended. Be aware of your surroundings, and park in secure, well-lit areas whenever possible.

Many devices offering additional protection, such as component locks, identification markers, and tracking systems, are available at auto supply stores and specialty shops. Your NISSAN dealer may also offer such equipment. Check with your insurance company to see if you may be eligible for discounts for various theft protection features.

How to arm the vehicle security system

1. Close all windows. **The system can be armed even if the windows are open.**
2. Remove the keys from the vehicle.
3. Close all doors, hood and liftgate. Lock all doors. The doors can be locked with the request switch (on the door handles) or the Intelligent Key.

Even when the driver and/or passengers are in the vehicle, the system will

activate with all the doors, hood and liftgate locked with the ignition switch placed in the OFF position. When placing the ignition switch in the ON position, the system will be released.

Vehicle security system activation

The vehicle security system will give the following alarm:

- The headlights blink and the horn sounds intermittently.
- The alarm automatically turns off after approximately 30 seconds. However, the alarm reactivates if the vehicle is tampered with again.

The alarm is activated by:

- opening any doors, the hood or liftgate without using Intelligent Key (even if the door is unlocked by releasing the door inside lock knob).

How to stop an activated alarm

The alarm stops by unlocking a door with the request switch, pushing the UNLOCK  button on the Intelligent Key or placing the ignition switch in the ON position.

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

The NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System will not allow the engine to start without

the use of the registered key.

If the engine does not start using the registered Intelligent Key, it may be due to interference caused by:

- Another Intelligent Key.
- Automated toll road device.
- Automated payment device.
- Other devices that transmit similar signals.

Start the engine using the following procedure:

1. Remove any items that may be causing the interference away from the Intelligent Key.
2. Start the engine again.

If this procedure allows the engine to start, NISSAN recommends placing the registered Intelligent Key separate from other devices to avoid interference.

Statement related to section 15 of FCC rules for NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System (CONT ASSY-SMART KEYLESS)

NOTE:

FCC Notice:

For USA:

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any

interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

NOTE:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For Canada:

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

WIPER AND WASHER SWITCH

BASIC INFORMATION



WARNING

In freezing temperatures the washer solution may freeze on the window and obscure your vision which may lead to an accident. Warm the window with the defroster before you wash the window.

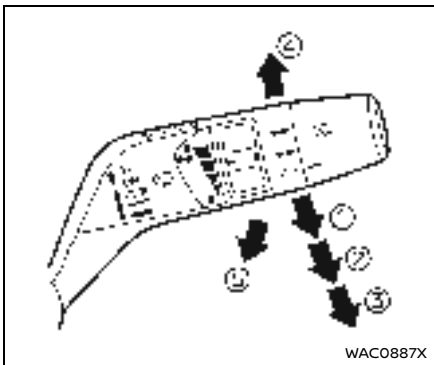


CAUTION

- **Do not operate the washer continuously for more than 30 seconds.**
- **Do not operate the washer if the reservoir tank is empty.**
- **Do not fill the window washer reservoir tank with washer fluid concentrates at full strength. Some methyl alcohol based washer fluid concentrates may permanently stain the grille if spilled while filling the window washer reservoir tank.**

- Pre-mix washer fluid concentrates with water to the manufacturer's recommended levels before pouring the fluid into the window washer reservoir tank. Do not use the window washer reservoir tank to mix the washer fluid concentrate and water.

If the windshield wiper operation is interrupted by snow or ice, the wiper may stop moving to protect its motor. If this occurs, turn the wiper switch to the OFF position and remove the snow or ice that is on and around the wiper arms. In approximately 1 minute, turn the switch on again to operate the wiper.



WINDSHIELD WIPER AND WASHER OPERATION

The windshield wiper and washer operates when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

Push the lever down to operate the wiper at the following speed:

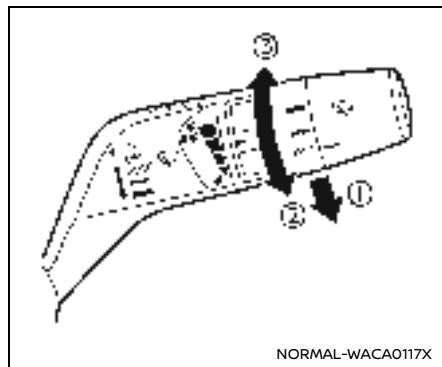
- ⊗ AUTO — operates the rain-sensing auto wiper system. (See "Rain-sensing auto wiper system" (P.156).)
- ⊗ Low — continuous low speed operation
- ⊗ High — continuous high speed operation

- ⊗ Mist — one sweep operation of the wiper

To operate the washer, pull the lever toward the back of the vehicle ⊗ until the desired amount of washer fluid is spread on the windshield. The wiper will automatically operate several times.

Wiper drip wipe system:

The wiper will also operate once about 3 seconds after the washer and wiper are operated. This operation is to wipe washer fluid that has dripped on the windshield.



RAIN-SENSING AUTO WIPER SYSTEM

Basic information

The rain-sensing auto wiper system can automatically turn on the wipers and adjust the wiper speed depending on the rainfall and the vehicle speed by using the rain sensor located on the upper part of the windshield.

To set the rain-sensing auto wiper system, push the lever down to the AUTO position . The wiper will sweep once while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

The rain sensor sensitivity level can be adjusted by turning the knob toward  (High).

(Low) or  (High).

- High — High sensitive operation
- Low — Low sensitive operation

To turn the rain-sensing auto wiper system off, push up the lever to the OFF position, or pull down the lever to the Low or High position.

CAUTION

Do not touch the rain sensor and around it when the wiper switch is in the AUTO position and the ignition switch is in the ON position. The wipers may operate unexpectedly and cause to an injury or may damage a wiper.

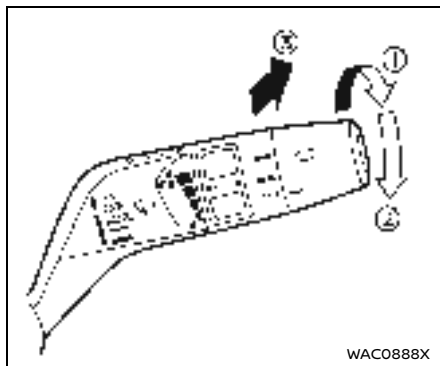
- The rain-sensing auto wipers are intended for use during rain. If the switch is left in the AUTO position, the wipers may operate unexpectedly when dirt, fingerprints, oil film or insects are stuck on or around the sensor. The wipers may also operate when exhaust gas or moisture affect the rain sensor.
- The rain-sensing auto wipers may not operate if rain does not hit the rain sensor even if it is raining.

- When the windshield glass is coated with water repellent, the speed of the rain-sensing auto wipers may be higher even though the amount of the rainfall is small.
- Be sure to turn off the rain-sensing auto wiper system when you use a car wash.
- When the ignition switch is in the ON position and the vehicle speed is below approximately 5 MPH (8 km/h) with the shift position is in the N (Neutral) position, the rain-sensing auto wipers will not operate.
- Using genuine wiper blades is recommended for proper operation of the rain-sensing auto wiper system. (See "Windshield wiper blades" (P.542) for wiper blade replacement.)

How to enable/disable the rain-sensing auto wiper system

The rain-sensing auto wiper system can be enabled/disabled in the vehicle information display.

See "Vehicle Settings" (P.115) for more details.



REAR WINDOW WIPER AND WASHER OPERATION

If the rear window wiper operation is interrupted by snow etc., the wiper may stop moving to protect its motor. If this occurs, turn the wiper switch to OFF and remove the snow etc. on and around the wiper arms. After about 1 minute, turn the switch ON again to operate the wiper.

The rear window wiper and washer operate when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

Turn the switch clockwise from the OFF position to operate the wiper.

- ⌘ Intermittent — intermittent operation (not adjustable)
- ⌘ Low — continuous low speed operation

Push the switch forward ⌘ to operate the washer. Then the wiper will also operate several times.

Rear window wiper service position:

After the engine is turned off (Auto ACC is activated), rapidly push the switch forward ⌘ to operate the washer twice within 0.75 seconds. This action will cause the rear window wiper arm to take the service position.

To return the rear window wiper arm, when the engine has been stopped (Auto ACC is activated) turn the switch clockwise or push the switch forward again.

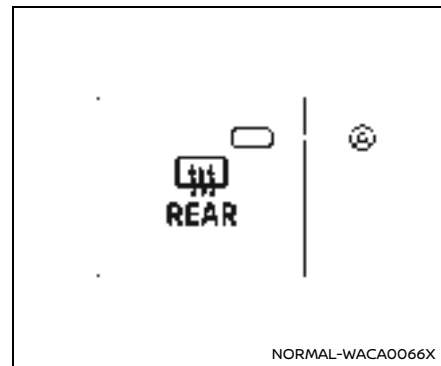
Reverse Link feature:

When the windshield wiper switch is on, shift the transmission to the R (Reverse) position will operate the rear window wiper.

NOTE:

The Reverse Link feature may be disabled. For additional information, refer to "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER AND OUTSIDE MIRROR DEFROSTER (if so equipped)



Example

The defroster switch is located on the front air conditioner control panel.

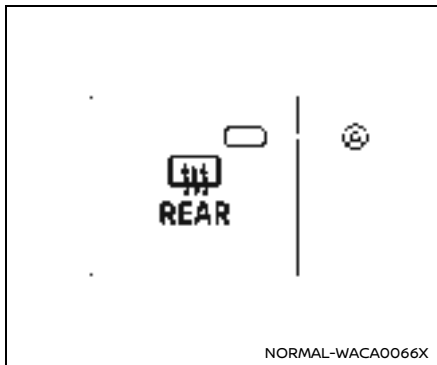
To defog/defrost the rear window glass and outside mirrors (if so equipped), start the engine and push the switch on. The indicator light ⌘ will illuminate. Push the switch again to turn the defroster off.

It will automatically turn off in approximately 20 minutes.

CAUTION

When cleaning the inner side of the rear window, be careful not to scratch or damage the rear window defroster.

WINDSHIELD DEICER (if so equipped)



Example

The deicer is used to remove ice from the windshield when a wiper is frozen to the windshield.

To defrost the windshield, start the engine and push the switch. The indicator light  will illuminate and the deicer operates for approximately 20 minutes. The rear window defroster will activate at the same time. After the preset time has passed, the deicer will turn off automatically. To turn off the deicer manually, push the switch again.

CAUTION

- When operating the deicer continuously, be sure to start the engine. Otherwise, it may cause the battery to discharge.
- When cleaning the inner side of the window, be careful not to scratch or damage the electrical conductors on the surface of the window.

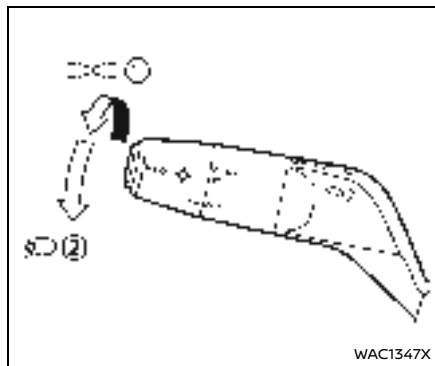
HEADLIGHT AND TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

HEADLIGHT SWITCH

Basic information

CAUTION

Use the headlights with the engine running to avoid discharging the vehicle battery.

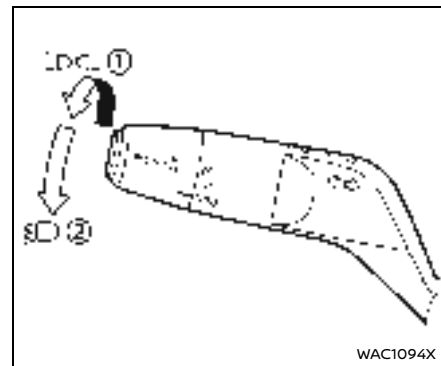


Example

Lighting

Type A (if so equipped):

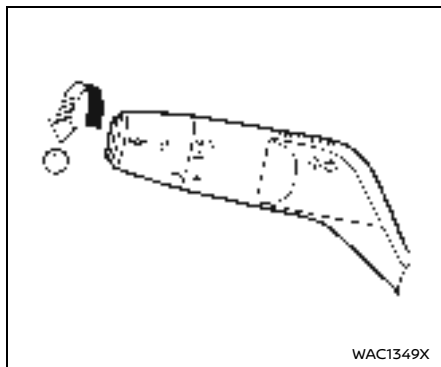
- ⚙️ Rotate the switch to the  position, and the front parking, tail, license plate, and instrument panel lights will come on.
- ⚙️ Rotate the switch to the  position, and the headlights will come on and all the other lights remain on. The daytime running light will turn off.



Example

Type B (if so equipped):

- ⚙️ Rotate the switch to the  position, and the front parking, tail, license plate, and instrument panel lights will come on.
The Intelligent Auto Headlights will also be set in this position.
- ⚙️ Rotate the switch to the  position, and the headlights will come on and all the other lights remain on. The daytime running light will turn off.



Example

Intelligent Auto Headlights

Type A (if so equipped):

The Intelligent Auto Headlights allows the headlights to be set so they turn on and off automatically.

To set the Intelligent Auto Headlights:

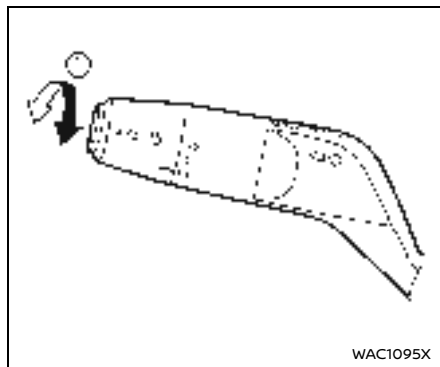
1. Make sure the headlight switch is in the AUTO position .
2. Place the ignition switch in the ON position.
3. The Intelligent Auto Headlights automatically turns the headlights on and off.

To turn the Intelligent Auto Headlights off, turn the switch to the OFF,  or  position.

The Intelligent Auto Headlights can turn on the headlights automatically when it is dark and turn off the headlights when it is light.

The headlights will also be turned on automatically at twilight or in rainy weather (when the windshield wiper is operated continuously).

If the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position and one of the doors is opened and this condition is continued, the headlights remain on for 5 minutes.



Example

Type B (if so equipped):

The Intelligent Auto Headlights allows the headlights to be set so they turn on and off automatically.

To set the Intelligent Auto Headlights:

1. Make sure the headlight switch is in the  or AUTO position .
2. Place the ignition switch in the ON position.
3. The Intelligent Auto Headlights automatically turns the headlights on and off.

To turn the Intelligent Auto Headlights off, turn the switch to the  position.

The Intelligent Auto Headlights can turn on the headlights automatically when it is dark and turn off the headlights when it is light.

If the ignition switch is placed in the ON position when the parking brake is applied, the headlights remain off.

With the **↔** position selected, the headlights turn off when the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position, the shift position is placed in the P (Park) position or the parking brake is applied. (The front parking, tail, license plate, and instrument panel lights are on.)

The headlights will also be turned on automatically at twilight or in rainy weather (when the windshield wiper is operated continuously).

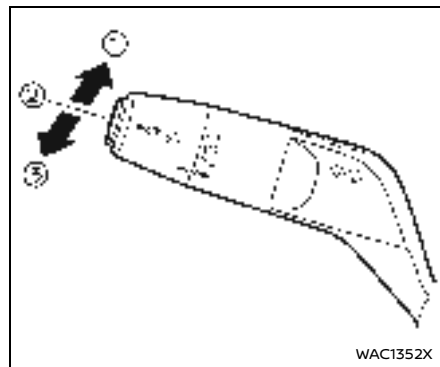
With the AUTO position selected (headlights are on), if the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position and one of the doors is opened and this condition is continued, the headlights remain on for 5 minutes.

Automatic headlights off delay:

You can keep the headlights on for up to 180 seconds after you place the ignition switch in the OFF and open any door then close all the doors. You can adjust the period of the automatic headlights off

delay from 0 seconds (OFF) to 180 seconds. The factory default setting is 30 seconds.

For automatic headlights off delay setting, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).



Example

Headlight beam select

- ⚙ To select the high beam, push the lever forward and release it. The high beam lights come on and the  light illuminates.
- ⚙ Pull the lever back and release it to select the low beam.
- ⚙ To flash the headlights when the high beam is not selected, pull the lever towards the rear position. To flash the headlights when the high beam is selected, pull the lever twice towards the rear position.

High beam assist

The high beam assist system will operate when the vehicle is driven at speeds of approximately 19 MPH (30 km/h) and above. If an oncoming vehicle or leading vehicle appears in front of your vehicle when the headlight high beam is on, the headlight will be switched to the low beam automatically.

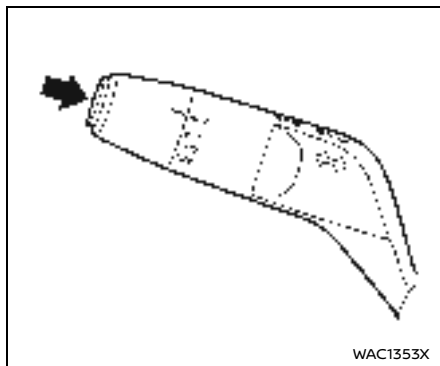
Precautions on high beam assist:

WARNING

- The high beam assist system is a convenience but it is not a substitute for safe driving operation. The driver should remain alert at all times, ensure safe driving practices and switch the high beams and low beam manually when necessary.
- The high beam or low beam may not switch automatically under the following conditions. Switch the high beam and low beam manually.
 - During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, wind, etc.).
 - When a light source similar to a headlight or tail light is in the vicinity of the vehicle.

- When the headlights of the oncoming vehicle or the leading vehicle are turned off, when the color of the light is affected due to foreign materials on the lights, or when the light beam is out of position.
- When there is a sudden, continuous change in brightness.
- When driving on a road that passes over rolling hills, or a road that has level differences.
- When driving on a road with many curves.
- When a sign or mirror-like surface is reflecting intense light towards the front of the vehicle.
- When the container, etc. being towed by a leading vehicle is reflecting intense light.
- When a headlight on your vehicle is damaged or dirty.
- When the vehicle is leaning at an angle due to a punctured tire, being towed, etc.
- The timing of switching the low beam and high beam may change under the following situations.

- The brightness of the headlights of the oncoming vehicle or leading vehicle.
- The movement and direction of the oncoming vehicle and the leading vehicle.
- When only one light on the oncoming vehicle or the leading vehicle is illuminated.
- When the oncoming vehicle or the leading vehicle is a two-wheeled vehicle.
- Road conditions (incline, curve, the road surface, etc.).
- The number of passengers and the amount of cargo.



Example

High beam assist operations:

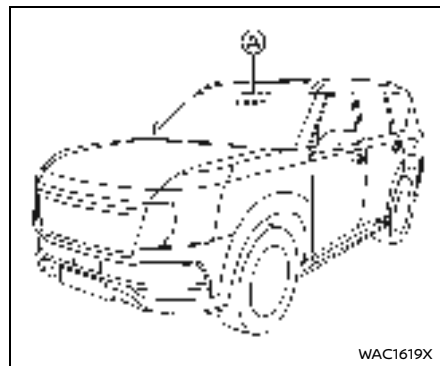
To activate the high beam assist system, push the switch as illustrated with the AUTO position (or $\leftrightarrow$ position, depending on the model). The high beam assist indicator light in the meter will illuminate while the headlights are turned on.

If the high beam assist indicator light does not illuminate in the above condition, it may indicate that the system is not functioning properly. It is recommended you have the system checked by a NISSAN dealer.

When the vehicle speed lowers to less than approximately 13 MPH (20 km/h), the

headlight remains the low beam.

To turn off the high beam assist system, push the switch again.



Ambient image sensor maintenance:

The ambient image sensor  for the high beam assist system is located in front of the inside mirror. To keep the proper operation of the high beam assist system and prevent a system malfunction, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the windshield clean.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the ambient image sensor.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the ambient image sensor. Do not touch the sensor lens that is located on the ambient image sensor.

If the ambient image sensor is damaged due to an accident, it is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer.

Battery saver system

- When the headlight switch is in the  or  position while the ignition switch is in the ON position, the lights will automatically turn off within a period of time after the ignition switch has been placed in the OFF position.
- When you turn on the headlight switch after the ignition switch has been placed in the OFF position, the lights will automatically turn off after about 5 minutes.
- When the headlight switch remains in the  or  position after the lights automatically turn off, the lights will turn on when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position.



CAUTION

- **Be sure to turn the light switch to the OFF (if so equipped) or the AUTO position when you leave the vehicle for extended periods of time to prevent the battery being discharged.**

- **Never leave the light switch on when the engine is not running for extended periods of time even if the headlights turn off automatically.**

Daytime Running Light (DRL) system

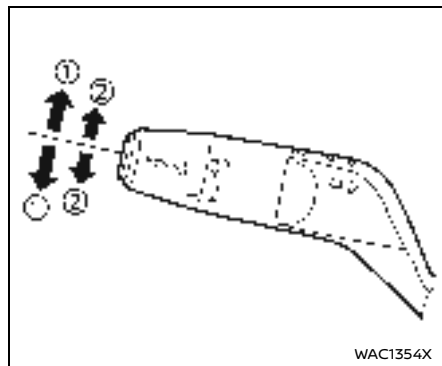
The LED Daytime Running Lights (DRL) automatically illuminate when the engine is started and the parking brake is released. The LED DRL operate with the headlight switch in the OFF (if so equipped),  (type A: when it is light or dark, type B: when it is light), or AUTO (when the headlights are off) position. When you turn the headlight switch to the  position for full illumination, the LED lights switch from LED DRL to the park function.

If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started, the LED DRL do not illuminate. The LED DRL illuminate when the parking brake is released. This feature will work in the , AUTO or OFF (if so equipped) position. The LED DRL will remain on until the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position.



WARNING

When the LED DRL system is active with the headlight switch in the OFF position (if so equipped), tail lights on your vehicle are not on. It is necessary at dusk to turn on your headlights. Failure to do so could cause an accident injuring yourself and others.



Example

TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

🔄 Turn signal

Move the lever up or down to signal the turning direction. When the turn is completed, the turn signals cancel automatically.

Models with automatic return lever:

The lever will return to the neutral position after moving and then releasing it. To cancel the turn signals, lightly move the lever to the position 🔄 of the opposite direction and then release it quickly.

🔄 Lane change signal

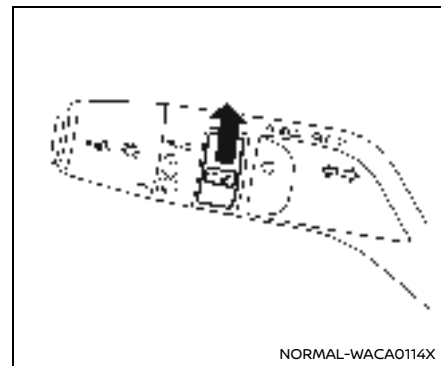
Move the lever up or down until the turn

signal begins to flash, but the lever does not latch, to signal a lane change. Hold the lever until the lane change is completed.

Move the lever up or down until the turn signal begins to flash, but the lever does not latch, and release the lever. The turn signal will automatically flash three times.

Choose the appropriate method to signal a lane change based on road and traffic conditions.

FOG LIGHT SWITCH (if so equipped)



Front fog lights (example)

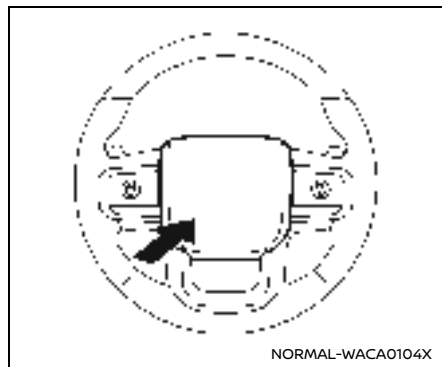
BASIC INFORMATION

FRONT FOG LIGHTS

To turn the fog lights on, turn the headlight switch to the 🚦 position, then turn the switch to the 🔄 position.

To turn them off, turn the switch to the OFF position. The headlights must be on with the low beams selected for the fog lights to operate. The fog lights automatically turn off when the high beam headlights are selected.

HORN

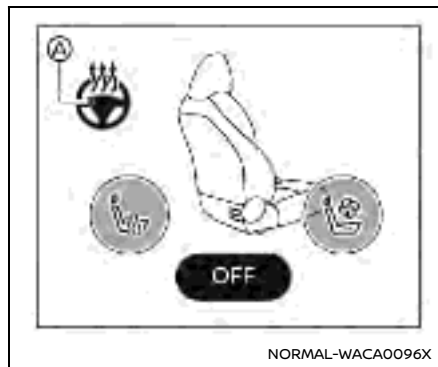


To sound the horn, push the center pad area of the steering wheel.

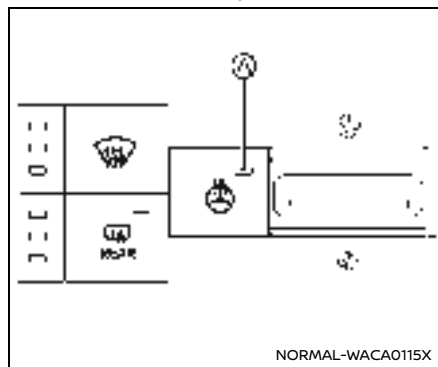
WARNING

Do not disassemble the horn. Doing so could affect proper operation of the supplemental front air bag system. Tampering with the supplemental front air bag system may result in serious personal injury.

HEATED STEERING WHEEL (if so equipped)



Example



Example

The control key is displayed on the touch screen display.

The heated steering wheel switch is located on the instrument panel.

1. Start the engine.
2. Touch the  key or push the heated steering wheel switch to turn on or off the heated steering wheel.

ON: the color of the key turns orange, or the indicator  on the switch illuminates.

OFF: the color of the key turns white, or the indicator  on the switch turns off.

If the surface temperature of the steering wheel is below 86 to 104°F (30 to 40°C), the system will heat the steering wheel and cycle off and on to maintain a temperature above 86 to 104°F (30 to 40°C). The indicator light will remain on as long as the system is on.

The heated steering wheel system is automatically turned off after 30 minutes.

HEATED SEATS (if so equipped)

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

Do not use or allow occupants to use the seat heater if you or the occupants cannot monitor elevated seat temperatures or have an inability to feel pain in body parts that contact the seat. Use of the seat heater by such people could result in serious injury.

CAUTION

- Do not use the seat heater for extended periods or when no one is using the seat.
- Do not put anything on the seat which insulates heat, such as a blanket, cushion, seat cover, etc. Otherwise, the seat may become overheated.
- Do not place anything hard or heavy on the seat or pierce it with a pin or similar object. This may result in damage to the heater.
- Any liquid spilled on the heated seat should be removed immediately with a dry cloth.

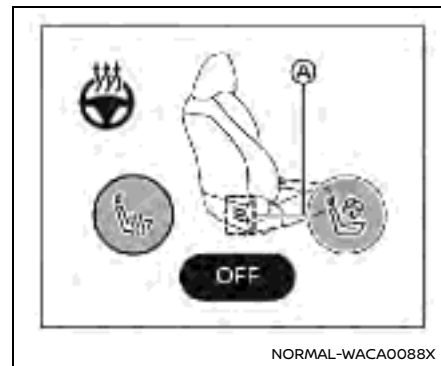
- When cleaning the seat, never use gasoline, thinner, or any similar materials.
- If any malfunctions are found or the heated seat does not operate, turn the switch off and have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

The front and 2nd row seats (if so equipped) are warmed by built-in heaters. The control keys are displayed on the touch screen display, and the switches are located on the instrument panel (if so equipped) and the back of the center console box (if so equipped), and can be operated independently of each other.

The heater is controlled by a control module, automatically adjusting the heat level to maintain comfort according to the selected heat range.

The temperature control intensity level can be selected by the touch screen display. See "Climate" (P147).

When the vehicle's interior is warmed, or before you leave the vehicle, be sure to turn off the seat heater.

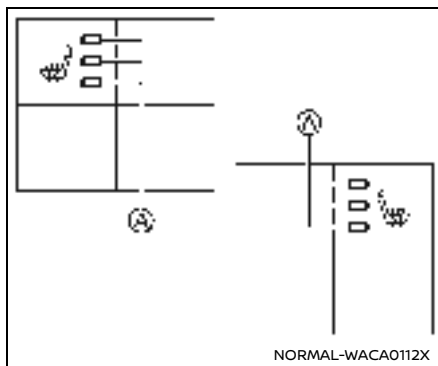


Example

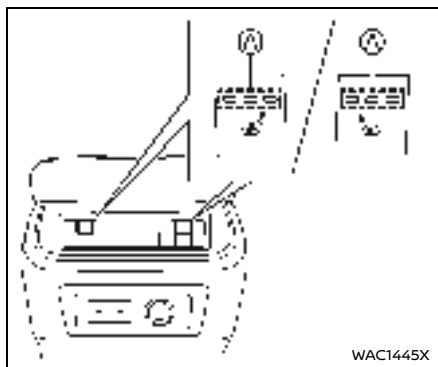
OPERATION WITH TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY

1. Start the engine.
 2. Touch the  key to select the desired heat range.
 - For high heat, touch the key once.
 - For medium heat, touch the key twice.
 - For low heat, touch the key three times.
- The indicator  illuminates depending on the heat level.

3. To turn off the heater, touch the  key repeatedly until the indicator  goes off.



For front seats



For 2nd row seats (if so equipped)

OPERATION WITH SWITCH

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the heated seat switch and select the desired heat range.
 - For high heat, push the switch once.
 - For medium heat, push the switch twice.
 - For low heat, push the switch three times.
 - The indicator light  on the switch will illuminate depending on the heat level when the heater is on.
3. To turn off the heater, push the heated seat switch until the indicator light turns off.

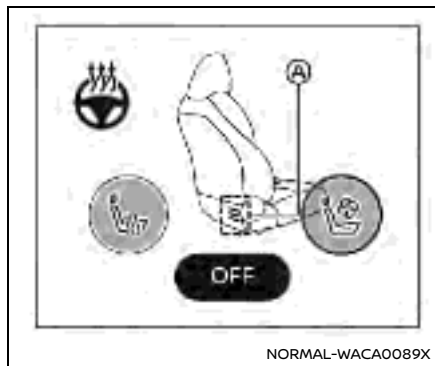
VENTILATED SEATS (if so equipped)

BASIC INFORMATION

CAUTION

- Do not use the ventilated seat for extended periods or when no one is using the seat.
- Do not place anything hard or heavy on the seat or pierce it with a pin or similar object. This may result in damage to the ventilated seat.
- Any liquid spilled on the seat should be removed immediately with a dry cloth.
- When cleaning the seat, never use gasoline, thinner, or any similar materials.
- If any malfunctions are found or the ventilated seat does not operate, turn the switch off and have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

The ventilated seats cool the front seats by ventilating the seat surface. The control keys are displayed on the touch screen display and the switches are located on the instrument panel, and can be operated independently of each other.



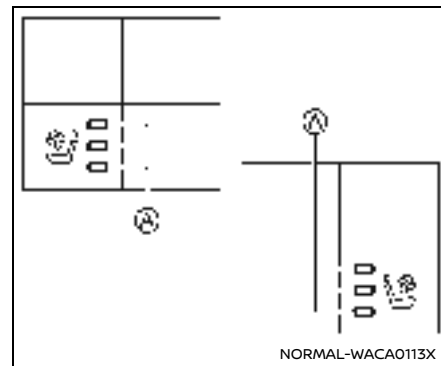
Example

1. Start the engine.
2. Touch the  or  key (once, twice or three times). The indicator  illuminates in blue depending on the ventilation level.
3. To turn off, touch the  key repeatedly until the indicator  goes off.

OPERATION WITH TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY

Before you leave the vehicle, be sure to turn off the ventilated seats.

To check the air filters for the ventilated seats, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer.



For front seats

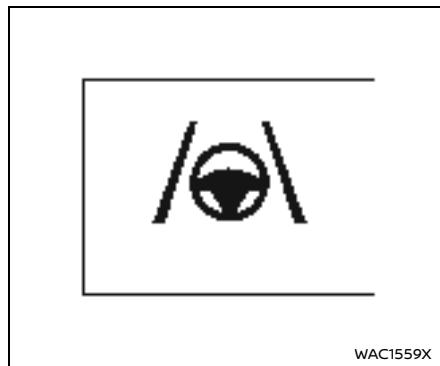
1. Start the engine.
2. Push the  or  switch (once, twice or three times). The indicator  illuminates in blue depending on the ventilation level.
3. To turn off, push the  switch repeatedly until the indicator turns off.

OPERATION WITH SWITCH

Before you leave the vehicle, be sure to turn off the ventilated seats.

To check the air filters for the ventilated seats, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer.

STEERING ASSIST SWITCH

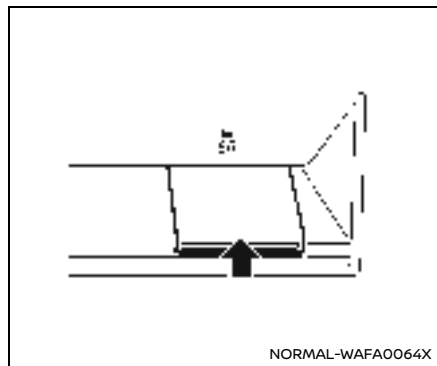


The Steering Assist switch is used to temporarily turn on and off the Steering Assist system.

You can also use the "Driver Assistance" menu in the vehicle information display to turn on and off the Steering Assist system. (See "Settings" (P111).)

The Steering Assist system controls the steering system to help keep your vehicle near the center of the lane when driving. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P389).)

VEHICLE DYNAMIC CONTROL (VDC) OFF SWITCH



The vehicle should be driven with the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system on for most driving conditions.

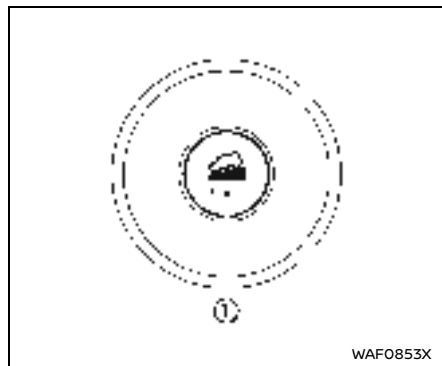
If the vehicle is stuck in mud or snow, the VDC system reduces the engine output to reduce wheel spin. The engine speed will be reduced even if the accelerator is depressed to the floor. If maximum engine power is needed to free a stuck vehicle, turn the VDC system off.

To turn off the VDC system, push the VDC OFF switch. The  indicator will illuminate.

Push the VDC OFF switch again or restart the engine to turn on the system. (See "Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system"

(P.477).)

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH (if so equipped)



WARNING

- Never rely solely on the hill descent control system to control vehicle speed when driving on steep downhill grades. Always drive carefully when using the hill descent control system and decelerate the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal if necessary. Be especially careful when driving on frozen, muddy or extremely steep downhill roads. Failure to control vehicle speed may result in a loss of control of the vehicle and possible serious injury or death.
- The hill descent control may not control the vehicle speed on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to control vehicle speed. Failure to do so may result in a collision or serious personal injury.



CAUTION

When the hill descent control system operates continuously for a long time, the temperature of the VDC system may increase and the hill descent control system may be temporarily disabled (the indicator light  will blink). If the indicator light does not come on continuously after blinking, stop using the system.

The hill descent control system is designed to reduce driver workload when going down steep hills. The hill descent control system helps to control vehicle speed so the driver can concentrate on steering the vehicle.

To activate the hill descent control system:

- The shift button must be in forward or reverse gear,
- The 4WD switch must be in the 4L position and the vehicle speed must be under 20 MPH (30 km/h) or
- The 4WD switch must be in the 4H position and the vehicle speed must be under 20 MPH (30 km/h), and
- The hill descent control system switch must be ON.

The hill descent control system on indica-

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH (if so equipped)

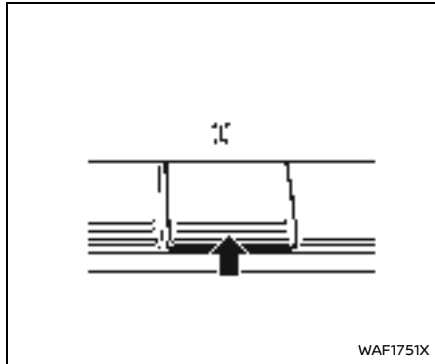
tor light on the meter will come on when the system is activated. Also, the stop/tail lights illuminate while the hill descent control system applies the brakes to control vehicle speed.

If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is on, the system will stop operating temporarily. As soon as the accelerator or brake pedal is released, the hill descent control system begins to function again if the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled.

The hill descent control system on indicator light blinks if the switch is on and all conditions for system activation are not met or if the system becomes disengaged for any reason.

To turn off the hill descent control system, push the switch to the OFF position.

For additional information, see "Hill descent control system on indicator light (if so equipped)" (P104) and "Hill descent control system (if so equipped)" (P482).



The rear differential lock (DIFF-LOCK) is designed to transmit engine power to the left and right wheels equally.

To lock the rear differential gear, reduce the vehicle speed below 4 MPH (7 km/h) and turn the 4WD shift switch to the 4L position. Then push the differential lock mode switch on. The differential lock (DIFF-LOCK) indicator light "  " will blink in the meter and then stay on when the differential gear is completely locked.

After using the rear differential lock (DIFF-LOCK) push the differential lock mode switch again to off. The DIFF-LOCK indicator light will turn off after the differential lock is released.

(See "Differential lock mode switch (if so equipped)" (P467).)

- The rear differential lock-up device operates only when the engine is running.
- In 4WD AUTO or 4H mode, the rear differential lock-up device does not operate when the differential lock mode switch is turned to the "ON" position. (The DIFF-LOCK indicator light will flash.)



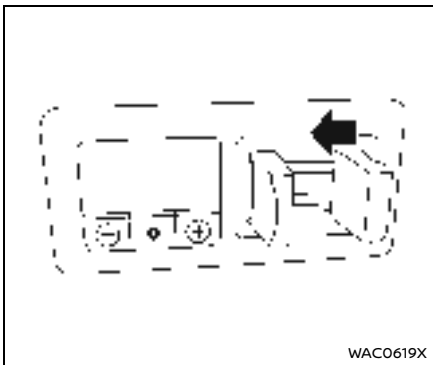
WARNING

- Use the rear differential lock (DIFF-LOCK) only in an emergency when it is not possible to free a stuck vehicle even when using the 4L position.
- When the DIFF-LOCK is in operation, turning the vehicle becomes difficult. This can be dangerous, especially at high speeds. Doing so could damage the drivetrain components.
- While DIFF-LOCK is on, the Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light illuminates. This indicates that anti-lock function may not fully operate.

- Do not operate the DIFF-LOCK when the vehicle is turning or when one side wheel is rotating. Otherwise the power train system parts could be damaged.
- Avoid quick starts while the DIFF-LOCK is in operation. Otherwise the power train system parts could be damaged.

Observe the above precautions. Otherwise, loss of normal steering control may occur, which may result in an accident and serious injury or death.

TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER UNIT (TBCU) (if so equipped)



The TBCU on the instrument panel allows the driver to adjust the braking force applied to the trailer brakes. See "Trailer Brake Controller Unit (TBCU) (if so equipped)" (P616).

REAR DOOR ALERT

The Rear Door Alert system functions under certain conditions to indicate there may be an object or passenger in the rear seat(s). Check the seat(s) before exiting the vehicle.

The Rear Door Alert system is initially disabled. The driver can enable the system using the vehicle information display. (See "Vehicle Settings" (P115).)

When the system is enabled:

- The system is activated when a rear door is opened and closed. When the vehicle is started and the system is activated, a visual message appears in the vehicle information display. (See "Check Rear Seat Indicator" (P.127).)
- If a rear door is opened and closed but the vehicle is not driven, the system will not be activated. A rear door must be opened and closed and the car driven for the system to activate.
- The time interval to activate the system between when the rear door is opened and closed and the vehicle is started is about 10 minutes. A longer interval does not indicate a malfunction.

When the Rear Door Alert system is activated:

- When the driver puts the vehicle in the P (Park) position, a notification

message appears in the vehicle information display with the options to "Dismiss Message" or "Disable Alert" if desired.

- Select "Disable Alert" to temporarily disable for that stop.
- No selection or "Dismiss Message" will keep the alert enabled for that stop.
- If the alert is enabled when a driver exits the vehicle, a message will appear in the vehicle information display that states "Check Rear Seat for All Articles." If "Horn & Alert" setting is selected:
 - An audible horn sound will occur after a short time unless a rear door is opened and closed within a short time to deactivate the alert.
 - If the doors are locked before the alert is deactivated by opening a rear door, the horn will sound.
 - If the liftgate is opened before a rear door is opened, the horn will be delayed until after the liftgate is closed.

NOTE:

If "Alert Only" setting is selected, the message alert will still be shown in the vehicle information display but the horn will not sound.



WARNING

- If the driver selects "Disable Alert", no audible alert will be provided regardless of rear door open/close status.
- There may be times when there is an object or passenger in the rear seat(s) but the audible alert does not sound. For example, this may occur if rear seat passengers enter or exit the vehicle during a trip.
- The system does not directly detect objects or passengers in the rear seat(s). Instead, it can detect when a rear door is opened and closed, indicating that there may be something in the rear seat(s).

NOTE:

There may be times when the horn sounds but there are no objects or passengers in the rear seat(s).

(See "Check Rear Seat indicator" (P127).)

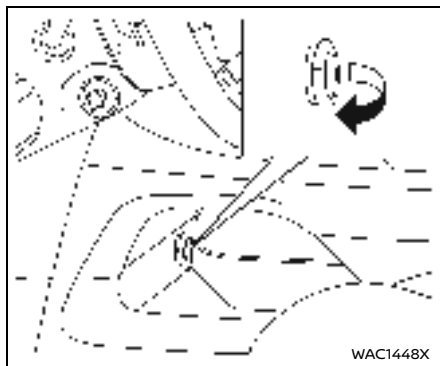
POWER OUTLET

BASIC INFORMATION



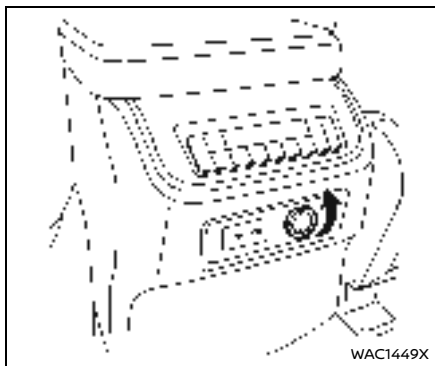
CAUTION

- Use power outlet with the engine running to avoid discharging the vehicle battery.
- Avoid using power outlet when the air conditioner, headlights or rear window defroster is on.
- Before inserting or disconnecting a plug, be sure the electrical accessory being used is turned OFF.
- When not in use, be sure to close the cap. Do not allow water or any liquid to contact the outlet.



Power outlet (type A)

The power outlet is located as shown.
Open the lid to use.



Power outlet (type A)

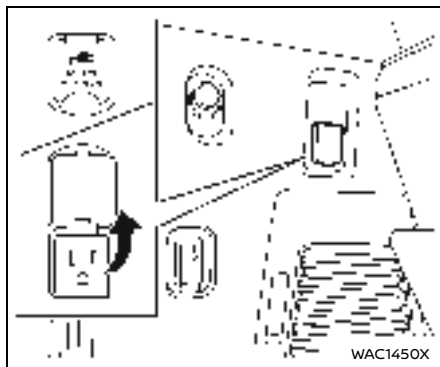
Type A:

The power outlet is used for powering electrical accessories such as cellular telephones.

- This power outlet is not designed for use with a cigarette lighter unit.
- Push the plug in as far as it will go. If good contact is not made, the plug may overheat or the internal temperature fuse may blow.

CAUTION

- The outlet and plug may be hot during or immediately after use.
- Do not use with accessories that exceed a combined power draw of 12 volts, 120W (10A) for all the power outlets. Do not use double adapters or more than one electrical accessory.



Power outlet (type B)

Type B (if so equipped):

The power outlet (plug type) is located on the left side trim of the cargo area. It can operate when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

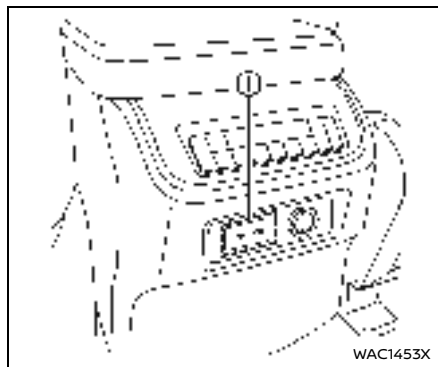
The specification of this power outlet is for use of a 120 volt, 150W (1.25A) power draw.

Pull up the cover and plug in.

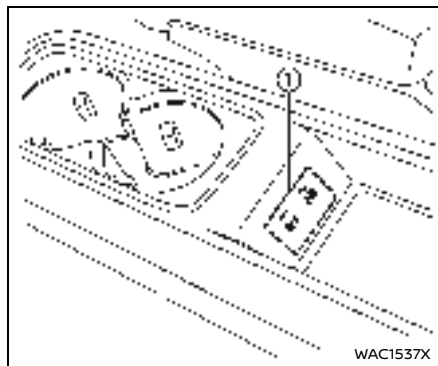
After using the power outlet, be sure to turn off the main switch.

CAUTION

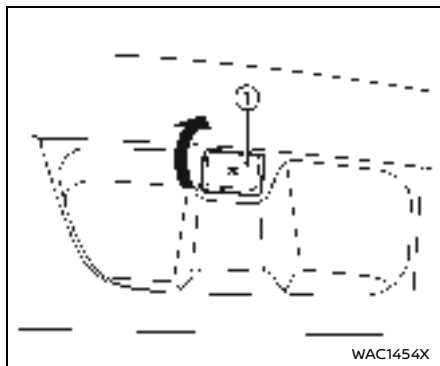
- Do not use with accessories that exceed a 120 volt, 150W (1.25A) power draw.
- Use this power outlet with the engine running. (If the engine is stopped, this could result in a discharged battery.)



Back side of front console (9 volt, 27W, 3A)



2nd row console (5 volt, 15W, 3A) (if so equipped)



3rd row left/right trim (5 volt, 15W, 3A)

USB (UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS) CHARGING CONNECTOR

The Type-C USB charging connector ① can be used only for charging an external device.

Connect a USB device into the connector. Charging will start automatically (see the preceding illustrations for each maximum output).

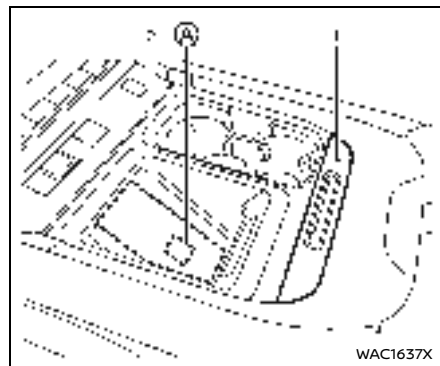
The external device will be charged continuously while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

Some mobile devices cannot be charged depending on their specifications.



CAUTION

- Do not force a USB device into the connector. Depending on the USB connection port, inserting the USB device tilted may damage the port. Make sure that the USB device is connected correctly into the connector.
- Do not grab the USB connector cover when pulling the USB device out of the connector. This could damage the connector and the cover.



1. Lid
2. Charging pad

WIRELESS CHARGER (if so equipped)

The wireless charger is located inside the lid. Push the lid to open the lid. Place the smartphone on the pad of the wireless charger with screen face up. Charging will start automatically. The smartphone will be charged continuously while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

NOTE:

The wireless charger requires the vehicle doors to be closed before charging will start. If the doors are opened, the charging function will not operate.



WARNING

- Never put metallic materials such as coins between the wireless charger and a smartphone.
- Those who use a pacemaker or other medical equipment should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use.
- Never put cloth over the smartphone during charging process.
- Never charge a smartphone when it is wet.
- While charging, never put metallic materials or small goods such as a cigarette lighter, Intelligent Key or memory drive between the wireless charger and a smartphone.



CAUTION

- Do not put an RFID/NFC/credit card, magnetic stripe card or storage media between the wireless charger and a smartphone. This could cause data corruption in the card.

- Do not use the wireless charger with dust accumulated or dirt on the pad.
- Do not hit the surface of the wireless charger.
- Do not spill liquid (water, drinks, etc.) on the charging pad.
- Do not use grease, oil or alcohol for cleaning charging pad.

Operation of the wireless charger

To use the wireless charger, it is necessary to properly position the smartphone on the charging pad with the screen facing up. To maximize charging performance, ensure the smartphone is fully seated on the center of the charging pad over the  logo . Because the location of the power receiver may vary depending on the smartphone, you will need to try and find the area that suits your smartphone.

Remove the smartphone case or accessories before charging, as they may affect charging capability.

NOTE:

- Only a Qi compatible smartphone can be used.
- When charging, do not close the lid, as the temperature of your smart-

phone may rise and charging may stop.

- The charging may not be possible depending on the smartphone type. Please refer to your smartphone's instruction manual for details.
- Smartphones that are too large to be placed on the charging pad cannot be charged.
- Smartphones that are smaller than 5.5 x 2.7 in (139 x 69) may not be charged. If a smartphone smaller than the above size is placed in a corner and cannot be charged, reposition the smartphone to the center of the charging pad.
- Never put a magnetic card between the charging pad and a smartphone. Also, never put a credit card, electronic toll collection card, magnetic recording medium near the charging pad. The recorded data may be damaged.
- The charging pad can be used as an storage space while a Qi compatible smartphone is not placed.
- If the smartphone moves out of the charging pad, place the smartphone back on the [Qi] logo.

- Turn off the vibration function of the smartphone before wireless charging.
- If you charge your smartphone while using apps or immediately after using apps, the smartphone or the wireless charger may be warmed during charging process and the charging may stop by the protection function of the smartphone or the wireless charger. This is not a malfunction. If this occurs, restart charging after the smartphone or the wireless charger cooled down.
- The wireless charging process may be stopped by the status of the smartphone (battery temperature, etc.).
- If a radio noise interference occurs during charging process, put the smartphone onto the center (Nissan logo) position of the wireless charger again.
- The wireless charging process will stop during process of searching the Intelligent Key.
- The wireless charging process will not be started when a USB (Universal Serial Bus) cable is connected to the smartphone.

NOTE:

FCC Notice:

For USA:

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

NOTE:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For Canada:

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

EMERGENCY CALL (SOS) BUTTON (if so equipped)

EMERGENCY SUPPORT

Basic information

NissanConnect® Services provide various services to support dealing with emergencies of the subscribed vehicle and the driver.

For example, in case of an illness or serious injury, you can seek support by pushing the in-vehicle Emergency Call (SOS) button and connecting to the NissanConnect® Services Response Center. The NissanConnect® Services Response Center can specify the location of the vehicle via GNSS, and the information will be sent to the police or other agencies as needed.

For information about other NissanConnect® Services emergency support related services, contact the NissanConnect® Customer Support line at 1-855-426-6628 or refer to the NissanConnect® Services website www.nissanusa.com/connect (for U.S.) or www.nissan.ca/nissanconnect (English)/www.nissan.ca/nissanconnect/fr (French) (for Canada).

For models with ProPILOT Assist 2.1:

After the vehicle is brought to an emergency stop, the vehicle is connected to the Emergency Call (SOS) service operator, who then requests relief from public

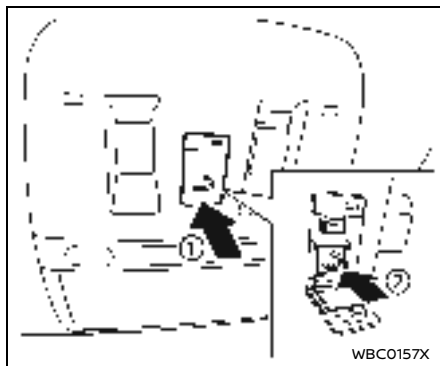
institutions (police, fire department, medical institutions). See "Hands On Detection" (P.417) for more details of the ProPILOT Assist 2.1 features.

WARNING

- Please note that the Automatic Collision Notification service and Emergency Call function cannot be used in the following conditions:
 - Emergency functions and services will not be available without a paid subscription to NissanConnect® Services.
 - The NissanConnect® Services network system is disabled.
 - The vehicle moves outside the service area where the TCU (Telematics Control Unit) is connected to the system.
 - The vehicle is outside the area where the cellular network service is receivable.
 - The vehicle is in a location with poor signal reception such as tunnels, underground parking garages, behind buildings or in mountainous areas.
 - The line is busy.

- The TCU (Telematics Control Unit) or other systems of your vehicle are not working properly.
- Emergency call may not be triggered on the severity of a collision and/or emergency.
- Automatic Collision Notification triggers a connection from the vehicle to the NissanConnect® Services Emergency Response Center when the vehicle has been involved in a collision and/or if the supplemental air bags have deployed.
- Park the vehicle in a safe location and set the parking brake before operating the Emergency Call (SOS) button.
- Only use this service in case of an emergency. There may be a penalty for inappropriate use of the service.
- Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Individuals who use a pacemaker should contact the device manufacturer regarding any possible effects before using the system.

- The TCU (Telematics Control Unit) antenna is installed inside the upper central part of the instrument panel. An occupant should not get any closer to the antenna than specified by the pacemaker manufacturer. The radio waves from the TCU antenna may adversely affect the operation of the pacemaker while using the NissanConnect® Services.
- If the automatic emergency call has been triggered, it is recommended that you bring the vehicle to a NISSAN dealer. This is necessary because the automatic emergency call system needs to be reset to avoid any unintended emergency call being made.



Making an emergency call

The Emergency Call (SOS) button is located near the map light.

1. Place the ignition switch in the ON position.
2. Push the cover  to expose the Emergency Call (SOS) button .
3. Push the Emergency Call (SOS) button  to make an emergency call.
4. When the line is connected, speak to the Response Specialist.

If you want to cancel the emergency call, push and hold the Emergency Call (SOS) button for a few seconds.

NOTE:

- After the Emergency Call (SOS) button is pushed, it may take some time until the system initiates connection, depending on the technical environment and whether the TCU (Telematics Control Unit) is being used by other services.
- An indicator light on the Emergency Call (SOS) button shows the readiness of the emergency support system. If the indicator light is not illuminated, pushing the Emergency Call (SOS) button does not connect your vehicle to the Response Specialist.

The indicator light blinks while connected to the NissanConnect® Services Response Center.

- Even when the indicator light is illuminated, connection to the NissanConnect® Services Response Center may not be possible. If this occurs in an emergency situation, contact the authorities by other means.
- To avoid disconnecting the line, keep the engine running during an emergency call, if it is safe to do so.

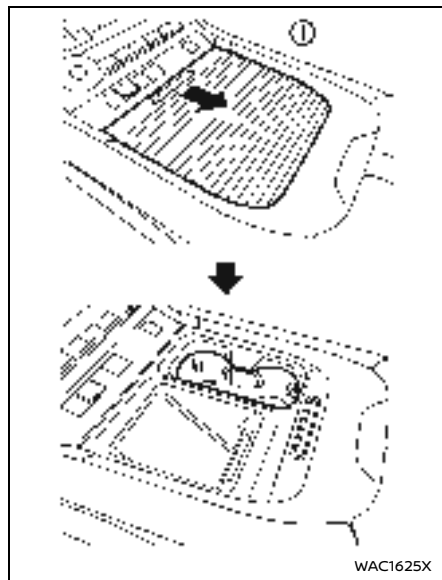
STORAGE

CUP HOLDERS

Basic information

CAUTION

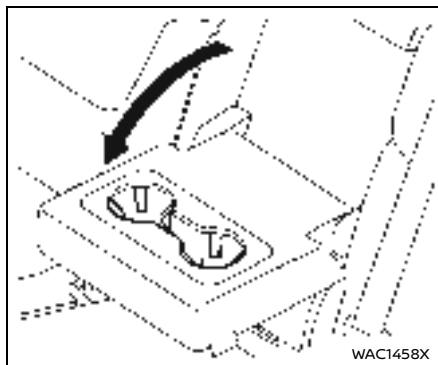
- Avoid abrupt starting and braking when the cup holder is being used to prevent spilling the drink. If the liquid is hot, it can scald you or your passenger.
- Use only soft cups in the cup holder. Hard objects can injure you in an accident.
- Do not recline the rear seatback when you use the cup holders on the rear armrest. Doing so may cause the beverages to spill over, and if they are hot, they may scald the passengers.



Front

To use the cup holder, slide the lid.

The cup holder is not designed to store personal items.

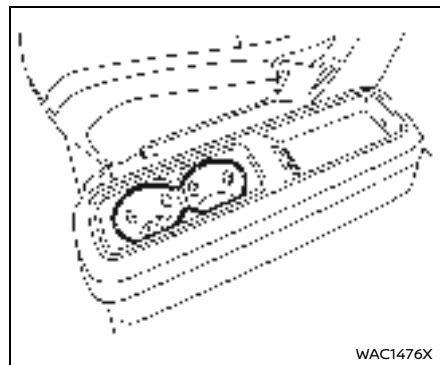


Type A (if so equipped)

2nd row seat

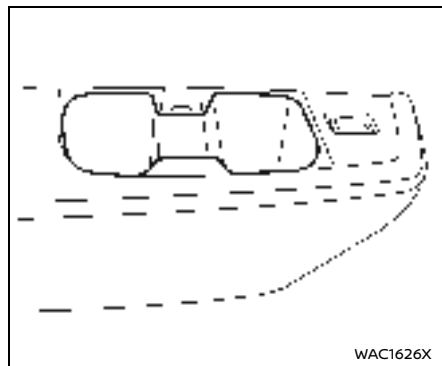
Type A:

To use the cup holder, pull down the 2nd row center seat backrest.



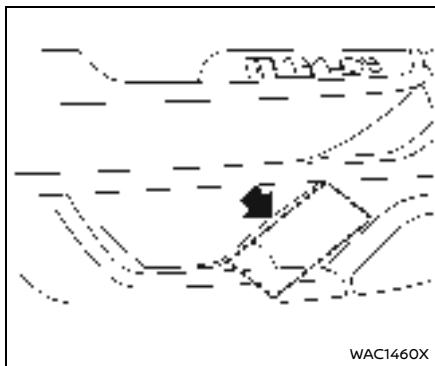
Type B (if so equipped)

Type B:



Example

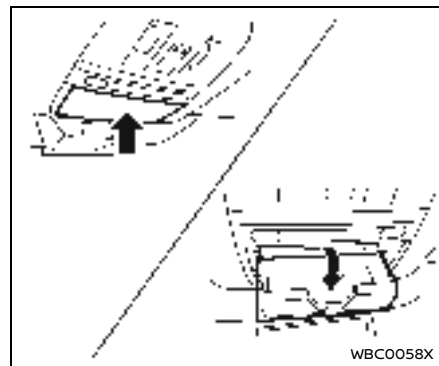
3rd row seat



Soft bottle holder

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use bottle holder for any other objects that could be thrown about in the vehicle and possibly injure people during sudden braking or an accident.
- Do not use bottle holder for open liquid containers.



OVERHEAD CONSOLE

⚠ WARNING

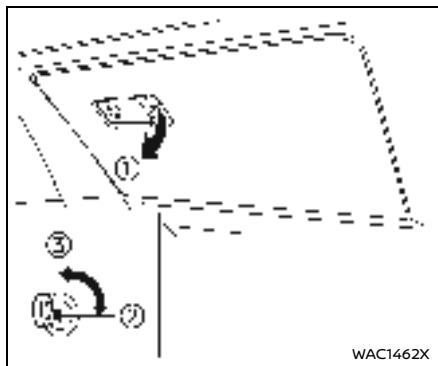
Keep the overhead console closed while driving to avoid obstructing the driver's view and to help prevent an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not use for anything other than sunglasses.

- **Do not leave sunglasses in the overhead console while parking in direct sunlight. The heat may damage the sunglasses.**

To open the overhead console, push and release. Only store one pair of sunglasses in the console.

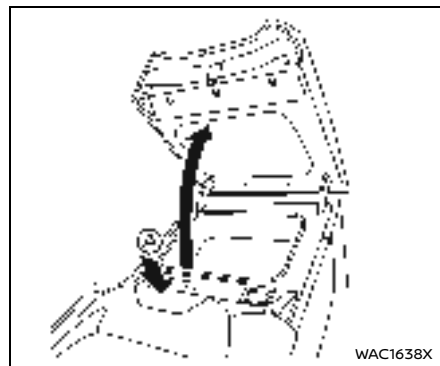


GLOVE BOX

⚠ WARNING

Keep glove box lid closed while driving to help prevent injury in an accident or a sudden stop.

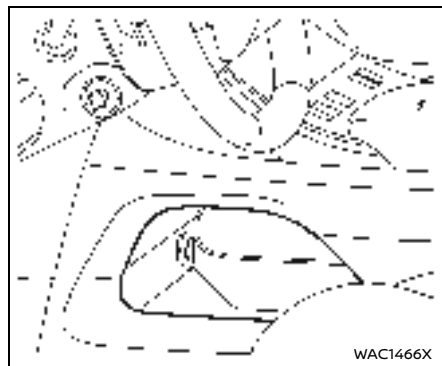
To open the glove box, pull the handle .
To close, push the lid in until the lock latches.
To lock /unlock the glove box, use the mechanical key. For the mechanical key usage, see "Keys" (P:199).



CONSOLE BOX

Front

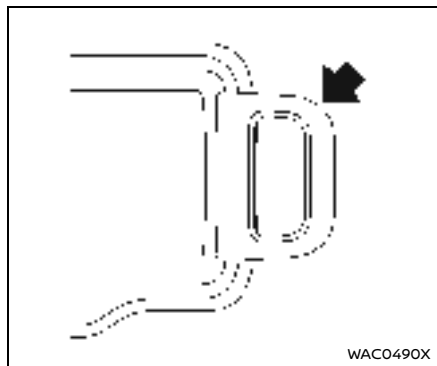
To open the console box lid push the knob and pull up the lid.
To close, push the lid down until the lock latches.



LOWER CONSOLE TRAY

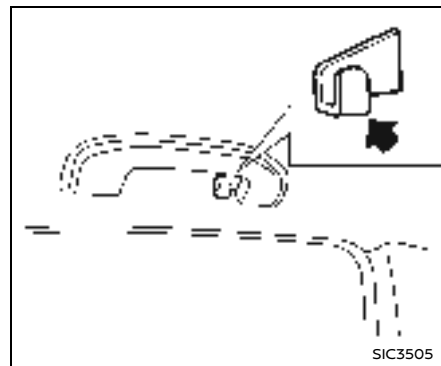
CAUTION

Do not place any objects in lower console tray that could be thrown about in the vehicle and cause injury during sudden braking or collision.



CARD HOLDER

Slide a card in the card holder.

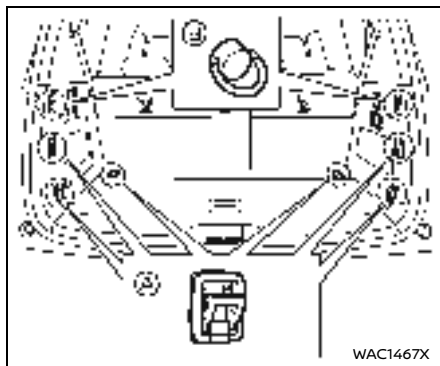


COAT HOOKS

The coat hook is located above the 2nd row side window.

CAUTION

Do not apply a total load of more than 2 lb (1 kg) to the hook.



LUGGAGE HOOKS

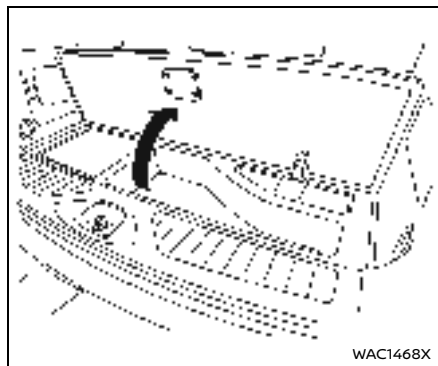
WARNING

- Always make sure that the cargo is properly secured. Use the suitable ropes and hooks.
- Unsecured cargo can become dangerous in an accident or sudden stop.

- Never allow anyone to ride in the luggage area. It is extremely dangerous to ride in a cargo area inside of a vehicle. In a collision, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed.
- Do not allow people to ride in any area of your vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seat belts.
- The child restraint top tether strap may be damaged by contact with items in the cargo area. Secure any items in the cargo area. Your child could be seriously injured or killed in a collision if the top tether strap is damaged.
- Be sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and using a seat belt properly.

CAUTION

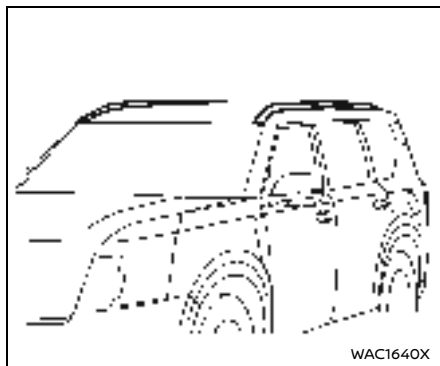
Do not apply a total load of more than 22 lb (10 kg)  or 7 lb (3 kg)  to the hook.



CARGO FLOOR BOX

Pull up the cargo floor board to use the cargo floor box.

ROOF RACK



Do not apply any load directly to the roof side rails. Cross bars must be installed before applying load/cargo/luggage to the roof of the vehicle. Genuine NISSAN accessory cross bars are available through a NISSAN dealer. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for additional information.

The service load capacity for the roof side rails is 221 lb (100 kg), however do not exceed the accessory cross bars load capacity.

Be careful that your vehicle does not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) or its Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR front and rear). The GVWR and

GAWR are located on the F.M.V.S.S. or C.V.M.S.S. certification label (located on the driver's door pillar). For additional information regarding GVWR and GAWR, refer to "Vehicle loading information" (P.601).



WARNING

- When using the step, the door should be opened. There is a risk of falling off the step if you use the step with the door closed.
- Always install the cross bars onto the roof side rails before loading cargo of any kind. Loading cargo directly onto the roof side rails or the vehicle's roof may cause vehicle damage.
- Drive extra carefully when the vehicle is loaded at or near the cargo carrying capacity, especially if the significant portion of that load is carried on the roof rack.
- Heavy loading of the roof rack has the potential to affect the vehicle stability and handling during sudden or unusual handling maneuvers.
- Roof rack load should be evenly distributed.

- Do not exceed maximum roof rack load weight capacity.
- Properly secure all cargo with ropes or straps to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.

WINDOWS

POWER WINDOWS

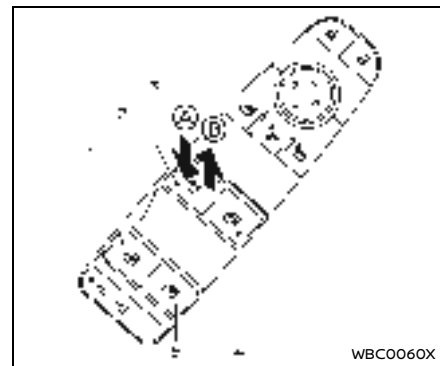
Basic information

WARNING

- Make sure that all passengers have their hands, etc. inside the vehicle while it is in motion and before closing the windows. Use the window lock switch to prevent unexpected use of the power windows.
- To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the vehicle and or its systems, including entrapment in windows or inadvertent door lock activation, do not leave children, people who require the assistance of others or pets unattended in your vehicle. Additionally, the temperature inside a closed vehicle on a warm day can quickly become high enough to cause a significant risk of injury or death to people and pets.

The power windows operate when the ignition switch is in the ON position, or for a period of time after the ignition switch

is placed in the OFF position. If the driver's or front passenger's door is opened during this period of time, power to the windows is canceled.



1. Window lock button
2. Rear left passenger side window
3. Driver side window
4. Front passenger side window
5. Rear right passenger side window

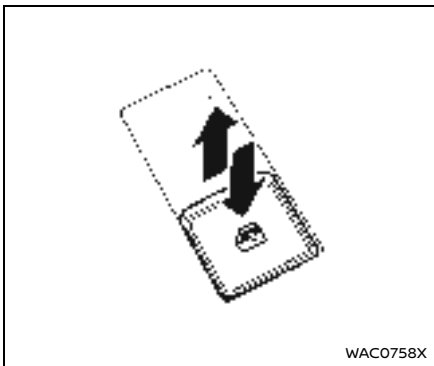
Main power window switch (driver's side)

To open or close the window, push down  or pull up  the switch and hold it. The main switch (driver side switches) will open or close all the windows.

Locking rear passenger's windows

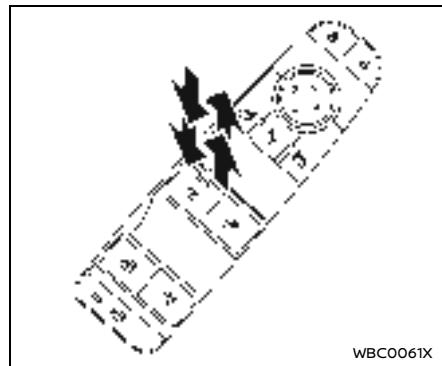
When the window lock button is pushed

(the indicator illuminates), the rear passenger's windows cannot be operated with the rear passenger's power window switch. The rear passenger's windows can only be operated with the main switch (driver side switches). To cancel the passenger's windows lock, push the window lock button again.



Passenger side power window switch

The passenger's switch can control its corresponding window. When the window lock button on the driver's switch is pushed, the rear passenger's switch cannot be operated.



Automatic operation

The automatic function enables a window to fully open or close without holding the switch down or up.

To fully open the window, push the power window switch down to the second detent and release the switch. To fully close the window, pull the power window switch up to the second detent and release the switch. The switch does not have to be held during window operation.

To stop the window open/close operation during the automatic function, push down or pull up the switch in opposite directions.

Auto-reverse function

WARNING

There are some small distances immediately before the closed position which cannot be detected. Make sure that all passengers have their hands, etc., inside the vehicle before closing the window.

The auto-reverse function enables a window to automatically reverse when something is caught in the window as it is closing by the automatic function. When the control unit detects an obstacle, the window will be lowered immediately.

Depending on the environment or driving conditions, the auto-reverse function may activate if an impact or load similar to something being caught in the window occurs.

Window timer:

The window timer allows the window switch to be operated for a short time even if the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position. The window timer will be cancelled when the driver's or front passenger's side door is opened or the preset time has expired.

When power window switch does not operate

If the power window automatic function does not operate properly, perform the following procedure to initialize the power window functions.

1. Close the door.
2. Place the ignition switch in the ON position.
3. Pull the power window switch and hold it to fully close the window.*1
4. Release the power window switch.
5. Pull the power window switch and hold it for approximately 5 seconds or more.*2
6. Push the power window switch down and hold it to fully open the window.
7. Release the power window switch.
8. Push the power window switch down and hold it for approximately 5 seconds or more.*2
9. Pull the power window switch and hold it to fully close the window.*1
10. Operate the window by the automatic function (window open and close) to confirm that the initialization is complete.

*1: If the window stops before reaching the fully closed position, release the switch, then pull and hold it again to fully

close the window.

*2: After pulling or pushing the power window switch and holding it for approximately 5 seconds or more, the window will move again.

If the window cannot automatically be closed since the auto-reverse function activated due to a malfunction, perform the following procedure to cancel the auto-reverse function.

1. Pull the power window switch up until the auto-reverse function is activated, then the window will reverse automatically.
2. Repeat the procedure twice.
3. Pull the power window switch and hold it to close the window to confirm that the cancellation is completed.

WARNING

When the auto-reverse function is canceled, the window will not automatically reverse even if the control unit detects an obstacle. Make sure that all passengers have their hands, etc. inside the vehicle before closing the windows.

If the power window functions do not operate properly after performing the

MOONROOF (if so equipped)

procedure above, have your vehicle checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer.

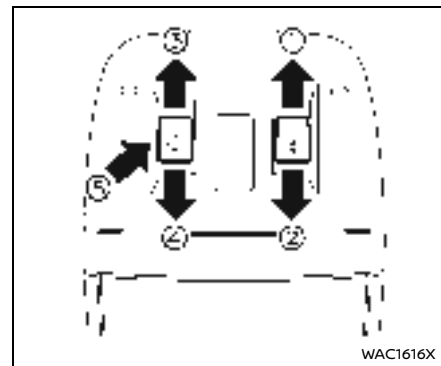
BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- In an accident you could be thrown from the vehicle through an open moonroof. Always use seat belts and child restraints.
- Do not allow anyone to stand up or extend any portion of their body out of the moonroof opening while the vehicle is in motion or while the moonroof is closing.

CAUTION

- Remove water drops, snow, ice or sand from the moonroof before opening.
- Do not place any heavy object on the moonroof or surrounding area.



POWER MOONROOF AND SUNSHADE

Sliding sunshade and moonroof

When the sunshade switch is pushed to the OPEN position , the sunshade will open. (If the sunshade starts to open from the position between close and half open, the sunshade will be stopped at half position. When the switch is pushed again, the sunshade will open fully.) When the moonroof switch is pushed to the OPEN position , the moonroof opens to the comfort mode position. (If the sunshade is closed, the sunshade will be opened to the half position. When the switch is pushed again, the moonroof will open

fully.)

When the moonroof switch is pushed to the CLOSE position , the moonroof will automatically close. When the sunshade switch is pushed to the CLOSE position , the sunshade will close.

To stop the sunshade or moonroof during the operation, push the moonroof switch to either the OPEN , , CLOSE ,  or UP  position.

Tilting moonroof

To tilt up the moonroof, push the moonroof switch to the up position .

To tilt down the moonroof, push the switch again or push it to the CLOSE position .

Comfort mode

This is the position used when driving with the moonroof open. When driving with the moonroof fully open, wind noise may be very loud. Use the comfort mode position when driving.

Auto-reverse function



There are some small distances just before the closed position which cannot be detected. Make sure that all passengers have their hands, etc. inside the vehicle before closing the moonroof and sunshade.

The auto-reverse function enables the moonroof and sunshade to automatically reverse when something is caught in the moonroof and sunshade as it is closing. When the control unit detects an obstacle, the moonroof and sunshade will open immediately.

Depending on the environment or driving conditions, the auto-reverse function may activate if an impact or load similar to something being caught in the moonroof and sunshade occurs.

If the auto-reverse function activates consecutively or the battery is discharged, the moonroof and sunshade may not close properly. In this case, push and hold the switch to the CLOSE position  to close the moonroof.

If the moonroof does not operate

If the moonroof and sunshade do not

operate properly, perform the following procedure to initialize the operation system.

1. If the moonroof and sunshade are open, close them fully by repeatedly pushing the moonroof switch to the CLOSE  and  position.
2. Push and hold the moonroof switch to the CLOSE position  for 10 seconds.

The moonroof will be tilted up and the sunshade will close slightly and then stop.

3. Release the moonroof switch once, and immediately push the moonroof switch again and hold it to the CLOSE position .

The moonroof and sunshade will move as follows:

Sunshade fully open → moonroof tilt down → moonroof fully open → moonroof fully close → sunshade fully close

4. Release the moonroof switch after the moonroof and sunshade stopped.
5. Check if the moonroof switch operates normally.



WARNING

The driver is always responsible for operating the moonroof properly, including the operation by all passengers. Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the moonroof could result in serious injury or death.

- Do not allow children to operate the moonroof. Improper operation by children may cause an accident. If children or others get caught in the moonroof, it could cause serious injury.
- To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the moonroof, place the ignition switch in the OFF position when leaving the vehicle, and do not leave children and the Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.
- Do not activate the auto-reverse function intentionally. If hands or face, etc. get caught in the moonroof, it could cause serious injury.



CAUTION

- Do not place objects (such as newspapers, handkerchiefs, etc.) on the sunshade when it is extending or retracting causing improper operation or damage to the sunshade.
- Do not push the sunshade arm with your hands, etc., as this may deform it. Improper operation or damage to the sunshade may result.
- Do not put any object into the sunshade inlet port as this may result in improper operation or damage the sunshade.
- Do not hang any object on the arm rail as this may result in improper operation or damage the sunshade.
- Do not forcefully pull the sunshade. Doing so may elongate the sunshade. Improper operation or damage to the sunshade may result.

If the moonroof does not operate properly after performing the procedure above, have your vehicle checked by a NISSAN dealer.

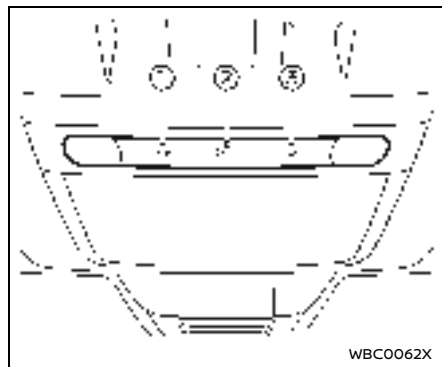
INTERIOR LIGHTS

BASIC INFORMATION



CAUTION

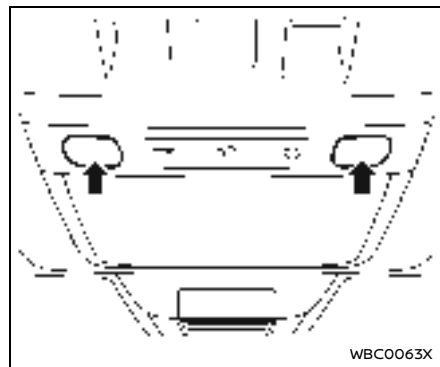
- Do not leave the light switch on when the engine is not running for extended periods of time to prevent the battery from being discharged.
- Turn off the lights when you leave the vehicle.



INTERIOR LIGHT SWITCH

- ☞ The interior lights can be turned ON regardless of door position. The lights will go off after a period of time unless the ignition switch is placed in the ON position when any door is opened.
- ☞ The interior lights can be set to operate when the doors are opened. To turn off the interior lights when a door is open, touch the switch, the interior lights will not illuminate, regardless of door position. The lights will go off when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, or the driver's door is closed and locked.

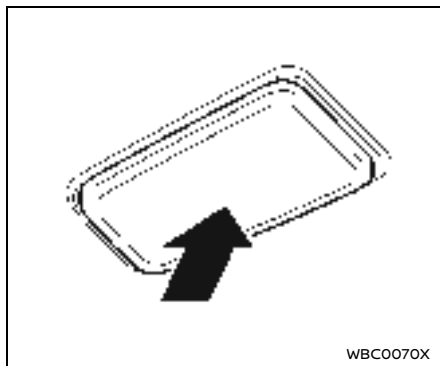
- ☞ The brightness of the map lights can be adjusted in 4 levels by touching this switch.



MAP LIGHTS

Touch the light to turn the map lights on. To turn the light off, touch the light again.

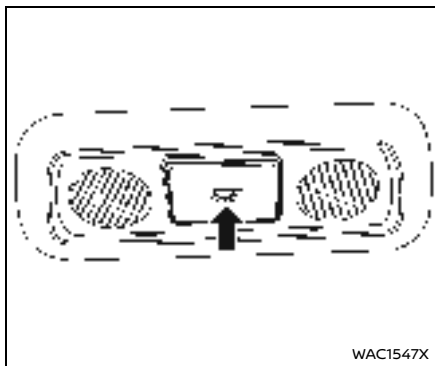
The lights will also turn off after a period of time when the lights remain illuminated during engine off, to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.



REAR PERSONAL LIGHTS

To turn the rear personal light on, touch the light. Touch the light again to dim the light. To turn off the light, touch the light once again.

The lights will also turn off after a period of time when the lights remain illuminated during engine off, to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.

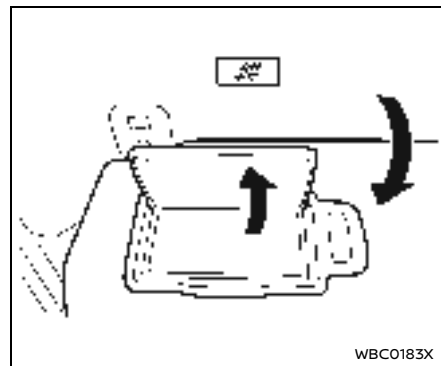


REAR ROOM LIGHT

To turn on the rear room light, push the switch.

To turn off the rear room light, push the switch again.

The light will turn off after a period of time when the light remains illuminated during engine off, to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.



VANITY MIRROR LIGHT

The light over the vanity mirror will turn on when the cover on the vanity mirror is opened.

When the cover is closed, the light will turn off.

The lights will also turn off after a period of time when the lights remain illuminated during engine off, to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.

CARGO LIGHT

The cargo light illuminates when the lift-gate is opened.

The light will turn off after a period of

time when the light remains illuminated during engine off, to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.

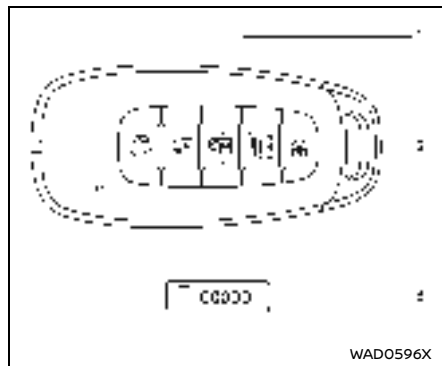
3 Pre-driving checks and adjustments

Keys.....	199	Remote starting the engine.....	217
Intelligent Key	199	Canceling a remote engine start	217
Valet hand-off.....	200	Conditions the remote engine start will not work.....	217
Doors.....	201	Hood.....	218
Basic information.....	201	Liftgate	219
Locking with key	201	Basic information.....	219
Locking with inside lock knob.....	201	Operating manual liftgate (if so equipped)	219
Unlocking with inside handle.....	202	Operating power liftgate (if so equipped)	220
Locking with power door lock switch.....	202	Motion-activated liftgate (if so equipped).....	223
Automatic door locks.....	203	Garage mode system (if so equipped)	224
Child safety rear door lock.....	203	Auto closure.....	224
Intelligent Key system.....	204	Liftgate release lever	224
Basic information.....	204	Fuel-filler door.....	225
Intelligent Key operating range.....	206	Basic information	225
Door locks/unlocks precaution.....	206	Opening the fuel-filler door	225
Intelligent Key operation	207	How to refuel	225
Walk away lock function	209	When refueling from a portable fuel container	227
Approach unlock function.....	209	Tilt/telescopic steering.....	227
Battery saver system.....	210	Basic information.....	227
Warning lights and audible reminders.....	210	Manual operation (if so equipped)	228
Troubleshooting guide	210	Electric operation (if so equipped).....	228
How to use remote keyless entry function.....	211	Sun visors	229
Remote engine start	216	Assist grips.....	229
Basic information.....	216		
Remote engine start operating range.....	216		

Mirrors	230
Inside mirror	230
Outside mirrors	237
Vanity mirror	240
Memory seat (if so equipped)	240
Basic information	240

Memory storage function	241
Linking the profiled user function to a stored memory position	241
Setting memory function	242
System operation	242

KEYS



Example

1. Intelligent Key (2 sets)
2. Mechanical key (inside Intelligent Key) (2 sets)
3. Key number plate

INTELLIGENT KEY

Basic information

Your vehicle can only be driven with the Intelligent Keys which are registered to your vehicle's Intelligent Key system components and NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System components. As many as 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered and used with one vehicle. The new keys must be

registered by a NISSAN dealer prior to use with the Intelligent Key system and NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System of your vehicle. Since the registration process requires erasing all memory in the Intelligent Key components when registering new keys, be sure to take all Intelligent Keys that you have to the NISSAN dealer.

A key number plate is supplied with your keys. Record the key number and keep it in a safe place (such as your wallet), not in the vehicle. If you lose your keys, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for duplicates by using the key number. NISSAN does not record any key numbers so it is very important to keep track of your key number plate.

A key number is only necessary when you have lost all keys and do not have one to duplicate from. If you still have a key, it can be duplicated without knowing the key number.

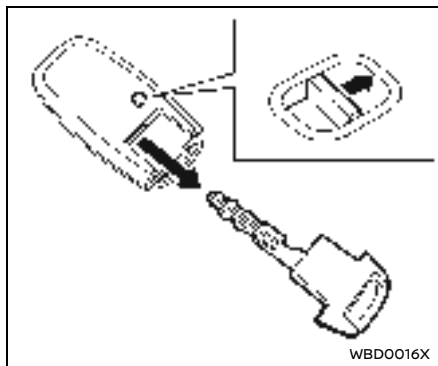


CAUTION

- **Be sure to carry the Intelligent Key with you when driving. The Intelligent Key is a precision device with a built-in transmitter. To avoid damaging it, please note the following.**

- **The Intelligent Key is water resistant; however, wetting may damage the Intelligent Key. If the Intelligent Key gets wet, immediately wipe until it is completely dry.**
- **Do not bend, drop or strike it against another object.**
- **If the outside temperature is below 14°F (-10°C) degrees, the battery of the Intelligent Key may not function properly.**
- **Do not place the Intelligent Key for an extended period in a place where temperatures exceed 140°F (60°C).**
- **Do not change or modify the Intelligent Key.**
- **Do not use a magnet key holder.**
- **Do not place the Intelligent Key near an electric appliance such as a television set, personal computer or cellular phone.**
- **Do not allow the Intelligent Key to come into contact with water or salt water, and do not wash it in a washing machine. This could affect the system function.**

If an Intelligent Key is lost or stolen, NISSAN recommends erasing the ID code of that Intelligent Key. This will prevent the Intelligent Key from unauthorized use to unlock the vehicle. For information regarding the erasing procedure, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer.



Mechanical key

To remove the mechanical key, release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key.

To install the mechanical key, firmly insert it into the Intelligent Key until the lock knob returns to the lock position.

Use the mechanical key to lock or unlock the driver's door. (See "Doors" (P201).)



CAUTION

Always carry the mechanical key installed in the Intelligent Key.

VALET HAND-OFF

When you have to leave a key with a valet, give them the Intelligent Key itself and keep the mechanical key with you to protect your belongings.

To prevent the glove box from being opened during valet hand-off, follow the procedures below.

1. Remove the mechanical key from the Intelligent Key.
2. Lock the glove box with the mechanical key.
3. Hand the Intelligent Key to the valet, keeping the mechanical key in your pocket or bag for insertion into the Intelligent Key when you retrieve your vehicle.

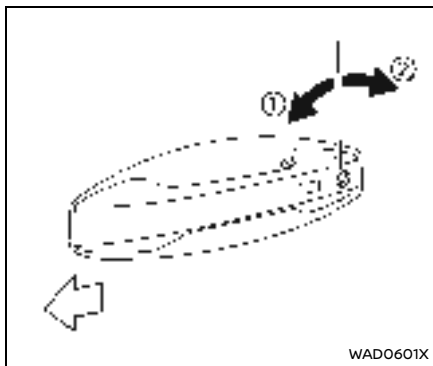
See "Storage" (P181).

DOORS

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- Always have the doors locked while driving. Along with the use of seat belts, this provides greater safety in the event of an accident by helping to prevent persons from being thrown from the vehicle. This also helps keep children and others from unintentionally opening the doors, and will help keep out intruders.
- Before opening any door, always look for and avoid oncoming traffic.
- To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the vehicle and or its systems, including entrapment in windows or inadvertent door lock activation, do not leave children, people who require the assistance of others or pets unattended in your vehicle. Additionally, the temperature inside a closed vehicle on a warm day can quickly become high enough to cause a significant risk of injury or death to people and pets.

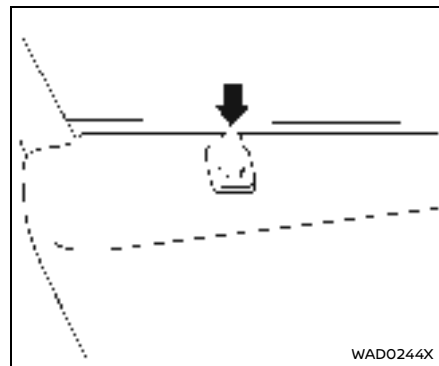


LOCKING WITH KEY

To lock the driver's door, insert the key to the door key cylinder and turn the key to the rear side of the vehicle .

To unlock the driver's door, turn the key to the front side of the vehicle .

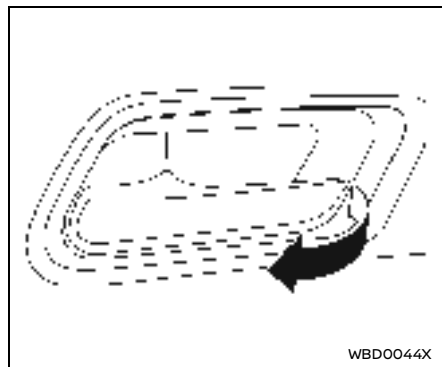
To unlock the other doors, see "Locking with power door lock switch" (P.202), "Intelligent Key system" (P.204) or "How to use remote keyless entry function" (P.211).



LOCKING WITH INSIDE LOCK KNOB

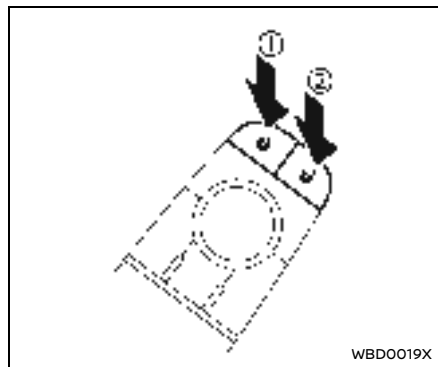
To lock the door, push down the inside lock knob.

Be sure not to leave the Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.

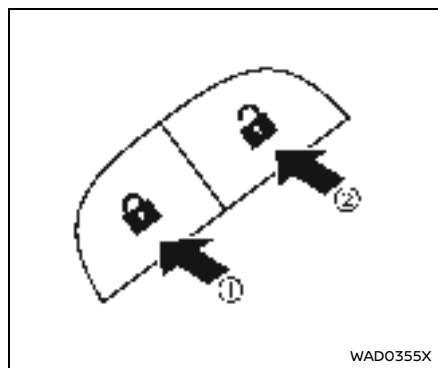


UNLOCKING WITH INSIDE HANDLE

To unlock and open the door, pull once on the door handle to unlock it, and again to open it.



Driver's armrest



Front passenger's armrest

LOCKING WITH POWER DOOR LOCK SWITCH

Basic information

Operating the power door lock switch (located on the driver's and front passenger's doors) will lock or unlock all the doors.

To lock the doors, push the power door lock switch to the lock position ① with the driver's and front passenger's doors open, then close the door.

When locking the door this way, be sure not to leave the key inside the vehicle.

To unlock the doors, push the power door lock switch to the unlock position ②.

Lockout protection

To prevent the Intelligent Key from being accidentally locked in the vehicle, lockout protection is equipped with the Intelligent Key system.

When any door is open, the doors are locked, and then the Intelligent Key is put inside the vehicle and all the doors are closed; a chime will sound and the lock will automatically unlock.

NOTE:

The doors may not lock when the Intelligent Key is in the same hand that is

operating the door handle request switch to lock the door. Put the Intelligent Key in a purse, pocket or your other hand.

CAUTION

The lockout protection may not function under the following conditions:

- When the Intelligent Key is placed on top of the instrument panel.
- When the Intelligent Key is placed inside the glove box.
- When the Intelligent Key is placed inside the door pockets.
- When the Intelligent Key is placed inside or near metallic materials.

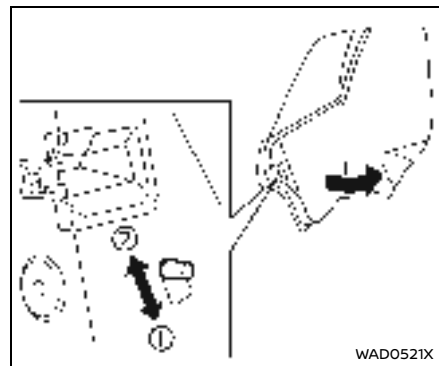
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

- All doors lock automatically when the vehicle speed reaches 15 MPH (24 km/h).
- All doors unlock automatically when the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position or when the shift position is placed in the P (Park) position, if selected.

NOTE:

The Automatic door unlock feature can be changed using the "Vehicle Settings"

menu on the vehicle information display. (See "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).)



CHILD SAFETY REAR DOOR LOCK

Child safety rear door locks help prevent doors from being opened accidentally, especially when small children are in the vehicle.

When the levers are in the lock position , the rear doors can be opened only from the outside.

To disengage, move the levers to the unlock position .

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- **Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Those who use a pacemaker should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use.**
- **The Intelligent Key transmits radio waves when the buttons are pushed. The FAA advises that the radio waves may affect aircraft navigation and communication systems. Do not operate the Intelligent Key while on an airplane. Make sure the buttons are not operated unintentionally when the unit is stored during a flight.**

The Intelligent Key system can operate all the door locks using the remote control function or pushing the request switch on the vehicle without taking the key out from a pocket or purse. The operating environment and/or conditions may affect the Intelligent Key system operation.

Be sure to read the following before using the Intelligent Key system.



CAUTION

- **Be sure to carry the Intelligent Key with you when operating the vehicle.**
- **Never leave the Intelligent Key in the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.**

The Intelligent Key is always communicating with the vehicle as it receives radio waves. The Intelligent Key system transmits weak radio waves. Environmental conditions may interfere with the operation of the Intelligent Key system under the following operating conditions.

- When operating near a location where strong radio waves/noises are transmitted, such as a TV tower, power station and broadcasting station.
- When in possession of wireless equipment, such as a cellular phone, transceiver, and CB radio.
- When the Intelligent Key is in contact with or covered by metallic materials.
- When any type of radio wave remote control is used nearby.
- When the Intelligent Key is placed near an electric appliance such as a personal computer.

- When the vehicle is parked near a parking meter.

In such cases, correct the operating conditions before using the Intelligent Key function or use the mechanical key.

Although the life of the battery varies depending on the operating conditions, the battery's life is approximately 2 years. If the battery is discharged, replace it with a new one.

When the Intelligent Key battery is low, a warning appears in the vehicle information display. (See "Key Battery Low warning" (P121).)

Since the Intelligent Key is continuously receiving radio waves, if the key is left near equipment which transmits strong radio waves/noises, such as signals from a TV and personal computer, the battery life may become shorter.

For information regarding replacement of a battery, see "Intelligent Key battery replacement" (P548).

As many as 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered and used with one vehicle. For information about the purchase and use of additional Intelligent Keys, it is recommended that you contact a NISSAN dealer.



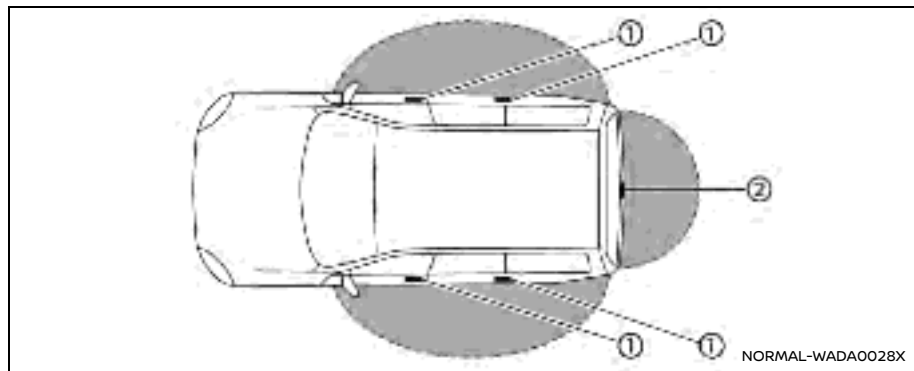
CAUTION

- Do not allow the Intelligent Key, which contains electrical components, to come into contact with water or salt water. This could affect the system function.
- Do not drop the Intelligent Key.
- Do not strike the Intelligent Key sharply against another object.
- Do not change or modify the Intelligent Key.
- Wetting may damage the Intelligent Key. If the Intelligent Key gets wet, immediately wipe until it is completely dry.
- If the outside temperature is below 14°F (-10°C) degrees, the battery of the Intelligent Key may not function properly.
- Do not place the Intelligent Key for an extended period in an area where temperatures exceed 140°F (60°C).
- Do not attach the Intelligent Key with a key holder that contains a magnet.

- Do not place the Intelligent Key near equipment that produces a magnetic field, such as a TV, audio equipment, personal computers, cellular phone or wireless charger (if so equipped).

If an Intelligent Key is lost or stolen, NISSAN recommends erasing the ID code of that Intelligent Key from the vehicle. This may prevent the unauthorized use of the Intelligent Key to operate the vehicle. For information regarding the erasing procedure, it is recommended that you contact a NISSAN dealer.

The Intelligent Key function can be disabled. For information about disabling the Intelligent Key function, it is recommended that you contact a NISSAN dealer.



INTELLIGENT KEY OPERATING RANGE

The Intelligent Key functions can only be used when the Intelligent Key is within the specified operating range from the request switch ① and ② (if so equipped).

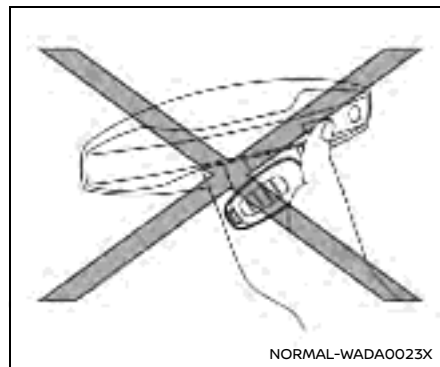
When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged or strong radio waves/noises are present near the operating location, the Intelligent Key system's operating range becomes narrower, and the Intelligent Key may not function properly.

The operating range is within 80 cm (31.50 in) from each request switch ① and ②.

If the Intelligent Key is too close to the door glass or handle, the request switch

may not function.

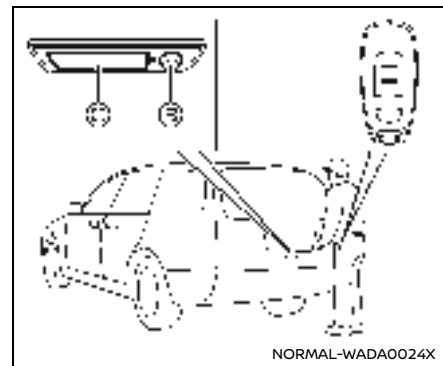
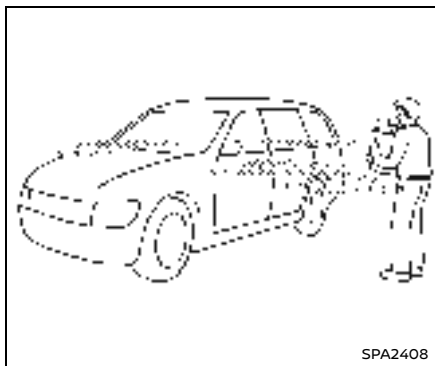
When the Intelligent Key is within the operating range, it is possible for anyone who does not carry the Intelligent Key to push the request switch to lock or unlock the doors.



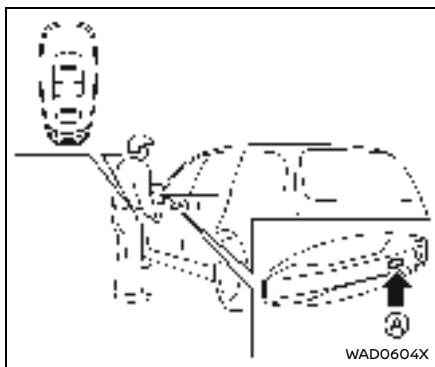
DOOR LOCKS/UNLOCKS PRECAUTION

- Do not push the door handle request switch with the Intelligent Key held in your hand as illustrated. The close distance to the door handle will cause the Intelligent Key system to have difficulty recognizing that the Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- After locking with the door handle request switch, verify the doors are securely locked by testing them.
- To prevent the Intelligent Key from being left inside the vehicle, make sure you carry the key with you and then lock the doors.

- Do not pull the door handle before pushing the door handle request switch.



Example



Example

INTELLIGENT KEY OPERATION

You can lock or unlock the doors without taking the key out from your pocket or bag.

When you carry the Intelligent Key with you, you can lock or unlock all doors by pushing the door handle request switch  (located on the front and rear doors) or liftgate request switch  (if so equipped) within the range of operation.

When you lock or unlock the doors, the hazard indicator will flash and the outside chime will sound as a confirmation.

Welcome light function

- When you unlock the doors, the parking lights, tail lights and the license plate lights will illuminate for a period of time.
- With the doors locked and when approaching the vehicle with the Intelligent Key, the parking lights, tail lights and license plate lights illuminate. (If you approach the vehicle several times without unlocking the door, the light may not illuminate to prevent unintended activation of the function.)
- The welcome light function can be disabled. For information about disabling the welcome light function, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

Locking doors

1. Push the park button to engage the P (Park) position. Place the ignition switch in the OFF position and make sure you carry the Intelligent Key with you.
2. Close all doors.
3. Push the door handle request switch  or the liftgate request switch  (if so equipped) while carrying the Intelligent Key with you.
4. All doors and the liftgate will lock.
5. The hazard indicator flashes twice and the outside buzzer sounds twice.

NOTE:

- Request switches can be deactivated when the "Ext. Door Switch" is turned off in the Vehicle Settings of the vehicle information display. For additional information, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).
- Doors lock with the door handle request switch while the ignition switch is not in the OFF position.
- Doors do not lock by pushing the driver's door handle request switch while the driver's door is open. However, doors lock with the mechanical key even if any door is open.
- Doors do not lock with the door handle request switch with the Intelligent Key inside the vehicle and a beep sounds to warn you. However, when an Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle, doors can be locked with another Intelligent Key.



CAUTION

- After locking the doors using the request switch, make sure that the doors have been securely locked by operating the door handles.

- When locking the doors using the request switch, make sure to have the Intelligent Key in your possession before operating the request switch to prevent the Intelligent Key from being left in the vehicle.
- The request switch is operational only when the Intelligent Key has been detected by the Intelligent Key system.

Unlocking doors

1. Push the door handle request switch  or the liftgate request switch  (if so equipped) while carrying the Intelligent Key with you.
2. The hazard indicator flashes once and outside chime sounds once.
 - When the driver's door handle request switch or the liftgate request switch (if so equipped) is pushed:
The driver's door or the liftgate will unlock.
 - When the front or rear passenger's door handle request switch is pushed:
All doors and the liftgate will unlock.
3. Push the driver's door handle request switch or the liftgate request switch (if so equipped) again within 1 minute.

4. The hazard indicator flashes once and outside chime sounds once again. All the doors and the liftgate will unlock.

All doors will be locked automatically unless one of the following operations is performed within 1 minute after pushing the request switch while the doors are locked.

- Opening any door.
- Pushing the ignition switch.

During this 1-minute time period, if the UNLOCK  button on the Intelligent Key is pushed, all doors will be locked automatically after another 1 minute.

NOTE:

The unlocking operation can be changed in "Selective Unlock" under the Vehicle Settings of the vehicle information display. For additional information, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

Opening liftgate

1. Carry the Intelligent Key.
2. Push the liftgate opener switch .
3. The liftgate will unlock and then open.

WALK AWAY LOCK FUNCTION

When you walk away from the vehicle with the Intelligent Key, the vehicle will be locked automatically by the walk away lock function (the operation range is

around 7 ft (2 m)). This function is disabled by the default setting. You can enable this function by the vehicle information display. For additional information, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

NOTE:

- When the doors are locked by the walk away lock function, the hazard indicator flashes twice. Be sure to confirm the door locks before you leave the vehicle.
- The walk away lock function may not operate under the following conditions:
 - When the door(s) and/or the liftgate are not closed securely.
 - When the engine is running.
 - When the Intelligent Key is placed inside of the vehicle.
 - When you place the Intelligent Key outside of the vehicle for a period of time. (When a door is opened and closed, the walk away lock function will be reactivated.)

APPROACH UNLOCK FUNCTION

When you approach the vehicle with the Intelligent Key, the vehicle will be unlocked automatically by the approach unlock function (the operation range is around 3 ft (1 m)). This function is disabled

by the default setting. You can enable this function by the vehicle information display. For additional information, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

NOTE:

- When you approach the vehicle from the front, the approach unlock function may not operate unless you get close to the door.
- The approach unlock function may not operate under the following conditions:
 - When the Intelligent Key is placed inside of the vehicle.
 - When you place the Intelligent Key outside of the vehicle for a period of time. (When a door is unlocked and locked, the approach unlock function will be reactivated.)
 - When the engine is running (except the remote engine start function is performed).
 - When 8 days have passed since the vehicle was locked.
 - When you lock the vehicle with the power door lock switch.
- When both the approach unlock function and the selective unlock function are turned on, only the driver's door will be unlocked when you approach the vehicle.

BATTERY SAVER SYSTEM

When all the following conditions are met for a period of time, the battery saver system will cut off the power supply to prevent battery discharge.

- The ignition switch is in the ON position. (See "Push-button ignition switch positions" (P.318).)

WARNING LIGHTS AND AUDIBLE REMINDERS

To help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly by erroneous operation of the Intelligent Key listed on the following chart or to help prevent the vehicle from being stolen, chime or beep sounds inside and outside the vehicle and the warning display appears on the vehicle information display.

When a chime or beep sounds or the warning display appears, be sure to check the vehicle and Intelligent Key.

See "Troubleshooting guide" (P.210) and "Vehicle information display" (P.109).

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Verify the location of all Intelligent Keys that are programmed for the vehicle. If another Intelligent Key is in range or inside the vehicle, the vehicle system may respond differently than expected.

Symptom: When stopping the engine > "No Key Press and Hold to Stop Engine" message appears on the display.

- Possible cause: The Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle.
- Remedy: Carry the Intelligent Key inside the vehicle and push the ignition switch once to stop the engine.
- Possible cause: There is not the Intelligent Key or the battery charge is low.
- Remedy: Push and hold the ignition switch for more than 2 seconds to stop the engine.

Symptom: When closing the door after getting out of the vehicle > The No Key Detected warning appears on the display, the outside chime sounds three times and the inside warning chime sounds for approximately 3 seconds.

- Possible cause: The engine is running.
- Remedy: Place the ignition switch in the OFF position.

Symptom: When closing the door after getting out of the vehicle > The Rear Door Alert warning message appears on the display, the horn sounds three times, pauses, and sounds three more times, or a Check Rear Seat for All Articles warning appears on the display.

- Possible cause: The Rear Door Alert is activated.
- Remedy: Check the rear seat for all articles, clear the Rear Door Alert warning message by using the steering switches.

Symptom: When pushing the request switch to lock doors > The outside chime sounds for a few seconds.

- Possible cause: The Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
- Remedy: Carry the Intelligent Key with you.

Symptom: When pushing the ignition switch to start the engine > The Key Battery Low warning appears on the display.

- Possible cause: The Intelligent Key battery charge is low.
- Remedy: Replace the battery with a new one. (See "Intelligent Key battery replacement" (P.548).)

Symptom: When pushing the ignition switch > The Key System Error warning appears on the display.

- Possible cause: It warns of a malfunction with the Intelligent Key system.
- Remedy: It is recommended that you contact a NISSAN dealer.

HOW TO USE REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

WARNING

- Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Those who use a pacemaker should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use.
- The Intelligent Key transmits radio waves when the buttons are pushed. The FAA advises that the radio waves may affect aircraft navigation and communication systems. Do not operate the Intelligent Key while on an airplane. Make sure the buttons are not operated unintentionally when the unit is stored during a flight.

CAUTION

- Do not allow the Intelligent Key, which contains electrical components, to come into contact with water or salt water. This could affect the system function.
- Do not drop the Intelligent Key.

- Do not strike the Intelligent Key sharply against another object.
- Do not change or modify the Intelligent Key.
- Wetting may damage the Intelligent Key. If the Intelligent Key gets wet, immediately wipe until it is completely dry.
- If the outside temperature is below 14°F (-10°C) degrees, the battery of the Intelligent Key may not function properly.
- Do not place the Intelligent Key for an extended period in an area where temperatures exceed 140°F (60°C).
- Do not attach the Intelligent Key with a key holder that contains a magnet.
- Do not place the Intelligent Key near equipment that produces a magnetic field, such as a TV, audio equipment, personal computers, cellular phone or wireless charger (if so equipped).

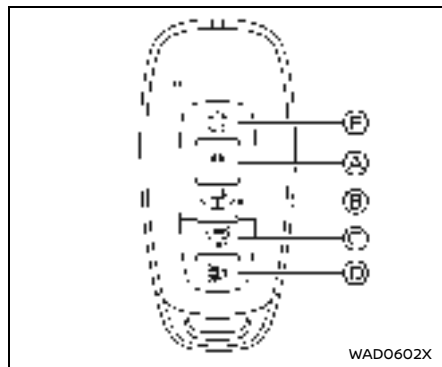
The remote keyless entry function can operate all door locks using the remote keyless entry function of the Intelligent Key. The remote keyless entry function can operate at a distance of approxi-

mately 33 ft (10 m) from the vehicle. (The operating distance depends upon the conditions around the vehicle.)

The remote keyless entry function will not operate:

- When the Intelligent Key is not within the operational range.
- When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged.

The remote keyless entry function can also operate the vehicle alarm.



Example

- Ⓜ LOCK button Ⓜ
- Ⓜ UNLOCK button Ⓜ
- Ⓜ Power liftgate button Ⓜ (if so equipped)
- Ⓜ PANIC button Ⓜ
- Ⓜ Remote engine start button Ⓜ

When you lock or unlock the doors or the liftgate, the hazard indicator will flash and the horn will sound as a confirmation.

Locking doors

1. Place the ignition switch in the OFF position.
2. Carry the Intelligent Key with you.*

3. Close all the doors.
 4. Push the LOCK Ⓜ button Ⓜ on the Intelligent Key.
 5. All the doors and the liftgate will lock.
 6. The hazard indicator flashes twice and the horn chirps once.
- *: Doors will lock with the Intelligent Key while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

Operate the door handles to confirm that the doors have been securely locked.

Unlocking doors

1. Push the UNLOCK Ⓜ button Ⓜ on the Intelligent Key once.
2. The hazard indicator flashes once. The driver's door will unlock.
3. Push the UNLOCK Ⓜ button again within 1 minute.
4. The hazard indicator flashes once. All the doors and the liftgate will unlock.

All doors will be locked automatically unless one of the following operations is performed within 1 minute after pushing the UNLOCK Ⓜ button while the doors are locked.

- Opening any door (including the liftgate).
- Pushing the ignition switch.

During this 1-minute time period, if the

UNLOCK Ⓜ button is pushed, all doors will be locked automatically after another 1 minute.

NOTE:

The unlocking operation can be changed in "Selective Unlock" under the Vehicle Settings of the vehicle information display. For additional information, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

Opening/closing liftgate (if so equipped)

1. Push the power liftgate Ⓜ button Ⓜ for more than 1 second.
2. The liftgate will automatically open.

The outside chime sounds 3 times for approximately 3 seconds.

To close the liftgate, push the power liftgate Ⓜ button for more than 1 second. The liftgate will automatically close.

If the Ⓜ button is pushed while the liftgate is being opened or closed, the liftgate will immediately stop. Pushing the Ⓜ button again will reverse the direction of the liftgate. However, when the liftgate is near the fully open position, it moves in the closing direction and when the liftgate is near the fully close position, it moves in the opening direction.

Using panic alarm

If you are near your vehicle and feel threatened, you may activate the alarm to call attention as follows:

1. Push the PANIC  button  on the Intelligent Key for **more than 0.5 seconds**.
2. The theft warning alarm and headlights will stay on for 25 seconds.
3. The panic alarm stops when:
 - It has run for 25 seconds, or
 - Any of the buttons on the Intelligent Key is pushed.

Trailer light check

This functionality allows the customer to confirm trailer light operation, without the need of a second person to press the brake pedal or activate each turn signal light. The trailer light check can be performed by the Intelligent Key or through the Towing Settings in the vehicle information display. For additional information, see "Towing Settings" (P.116).

To activate the trailer light check function with your Intelligent Key, perform the following:

1. Aim the Intelligent Key at the vehicle.
2. Press and release the LOCK  button.

3. Within 2 seconds, press and hold the LOCK  button again for at least 2 seconds, until the horn beeps once and the park lights turn on.

The following events will occur:

- The left turn signal light on the vehicle and the trailer will flash for 5 seconds.
- The right turn signal light on the vehicle and the trailer will flash for 5 seconds.
- The stop lights on the vehicle and the trailer will turn ON for 5 seconds.
- Repeat 4 times in total (when the engine is running).

The front parking lights and the tail lights remain on while events above occur.

NOTE:

If the trailer lights do not work properly, check the connections and bulbs. If the vehicle lights do not turn on, see "Exterior and interior lights" (P.552). If the trailer light check routine fails to start, ensure the following vehicle conditions:

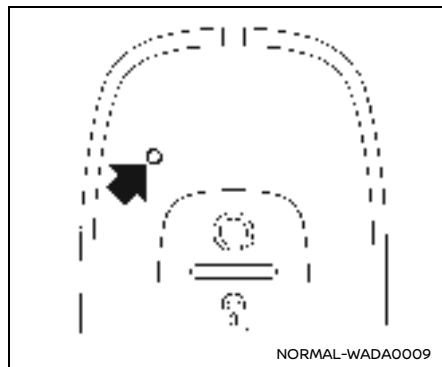
- **The vehicle is NOT moving, 0 MPH (0 km/h)**
- **Brake pedal is NOT depressed**
- **Left or right turn signal is OFF**
- **Trailer light check configuration is NOT disabled and available in the**

Towing Settings of the vehicle information display

- **The hazard switch is NOT turned ON**
- **The shift position is in P (Park) position**
- **Vehicle is within Remote Keyless Entry range**

Remote engine start

The remote engine start  button  is on the Intelligent Key if the vehicle has remote engine start function. This function allows the engine to start from outside the vehicle. See "Remote engine start" (P.216).



Intelligent Key button operation light

The light blinks only when you push any button on the Intelligent Key. The light illumination only signifies that the Intelligent Key has transmitted a signal. You may look and/or listen to verify that the vehicle has performed the intended operation. If the light does not blink, your battery may be too weak to communicate to the vehicle. If this occurs, the battery may need to be replaced.

For additional information regarding the replacement of a battery, see "Intelligent Key battery replacement" (P.548).

Sleep mode (if so equipped)

The sleep mode temporarily disables the

locking/unlocking of the vehicle by using the door handle request switch and starting of the engine.

- While pushing the LOCK  button, push the UNLOCK  button twice.

The Intelligent Key button operation light illuminates for a period of time. While the Intelligent Key button operation light is illuminated, push the LOCK  button. Then the Intelligent Key button operation light flashes twice. This indicates that the vehicle is in the sleep mode.

- To cancel the sleep mode, push any button on the Intelligent Key.

Setting hazard indicator and horn mode

This vehicle is set in hazard indicator and horn mode when you first receive the vehicle.

In hazard indicator and horn mode, when the LOCK  button  is pushed, the hazard indicator flashes twice and the horn chirps once. When the UNLOCK  button  is pushed, the hazard indicator flashes once.

If horns are not necessary, the system can be switched to the hazard indicator mode.

In hazard indicator mode, when the

LOCK  button is pushed, the hazard indicator flashes twice. When the UNLOCK  button is pushed, neither the hazard indicator nor the horn operates.

Hazard indicator and horn mode:

Operation	DOOR LOCK	DOOR UNLOCK
Pushing door handle request switch or liftgate request switch (if so equipped)	HAZARD - twice OUTSIDE CHIME - twice	HAZARD - once OUTSIDE CHIME - once
Walk away lock or approach unlock	HAZARD - twice OUTSIDE CHIME - twice	HAZARD - once OUTSIDE CHIME - once
Pushing  or  button	HAZARD - twice HORN - once	HAZARD - once HORN - none

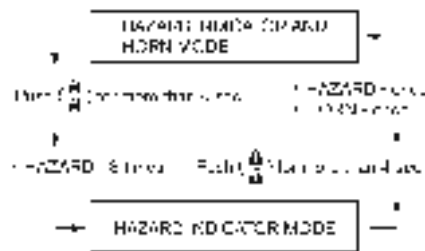
Hazard indicator mode:

Operation	DOOR LOCK	DOOR UNLOCK
Pushing door handle request switch or liftgate request switch (if so equipped)	HAZARD - twice OUTSIDE CHIME - none	HAZARD - none OUTSIDE CHIME - none
Walk away lock or approach unlock	HAZARD - twice OUTSIDE CHIME - none	HAZARD - none OUTSIDE CHIME - none
Pushing  or  button	HAZARD - twice HORN - none	HAZARD - none HORN - none

Switching procedure:

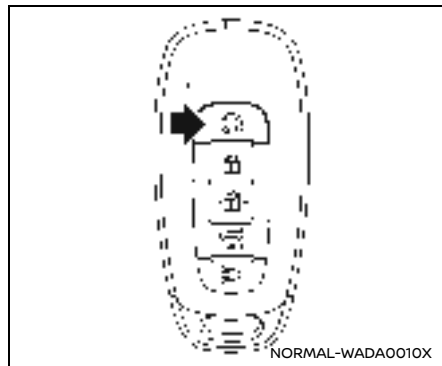
To switch the hazard indicator and horn (chime) operation, push the LOCK  and UNLOCK  buttons on the Intelligent Key simultaneously for more than 4 seconds.

- When the hazard indicator mode is set, the hazard indicator flashes 3 times.
- When the hazard indicator and horn mode is set, the hazard indicator flashes once and the horn chirps once.



The horn operation can also be turned on or off in the vehicle information display. See "Vehicle Settings" (P115).

REMOTE ENGINE START



Example

BASIC INFORMATION

The remote engine start  button is on the Intelligent Key if the vehicle has remote engine start function. This function allows the engine to start from outside the vehicle.

Some systems, such as the air conditioner system, will turn on during a remote engine start, if the system was on the last time the ignition switch was turned off.

Laws in some local communities may restrict or prohibit the use of remote engine start, or the amount of time a parked vehicle engine may idle. For exam-

ple, some laws require a person using remote engine start to have the vehicle in view or may restrict idling time except in freezing temperatures. Check local regulations for any requirements.

Other conditions may affect the remote engine start function. See "Conditions the remote engine start will not work" (P.217).

Other conditions can affect the performance of the Intelligent Key transmitter. See "Intelligent Key system" (P.204) for additional information.

REMOTE ENGINE START OPERATING RANGE

WARNING

- To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the vehicle and or its systems, including entrapment in windows or inadvertent door lock activation, do not leave children, people who require the assistance of others or pets unattended in your vehicle. Additionally, the temperature inside a closed vehicle on a warm day can quickly become high enough to cause a significant risk of injury or death to people and pets.
- Do not use remote engine start in closed spaces such as a garage. Do not breathe exhaust gases; they contain colorless and odorless carbon monoxide. Carbon monoxide is dangerous. It can cause unconsciousness or death.

CAUTION

When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged or other strong radio waves/noises are present near the operating location, the Intelligent Key operating range becomes narrower, and the Intelligent Key may not function properly.

The remote engine start function can only be used when the Intelligent Key is within the specified operating range from the vehicle.

The remote engine start operating range is approximately 197 ft (60 m) from the vehicle.

REMOTE STARTING THE ENGINE

To use the remote start function to start the engine, perform the following:

1. If the doors are unlocked, push the LOCK  button to lock all doors.
2. Aim the Intelligent Key at the vehicle.
3. Push the LOCK  button again.
4. Within 5 seconds push and hold the remote engine start  button until the turn signal lights flash and the tail lights illuminate. If the vehicle is not within view, push and hold the remote

engine start  button for at least 2 seconds.

The following events will occur when the engine starts:

- The front parking lights will turn on and remain on as long as the engine is running.
- The doors will be locked and the air conditioner system may turn on.
- The engine will continue to run for about 20 minutes.

Depress and hold the brake pedal, then place the ignition switch in the ON position before driving. For further instructions, see "Driving the vehicle" (P.321).

The vehicle needs to be driven at speeds of 4 MPH (7 km/h) before the remote engine start procedure can be used again.

CANCELING A REMOTE ENGINE START

To cancel a remote engine start, perform one of the following:

- Aim the Intelligent Key at the vehicle and push the remote engine start  button until the front parking lights turn off.
- Turn on the hazard indicator flashers.

- Cycle the ignition switch ON and then OFF.
- The 20 minute timer has expired.
- The engine hood has been opened.
- The shift position is shifted out of the P (Park) position.
- The theft alarm sounds due to illegal entry into the vehicle.
- The ignition switch is pushed without an Intelligent Key in the vehicle.
- The ignition switch is pushed with an Intelligent Key in the vehicle but the brake pedal is not depressed.
- The accelerator pedal is depressed.
- The vehicle moves after a remote engine start. (The hazard indicator flashers blink once and the engine is stopped.)

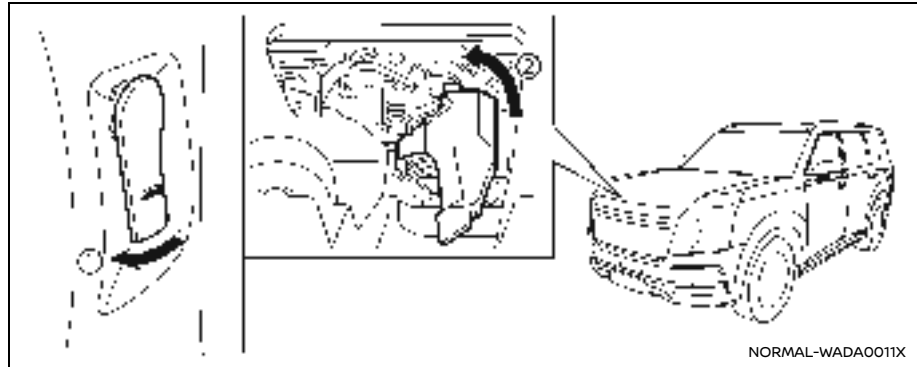
CONDITIONS THE REMOTE ENGINE START WILL NOT WORK

The remote engine start will not operate if any of the following conditions are present:

- The ignition switch is placed in the ON position.
- The hood is not securely closed.
- The hazard indicator flashers are on.
- The engine is still running. The engine must be completely stopped.

HOOD

- The remote engine start  button is not pushed and held for at least 2 seconds.
- The remote engine start  button is not pushed and held within 5 seconds of pushing the LOCK  button.
- The doors are not closed and locked. (The hazard indicator flashers blink twice to indicate the function is not operated.)
- The liftgate is open. (The hazard indicator flashers blink twice to indicate the function is not operated.)
- The Key System Error warning message remains on in the vehicle information display.
- The theft alarm sounds due to illegal entry into the vehicle. (The hazard indicator flashers blink twice to indicate the function is not operated.)
- The remote engine start has already been used once. (To use the remote engine start function again, the vehicle needs to be driven at speeds of 4 MPH (7 km/h).)
- The shift position is not in the P (Park) position.



1. Pull the hood lock release handle  located below the driver's side instrument panel; the hood will then spring up slightly.
2. Pull the lever  sideways at the front of the hood with your fingertips and raise the hood.
3. When closing the hood, slowly close the hood down and make sure it locks into place.

WARNING

- **Make sure the hood is completely closed and latched before driving. Failure to do so could cause the hood to fly open and result in an accident.**
- **If you see steam or smoke coming from the engine compartment, to avoid injury do not open the hood.**

LIFTGATE

BASIC INFORMATION

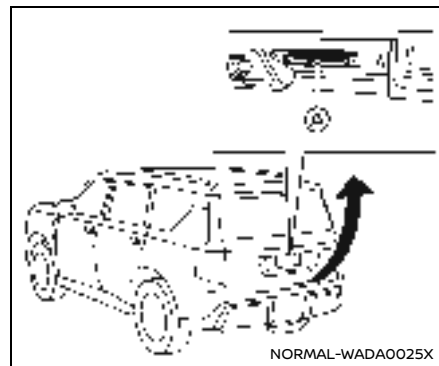
WARNING

- Always be sure the liftgate has been closed securely to prevent it from opening while driving.
- Do not drive with the liftgate open. This could allow dangerous exhaust gases to be drawn into the vehicle. For additional information, refer to "Exhaust gas (carbon monoxide)" (P.307).
- To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the vehicle and or its systems, including entrapment in windows or inadvertent door lock activation, do not leave children, people who require the assistance of others or pets unattended in your vehicle. Additionally, the temperature inside a closed vehicle on a warm day can quickly become high enough to cause a significant risk of injury or death to people and pets.
- Always be sure that hands and feet are clear of the door frame to avoid injury while closing the liftgate.



CAUTION

Do not use accessory carriers that attach to the liftgate. Doing so will cause damage to the vehicle.



Example

OPERATING MANUAL LIFTGATE (IF SO EQUIPPED)

To open the liftgate, unlock it and push the liftgate opener switch . Pull up the liftgate to open.

The liftgate can be unlocked by:

- Push the liftgate request switch (if so equipped) with the Intelligent Key carried with you.
- Push the UNLOCK  button on the Intelligent Key.
- Push the power door lock switch to the "UNLOCK" position.

To close the liftgate, pull down until it

securely locks.

OPERATING POWER LIFTGATE (if so equipped)

To operate the power liftgate, the vehicle must be in the P (Park) position.

The power liftgate will not operate if the battery voltage is low.

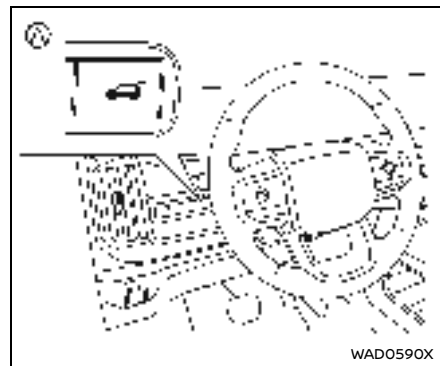
If the liftgate is open approximately 5.9 in (150 mm) or less from the fully closed position, power liftgate cannot be performed by any switch operations. To operate the power liftgate, manually close the liftgate.

The power liftgate operation can be activated or deactivated in the vehicle information display. (See "Vehicle Settings" (P115).)

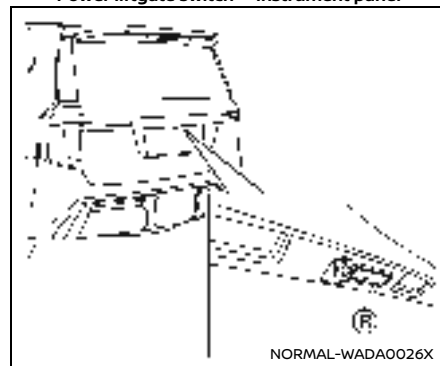
NOTE:

- When washing, waxing or maintaining your vehicle, placing or replacing the body cover, or splashing water to the area around the kick motion sensor, turn off the power liftgate.
- If the power open or close operation is performed consecutively, the safety mode activates and the operation cannot be performed for a certain period of time. In this case,

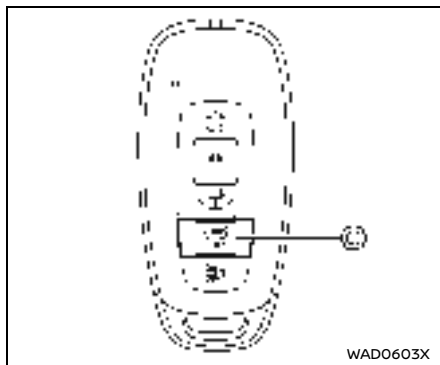
wait for a while and then perform the operation.



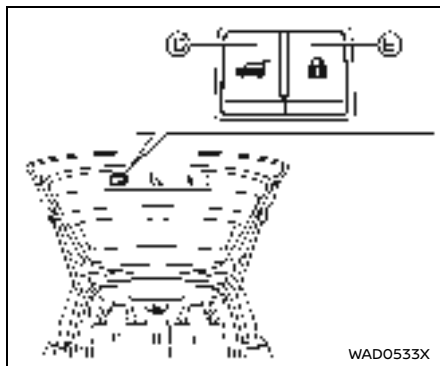
Power liftgate switch — Instrument panel



Liftgate opener switch



Power liftgate button - Key



Power liftgate close and lock switches - Liftgate

Power open (using switches)

When the liftgate is fully closed, the liftgate will fully open automatically by:

- pushing the power liftgate switch  on the instrument panel for more than 1 second
- pushing the liftgate opener switch  on the key for more than 1 second
- pushing the power liftgate button  on the key for more than 1 second

The outside chime sounds when the liftgate starts opening.

NOTE:

The liftgate can be opened by the power liftgate switch  or the power liftgate button  even if the liftgate is locked. The liftgate can be unlocked and opened independently of the other doors, even when they are locked. The liftgate must be unlocked (or the Intelligent Key must be within range) to open with the liftgate opener switch .

Power close (using switches)

When the liftgate is fully opened, the liftgate will fully close automatically by:

- pushing the power liftgate switch  on the instrument panel for more than 1 second
- pushing the power liftgate button  on the key for more than 1 second

- pushing the power liftgate close switch  on the lower part of the liftgate

The outside chime sounds when the liftgate starts closing.

Power close and lock

When the liftgate is fully opened and the Intelligent Key is carried with you near the liftgate, all the doors and the liftgate will lock and the liftgate will fully close automatically by pushing the power liftgate lock switch  on the lower part of the liftgate.

The outside chime sounds when the liftgate starts closing.

Stop and reverse function

The power liftgate will stop immediately if one of the following actions is performed during power open or close.

- pushing the power liftgate switch 
- pushing the liftgate opener switch 
- pushing the power liftgate close switch  on the lower part of the liftgate
- pushing the power liftgate button  on the key

And then the power liftgate will move in the reverse direction if one of the above actions is performed again.

The outside chime sounds when the lift-

gate starts to reverse.

Auto reverse function

The auto-reverse function enables the liftgate to automatically reverse when something is caught in the liftgate as it is opening or closing. When the control unit detects an obstacle, the liftgate will reverse and stop.

If a second obstacle is detected, the liftgate motion will stop.

A pinch sensor is mounted on each side of the liftgate. If an obstacle is detected by the pinch sensor during power close, the liftgate will reverse and stop.

NOTE:

If the pinch sensor is damaged or removed, the power close function will not operate.



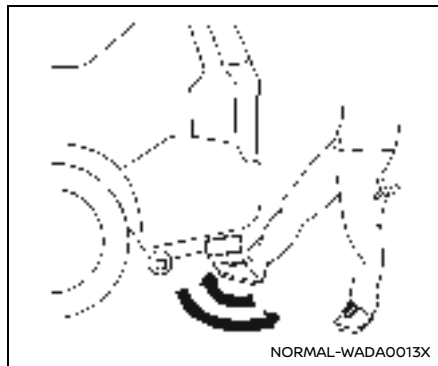
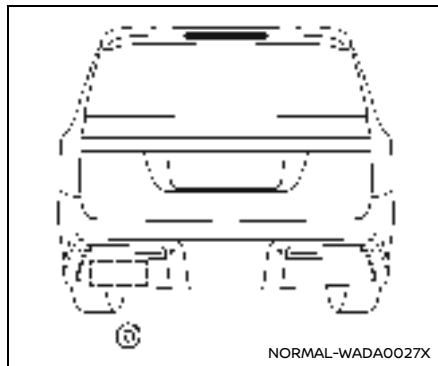
WARNING

There is a small distance immediately before the closed position that cannot be detected. Make sure that all passengers keep their hands, etc., clear from the liftgate opening before closing the liftgate.

Manual mode

If power operation is not available, the liftgate can be operated manually. Power

operation may not be available if the battery voltage is low or if the liftgate is open approximately 5.9 in (150 mm) or less from the fully closed position. When the power liftgate is turned off, the liftgate can be opened manually by pushing the liftgate opener switch. If the power liftgate opener switch is pushed during power open or close, the power operation will be canceled and the liftgate can be operated manually. This will allow normal power operation functions to resume.



MOTION-ACTIVATED LIFTGATE (IF SO EQUIPPED)

Basic information

The liftgate can be operated using a quick kicking motion under the left side of the rear bumper.

The kick motion sensor  is located on the left side of the rear bumper. When you move your foot under and then away from the operating range  similar to a kicking motion, while carrying the Intelligent Key with you, the liftgate will open or close automatically.

Proper operation technique

- While at the rear of the vehicle, begin making a quick forward kicking motion.
- Raise your foot straight under the left of the rear bumper then immediately return your foot to the ground in a continuous motion.
- You do not need to hold your foot under the bumper or move it side to side. Immediately return your foot to the ground.
- The kicking motion should be straight, smooth and consistent.

- After your kick motion is complete, step back and allow the liftgate to open/close.
- Three beeps will sound and the liftgate will begin moving within 2 seconds after the kick.



WARNING

Prevent unintentional liftgate opening/closing. There may be conditions when opening/closing the liftgate is not desired. Keep the Intelligent Key out of range of the liftgate, 7 ft (2 m) or more or inside the vehicle, when washing or working around the back of the vehicle.

NOTE:

- **The kick motion sensor may not function under the following conditions:**
 - When operating near a location where strong radio waves/noises are transmitted, such as a TV tower, power station or broadcasting station.
 - When the vehicle is parked near a parking meter.
- **The power liftgate may not operate when your foot remains in the operating range .**



CAUTION

- **When the Intelligent Key is carried with you near the liftgate, even someone, who does not carry the Intelligent Key, may be able to open or close the liftgate with a kick motion.**
- **Do not perform a kick motion near the exhaust system components while they are hot. You may severely burn yourself.**
- **Do not perform a kick motion on an unstable place (for example, on a slope or a muddy ground, etc.).**

Power open or close function

The liftgate will fully open automatically using the kick motion sensor.

1. Carry the Intelligent Key.
2. Move your foot under and away from the rear bumper similarly to a kicking motion within the operation range of the kick motion sensor.
3. The liftgate will automatically open or close.

Stop and reverse function

The power liftgate will stop immediately if a kick motion is performed during power

open or close. The liftgate can be stopped even if you do not carry the Intelligent Key.

And then the power liftgate will move in the reverse direction if a kick motion is performed again. The power liftgate can be reversed when you carry the Intelligent Key.

GARAGE MODE SYSTEM (if so equipped)

The liftgate can be set to open to a specific height by performing the following:

1. Open the liftgate.
2. Pull the liftgate down to the desired position and hold the liftgate (the liftgate will have some resistance when being manually adjusted).
3. While holding the liftgate in position, press and hold the power liftgate close and lock switch located on the liftgate for approximately 3 seconds or until 2 beeps are heard.

The liftgate will open to the selected position setting. To change the position of the liftgate, repeat steps 1-3 for setting the position of the liftgate.



CAUTION

Do not set the height of the liftgate below approximately 1/3 of the way to the floor using garage mode. Even if you set the height below approximately 1/3 of the way to the floor, the height will automatically be set to approximately 1/3 of the way to the floor.

AUTO CLOSURE

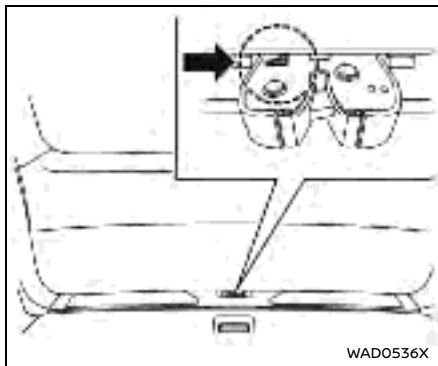
When the liftgate reaches the secondary position, the closure motor engages and pulls the liftgate to its primary latch position.

Do not apply excessive force when the auto closure is operating. Excessive force applied may cause the mechanism to malfunction.



CAUTION

- **The liftgate will automatically close from the secondary position. To avoid pinching, keep hands and fingers away from liftgate opening.**
- **Do not let children operate the liftgate.**



LIFTGATE RELEASE LEVER

If the liftgate cannot be opened with the power door lock switch due to a discharged battery, follow these steps.

1. Fold the 3rd row seats down. (See "3rd row seats" (P.20).)
2. Insert a suitable tool in the access opening. Move the release lever to the left. The liftgate will be unlatched.
3. Push the liftgate up to open.

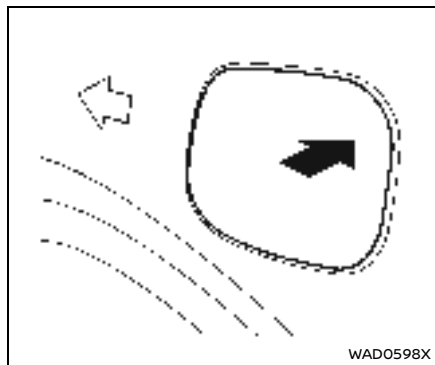
It is recommended that you contact a NISSAN dealer as soon as possible for repair.

FUEL-FILLER DOOR

BASIC INFORMATION

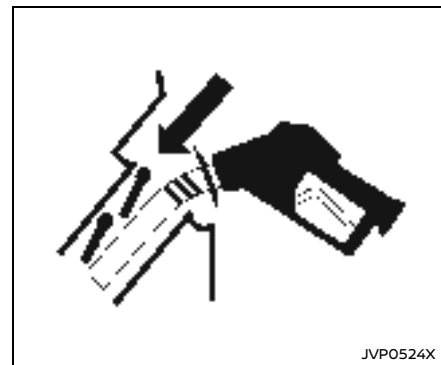
CAUTION

- Avoid applying direct water pressure, such as high-pressured sprayer, on or around the fuel-filler door.
- Be sure to close the fuel-filler door before using an automatic car wash or a high-pressured car wash.



OPENING THE FUEL-FILLER DOOR

To open the fuel-filler door, push the right side of the door.



HOW TO REFUEL

The fuel tank is not equipped with a fuel-filler cap. After opening the fuel-filler door, insert the fuel pump nozzle directly into the fuel-filler opening. When the fuel pump nozzle is pulled out, the fuel-filler opening will be sealed.

To refuel:

Be sure to insert the fuel pump nozzle slowly into the fuel-filler opening as far as it will go before fueling.

Never move the nozzle during refueling.

Pull out the nozzle approximately 5 seconds after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically (initial shut-off).

Close the fuel-filler door after refueling.

If you need to refuel from a portable fuel container, use the funnel supplied with your vehicle. (See "When refueling from a portable fuel container" (P.227).)



CAUTION

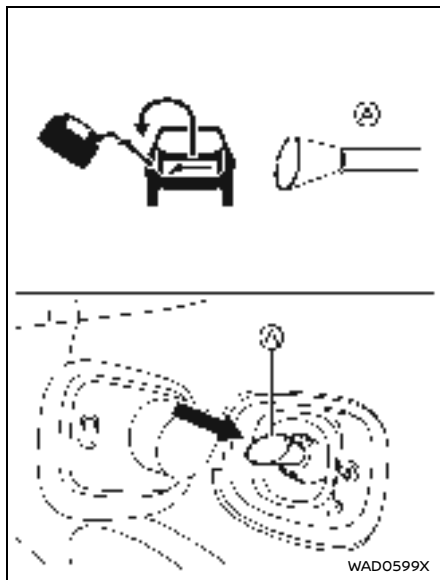
- Do not attempt to open the flaps on the fuel-filler opening using any tool other than the fuel pump nozzle.
- This fuel-filler opening is only conformable to normal fuel pump nozzles at gas stations. Using a nozzle with a small diameter may damage the opening and the fuel system.
- If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, flush it away with water to avoid paint damage.



WARNING

- Gasoline is extremely flammable and highly explosive under certain conditions. You could be burned or seriously injured if it is misused or mishandled. Always stop engine and do not smoke or allow open flames or sparks near the vehicle when refueling.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.
- Never pour fuel into the throttle body to attempt to start your vehicle.
- Do not fill a portable fuel container in the vehicle or trailer. Static electricity can cause an explosion of flammable liquid, vapor or gas in any vehicle or trailer. To reduce the risk of serious injury or death when filling portable fuel containers:
 - Always place the container on the ground when filling.
 - Do not use electronic devices when filling.

- Keep the pump nozzle in contact with the container while you are filling it.
- Use only approved portable fuel containers for flammable liquid.



WHEN REFUELING FROM A PORTABLE FUEL CONTAINER

If you need to refuel from a portable fuel container, use the funnel  stored in the bag (located under the luggage board).

Be sure to insert the funnel into the fuel-filler opening slowly and fully. Insert the

nozzle of the portable fuel container into the opening along the funnel and fill the fuel tank.

After refueling, remove the funnel from the fuel-filler opening. Wipe the funnel clean and return it to the bag.

CAUTION

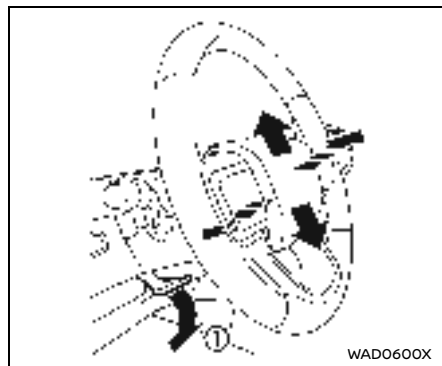
- Do not insert the nozzle of the portable fuel container directly into the fuel-filler opening. Doing so may damage the opening and the fuel system.
- Use only the funnel provided with your vehicle. Otherwise, the fuel-filler opening and the fuel system may be damaged.

TILT/TELESCOPIC STEERING

BASIC INFORMATION

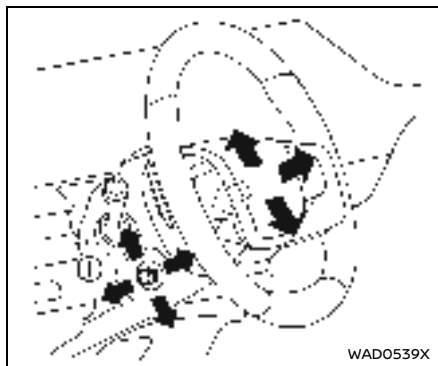
WARNING

- Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving. You could lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.
- Do not adjust the steering wheel any closer to you than is necessary for proper steering operation and comfort. The driver's air bag inflates with great force. If you are unrestrained, leaning forward, sitting sideways or out of position in any way, you are at greater risk of injury or death in a crash. You may also receive serious or fatal injuries from the air bag if you are up against it when it inflates. Always sit back against the seat-back and as far away as practical from the steering wheel. Always use the seat belts.



MANUAL OPERATION (IF SO EQUIPPED)

Pull the lock lever ① down and adjust the steering wheel up, down, forward or rearward to the desired position. Push the lock lever up securely to lock the steering wheel in place.



ELECTRIC OPERATION (IF SO EQUIPPED)

Tilt or telescopic operation

Move the lever ① to adjust the steering wheel up or down, forward or rearward to the desired position.

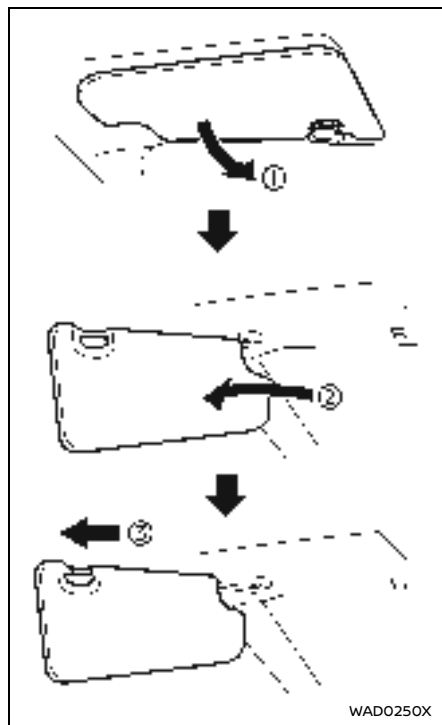
Entry/Exit function operation:

The memory seat system will make the steering wheel move up automatically when the driver's door is opened with the ignition switch in the OFF position. This lets the driver get into and out of the seat more easily.

For more information, see "Memory seat

(if so equipped)" (P.240).

SUN VISORS



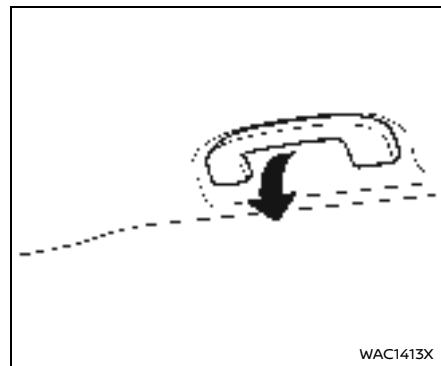
1. To block glare from the front, swing down the main sun visor.

2. To block glare from the side, remove the main sun visor from the center mount and swing it to the side.
3. Slide the sun visor in or out as needed.

CAUTION

- Do not store the sun visor before returning the extension to its original position.
- Do not pull the extension sun visor forcibly downward.

ASSIST GRIPS

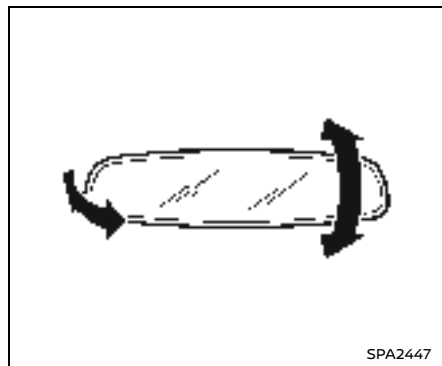


The assist grips are located above the front passenger's and rear side windows.

CAUTION

Do not use the assist grip when getting into or out of the vehicle. This may damage the assist grip and cause you to fall.

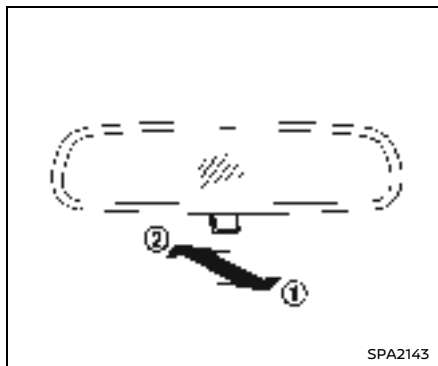
MIRRORS



INSIDE MIRROR

Basic information

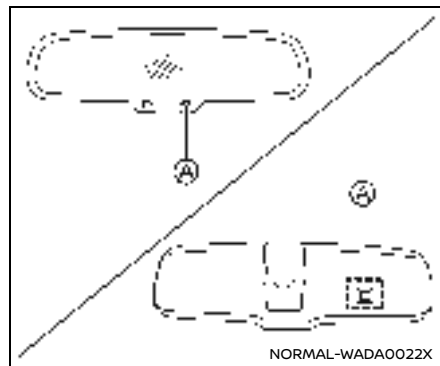
Adjust the height and the angle of the inside mirror to the desired position.



Manual anti-glare type (if so equipped)

Pull the adjusting lever ☞ when the glare from the headlights of the vehicle behind you obstructs your vision at night.

Push the adjusting lever ☞ during the day for the best rearward visibility.



Automatic anti-glare type (if so equipped)

The inside mirror is designed so that it automatically changes reflection according to the intensity of the headlights of the following vehicle.

The anti-glare system will be automatically turned on when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position.

Do not hang any objects on the mirror or apply glass cleaner. Doing so will reduce the sensitivity of the sensor ☞, resulting in improper operation.

Intelligent Rear View Mirror (if so equipped)

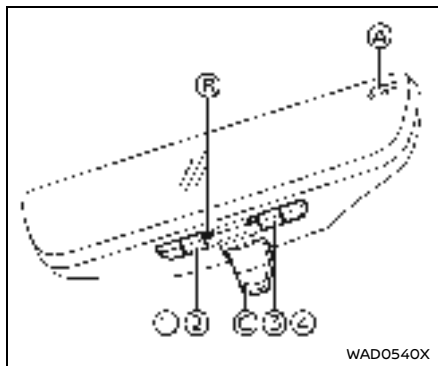
WARNING

- Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the Intelligent Rear View Mirror could result in serious injury or death.
 - The Intelligent Rear View Mirror is a convenience feature but it is not a substitute for proper vehicle operation. The system has areas where objects cannot be viewed. Check the blind spot of the Intelligent Rear View Mirror before vehicle operation. The driver is always responsible for safe driving.
 - Do not disassemble or modify the Intelligent Rear View Mirror, the camera unit or wirings. If you do, it may result in accidents or fire. In case you notice smoke or smell coming from the Intelligent Rear View Mirror, stop using the system immediately. It is recommended that you see a NISSAN dealer for servicing.

- Do not adjust the Intelligent Rear View Mirror while driving. Doing so can be a distraction and it could lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident or serious injury.
- Do not gaze into the Intelligent Rear View Mirror display during driving. It may cause a distraction and it could lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident or serious injury.
- Do not put a cigarette or flames to the Intelligent Rear View Mirror, the camera unit or wirings. It may cause a fire.
- Be sure to adjust the Intelligent Rear View Mirror before driving. Switch the system to the conventional rearview mirror mode and be properly seated on the driver's seat. Then adjust the mirror so as to see the rear window properly. Driving without adjusting the mirror may cause difficulty in watching the display at Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode (camera view mode) due to the reflection from the surface of the mirror.

- If the indicator light goes off when the Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode (camera mode) is used, immediately switch the system to the conventional rearview mirror mode. If you switch the mode to the Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode again and the indicator does not illuminate, the system may be malfunctioning. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for servicing.
- When strong light (for example, sunlight or high beams from following vehicles) enters the camera, a light beam or a glaring light may appear on the monitor screen of the Intelligent Rear View Mirror. In that case, switch the system to the conventional rearview mirror mode appropriately.
- If you find it difficult to use the Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode due to reasons such as ambient brightness, please switch to the conventional rearview mirror mode accordingly.

- If dirt, rain or snow accumulates on the exterior glass surface covering the camera, the Intelligent Rear View Mirror may not display objects clearly. Use of the rear window wiper/washer may improve visibility, but if not, switch the Intelligent Rear View Mirror to the conventional rear-view mirror mode until a time the glass covering the camera can be cleaned.



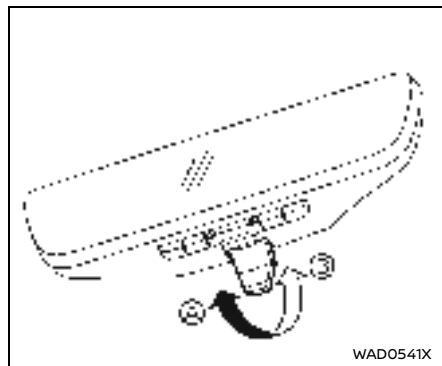
- ① MENU button
- ② Left button
- ③ Right button
- ④ Mode select button
- ⑤ Indicator
- ⑥ Indicator light
- ⑦ Mode select lever

Components:

Intelligent Rear View Mirror provides a clear rearview from a camera located on the rear of the vehicle. Intelligent Rear View Mirror has two modes: conventional rearview mirror mode and Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode (camera view mode). You can switch these two modes by the

mode select lever ⑦.

When the Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode is selected, the indicator ⑤ is displayed and the indicator light ⑥ illuminates.

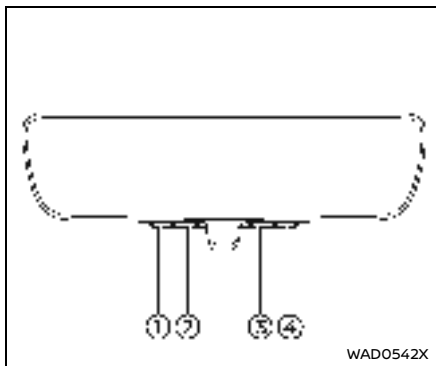


WAD0541X

How to change the mode:

The mode can be switched when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

- Pull the mode select lever ❷ to switch to the Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode (camera view mode).
- Push the mode select lever ❶ to switch to the conventional rearview mirror mode.

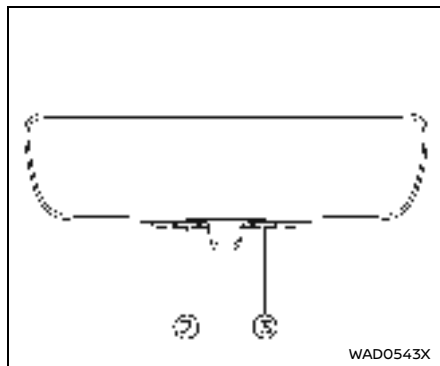


WAD0542X

How to make settings of Intelligent Rear View Mirror:

You can choose display settings of the Intelligent Rear View Mirror such as brightness, camera angle, textual indication ON or OFF and language.

When the Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode is on, setting menu can be selected by pushing the MENU button ❶. Push ❷ or ❸ to select an item and then push the ❹ button.

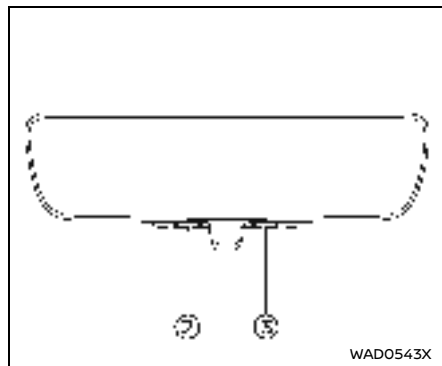


WAD0543X

Brightness:

The brightness of the display screen can be adjusted.

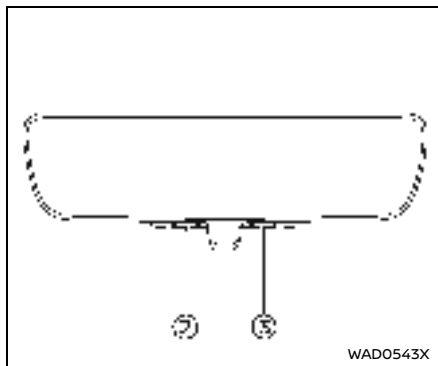
- Push the left button ❷ to dim the screen.
- Push the right button ❸ to brighten the screen.



Down/Up:

The vertical camera angle of the display screen can be adjusted.

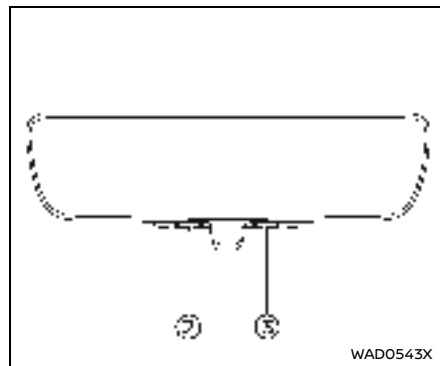
- Push the left button  to down the camera angle.
- Push the right button  to up the camera angle.



Left/Right:

The horizontal camera angle of the display screen can be adjusted.

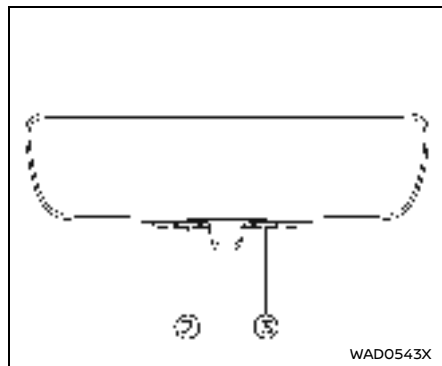
- Push the left button  to move the camera angle to the left.
- Push the right button  to move the camera angle to the right.



Rotation:

The camera angle of the display screen can be rotated.

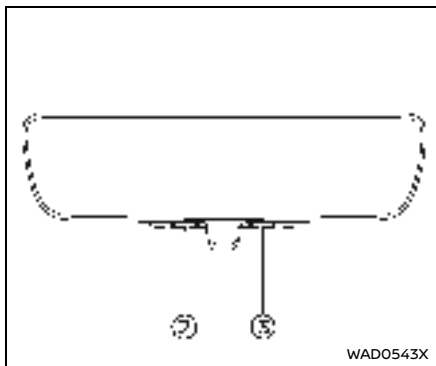
- Push the left button  to rotate the camera angle to the left.
- Push the right button  to rotate the camera angle to the right.



Indication:

The textual indication can be turned on or off on the Intelligent Rear View Mirror display screen.

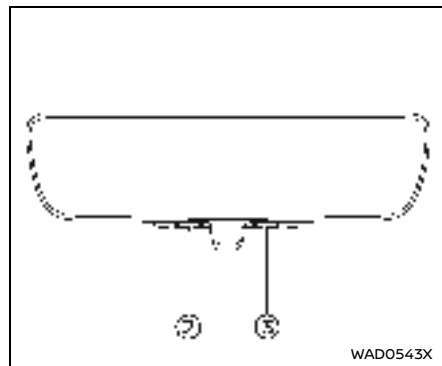
- Push the left button  to disable the textual indication on the display screen.
- Push the right button  to enable the textual indication on the display screen.



Dimming Mirror:

The mirror is designed so that it automatically changes reflection according to the intensity of the headlights of the following vehicle. You can enable or disable the automatic anti-glare mode.

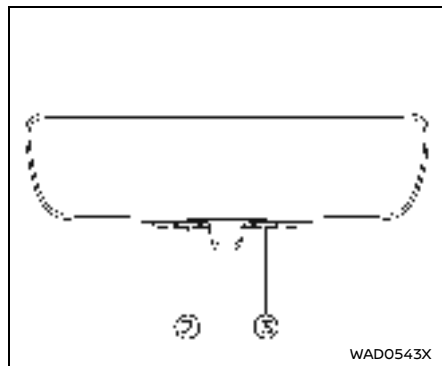
- Push the left button  to disable the automatic anti-glare mode.
- Push the right button  to enable the automatic anti-glare mode.



Language:

The language of the textual indication can be selected on the Intelligent Rear View Mirror display screen.

Select the language by using the  or  button. The language setting will be retained even if the engine is restarted.



Switch Backlight:

The illumination of the buttons can be turned on or off.

- Push the button 1 to turn off the illumination.
- Push the button 2 to turn on the illumination.

License:

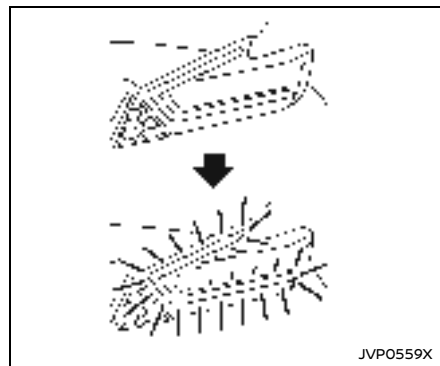
The license information is displayed.

Intelligent Rear View Mirror system precautions:

NOTE:

- Long-term use of this system in stopping engine may cause battery to be discharged.

- Do not attach an antenna of wireless device near the Intelligent Rear View Mirror. Electric wave from wireless device may cause disturbed image in Intelligent Rear View Mirror.
- Do not push buttons excessively or operating the lever roughly may cause a system failure or the Intelligent Rear View Mirror itself to drop.
- Never turn the body of Intelligent Rear View Mirror by 90° or more. It may damage the Intelligent Rear View Mirror.
- Do not apply strong shocks to the body of Intelligent Rear View Mirror. It may cause a system failure.
- Do not apply heavy load to the camera and camera-cover on the rear of the vehicle. It may cause the camera to be removed or may cause a system failure.
- If it is difficult to see the Intelligent Rear View Mirror display screen because of a strong external light, switch the mode to the conventional rearview mirror mode for better use.
- Close the sunshade (if so equipped) when the Intelligent Rear View Mirror display screen is unclear due to strong external light.



Flicker image (example)

- When LED headlights are viewed on the Intelligent Rear View Mirror display, the images may flicker. This is normal.
- Due to diffused reflection from external environment, images on the screen may flicker. This is not a malfunction.
- A quick movement of a thing may not be able to display on the camera view screen. This is not a malfunction.
- Turn on the headlights at twilight or in a tunnel, etc.

- The Intelligent Rear View Mirror mode (camera view mode) display is different from the conventional rear-view mirror. Objects in the display may differ from actual distance. Do not solely rely on the Intelligent Rear View Mirror. Always rely on your own operation to avoid accidents.
- If the brightness of the camera view display is adjusted to excessive bright level, it may cause an eyestrain in the driving. Adjust the brightness properly.
- Use the rear window wiper when it rains. If the camera view image is still unclear when the rear window wiper is in operation, check the deterioration of the rear window wiper blade.
- When using the rear window wiper, images on the screen may flicker. This is not a malfunction.
- Defog the rear window with defroster when rear window is fogged. Use the conventional rear-view mirror mode until the rear window is fully defogged.
- The display of the Intelligent Rear View Mirror may become hot. This is not a malfunction.

- The color of an object in the distance or in the dark may be difficult to be recognized. This is not a malfunction.

System maintenance (Intelligent Rear View Mirror):

- Always keep the mirror and camera area of the rear window clean.
- Clean the mirror and the camera lens with a dry soft cloth.
- When cleaning the camera area of the rear window, use a soft cloth dampened with water and a neutral detergent. Then dry it with a dry soft cloth.
- If the image on the Intelligent Rear View Mirror display screen is still unclear even after cleaning the camera area of the rear window, an oil film may be adhering to the rear window glass. Clean the rear window glass with an oil film remover.
- Never use alcohol, benzine, thinner, or any similar material to clean the mirror or camera lens. It will cause a discoloration, deterioration or a system malfunction.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) on the camera area of the rear window.

License information:

This product includes the following software.

- (1) Software developed by or for Panasonic Automotive Systems Co., Ltd. (Panasonic)
- (2) Third-party software licensed to Panasonic
- (3) Open source software

Regarding (3) Open source software, it includes open source software (OSS), including various software to which license information applies.

Refer to the license web site at: <http://car.panasonic.jp/oss/m03xsn9d>

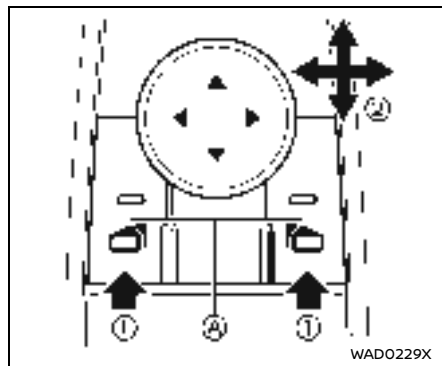
OUTSIDE MIRRORS

Basic information



WARNING

Objects viewed in the outside mirror on the passenger side are closer than they appear. Be careful when moving to the right. Using only this mirror could cause an accident. Use the inside mirror or glance over your shoulder to properly judge distances to other objects.



Adjusting outside mirrors

The outside mirror control switch is located on the driver's armrest.

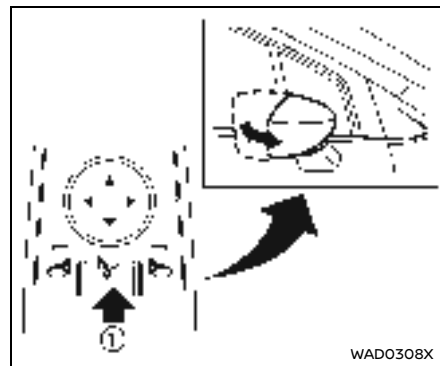
The outside mirror will operate when the ignition switch is in the ON or Auto ACC position.

Push either the right or left switch to select the right or left side mirror (the indicator light  on the selected mirror switch illuminates), then adjust  using the control switch.

Defrosting outside mirrors (if so equipped)

The outside mirrors will be heated when

the rear window defroster switch is operated. (See "Rear window defroster and outside mirror defroster (if so equipped)" (P.157).)



Example

Foldable outside mirrors

Remote control type:

The outside rearview mirror remote control operates when the ignition switch is in the ON or Auto ACC position.

The outside rearview mirrors automatically fold when the outside rearview mirror folding switch  is pushed in. To unfold, push the switch again.

WARNING

Do not drive with the mirrors stored. You will be unable to see behind the vehicle.

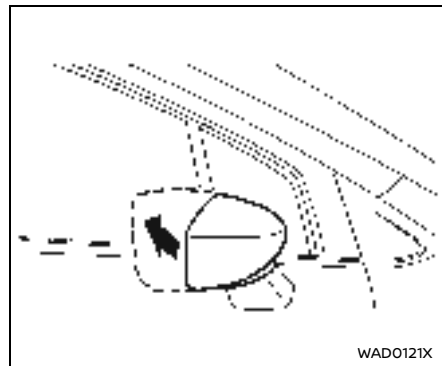
CAUTION

- Continuously performing the fold/unfold operation of the outside rearview mirror may cause the switch to stop the operation.
- Do not touch the mirrors while they are moving. Your hand may be pinched, and the mirror may malfunction.
- If the mirrors were folded or unfolded by hand, there is a chance that the mirror will move forward or backward during driving. If the mirrors were folded or unfolded by hand, be sure to adjust them again electrically before driving.

Automatic fold (if so equipped):

The outside rearview mirrors automatically fold when the doors are locked with the Intelligent Key or the request switch.

The mirrors unfold when the doors are unlocked with the Intelligent Key or the request switch, or when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position. For information about disabling the automatic fold function, see "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).



Manual control type:

Fold the outside mirror by pushing it toward the rear of the vehicle.

Reverse tilt-down feature (if so equipped)

When backing up the vehicle, the right and left outside mirrors will turn downward automatically to provide better rear visibility.

1. Push the ignition switch to the ON position.
2. Shift the transmission to the R (Reverse) position.

3. Choose either the right or left outside mirror by operating the outside mirror control switch.
4. The outside mirror surfaces move downward.

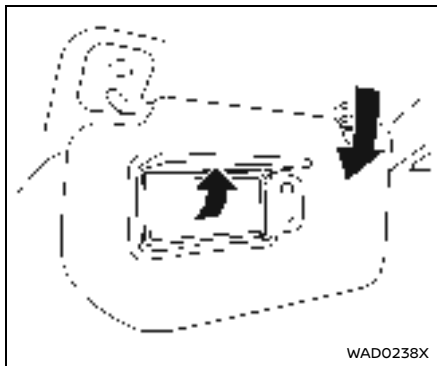
When one of the following conditions has occurred, the outside mirror surfaces will return to their original positions.

- The shift position is in any position other than R (Reverse).
- The outside mirror control switch is set to the center position.
- The ignition switch is placed in to the OFF position.

Automatic anti-glare (if so equipped)

The outside rearview mirrors (for driver's side) are designed so that its automatically change reflection according to the intensity of the headlights of the vehicle following you.

The anti-glare system will be automatically turned on when you place the ignition switch in the ON position.



VANITY MIRROR

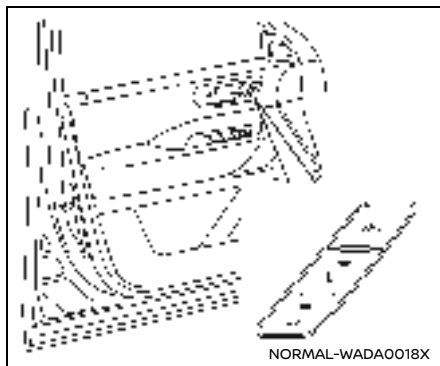
To use the vanity mirror, pull down the sun visor and pull up the cover.

MEMORY SEAT (if so equipped)

BASIC INFORMATION

The memory seat system has the following features:

- Memory storage function
- Linking the profiled user function to a stored memory position
- Setting memory function



Memory seat switch

MEMORY STORAGE FUNCTION

Basic information

Two positions for the driver's seat, steering wheel and outside mirrors can be stored in the memory switch. Follow these procedures to use the memory system.

1. Adjust the driver's seat, steering wheel and outside mirrors to the desired positions by manually operating each adjusting switch. For additional information, refer to "Seats" (P.15), "Tilt/telescopic steering" (P.227) and "Outside mirrors" (P.237).

2. Push the SET switch and, within 5 seconds, push the memory switch (1 or 2).
3. The indicator light for the pushed memory switch will come on and stay on for approximately 5 seconds.
4. The chime will sound if the memory has been stored.

NOTE:

- The memory storage procedure will be canceled if the following operations are performed after the SET switch is pushed:
 - Push the ignition switch to start the engine.
 - Operate the seat, steering column or the outside mirror.
- If a new memory position is stored in the same memory switch, the previous memory position will be overwritten by the new stored position.

Confirming memory storage

Push the SET switch. If a memory position has been stored in the switch (1 or 2) then the indicator light for the respective switch will stay ON for approximately 5 seconds.

The other switch lights up for a moment and then goes out.

Recalling switch memory positions

NOTE:

For safety, the recall must be performed when the transmission is in the P (Park) position.

To recall the manually stored positions, push the memory switch (1 or 2).

The driver's seat, steering wheel and outside mirrors will move to the positions stored in the memory.

NOTE:

The recalling may not work if certain period of time has passed after the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position.

LINKING THE PROFILED USER FUNCTION TO A STORED MEMORY POSITION

Basic information

The profiled user function can be linked to a stored memory position with the following procedure.

1. Place the ignition switch in the ON position while carrying the Intelligent Key that was registered to the vehicle with a user.

NOTE:

Make sure the single Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. If multiple keys

are inside the vehicle, the vehicle may detect a wrong Intelligent Key.

2. Adjust the position of the driver's seat, steering wheel and outside mirrors. (See "Seats" (P.15), "Tilt/telescopic steering" (P.227) and "Outside mirrors" (P.237).)
3. Place the ignition switch in the OFF position.

The next time you sign in (selecting the user on the display) after placing the ignition switch in the ON position while carrying the Intelligent Key, the system will automatically adjust to the memorized driving position. (See the separate Nissan-Connect® Owner's Manual for the profiled user settings.)

Entry/Exit function

This system is designed so that the driver's seat and steering wheel will automatically move when the shift position is in the P (Park) position. This allows the driver to get into and out of the driver's seat more easily.

The driver's seat will slide backward and the steering wheel will move up:

- When the driver's door is opened with the ignition switch placed in the OFF position.

- When the ignition switch is changed from ON to OFF with the driver's door open.

The driver's seat and steering wheel will return to the previous position:

- When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position while the shift position is in the P (Park) position.

The entry/exit function can be canceled through "Vehicle Settings" in the vehicle information display by performing the following:

- Switch the "Exit Seat Slide" or "Exit Steering" from ON to OFF. For additional information, refer to "Vehicle Settings" (P.115).

SETTING MEMORY FUNCTION

The status of the following settings can be linked to the Intelligent Key and the memorized settings can be available for each Intelligent Key.

- Air conditioner system
- Steering wheel position
- Navigation system
- Audio system
- Seat position

To use the memory function, lock the doors with the Intelligent Key that is linked to the settings.

To enable the memorized settings:

1. Carry the Intelligent Key that is linked to the settings, and unlock the doors by pushing the driver's door request switch or "UNLOCK"  button on the Intelligent Key.
2. Place the ignition switch in the ON position. The memorized settings are available.

SYSTEM OPERATION

The memory seat system may not start operating or may stop operating under the following conditions:

- When the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 2 MPH (3 km/h).
- When the transmission is moved from P (Park) to any other position.
- When the tilt/telescopic operation lever of the steering wheel is operated.
- When any of the memory switches are pushed while the memory seat system is operating.

4 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems

NissanConnect® Owner's Manual	245	Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor	
Safety note	245	system limitations	268
RearView Monitor (if so equipped)	246	System maintenance	270
Basic information	246	Moving Object Detection (MOD) (if so	
RearView Monitor system operation	247	equipped)	271
How to read the displayed lines	247	Basic information	272
Difference between predictive and actual		MOD system operation	272
distances	247	Turning MOD on and off	274
How to park with predictive course lines	249	MOD system limitations	274
RearView Monitor settings (Type A)	250	System maintenance	275
RearView Monitor settings (Type B)	251	Ventilators	275
RearView Monitor system limitations	251	Center ventilators	275
System maintenance	252	Side ventilators	276
Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor (if so		Rear ventilators	276
equipped)	253	Heater and air conditioner	276
Basic information	253	Basic information	276
Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor		Automatic air conditioner	277
system operation	254	Rear automatic air conditioning system	284
Difference between predictive and actual		Biometric cooling (if so equipped)	287
distances	262	Air conditioner settings (Type A)	288
How to park with predictive course lines	264	Air conditioner settings (Type B)	288
How to switch the display	266	Operating tips	289
Adjusting the screen	268	Linking Intelligent Key	289
Setting the vehicle color	268	In-cabin microfilter	289
Camera widgets	268	Servicing climate control	289

Driving recorder (if so equipped)	289	Driving recorder settings.....	298
Basic information.....	289	Features available in MyNISSAN app	299
Precautions of the driving recorder	290	Radio approval information	299
About microSD card.....	292	Antenna	300
About copyright.....	292	Window antenna.....	300
Driving recorder system interface.....	292	Satellite radio antenna.....	300
Informational icons.....	295	GNSS antenna (for ProPILOT Assist 2.1)	
File menu	295	(if so equipped).....	300
In Car Camera menu.....	297	Car phone or CB radio	301

NISSANCONNECT® OWNER'S MANUAL



Refer to the digital NissanConnect® Owner's Manual using the QR code on this page (US only), or your printed NissanConnect® Owner's Manual. This manual includes the following information.

Available functions may vary depending on the models and specifications.

- Navigation system
- Audio system
- Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System
- Apple CarPlay®
- Android Auto™
- NissanConnect® Services
- SiriusXM® Radio

- Apps menu
- Other settings
- Voice recognition
- General system information

SAFETY NOTE

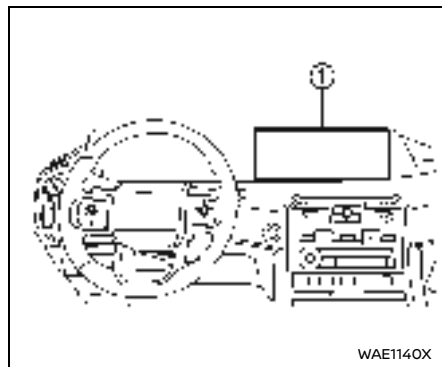


WARNING

- **Do not disassemble or modify this system. If you do, it may result in accidents, fire, or electric shock.**
- **Do not use this system if you notice any abnormality, such as a frozen screen or lack of sound. Continued use of the system may result in accident, fire or electric shock.**
- **In case you notice any foreign object in the system hardware, spill liquid on it, or notice smoke or smell coming from it, stop using the system immediately. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for servicing. Ignoring such conditions may lead to accidents, fire, or electric shock.**
- **Park the vehicle in a safe location and apply the parking brake to view the images on the touch screen display.**

Do not attempt to operate the system in extreme temperature conditions [below -4°F (-20°C) and above 158°F (70°C)]. Operating this system under these conditions may result in system malfunctions.

REARVIEW MONITOR (if so equipped)



Touch screen display

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the RearView Monitor could result in serious injury or death.

- **RearView Monitor is a convenience feature and is not a substitute for proper backing. Always turn and look out the windows, and check mirrors to be sure that it is safe to move before operating the vehicle. Always back up slowly.**
- **The system is designed as an aid to the driver in showing large stationary objects directly behind the vehicle, to help avoid damaging the vehicle.**
- **The distance guide line and the vehicle width line should be used as a reference only when the vehicle is on a level paved surface. The distance viewed on the monitor is for reference only and may be different than the actual distance between the vehicle and displayed objects.**

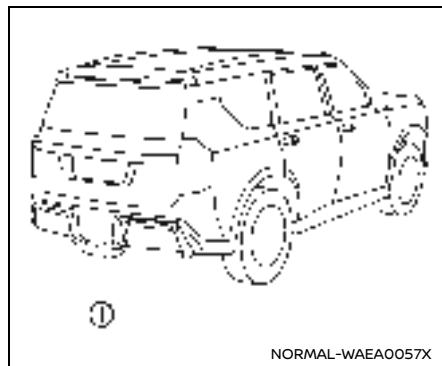
CAUTION

Do not scratch the camera lens when cleaning dirt or snow from the front of the camera.

when the transmission is placed in the R (Reverse) position.

The radio can still be heard while the RearView Monitor is active.

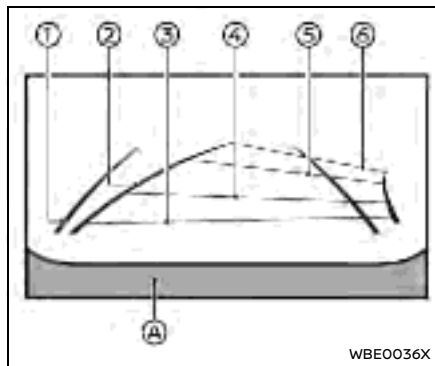
The RearView Monitor system automatically shows a rear view of the vehicle



To display the rear view, the RearView Monitor system uses a camera ① located just above the vehicle's license plate.

REARVIEW MONITOR SYSTEM OPERATION

When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, shift the transmission to the R (Reverse) position to operate the RearView Monitor.



HOW TO READ THE DISPLAYED LINES

Guiding lines which indicate the vehicle width and distances to objects with reference to the bumper line ④ are displayed on the monitor.

Vehicle width guide lines ①②③④⑤⑥

Indicate the vehicle width when backing up.

Predictive course lines ⑦⑧

Indicate the predictive course when backing up. The predictive course lines will be displayed on the monitor when the transmission is shifted to the R (Reverse) position and if the steering wheel is turned.

The vehicle width guide lines and the width of the predictive course lines are wider than the actual width and course.

Distance guide lines:

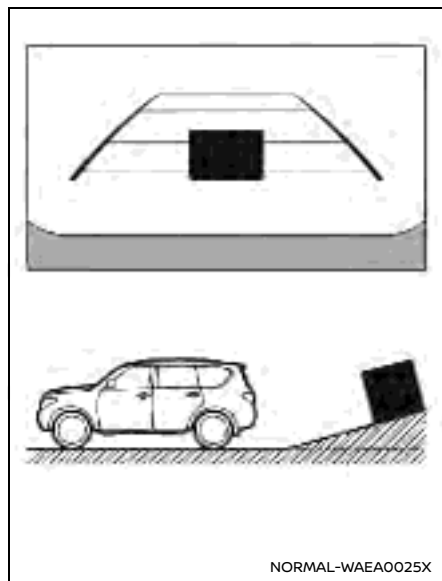
Indicate distances from the vehicle body.

- Red line ⑨ approximately 1.5 ft (0.5 m)
- Blue line ⑩ approximately 3 ft (1 m)
- Blue line ⑪ approximately 7 ft (2 m)
- Blue line ⑫ approximately 10 ft (3 m)

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTIVE AND ACTUAL DISTANCES

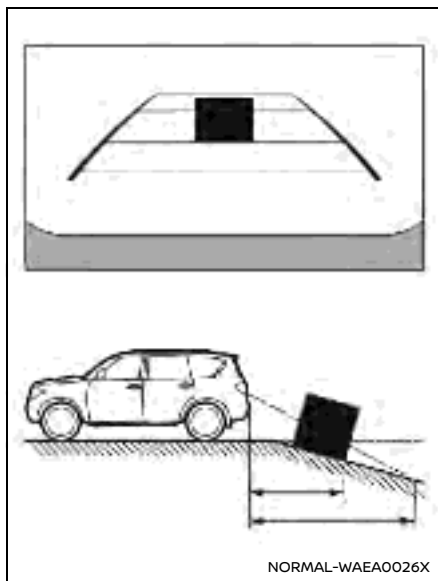
Basic information

The displayed guide lines and their locations on the ground are for approximate reference only. Objects on uphill or downhill surfaces or projecting objects will be actually located at distances different from those displayed in the monitor relative to the guide lines (refer to illustrations). When in doubt, turn around and view the objects as you are backing up, or park and exit the vehicle to view the positioning of objects behind the vehicle.



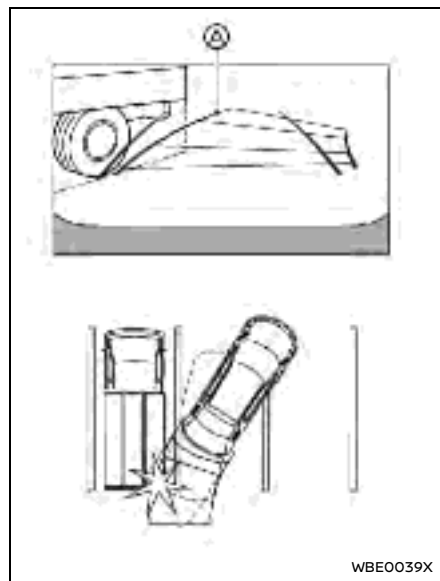
Backing up on a steep uphill

When backing up the vehicle up a hill, the distance guide lines and the vehicle width guide lines are shown closer than the actual distance. Note that any object on the hill is farther than it appears on the monitor.



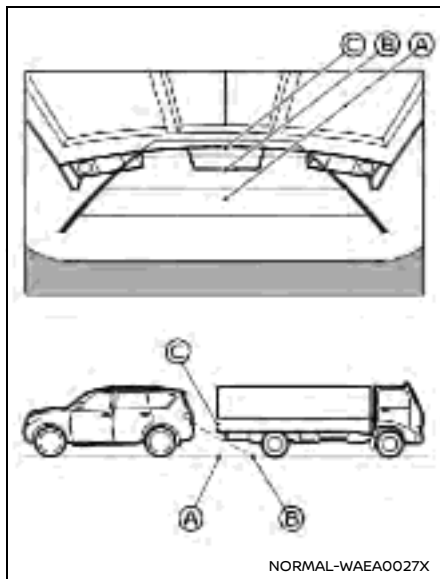
Backing up on a steep downhill

When backing up the vehicle down a hill, the distance guide lines and the vehicle width guide lines are shown farther than the actual distance. Note that any object on the hill is closer than it appears on the monitor.



Backing up near a projecting object

The predictive course lines  do not touch the object in the display. However, the vehicle may hit the object if it projects over the actual backing up course.



Backing up behind a projecting object

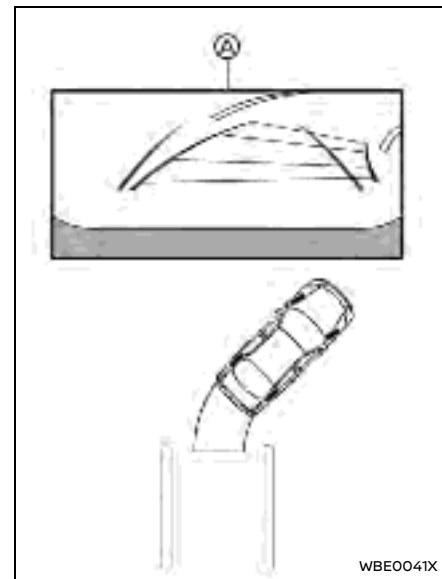
The position ③ is shown farther than the position ② in the display. However, the position ③ is actually at the same distance as the position ②. The vehicle may hit the object when backing up to the

position ③ if the object projects over the actual backing up course.

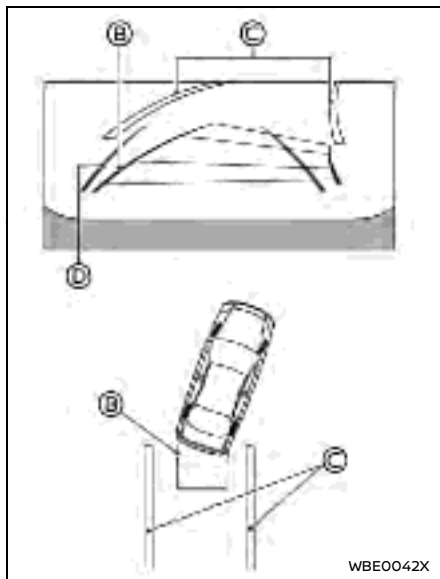
HOW TO PARK WITH PREDICTIVE COURSE LINES

⚠ WARNING

- If the tires are replaced with different sized tires, the predictive course lines may be displayed incorrectly.
- On a snow-covered or slippery road, there may be a difference between the predictive course line and the actual course line.
- If the battery is disconnected or becomes discharged, the predictive course lines may be displayed incorrectly. If this occurs, please perform the following procedures:
 - Turn the steering wheel from lock to lock while the engine is running.
 - Drive the vehicle on a straight road for more than 5 minutes.
- When the steering wheel is turned with the ignition switch in the ON position, the predictive course lines may be displayed incorrectly.

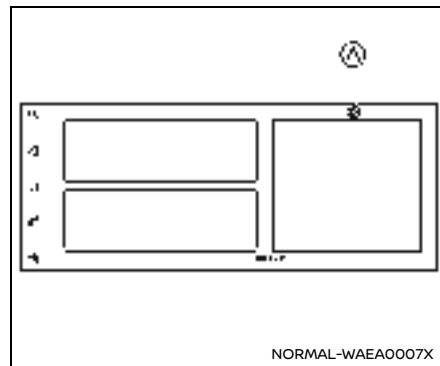


1. Visually check that the parking space is safe before parking your vehicle.
2. The rear view of the vehicle is displayed on the screen ③ when the transmission is shifted to the R (Reverse) position.



3. Slowly back up the vehicle adjusting the steering wheel so that the predictive course lines  enter the parking space .
4. Maneuver the steering wheel to make the vehicle width guide lines  parallel to the parking space  while referring to the predictive course lines.

5. When the vehicle is parked in the space completely, place the shift position to the P (Park) position and apply the parking brake.

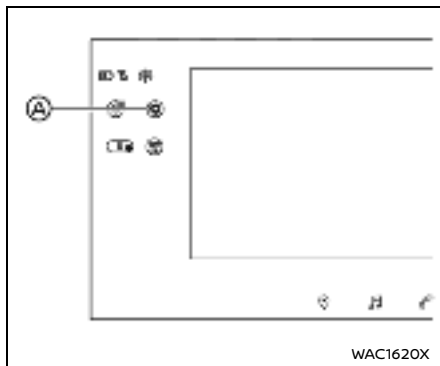


REARVIEW MONITOR SETTINGS (TYPE A)

1. Touch " " key on the touch screen display.
2. Touch " " key .
3. Touch "Camera" key.

Available setting items:

- Predictive Course Lines
Predictive course lines can be turned on/off.
- Display Settings
The brightness, contrast, tint, color and black level can be adjusted.



REARVIEW MONITOR SETTINGS (TYPE B)

1. Touch " " key on the touch screen display.
2. Touch " " key.
3. Touch "Vehicle" key.
4. Touch "Camera" key.

Available setting items:

- Predictive course line
Predictive course lines can be turned on/off.
- Display setting
The brightness, contrast, tint, color and black level can be adjusted.

REARVIEW MONITOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for RearView Monitor. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

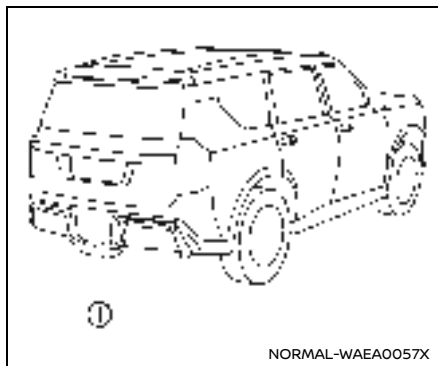
- The system cannot completely eliminate blind spots and may not show every object.
- Underneath the bumper and the corner areas of the bumper cannot be viewed on the RearView Monitor because of its monitoring range limitation. The system will not show small objects below the bumper, and may not show objects close to the bumper or on the ground.
- Objects viewed in the RearView Monitor differ from actual distance because a wide-angle lens is used.
- Objects in the RearView Monitor will appear visually opposite compared to when viewed in the rearview and outside mirrors.

- Use the displayed lines as a reference. The lines are highly affected by the number of occupants, vehicle position, road conditions and road grade.
- Make sure that the liftgate is securely closed when backing up.
- Do not put anything on the rear view camera. The rear view camera is installed above the license plate.
- When washing the vehicle with high-pressure water, be sure not to spray it around the camera. Otherwise, water may enter the camera unit causing water condensation on the lens, a malfunction, fire or an electric shock.
- Do not strike the camera. It is a precision instrument. Otherwise, it may malfunction or cause damage resulting in a fire or an electric shock.

The following are operating limitations and do not represent a system malfunction:

- When the temperature is extremely high or low, the screen may not clearly display objects.

- When strong light directly shines on the camera, objects may not be displayed clearly.
- Vertical lines may be seen in objects on the screen. This is due to strong reflected light from the bumper.
- The screen may flicker under fluorescent light.
- The colors of objects on the RearView Monitor may differ somewhat from the actual color of objects.
- Objects on the monitor may not be clear in a dark environment.
- There may be a delay when switching between views.
- If dirt, rain or snow accumulates on the camera, the RearView Monitor may not display objects clearly. Clean the camera.
- Do not use wax on the camera lens. Wipe off any wax with a clean cloth dampened with a diluted mild cleaning agent, then wipe with a dry cloth.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

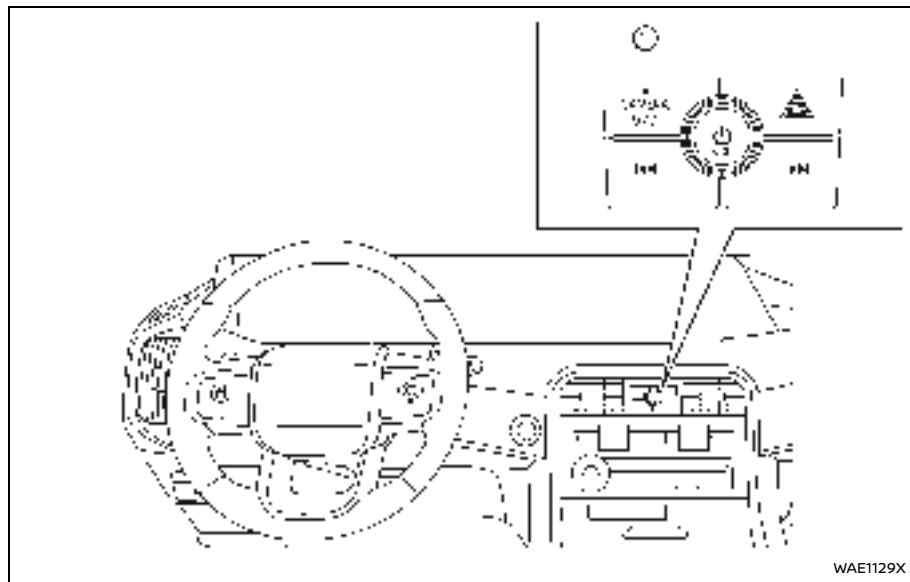
CAUTION

- **Do not use alcohol, benzine or thinner to clean the camera. This will cause discoloration.**
- **Do not damage the camera as the monitor screen may be adversely affected.**

If dirt, rain or snow accumulates on the camera , RearView Monitor may not display objects clearly. Clean the camera by wiping it with a cloth dampened with a diluted mild cleaning agent and then wip-

ing it with a dry cloth.

INTELLIGENT 3D AROUND VIEW® MONITOR (if so equipped)



 CAMERA/  button

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for the proper use of the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor system could result in serious injury or death.
- The Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor is a convenience feature and is not a substitute for proper vehicle operation because it has areas where objects cannot be viewed. The four corners of the vehicle in particular, are areas where objects do not always appear in the bird's-eye, front, rear, 3D, Invisible Hood, Ultra Wide and rear zoom views. Always check your surroundings to be sure that it is safe to move before operating the vehicle. Always operate the vehicle slowly.
- The driver is always responsible for safety during parking and other maneuvers.

CAUTION

Do not scratch the lens when cleaning dirt or snow from the front of the camera.

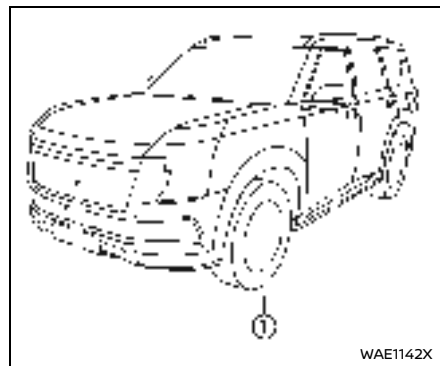
The Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor system is designed as an aid to the driver in situations such as slot parking or parallel parking.

The monitor displays various views of the position of the vehicle in a split screen format. Not all views are available at all times.

Available views:

- Front view
A view of the front of the vehicle
- Rear view
A view of the rear of the vehicle
- Bird's-eye view
The surrounding view of the vehicle from above
- Front-side view
The view around and ahead of the driver's side and the front passenger's side wheel
- Front-wide view
A wider area view of the front view

- Rear-wide view
A wider area view of the rear view
- 3D view
A 360-degree view around the vehicle
- Invisible Hood View
A view of the front of the vehicle with the transparent engine hood
- Ultra Wide view
A huge field of vision across both the vehicle information display and the touch screen display for the front-wide view and the Invisible Hood View
- Rear zoom view
An enlarged view of the rear of the vehicle



To display the multiple views, the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor system uses cameras ❶ located on the front grille, on the vehicle's outside mirrors and one just above the vehicle's rear license plate.

INTELLIGENT 3D AROUND VIEW® MONITOR SYSTEM OPERATION

Basic information

When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position, push the CAMERA/  button or shift the transmission to the R (Reverse) position to operate the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor.

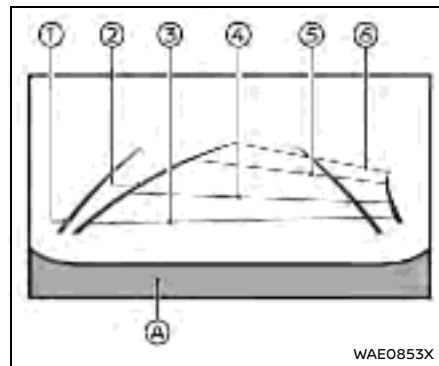
The screen displayed on the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor will automatically return to the previous screen 3 minutes after the CAMERA/  button has been pushed with the transmission in a position other than the R (Reverse) position.

Available views

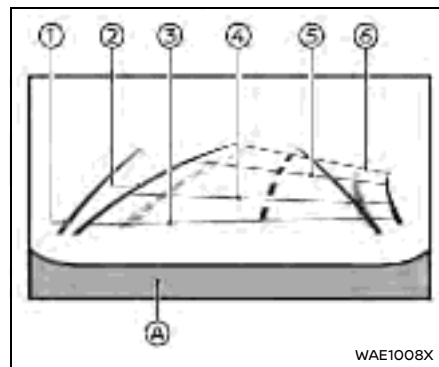
WARNING

- The distance guide lines and the vehicle width guide lines should be used as a reference only when the vehicle is on a paved, level surface. The apparent distance viewed on the monitor may be different than the actual distance between the vehicle and displayed objects.
- Use the displayed lines and the bird's-eye view as a reference. The lines and the bird's-eye view are greatly affected by the number of occupants, fuel level, vehicle position, road condition and road grade.
- If the tires are replaced with different sized tires, the predictive course lines and the bird's-eye view may be displayed incorrectly.

- When driving the vehicle up a hill, objects viewed in the monitor are farther than they appear. When driving the vehicle down a hill, objects viewed in the monitor are closer than they appear.
- Objects in the rear view will appear visually opposite compared to when viewed in the rearview and outside mirrors.
- Use the mirrors or actually look to properly judge distances to other objects.
- The distance between objects viewed in the rear view differs from actual distance because a wide-angle lens is used.
- On a snow-covered or slippery road, there may be a difference between the predictive course line and the actual course line.
- The vehicle width and predictive course lines are wider than the actual width and course.



Front view



Rear view

Front and rear view:

Guiding lines that indicate the approximate vehicle width and distances to objects with reference to the vehicle body line , are displayed on the monitor.

Vehicle width guide lines :

Indicate the vehicle width.

Predictive course lines :

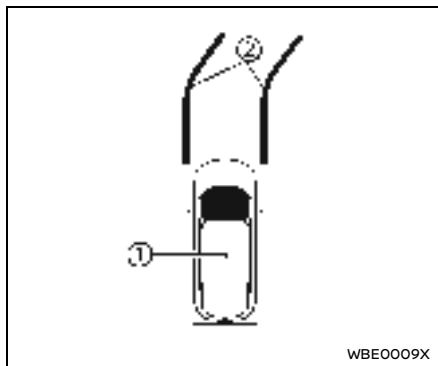
Indicate the predictive course when operating the vehicle. The predictive course lines will move depending on how much the steering wheel is turned.

Distance guide lines:

Indicate distances from the vehicle body.

- Red line : approximately 1.5 ft (0.5 m)
- Blue line : approximately 3 ft (1 m)
- Blue line : approximately 7 ft (2 m)
- Blue line : approximately 10 ft (3 m)

The front view will not be displayed when the vehicle speed is above 12 MPH (20 km/h).



Example

Bird's-eye view:

The bird's-eye view shows the overhead view of the vehicle which helps confirm the vehicle position and the predictive course to a parking space.

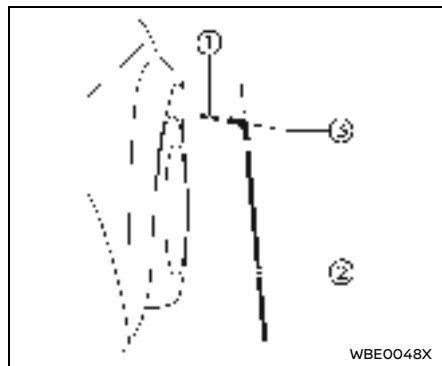
The vehicle icon  shows the position of the vehicle. Note that the distance between objects viewed in the bird's-eye view differs from the actual distance.

The predictive course lines  indicate the predicted course when operating the vehicle.



WARNING

- Objects in the bird's-eye view will appear farther than the actual distance.
- Tall objects, such as a curb or vehicle, may be misaligned or not displayed at the seam of the views.
- Objects that are above the camera cannot be displayed.
- The view for the bird's-eye view may be misaligned when the camera position alters.
- A line on the ground may be misaligned and is not seen as being straight at the seam of the views. The misalignment will increase as the line proceeds away from the vehicle.



Front passenger's side

Front-side view:

Guiding lines:

Guiding lines that indicate the approximate width and the front end of the vehicle (both the driver's and front passenger's sides) are displayed on the monitor.

The front-of-vehicle line (1) shows the front part of the vehicle.

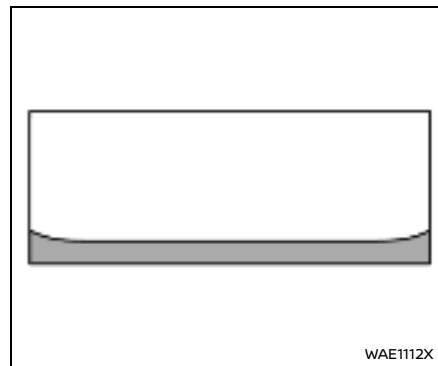
The side-of-vehicle line (2) shows the vehicle width including the outside mirrors.

The extensions (3) of both the front (1) and side (2) lines are shown with a blue line.

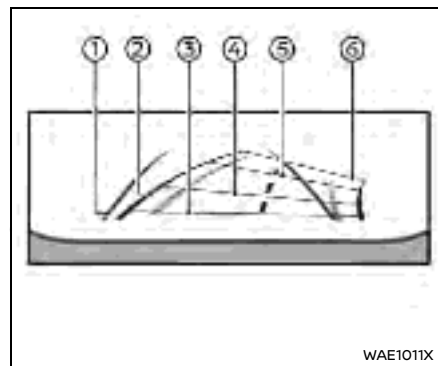


CAUTION

The turn signal light may look like the side-of-vehicle line. This is not a malfunction.



Front-wide view



Rear-wide view

Front-wide/rear-wide view:

While the front view/rear view shows a normal view on the split screens, the front-wide view/rear-wide view shows a wider area on the entire screen and allows checking of the blind corners on the right and left sides.

Vehicle width guide lines

Indicate the approximate vehicle width.

Predictive course lines

Indicate the predictive course when operating the vehicle. The predictive course lines will move depending on how much the steering wheel is turned.

Distance guide lines:

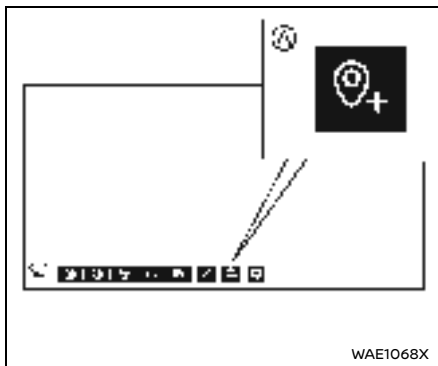
Indicate distances from the vehicle body.

- Red line : approximately 1.5 ft (0.5 m)
- Blue line : approximately 3 ft (1 m)
- Blue line : approximately 7 ft (2 m)
- Blue line : approximately 10 ft (3 m)

The front-wide view will not be displayed when the vehicle speed is above 12 MPH (20 km/h).

Saved Locations:

You can save the points where the front-wide view will automatically pop up. This can be useful when the driver needs to check the blind corners at intersections with poor visibility, for example.



How to save the location:

When the camera screen is displayed, touch  key.

See "Camera" (P146) for more information.

Towing mode (if so equipped)

When the TOW mode has been selected in the Drive Mode Selector, the rear view continues to be displayed if the transmission has shifted out from the R (Reverse) position. If one of the following condition is met, the rear view will be canceled.

- Vehicle speed exceeds 6 MPH (10 km/h)
- 8 seconds have passed

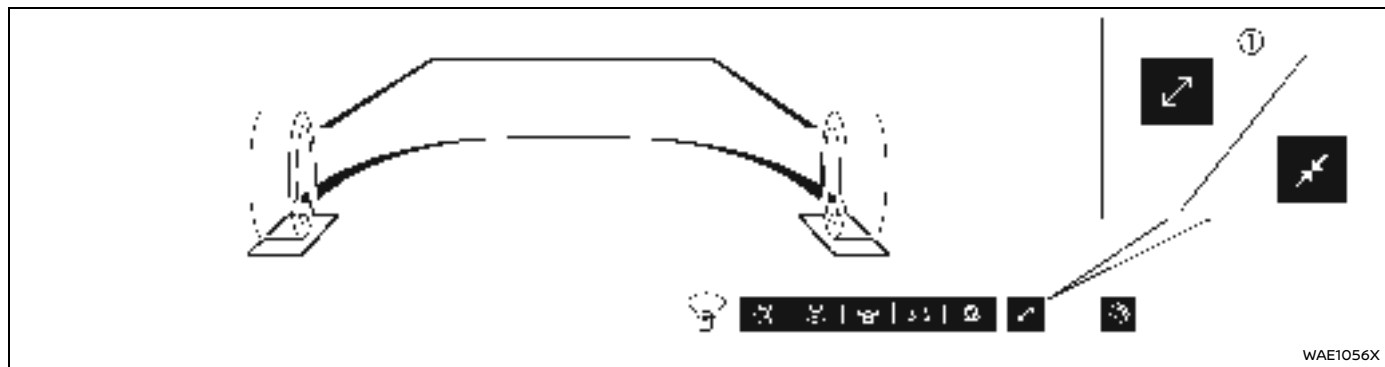
- Vehicle moves forward more than 26 feet (8 m)

See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P333) for the details of TOW mode.

4WD mode (if so equipped)

While the transmission is not in the R (Reverse) position, when the "4H" or "4L" (if so equipped) is selected in the NISSAN All-Mode 4WD®, the Invisible Hood View will automatically be displayed. If the vehicle speed exceeds 12 MPH (20 km/h), the view screen display will be canceled. If the vehicle speed decreased slower than 10 MPH (16 km/h), the view screen will be displayed again.

See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P461) for the details of the 4WD system.



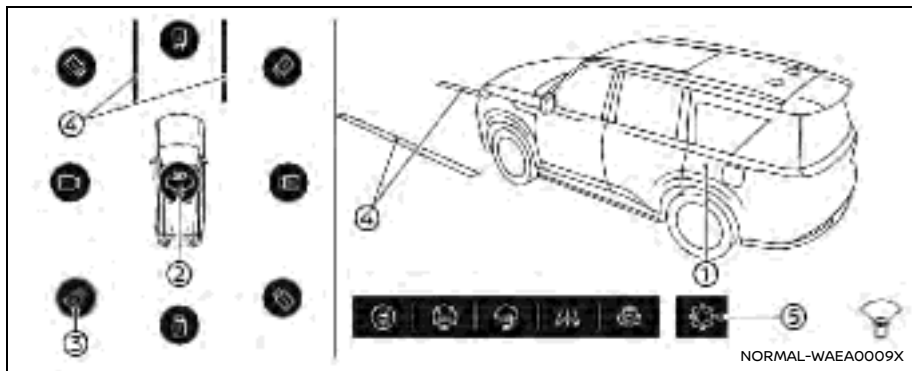
Example

Ultra Wide view

The Ultra Wide view provides the driver with a huge field of vision across both the vehicle information display and the touch screen display. The Ultra Wide view can be used for the front-wide view (see "Front-wide/rear-wide view:" (P.258)) and the Invisible Hood View (see "Invisible Hood View" (P.261)).

How to ON/OFF the Ultra Wide view:

When the camera screen is displayed, touch  icon to activate or deactivate the Ultra Wide view.



3D view

The 3D view shows the 360-degree view around the vehicle which helps confirm the vehicle position and the predictive course to a parking space.

When touching the rotation icon , the vehicle image  and the surrounding area image will pop up and turn 360° to check the vehicle surroundings.

The vehicle image can also be rotated by swiping the vehicle image itself (if so equipped).

8 different camera directions can be selected by touching the camera position icon .

When the vehicle speed exceeds 10 MPH (16 km/h), the three cameras that are shooting in the direction of travel can only be selected.

The predictive course lines  indicate the predicted course when operating the vehicle.

WARNING

- The distance between objects viewed in the 3D view differs from the actual distance.

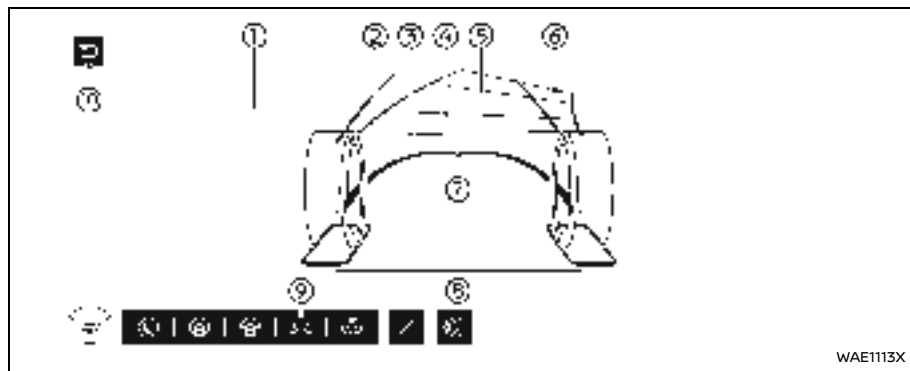
- There are some areas where the system will not show objects. See "Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor system limitations" (P.268) for more details.

Automatic 360° Moving:

When you push the CAMERA/  button at the first time after the ignition switch has been placed in the ON position, the vehicle image and the surrounding area image will pop up and turn 360° automatically (Auto 360° Moving) to check the vehicle surroundings.

How to ON/OFF the Auto 360° Moving feature

When the camera screen is displayed, touch   to open the "Settings" menu, then select "Automatic 360° Moving" and enable or disable this feature.



Example

Invisible Hood View

The Invisible Hood View allows user to see the road surface underneath the virtually transparent vehicle body. This may be useful for aligning the front wheels with the rails of the automatic car wash, or help to avoid hitting the side of the vehicle against curbs when operating at low speeds, for example.

NOTE:

The image of the road surface under the body is a composite from the front camera images, and does not actually show the road surface under the vehicle body.

Vehicle width guide lines

Indicate the approximate vehicle width.

Predictive course lines

Indicate the predictive course when operating the vehicle. The predictive course lines will move depending on how much the steering wheel is turned.

Distance guide lines:

Indicate distances from the vehicle body.

- Red line: approximately 1.5 ft (0.5 m)
- Blue line: approximately 3 ft (1 m)
- Blue line: approximately 7 ft (2 m)
- Blue line: approximately 10 ft (3 m)

The Invisible Hood View will not be displayed when the vehicle speed is above 12 MPH (20 km/h).

Vehicle outline

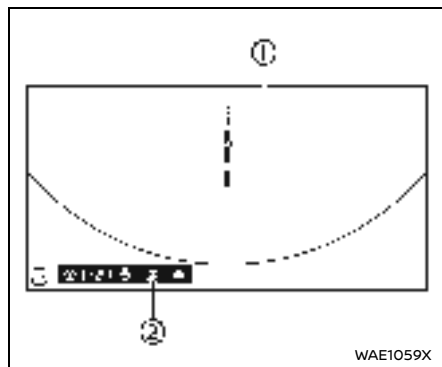
Indicates the vehicle outline of the front area.

Wheel area lines

Indicate the wheel outlines of the front wheels.

How to ON/OFF the Invisible Hood View:

When the camera screen is displayed, touch icon to activate the Invisible Hood View. To deactivate the Invisible Hood View, select other camera view or touch the return key.



Rear zoom view

The rear zoom view shows an enlarged portion of the rear ground area. This provides a clear limited rear view with the predictive center line, that can be useful when docking a trailer to the vehicle, for example.

Predictive center line

Indicate the predictive center line of the vehicle.

How to ON/OFF the rear zoom view:

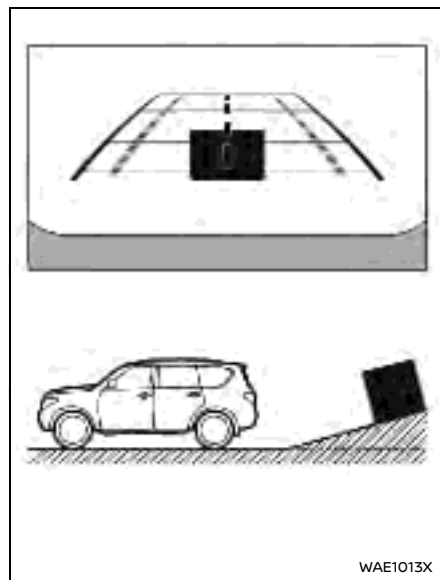
When the camera screen is displayed, touch icon  to activate the rear zoom view. To deactivate the rear zoom view,

select other camera view or touch the return key on the left corner of the screen.

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTIVE AND ACTUAL DISTANCES

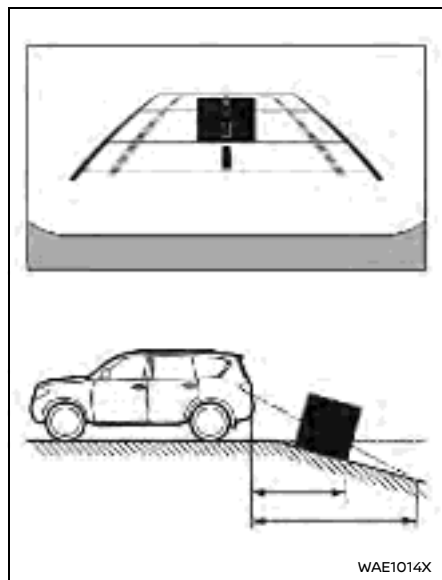
Basic information

The displayed guide lines and their locations on the ground are for approximate reference only. Objects on uphill or downhill surfaces or projecting objects will be actually located at distances different from those displayed in the monitor relative to the guide lines (refer to illustrations). When in doubt, turn around and view the objects as you are backing up, or park and exit the vehicle to view the positioning of objects behind the vehicle.



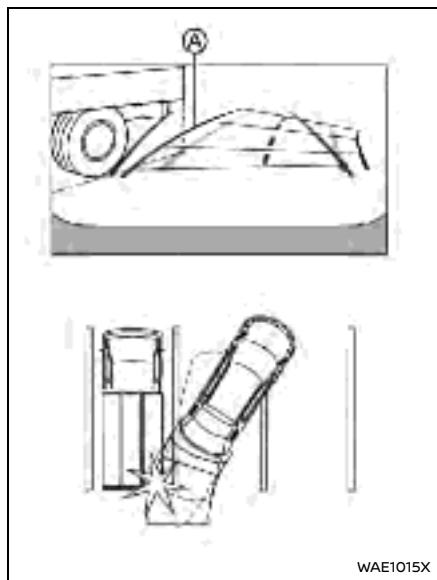
Backing up on a steep uphill

When backing up the vehicle up a hill, the distance guide lines and the vehicle width guide lines are shown closer than the actual distance. Note that any object on the hill is farther than it appears on the monitor.



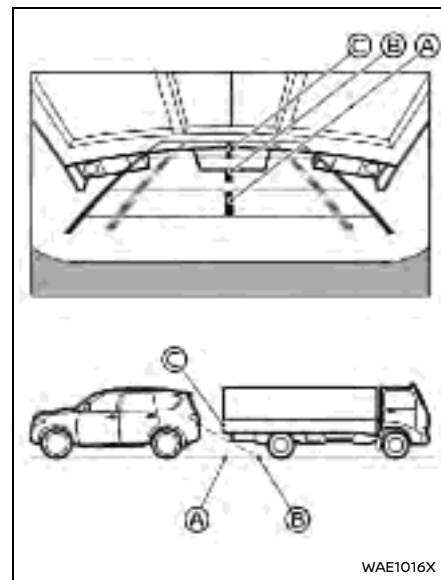
Backing up on a steep downhill

When backing up the vehicle down a hill, the distance guide lines and the vehicle width guide lines are shown farther than the actual distance. Note that any object on the hill is closer than it appears on the monitor.



Backing up near a projecting object

The predictive course lines do not touch the object in the display. However, the vehicle may hit the object if it projects over the actual backing up course.



Backing up behind a projecting object

The position is shown farther than the position in the display. However, the position is actually at the same distance as the position. The vehicle may hit the object when backing up to the

position ⚠ if the object projects over the actual moving course.

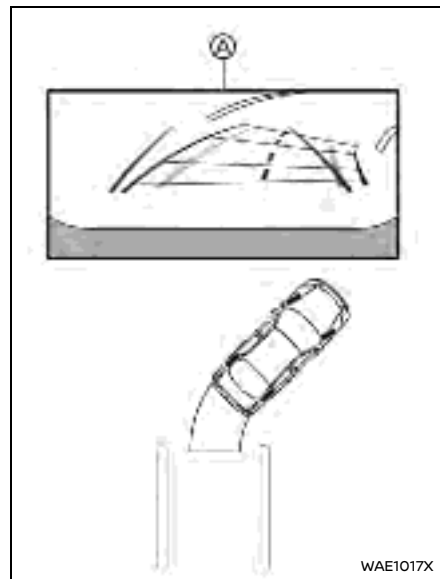
HOW TO PARK WITH PREDICTIVE COURSE LINES

Basic information

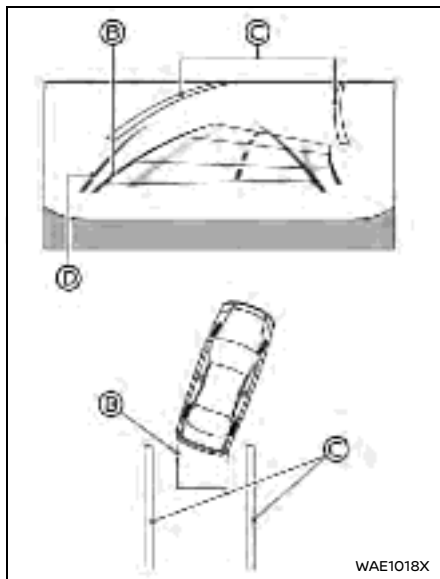
WARNING

- If the tires are replaced with different sized tires, the predictive course lines may be displayed incorrectly.
- On a snow-covered or slippery road, there may be a difference between the predictive course line and the actual course line.
- If the battery is disconnected or becomes discharged, the predictive course lines may be displayed incorrectly. If this occurs, please perform the following procedures:
 - Turn the steering wheel from lock to lock while the engine is running.
 - Drive the vehicle on a straight road for more than 5 minutes.

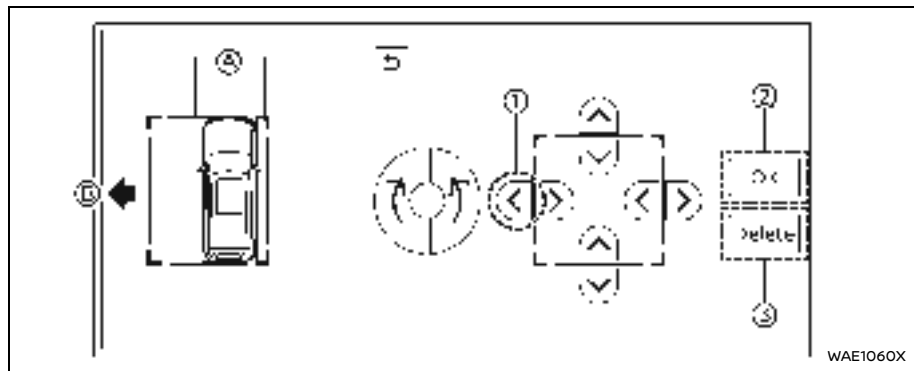
- When the steering wheel is turned with the ignition switch in the ON position, the predictive course lines may be displayed incorrectly.



1. Visually check that the parking space is safe before parking your vehicle.
2. The rear view of the vehicle is displayed on the screen ⚠ when the transmission is shifted to the R (Reverse) position.



3. Slowly back up the vehicle adjusting the steering wheel so that the predictive course lines  enter the parking space .
4. Maneuver the steering wheel to make the vehicle width guide lines  parallel to the parking space  while referring to the predictive course lines.
5. When the vehicle is parked in the space completely, place the shift position in the P (Park) position and apply the parking brake.



Example

My Parking Locations

My Parking Locations allows driver to ensure that there is enough space to open the door at your usual parking spot, such as your home garage.

How to register the parking location:

After parking the vehicle in the correct parking position, perform the following procedures.

1. Push "CAMERA/  " button
2. Touch  to display "Settings" menu.
3. Touch "My Parking Locations" menu.

4. Touch your preferable parking location from the list, then touch "Register".

How to adjust the parking space frame:

Touch the arrow keys displayed on the screen to adjust the parking space frame .

For example, touch the  key to expand the parking spot frame toward . When the adjustment has been completed, touch  to register the parking spot.

To clear the registered parking space frame, touch .

After the registration, the display view will switch and the parking guide will appear

automatically when the vehicle approaches to the registered parking spot and you select the transmission R (Reverse) position to display the bird's-eye view.

HOW TO SWITCH THE DISPLAY

With the ignition switch placed in the ON position, push the CAMERA/  button or shift the transmission to the R (Reverse) position to operate the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor.

The Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor displays different split screen views depending on the position of the transmission. Push the CAMERA/  button or touch the screen icon at the bottom of the display to switch between the available views.

If the transmission is in the R (Reverse) position, the available views are:

- Rear view/bird's-eye view split screen
- Rear view/front-side view split screen
- Rear-wide view
- Rear zoom view

3D view is not available in the R (Reverse) position.

If the transmission is out of the R (Reverse) position, the available views are:

- Front view/bird's-eye view split screen

- Front view/front-side view split screen
- Front-wide view
- Invisible Hood View
- 3D view (touch the screen icon)
- Ultra Wide view



Screen icons (example)

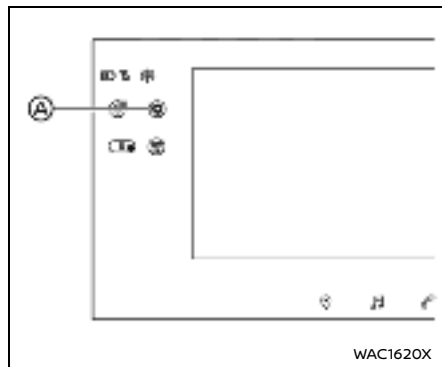
- ① Bird's-eye view (with front or rear view)
- ② Front side view* (with front or rear view)
- ③ Wide view*
- ④ Invisible Hood View
- ⑤ 3D view (3D view is not available in the R (Reverse) position)
- ⑥ Expand/contract (for Ultra Wide view)
- ⑦ Save Location (for front-wide view pop-up)
- ⑧ Rear zoom view

*: The shape changes when the transmission is in the R (Reverse) position.

The display will switch from the Intelligent

3D Around View® Monitor screen when:

- The transmission is in the D (Drive) position and the vehicle speed increases above approximately 12 MPH (20 km/h).
- A different screen is selected.
- 3 minutes have passed without doing any operation.



Example

ADJUSTING THE SCREEN

1. Touch " " key on the touch screen display.
2. Touch "Vehicle" key.
3. Touch "Camera" key.
4. Touch "Display Settings" key.
5. Touch the "+" or "-" key of the desired item on the touch screen display. You can change the brightness, contrast, tint, color, and black level.

The "Display Settings" key can also be selected directly on the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor display by touching " " key.

NOTE:

Do not adjust the display settings of the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor while the vehicle is moving. Make sure the parking brake is firmly applied.

SETTING THE VEHICLE COLOR

The color of the vehicle shown on the bird's-eye view and the 3D view can be changed. To change the color, perform the following operation.

1. Push the CAMERA/ button.
2. Select a view while the transmission is not in the R (Reverse) position.
3. Touch " " key on the touch screen display.
4. Touch the "Vehicle Color" key.
5. Touch the desired color.

CAMERA WIDGETS

The camera-related widgets can be set on the home menu screen of the touch screen display. See the separate Nissan-Connect® Owner's Manual for more details about customizing the home menu screen.

INTELLIGENT 3D AROUND VIEW® MONITOR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

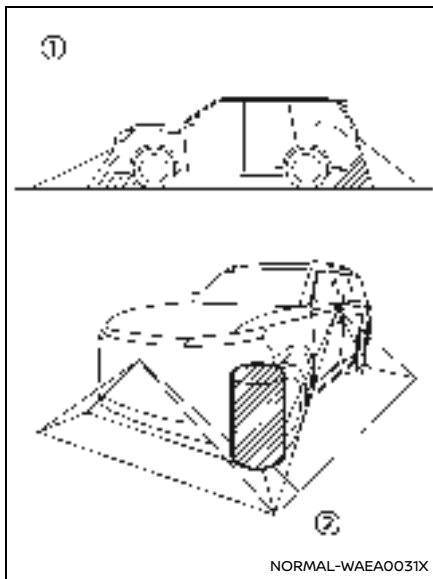
Basic information

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- **Do not use the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor with the outside mirrors in the stored position, and make sure that the lift-gate is securely closed when operating the vehicle using the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor.**
- **The apparent distance between objects viewed on the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor differs from the actual distance.**
- **The cameras are installed on the front grille, the outside mirrors and above the rear license plate. Do not put anything on the cameras.**

- When washing the vehicle with high pressure water, be sure not to spray it around the cameras. Otherwise, water may enter the camera unit causing water condensation on the lens, a malfunction, fire or an electric shock.
- Do not strike the cameras. They are precision instruments. Doing so could cause a malfunction or cause damage resulting in a fire or an electric shock.

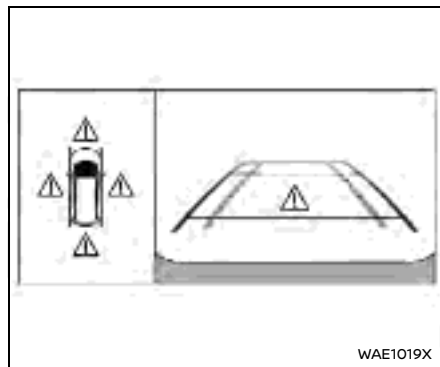


There are some areas where the system will not show objects and the system does not warn of moving objects. When in the front or the rear view display, an object below the bumper or on the ground may not be viewed ①. When in the bird's-eye view, a tall object near the seam ② of the camera viewing areas will not

appear in the monitor.

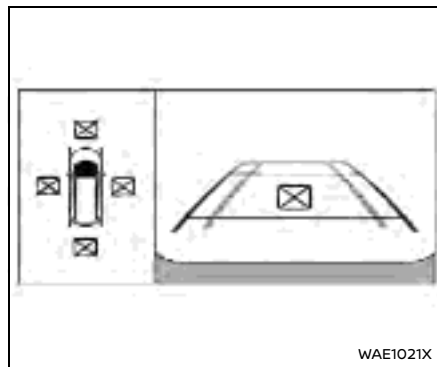
The following are operating limitations and do not represent a system malfunction:

- There may be a delay when switching between views.
- When the temperature is extremely high or low, the screen may not display objects clearly.
- When strong light directly shines on the camera, objects may not be displayed clearly.
- The screen may flicker under fluorescent light.
- The colors of objects on the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor may differ somewhat from the actual color of objects.
- Objects on the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor may not be clear and the color of the object may differ in a dark environment.
- There may be differences in sharpness between each camera view of the bird's-eye view.
- Do not use wax on the camera lens. Wipe off any wax with a clean cloth that has been dampened with a diluted mild cleaning agent, then wipe with a dry cloth.

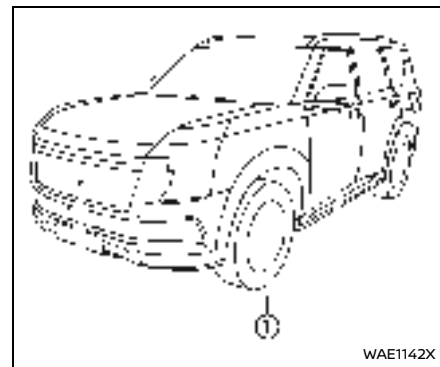


System temporarily unavailable

When the “” icon is displayed on the screen, there will be abnormal conditions in the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor. This will not hinder normal driving operation but the system should be inspected. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer.



When the “” icon is displayed on the screen, the camera image may be receiving temporary electronic disturbances from surrounding devices. This will not hinder normal driving operation but the system should be inspected. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

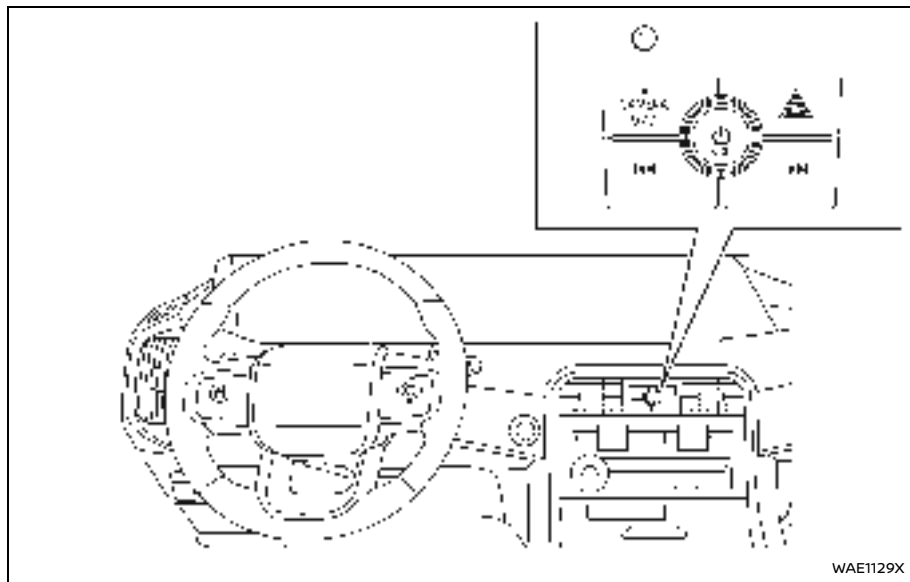
CAUTION

- Do not use alcohol, benzine or thinner to clean the camera. This will cause discoloration.
- Do not damage the camera as the monitor screen may be adversely affected.

If dirt, rain or snow accumulates on any of the cameras , the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor may not display objects clearly. Clean the camera by wiping with a cloth dampened with a diluted mild

MOVING OBJECT DETECTION (MOD) (if so equipped)

cleaning agent and then wiping with a dry cloth.



 CAMERA/ button

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- **Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the Moving Object Detection system could result in serious injury or death.**
- **The MOD system is not a substitute for proper vehicle operation and is not designed to prevent contact with objects surrounding the vehicle. When maneuvering, always use the outside mirror and rearview mirror and turn and check the surroundings to ensure it is safe to maneuver.**
- **The system is deactivated at speeds above 5 MPH (8 km/h). It is reactivated at lower speeds.**
- **The MOD system is not designed to detect the surrounding stationary objects.**

The MOD system can inform the driver of moving objects near the vehicle when driving out of garages, maneuvering in parking lots and in other such instances.

The MOD system detects moving objects by using image processing technology on

the image shown in the display.

MOD SYSTEM OPERATION

The MOD system will turn on automatically under the following conditions:

- When the transmission is in the R (Reverse) position.
- When the CAMERA/ button is pushed to activate the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor system on the display.
- When vehicle speed decreases below approximately 5 MPH (8 km/h).

The MOD system operates in the following conditions when the camera view is displayed:

- When the transmission is in the P (Park) or N (Neutral) position and the vehicle is stopped, the MOD system detects the moving objects in the bird's-eye view. The MOD system will not operate if either door is opened. If outside mirrors are folded, MOD may not operate properly.
- When the transmission is in the D (Drive) position, and the vehicle speed is below approximately 5 MPH (8 km/h), the MOD system detects moving objects in the front view, front-wide view or Invisible Hood View.

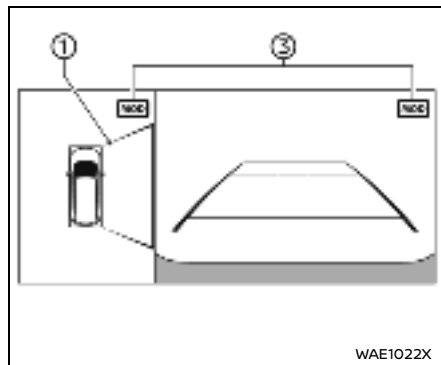
- When the transmission is in the R (Reverse) position and the vehicle speed is below approximately 5 MPH (8 km/h), the MOD system detects moving objects in the rear view or rear-wide view. The MOD system will not operate if the liftgate is open.

The MOD system does not detect moving objects in the front-side view and the 3D view. The MOD icon is not displayed on the screen when in this view (depending on models).

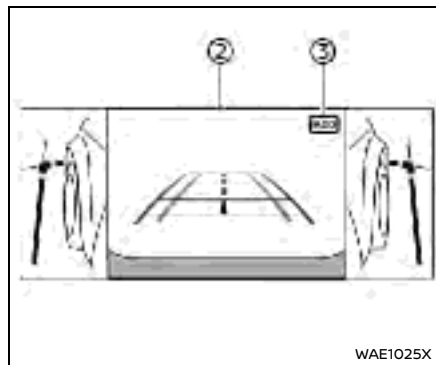
When the MOD system detects a moving object near the vehicle, the orange frame will be displayed on the view where the object is detected and a chime will sound once. While the MOD system continues to detect moving objects, the orange frame continues to be displayed.

NOTE:

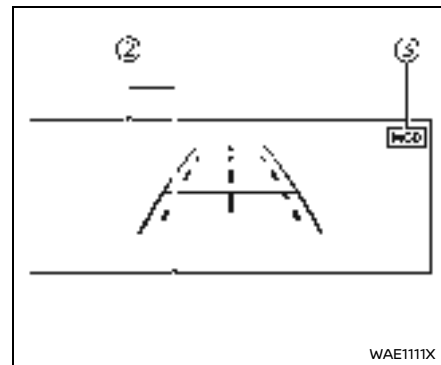
While the RCTA chime is beeping, the MOD system does not chime.



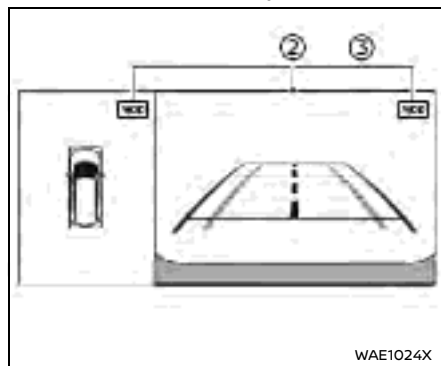
Front and bird's-eye views



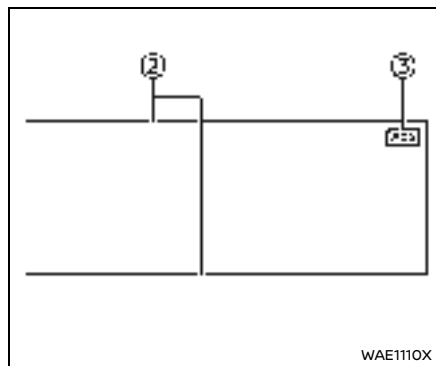
Rear and front-side views



Rear-wide view



Rear and bird's-eye views



Front-wide view

In the bird's-eye view, the orange frame  is displayed on each camera image (front, rear, right, left) depending on where moving objects are detected.

The orange frame  is displayed on the front view, rear view, front-wide view, Invisible Hood View and rear-wide view.

A green MOD icon  is displayed in the view where the MOD system is operative.

A gray MOD icon  is displayed in the view where the MOD system is not operative.

If the MOD system is turned off, the MOD icon  is not displayed.

TURNING MOD ON AND OFF

The MOD system can be turned on and off using the vehicle information display. (See "Driver Assistance" (P.111).)

MOD SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for MOD. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- Do not use the MOD system when towing a trailer. The system may not function properly.
- Excessive noise (for example, audio system volume or open vehicle window) will interfere with the chime sound, and it may not be heard.
- The MOD system performance will be limited according to environmental conditions and surrounding objects such as:
 - When there is low contrast between background and the moving objects.
 - When there is blinking source of light.

- When strong light such as another vehicle's headlight or sunlight is present.

- When camera orientation is not in its usual position, such as when the outside mirror is folded.

- When there is dirt, water drops or snow on the camera lens.

- When the position of the moving objects in the display is not changed.

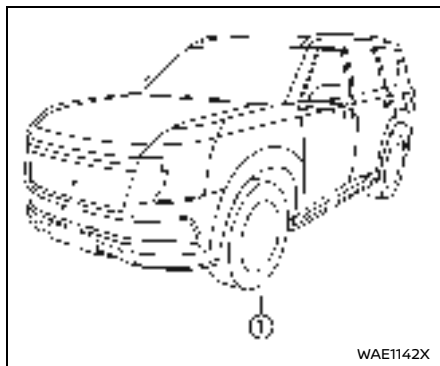
- The MOD system might detect flowing water droplets on the camera lens, white smoke from the muffler, moving shadows, etc.
- The MOD system may not function properly depending on the speed, direction, distance or shape of the moving objects.
- If your vehicle sustains damage to the parts where the camera is installed, leaving it misaligned or bent, the sensing zone may be altered and the MOD system may not detect objects properly.
- When the temperature is extremely high or low, the screen may not display objects clearly. This is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

The green MOD icon will change to orange if one of the following has occurred.

- When the system is malfunctioning.
- When the component temperature reaches a high level.
- When the rear view camera has detected a blockage.

If the icon light continues to illuminate in orange, have the MOD system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

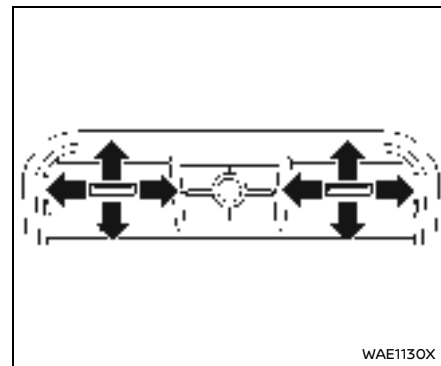
CAUTION

- Do not use alcohol, benzine or thinner to clean the camera. This will cause discoloration.
- Do not damage the camera as the monitor screen may be adversely affected.

If dirt, rain or snow accumulates on any of the cameras , the MOD system may not operate properly. Clean the camera by wiping with a cloth dampened with a diluted mild cleaning agent and then wip-

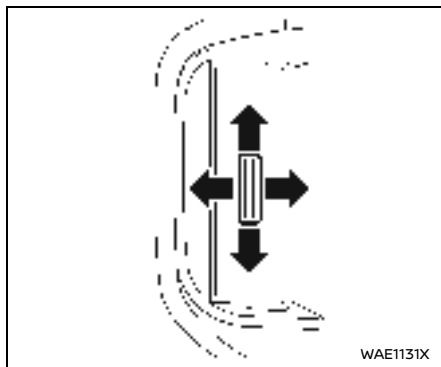
ing with a dry cloth.

VENTILATORS



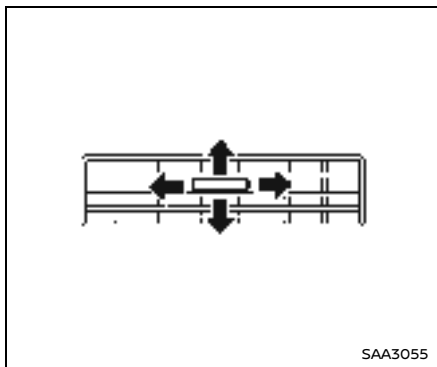
CENTER VENTILATORS

Open or close the vents, and adjust the air flow direction of the ventilators by moving the center knob as illustrated.



SIDE VENTILATORS

Open or close the vents, and adjust the air flow direction of the ventilators by moving the center knob as illustrated.



REAR VENTILATORS

Open or close the vents, and adjust the air flow direction of the ventilators by moving the center knob as illustrated.

HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- The air conditioner cooling function operates only when the engine is running.
- Do not leave children or adults who would normally require the support of others alone in your vehicle. Pets should not be left alone either.

On hot, sunny days, temperatures in a closed vehicle could quickly become high enough to cause severe or possibly fatal injuries to people or animals.

- Do not use the recirculation mode for long periods as it may cause the interior air to become stale and the windows to fog up.
- Do not adjust the heating and air conditioning controls while driving so that full attention may be given to vehicle operation.

Start the engine and operate the climate control system.

NOTE:

- Odors from inside and outside the vehicle can build up in the air condi-

tioner unit. Odor can enter the passenger compartment through the ventilators.

- When parking, set the heater and air conditioner controls to turn off air recirculation to allow fresh air into the passenger compartment. This should help reduce odors inside the vehicle.

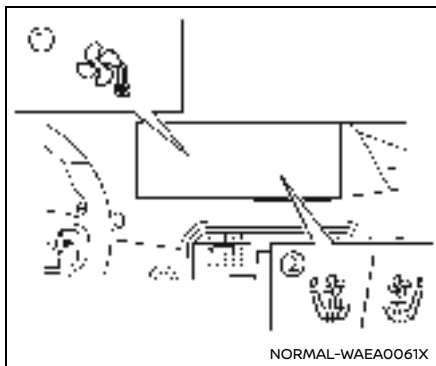
While the engine is stopped by the Idling Stop System, activating the front defroster will cause the engine to automatically restart. While the engine is running, activating the front defroster will prevent the Idling Stop System from automatically stopping the engine.

When the engine is stopped by the Idling Stop System, heater and air conditioner performance may be reduced. To keep full heater and air conditioner performance, restart the engine by pushing the Idling Stop OFF switch. (See "Idling Stop System" (P.489).)

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER

Basic information

You can use either the front air conditioner control panel or keys on the climate control screen to control the automatic air conditioner.

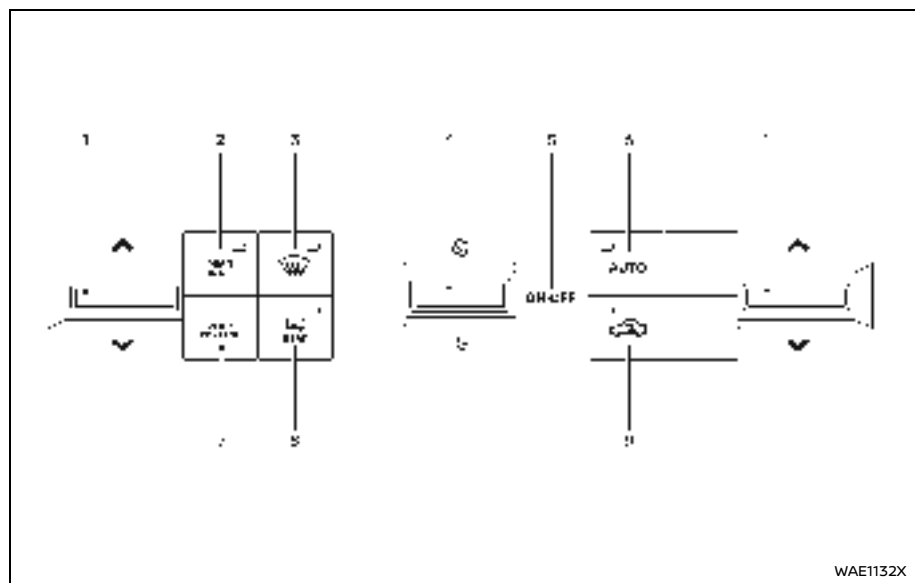


Example

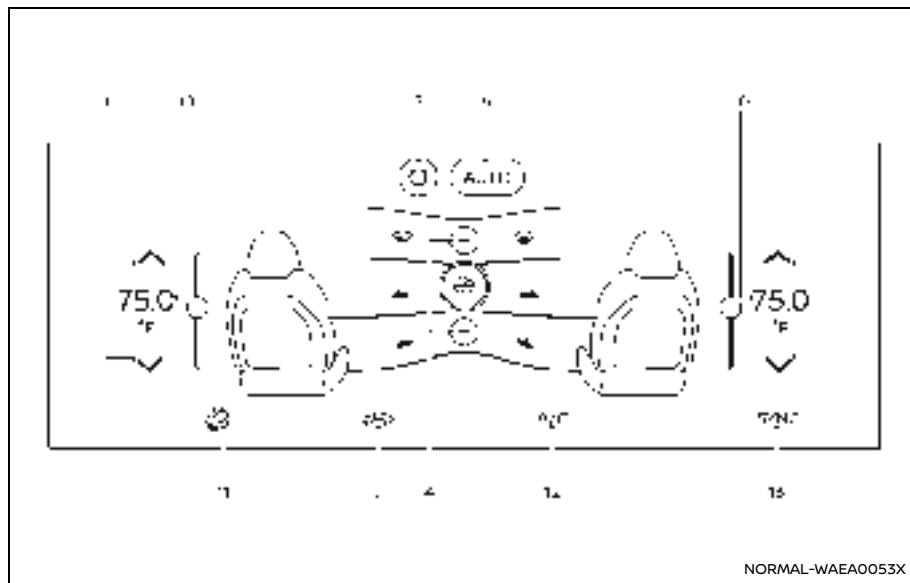
To display the climate control screen, touch the " " key on the touch screen display.

You can also control some air conditioner settings by touching " " or " " key (if so equipped) while displaying other than climate control screen.

When the air conditioner is on, the temperature is shown on the bottom of the screen. You can also operate the air conditioner by touching the temperature area.



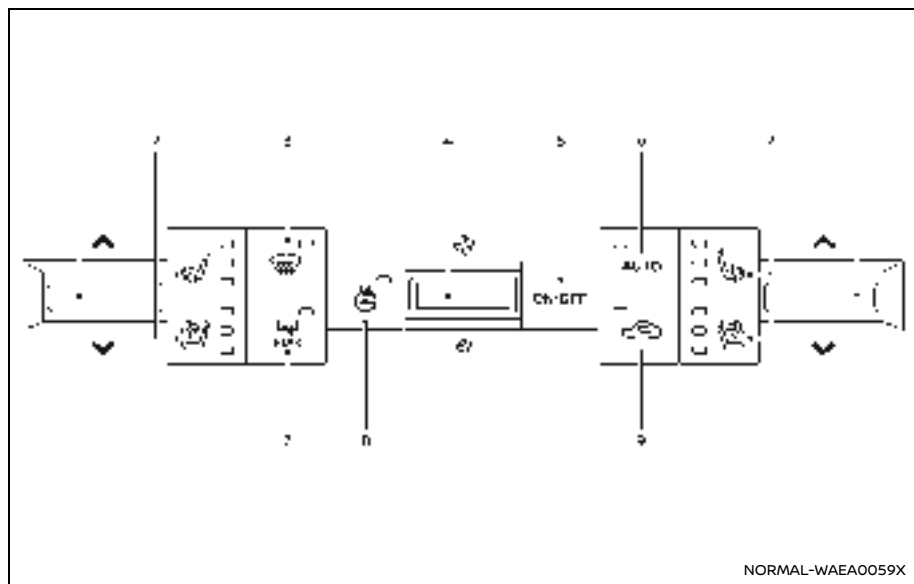
Front air conditioner control panel (Type A)



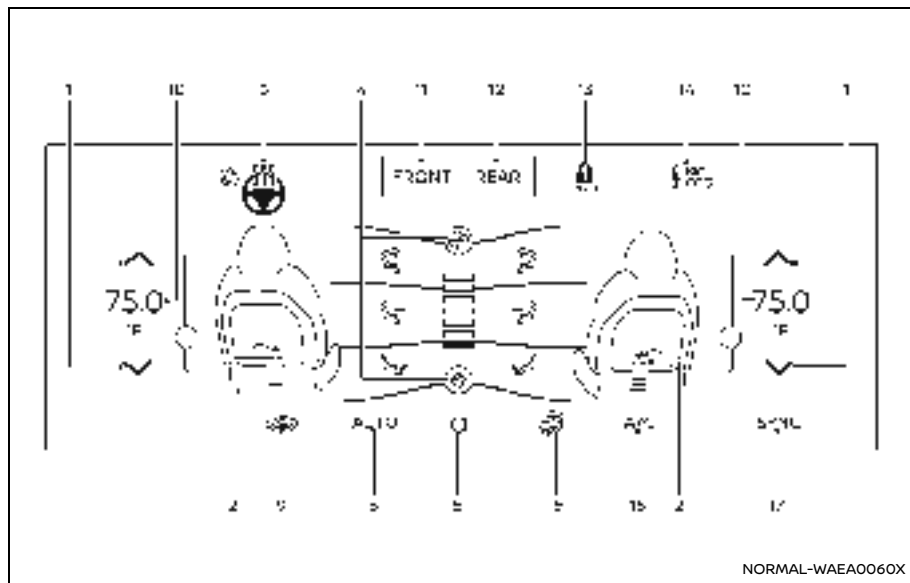
Climate control screen (Type A)

1. Temperature control switches/keys
2. REAR ON-OFF button
3. Front defroster button
4. Fan speed control switch/keys
5. ON-OFF button/key
6. AUTO (automatic) button/key
7. REAR CONTROL button
8. Rear window defroster button
(See "Rear window defroster and outside mirror defroster (if so equipped)" (P.157).)
9. Air intake control button/key

10. Temperature display
11. Air flow control key
12. A/C (air conditioner) key
13. SYNC (synchronize) key



Front air conditioner control panel (Type B)



Climate control screen (Type B)

1. Temperature control switches/keys
2. Front ventilated/heated seats control buttons/keys (if so equipped)
(See "Ventilated seats (if so equipped)" (P.169) or "Heated seats (if so equipped)" (P.167).)
3. (front defroster) button
4. Fan speed control switch/keys
5. ON-OFF button/key
6. AUTO (automatic) button/key

7. (rear window defroster) button
(See "Rear window defroster and outside mirror defroster (if so equipped)" (P.157).)
8. Heated steering wheel switch/key (if so equipped)
(See "Heated steering wheel (if so equipped)" (P.166))
9. Air intake control button/key
10. Temperature display
11. FRONT air conditioner key
12. REAR air conditioner key
13. Rear air conditioner lock key
14. BIO COOL (Biometric cooling) icon (if so equipped)
15. Air flow control key
16. A/C (air conditioner) key
17. SYNC (synchronize) key

Automatic operation

Cooling and/or dehumidified heating (AUTO):

This mode may be used all year round as the system automatically works to keep a constant temperature. Air flow distribution and fan speed are also controlled automatically.

1. Use the AUTO button or key. (The indicator light on the button will illuminate

and the color of the key will turn orange.)

2. Use the temperature control switches or keys on the corresponding side to set the desired temperature.
 - You can individually set temperatures for the driver's side and front passenger's side when the color of the SYNC key is white.

A visible mist may be seen coming from the ventilators in hot, humid conditions as the air is cooled rapidly. This does not indicate a malfunction.

Heating (A/C OFF):

The air conditioner does not activate in this mode. Use this mode when you only need to heat.

1. Use the AUTO button or key. (The indicator light on the button will illuminate and the color of the key will turn orange.)
2. Touch the "A/C" key to change the color of the key to white.
3. Use the temperature control switches or keys on the corresponding side to set the desired temperature.
 - You can individually set temperatures for the driver's side and front passenger's side when the color of the "SYNC" key is white.

- The temperature of the passenger compartment will be maintained automatically. Air flow distribution and fan speed are also controlled automatically.

NOTE:

- **Do not set the temperature lower than the outside air temperature or the system may not work properly.**
- **Not recommended if windows fog up.**

Dehumidified defrosting or defogging:

1. Push the  button. (The indicator light on the button will illuminate.)
2. Use the temperature control switches or keys on the corresponding side to set the desired temperature.
 - To quickly remove ice from the outside of the windows, use the fan speed control switch or keys to set the fan speed to maximum.
 - As soon as possible after the windshield is cleared, use the AUTO button or key to turn to the automatic mode.

Manual operation

Fan speed control:

Use the fan speed control switch or keys to manually control the fan speed.

Air intake control:

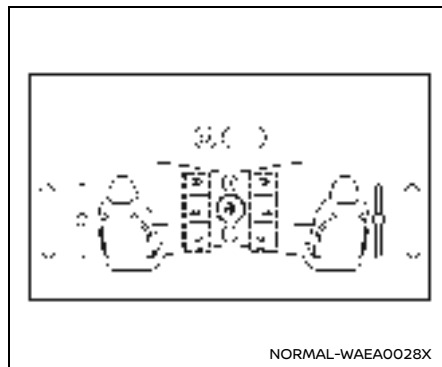
The air intake control mode will change each time the air intake control button or key is pushed or touched.

- When the air recirculates inside the vehicle, the indicator light on the air intake control button will illuminate and the color of the air intake control key is orange.
- When the air flow is drawn from outside the vehicle, the indicator light on the air intake control button will turn off and the color of the air intake control key is white.
- When the  icon (if so equipped) is displayed in the climate control screen, the air intake will be controlled automatically.

Air flow control:

Touching the air flow control key manually controls air flow and selects the air outlet:

-  — Air flows mainly from center and side ventilators.
-  — Air flows mainly from center and side ventilators and foot outlets.
-  — Air flows mainly from the foot outlet and partly from the defroster.
-  — Air flows mainly from the defroster and foot outlets.



Example

On the climate control screen, the status of air flow for each position can be checked.

You can turn on and off air flow individually by touching the desired position.

The amount of wind can change by swiping the display.

When adjusting the temperature, the color of display showing the temperature of wind will change. These colors are not indicate the temperature of wind but the set temperature.

Synchronize temperature settings:

Touch the "SYNC" key. When the color of

the "SYNC" key has turned to orange, the SYNC mode has been activated.

When the SYNC mode is active, the driver's side temperature control switch/key will control the driver's side, front passenger's side and rear temperatures.

When the front passenger's side or rear temperature setting is changed, it will cancel the SYNC mode of the operated individual zone.

Changing both the front passenger's side temperature setting and the rear temperature setting will completely turn off the SYNC mode.

Turning the system on/off

Push or touch the ON-OFF button/key.

Advanced Climate Control System (if so equipped)

The Advanced Climate Control System keeps the air inside of the vehicle clean, using the ion control and the automatic air intake control with exhaust gas detecting sensor.

Exhaust gas detection sensor:

This vehicle is equipped with an exhaust gas detection sensor. When the automatic intake air control is ON, the sensor detects exhaust gas such as gasoline or

diesel. When gas is detected, the system automatically changes from the outside air circulation mode to the recirculation mode.

The automatic air intake control with exhaust gas detecting sensor operates under the following conditions:

- The air flow control is not in the front defroster mode. (The color of the front defroster button and key are white.)
- The outside temperature is about 0°C (32°F) or more.

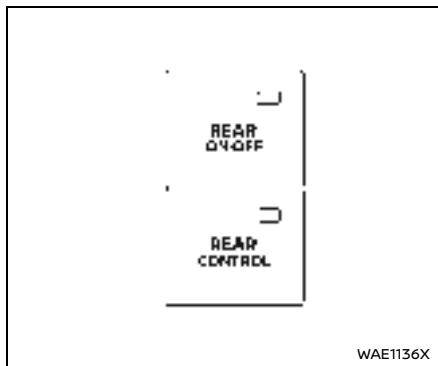
Remote engine start logic

When the remote engine start function is activated, the automatic air conditioner and heater may go into automatic heating or cooling mode depending on the outside and cabin temperatures. During this period, the display and the buttons will be inoperable until the ignition switch is placed in the ON position. When the temperature is low, the rear defroster may also be activated automatically with the activation of the remote engine start function. (See "Remote engine start" (P.216).)

REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

Basic information

When the front air conditioning system is on, the rear air conditioning system can be operated with the buttons on the front air conditioner control panel (if so equipped), the touch panel screen (if so equipped) and the rear air conditioner control panel at the rear of the center console.



Operation on the front air conditioner controls (Type A)

Push the REAR ON-OFF button on the front air conditioner control panel to turn on the rear automatic air conditioning system. (The indicator light on the button will illuminate.)

To control the rear automatic air conditioning system with the front air conditioner control panel, push the REAR CONTROL button. (The indicator light on the button will illuminate.)

Automatic operation:

1. Push the REAR ON-OFF button, then push the REAR CONTROL button. (The

indicator light on the buttons will illuminate.)

2. Push the AUTO button. (The indicator light on the button will illuminate.)
3. Push the temperature control switches to set the desired temperature.

Cooling and dehumidified heating:

1. Push the REAR ON-OFF button, then push the REAR CONTROL button. (The indicator light on the buttons will illuminate.)
2. Push the temperature control switches to set the desired temperature.
3. Touch the "A/C" key on the touch panel screen. (The color of the key will turn orange.)

NOTE:

When the front air conditioner is off, the rear automatic air conditioning system only operates the fan. When you would like to use the air conditioner, be sure to touch the "A/C" key on the touch panel screen. (The color of the key will turn orange.)

Manual operation:

Perform the following when the indicator lights on the REAR ON-OFF button and the

REAR CONTROL button are illuminated.

- **Temperature control**

Push the temperature control switches to set the desired temperature.

- **Fan speed control**

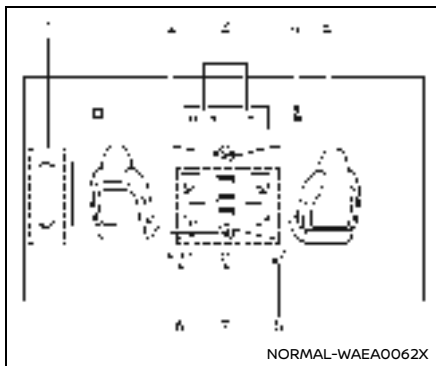
Push the fan speed control switch to manually control the fan speed.

Turning the system on/off:

To turn on/off the rear automatic air conditioning system, push the REAR ON-OFF button on the front air conditioner control panel.

Operation on the front air conditioner controls (Type B)

To control the rear automatic air conditioning system with the front air conditioner controls (the touch panel screen and the front air conditioner control panel), touch the "REAR" key on the climate control screen to display the rear climate screen.



Example

Available items:

1. Temperature control keys
Touch to decrease or increase the temperature setting.
2. Fan speed control keys
The fan speed of the air from the ventilators can be adjusted.
3. FRONT/REAR air conditioner keys
Touch to switch the screen between climate control screen and rear climate screen.
4. Rear air conditioner lock key
Touch to turn the rear air conditioner control lock on/off.

5. Air flow control keys

Touch to turn on the air flow from each position.

6. AUTO (automatic) key

Touch to turn the auto mode on/off.

7. ON/OFF key

Touch to turn the rear air conditioner on/off.

8. Air flow mode key

Touch to select different air flow mode.

You can also control the rear air conditioner with the buttons on the front air conditioner control panel while the rear climate screen is displayed.

Rear air conditioner control lock:

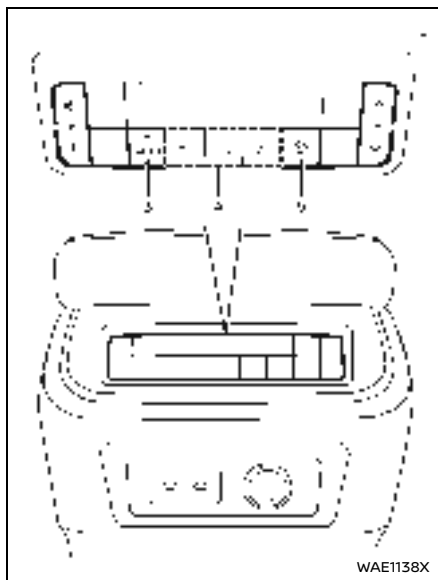
Touch the rear air conditioner lock key to lock the rear air conditioner control by the rear air conditioner control switches. (The color of the rear air conditioner lock key will be orange.)

To unlock it, touch the key again.

Rear air conditioner control switches operation

When the rear air conditioner control lock (if so equipped) is off (the color of the rear air conditioner lock key is white), the rear automatic air conditioning system can

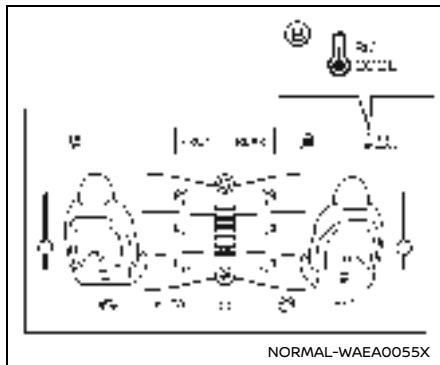
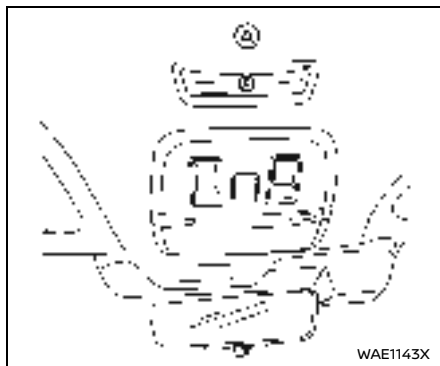
also be adjusted by using the rear air conditioner control switches located on the rear of the center console.



Example

1. Fan speed control switches
Rear fan speed control up/down
2. Temperature control switches
Rear temperature control up/down

3. AUTO (automatic) switch
Rear automatic air conditioning system on, AUTO mode on
4. Air flow control switches
Rear air flow mode change
5. ON/OFF switch
Rear automatic air conditioning system on/off



Example

BIOMETRIC COOLING (IF SO EQUIPPED)

Using the infrared (IR) sensor , the biometric cooling controls air flow volume in accordance with the passenger's temperature of their faces depending on the conditions.

- When the front passenger's seat is occupied (the seat belt buckle has latched) and the system detects that the front passenger's surface temperature is high, the air flow volume to the front seat will be increased.
- When a second row seat is occupied (the seatbelt buckle has latched), the rear air conditioning system will start operation automatically (if the front air conditioner is in operation).
- When a second row seat is occupied (the seat belt buckle has latched) and the system detects that the second row seat passenger's surface temperature is high, the air flow volume to the second and third row seat passengers will be increased.

Turning the biometric cooling on/off:

To activate/deactivate the biometric cooling function, perform the following steps.

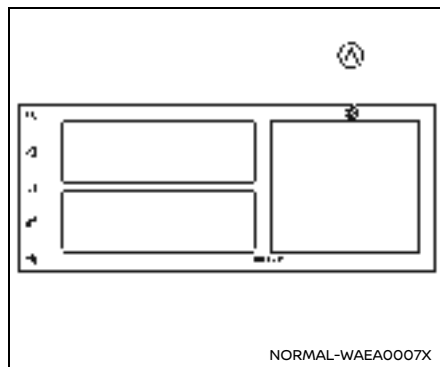
1. Touch " " key on the touch screen display.

2. Touch " " key.
3. Touch "Biometric Cooling (BIO COOL)" key and select ON/OFF.

When this function is activated, the key  appears in white.

NOTE:

- **Wearing sunglasses, having a beard, etc., may affect the ability of accurate measurement of facial body temperature and, as a result, the control expected by the passenger may not be possible.**
- **System does not have the capability to identify individual passengers. Also body temperature readings do not leave the vehicle.**

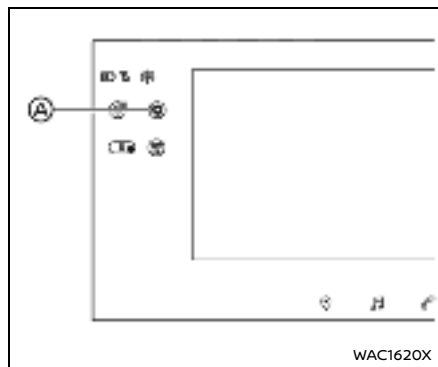


AIR CONDITIONER SETTINGS (TYPE A)

Some of the air conditioning related items can be operated using the touch screen display. See the NissanConnect® Owner's Manual for basic usage of the Touch screen display.

1. Touch " " key on the touch screen display.
2. Touch "Climate" key.

See "Climate" (P147) for more details

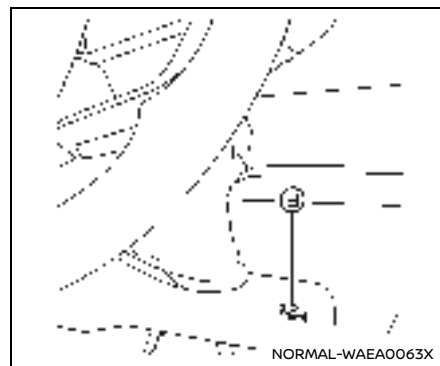
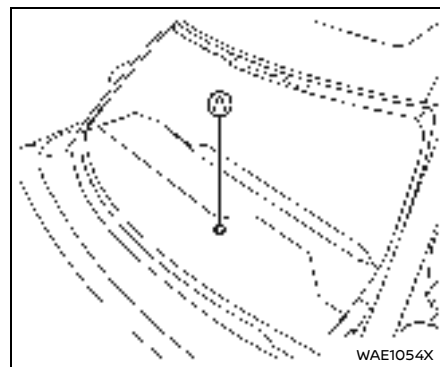


AIR CONDITIONER SETTINGS (TYPE B)

Some of the air conditioning related items can be operated using the touch screen display. See the NissanConnect® Owner's Manual for basic usage of the Touch screen display.

1. Touch " " key on the touch screen display to display "All Settings" menu.
2. Touch "Vehicle" key.
3. Touch "Climate" key.

See "Climate" (P147) for more details.



OPERATING TIPS

When the engine coolant temperature and outside air temperature are low, the air flow from the foot outlets may not operate. However, this is not a malfunction. After the coolant temperature warms up, the air flow from the foot outlets will operate normally.

The sensors  and  located on the instrument panel help maintain a constant temperature. Do not put anything on or around the sensors.

LINKING INTELLIGENT KEY

The air conditioner system settings can be memorized for each Intelligent Key. See "Setting memory function" (P.242).

IN-CABIN MICROFILTER

The climate control system is equipped with an In-cabin microfilter which collects dirt, dust, etc.

To make sure the air conditioner heats, defogs, and ventilates efficiently, replace the filter in accordance with the specified maintenance intervals listed in the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section. If replacement is required, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

The filter should be replaced if the air flow decreases significantly or if win-

dows fog up easily when operating the heater or air conditioner.

SERVICING CLIMATE CONTROL

The climate control system in your vehicle is charged with a refrigerant designed with the environment in mind. **This refrigerant will not harm the earth's ozone layer.** However, special charging equipment and lubricant are required when servicing your air conditioner. Using improper refrigerants or lubricants will cause severe damage to your climate control system. (See "Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants" (P.589) for climate control system refrigerant and lubricant recommendations.)

A NISSAN dealer will be able to service your environmentally friendly climate control system.



WARNING

The system contains refrigerant under high pressure. To avoid personal injury, any air conditioner service should be done only by an experienced technician with the proper equipment.

DRIVING RECORDER (if so equipped)

BASIC INFORMATION

The driving recorder saves footage of the front and rear of the vehicle as videos and photos, which can be viewed on the touch screen display or your smartphone. The driving recorder is also capable of sound and video recording in the vehicle.

For the driving recorder setting, see "Dash Cam" (P.146).

- The recording function of the driving recorder includes general recording, which records continuously at fixed intervals, and Record Event, which starts recording by manual operation or an impact to the vehicle.
- If the general recording data exceeds the recording area of the microSD card, the oldest data will be automatically overwritten. NISSAN recommends that you back up the recording data regularly.
- Record Event and photo data will not be overwritten. If the recording area of the microSD card is exceeded, data cannot be saved and a message will be displayed on the driving recorder screen. NISSAN recommends that the unnecessary data should frequently be deleted.

All recording functions are turned off at the first start. NISSAN recommends turn-

ing them on in the touch screen display setting menu before you start driving.

PRECAUTIONS OF THE DRIVING RECORDER

- Immediately after turning on the ignition switch, the driving recorder is not activated and cannot start recording. Please wait until the driving recorder starts up.
- Immediately after inserting the microSD card, recording will not be possible as the microSD card will be read. Please wait until the loading of the microSD card has finished.
- If the temperature inside of the vehicle is too hot or too cold, the recording function and Wi-Fi communication function may stop to protect equipment. Adjust the temperature inside the vehicle to an appropriate temperature using the air conditioner, etc.
- There may be differences in the time information of the recording files between the front camera, rear camera and inside camera.
- In the following cases, recording may start unexpectedly.
 - A strong impact is applied to the vehicle body

– The door is opened or closed forcefully

- The Record Event function is designed to activate in the event of a collision. However, it may not start recording if the impact is minor.
- The recording may not be possible due to sounds inside the vehicle or surrounding noises.
- Depending on the surrounding brightness and distance to the object, the image may not be shown clearly.
- If an LED traffic light, etc., has been recorded, it may appear blinking or the color may not be discernible.
- Recorded footages are not guaranteed to be effective as evidence of traffic accidents, etc.
- The quality or recording of video/audio may not be guaranteed in every circumstance.

Data and Content Warning: Any data, recordings, or other content ("Content") captured by the driving recorder may contain inaccurate or incomplete information due to many factors, including but not limited to, the passage of time, changing environmental circumstances, technological corruption, or digital manipulation or extraction.

Content Warranty: Any Content captured

by the driving recorder is provided to you "as is" and you agree to use it at your own risk. NISSAN (and its licensors and suppliers) make no guarantees, representations, or warranties of any kind, express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, content, quality, accuracy, completeness, effectiveness, reliability, fitness for a particular purpose, usefulness, use or results to be obtained from this Content, or that the Content or any server that may be required to operate the driving recorder will be uninterrupted or error free.

Disclaimer of Warranty: THE DRIVING RECORDER AND CONTENT ARE PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS, AND NISSAN (AND ITS LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, ACCURACY, TITLE AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. NO ORAL OR WRITTEN ADVICE OR INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NISSAN (OR ANY OF ITS LICENSORS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, OR THIRD PARTY PROVIDERS) SHALL CREATE A WARRANTY, AND YOU ARE NOT ENTITLED TO RELY ON ANY SUCH ADVICE OR INFORMATION.

Disclaimer of Liability: NISSAN (AND ITS LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION, IRRESPECTIVE OF THE NATURE OF THE CAUSE OF THE CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION ALLEGING ANY LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGES, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, WHICH MAY RESULT FROM THE USE OR POSSESSION OF THE CONTENT AND/OR USE OR POSSESSION OF THE DRIVING RECORDER; OR FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFIT, REVENUE, CONTRACTS OR SAVINGS, OR ANY OTHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF YOUR USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE CONTENT AND/OR THE DRIVING RECORDER, ANY DEFECT IN THE CONTENT AND/OR DRIVING RECORDER, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR BASED ON A WARRANTY, EVEN IF NISSAN HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. YOU ASSUME ANY RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH YOUR USE OF THE CONTENT AND/OR DRIVING RECORDER. TO THE EXTENT NISSAN IS NOT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW TO EXCLUDE ITS LIABILITY PURSUANT TO THE ABOVE, NISSAN TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY TO YOU SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF US \$100.00. Some states, territories, and countries do not

allow certain liability exclusions or damages limitations, so to that extent the above may not apply to you.



WARNING

Taking your eyes off the road for too long or too often while using any driving recorder functionalities or related features can cause a crash or other serious injuries. Do not give extended attention to the driving recorder while operating the vehicle. Focus your attention on operation of the vehicle. The driving recorder feature is provided for convenience only. The driver is responsible for driving with due care and attention at all times.

THE DRIVING RECORDER IS INTENDED TO BE USED FOR PROVIDING CERTAIN CONTENT RELATED TO YOUR VEHICLE AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE USED AS A SAFETY RELATED TOOL AND CANNOT WARN YOU ABOUT ALL DANGERS AND HAZARDS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR DRIVE OR THE CURRENT ENVIRONMENT OF YOUR VEHICLE.

Applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances may prohibit or otherwise restrict certain actions or use of the driving recorder and/or Content in your jurisdiction. NISSAN is not responsible for your compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances. You are solely responsible for compliance with any applicable laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to use of the driving recorder in your vehicle. You are solely responsible for compliance with any applicable laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to use, retention, or dissemination of any Content captured by the driving recorder.

NOTE:

- While driving, the camera screen, saved videos or still images cannot be displayed.
- When transferring or disposing of the device with a microSD card inserted, delete all saved recorded data to protect your privacy.

- This product includes the following software:
 - 1) Software developed by or for Panasonic Automotive Systems Co., Ltd. (Panasonic)
 - 2) Third Party Owned Software Licensed to Panasonic
 - 3) Open source software (OSS)
- Software classified as (3) above includes open source software (OSS), including various software to which the license information listed on the website below applies.
<http://car.panasonic.jp/oss/101yvn7c>

ABOUT MICROSD CARD

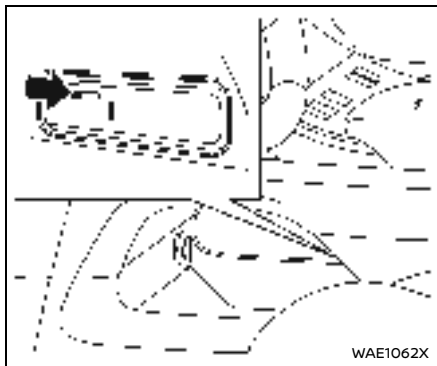


WARNING

Never allow children to contact the microSD card. If it is accidentally swallowed, it may become stuck in the throat and cause serious injury or death in the worst case.

NOTE:

If the microSD card is ejected during recording or playback, data may be damaged.



The microSD card slot is located in the lower console tray, under the center console.

- Videos and still images saved with the driving recorder are stored on the microSD card inserted into the card slot located on inside of the lower console tray.
- In the following cases, data may not be saved correctly.
 - If initialization is performed on a device other than this unit
 - If files created with a device other than this unit are mixed
 - When changing the file name recorded on the microSD card

- If you use a microSD card other than the one included with this device
- If the microSD card is not inserted correctly

ABOUT COPYRIGHT

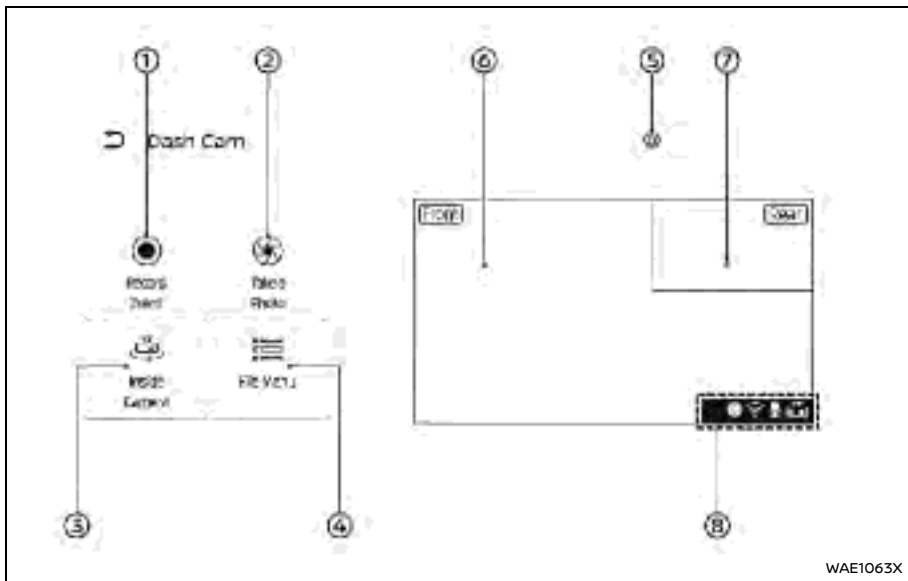
- Unauthorized copying, broadcasting, public performance, and rental of copyrighted materials is prohibited by law.
- Except for personal use, videos and images taken may not be used without the permission of the rights holder. Photo shooting may be restricted even for personal use.
- Please refrain from using this device to take portraits of others without their consent, or to display them to an unspecified number of people, as this may infringe on portrait rights.
- If you use this device to engage in malicious behavior that causes a significant nuisance to the public, you may be subject to punishment according to laws and ordinances (nuisance prevention ordinances, etc.)

DRIVING RECORDER SYSTEM INTER-FACE

Touch "  " on the Launch Bar to display the apps menu.

Touch "Dash Cam" key to display the driving recorder screen.

The "Dash Cam" menu can also be set in the home menu of the touch screen display. See "Touch screen display" (P145) for more details.



Record Event

Touch to start recording manually in case of an emergency, etc.

The recording time starts 10 seconds before you start recording, and continues until 25 seconds after you start recording.

Take a Photo

Touch to save the image shown on the camera screen (main) as a still image.

Inside Camera/Outside Camera

Touch to switch the inside/outside camera.

☼ File Menu

Photos and recorded files can be viewed or deleted.



Touch to display the driving recorder settings menu.

☼ Camera screen (main)

The image from the front camera is displayed.

☼ Camera screen (secondary)

The image from the rear camera will be displayed. Touch to swap the display with the camera screen (main).

☼ Informational icons

Icons indicating the operating status of the driving recorder will be displayed.

NOTE:

- The images on the camera screen (main)/(secondary) may be displayed later than they actually are.
- The camera screen cannot be displayed while driving, however, "Record Event" and "Take a Photo" can be used while driving.

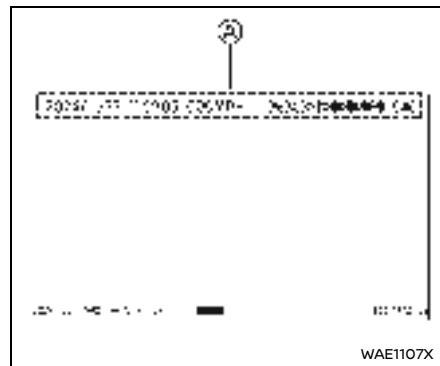
Record Event has two measures.

1. Manual activation

Recording starts by touching "Record Event" key on the screen.

2. Automatic activation

Recording starts by unexpected accident (collision, burglar, etc.).



Recording playback screen (example)

☼ Overlay information

The overlay information has the following information

- Date and time information
- Vehicle speed information
- Function icons

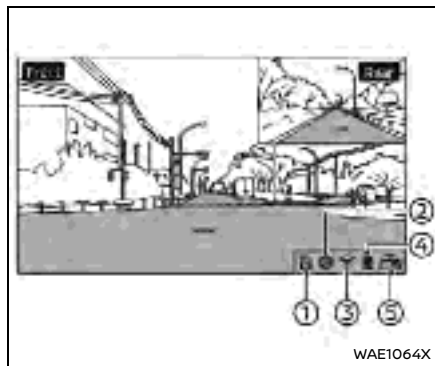
The overlay information is not displayed on the inside camera video.

NOTE:

- Vehicle speed information may lag behind the video.
- There is no guarantee that the speed information will always be used as evidence.

INFORMATIONAL ICONS

Icons indicating the operating status of the driving recorder are displayed on the driving recorder screen.



Example

Position	Icon	Status
	(None)	microSD card detected
		microSD card not detected
		Collision recording function ON
		Collision recording function OFF
	(White)	Wi-Fi File Transfer: On
	(None)	Wi-Fi File Transfer: Off

Position	Icon	Status
		Audio recording ON
		Audio recording OFF
		Emergency/manual/general recording in progress
		Recording stopped

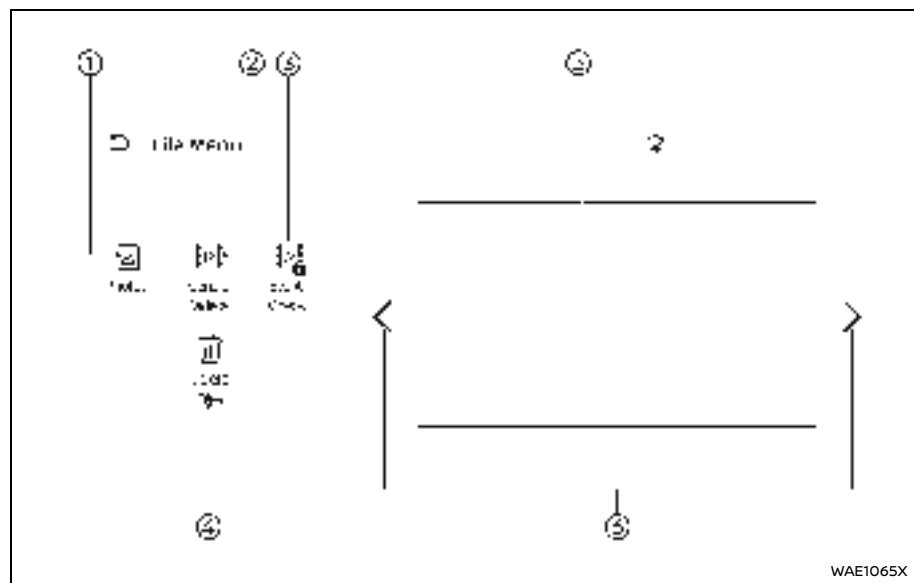
NOTE:

- If the icon is not displayed in the location and the shot or recorded data is not saved, there may be insufficient free data space on the microSD card. If it occurs, delete sufficient amount of data.
- If is displayed, the microSD card may be malfunctioning. If the error does not resolve after formatting the microSD card, replace it with a new microSD card.
- If , (gray), or (gray) is displayed, the vehicle or the driving recorder may be malfunctioning. Have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

FILE MENU

Photos and recorded files can be viewed

or deleted in the file menu screen.



1 Photos

Touch to select and display the saved photos in the file list.

2 General Videos

Touch to select and play general recording videos in the file list.

3 Event Videos

Touch to select and play the Record Event videos in the file list.

4 Delete Files

Touch to select and delete files.

File list

A list of saved files will be displayed. Select a file from the list to play videos or view photos.

You can also delete videos and photos.

< >

Touch to switch the pages.

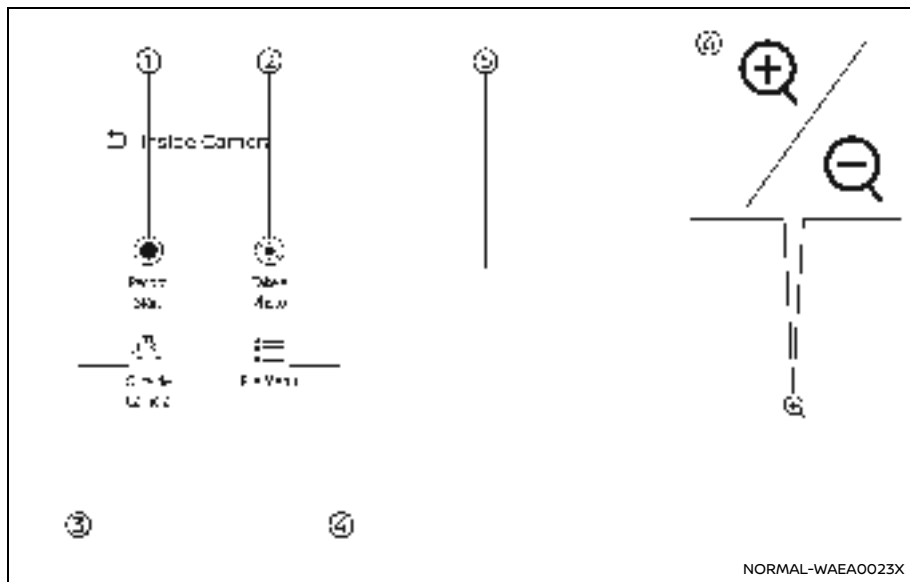
NOTE:

- **The file list or view files cannot be displayed while driving.**
- **The recording function cannot be used while a file list is displayed or a video is being played.**

IN CAR CAMERA MENU

You can record or take photos of the vehicle's cabin for making a record of your family trip, etc.

Photos and recorded files can be viewed or deleted in the "File Menu".



Record Start

Touch to start/stop recording manually.

Take a Photo

Touch to save the image shown on the camera screen  as a still image.

Outside Camera/Inside Camera

Touch to switch the inside/outside camera.

File Menu

See "File menu" (P.295).

In Car Camera screen

Driver can check the status of the 2nd row seat on the touch screen display.

Zoom icon

Touch the icon to select zoom (to the rear seat passengers) or not.

NOTE:

The camera screen cannot be displayed while driving, however, "Record Start" and "Take a Photo" can be used while driving.

DRIVING RECORDER SETTINGS

Touch  to display the driving recorder settings menu.

See "Dash Cam" (P.146) for the details of the driving recorder settings items.

A smartphone can be connected to the driving recorder via Wi-Fi using a dedicated smartphone app. Files stored on the driving recorder can be checked and downloaded using the smartphone.

The dedicated app can be downloaded by Google Play (for Android) or App Store (iOS).

Google/Android/Google Play

Google, Android, Google Play, and other marks are trademarks of Google LLC.

App Store

Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.



App download

- App name: NISSAN Intelligent Dash Cam
- Default Wi-Fi name: dvr_ssid
- Default Wi-Fi password: dvr_pass

If you have forgotten your password, you can initialize the driving recorder by selecting "System" key and then "Reset All Dash Cam Settings to Default" key.

NOTE:

- **If the recording setting is set to OFF when using the driving recorder for the first time, initialize the driving recorder.**
- **Initializing the microSD card will erase all data included. It is recom-**

mended that a backup data should be kept in advance.

FEATURES AVAILABLE IN MYNISSAN APP

Using MyNISSAN app, users can take pictures using the driving recorder cameras from a remote location.

Also, if your vehicle is hit by something/ someone or the lock is broken, the driving recorder will detect such events and send a notification and pictures to your MyNISSAN app.

RADIO APPROVAL INFORMATION

conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines as this equipment has very low levels of RF energy.

FCC CAUTION

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for

compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- **Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.**
- **Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.**
- **Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.**

- **Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.**

This device complies with Industry Canada's applicable licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause interference; and**
- (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.**

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence.

L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

- 1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;**
- 2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.**

This equipment complies with IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the IC radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules as this equipment has very low levels of RF energy.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements

énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'IC puisque cet appareil a une niveau très bas d'énergie RF.

ANTENNA

WINDOW ANTENNA

The antenna pattern is printed inside the 3rd row seat window.



CAUTION

- Do not place metalized film near the 3rd row seat window or attach any metal parts to it. This may cause poor reception or noise.
- When cleaning the inside of the 3rd row seat window, be careful not to scratch or damage the 3rd row seat window antenna. Lightly wipe along the antenna with a dampened soft cloth.
- Do not damage the antenna pattern with luggage.

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

The antenna is located on the rear part of the vehicle roof. (See "Exterior rear" (P.6).)



CAUTION

- A build up of ice on the antenna can affect radio performance. Remove the ice to restore radio reception.

- When removing snow from the roof, do not apply strong force to the antenna. That may cause broken antenna and roof panel dent.
- When using a high pressure car wash, keep the high pressure nozzle away from the antenna. The seal may be deformed or damaged.
- The radio performance may be affected if cargo carried on the roof blocks the radio signal. If possible, do not put cargo near the antenna.

GNSS ANTENNA (for ProPILOT Assist 2.1) (if so equipped)

Two antennas are located on the rear part of the vehicle roof. (See "Exterior rear" (P.6).)



CAUTION

- A build up of ice on the antenna can affect GNSS performance. Remove the ice to restore GNSS reception.

CAR PHONE OR CB RADIO

- When removing snow from the roof, do not apply strong force to the antenna. That may cause broken antenna and roof panel dent.
- When using a high pressure car wash, keep the high pressure nozzle away from the antenna.
The seal may be deformed or damaged.
- The GNSS performance may be affected if cargo carried on the roof blocks the GNSS signal. If possible, do not put cargo near the antenna.

When installing a car phone or a CB radio in your vehicle, be sure to observe the following cautions, otherwise the new equipment may adversely affect the electronic control modules and electronic control system harness.



WARNING

- A cellular phone should not be used for any purpose while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation. Some jurisdictions prohibit the use of cellular phones while driving.
- If you must make a call while your vehicle is in motion, the hands-free cellular phone operational mode (if so equipped) is highly recommended. Exercise extreme caution at all times so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.
- If a conversation in a moving vehicle requires you to take notes, pull off the road to a safe location and stop your vehicle before doing so.



CAUTION

- Keep the antenna as far away as possible from the electronic control modules.
- Keep the antenna wire more than 8 in (20 cm) away from the electronic control system harness. Do not route the antenna wire next to any harness.
- Adjust the antenna standing-wave ratio as recommended by the manufacturer.
- Connect the ground wire from the CB radio chassis to the body.
- For details, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer.

MEMO

5 Starting and driving

Precautions when starting and driving	307	Remote engine start	320
Basic information	307	Driving the vehicle	321
Exhaust gas (carbon monoxide)	307	Engine protection mode	321
Three-way catalyst	307	Automatic Transmission (AT)	322
Turbocharger system	308	Parking brake	327
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	308	Basic information	327
Avoiding collision and rollover	312	Automatic operation	327
On-pavement and off-road driving		Manual operation	328
precautions	312	Automatic brake hold	330
Off-road recovery	313	Basic information	330
Rapid air pressure loss	313	How to activate/deactivate the automatic	
About lowering of the vehicle body (if so		brake hold function	331
equipped)	314	How to use the automatic brake hold	
Drinking alcohol/drugs and driving	314	function	332
Driving safety precautions	314	Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)	333
Push-button ignition switch	316	Basic information	333
Basic information	316	STANDARD mode 	334
Operating range for engine start function	317	ECO mode 	334
Push-button ignition switch operation	317	SPORT mode 	335
Push-button ignition switch positions	318	TOW mode 	335
Emergency engine shut off	318	SNOW mode 	336
Intelligent Key battery discharge	319	SAND mode  (if so equipped)	336
Before starting the engine	319	ROCK mode  (if so equipped)	336
Starting the engine	320	MUD/RUT mode  (if so equipped)	337
Basic information	320		

Driver Assistance systems.....	337	System temporarily unavailable.....	367
Basic information.....	337	System malfunction.....	368
How to enable/disable the systems.....	340	System maintenance.....	368
Driver assistance troubleshooting guide.....	342	Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI).....	369
Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR).....	348	Basic information.....	369
Basic information.....	348	I-BSI system operation.....	371
System operation.....	348	How to enable/disable the I-BSI system.....	372
How to enable/disable the TSR system.....	350	I-BSI system limitations.....	373
System temporarily unavailable.....	350	I-BSI driving situations.....	375
System malfunction.....	350	System temporarily unavailable.....	379
System maintenance.....	351	System malfunction.....	379
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent		System maintenance.....	380
Lane Intervention (I-LI).....	351	Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA).....	381
Basic information.....	351	Basic information.....	381
LDW system operation.....	352	RCTA system operation.....	382
How to enable/disable the LDW system.....	353	How to enable/disable the RCTA system.....	384
I-LI system operation.....	354	RCTA system limitations.....	385
How to enable/disable the I-LI system.....	355	System temporarily unavailable.....	386
LDW/I-LI system limitations.....	356	System malfunction.....	387
System temporarily unavailable.....	357	System maintenance.....	387
System malfunction.....	358	ProPILOT Assist Systems.....	389
System maintenance.....	359	Overview.....	389
Blind Spot Warning (BSW).....	359	ProPILOT Assist Systems Overview.....	392
Basic information.....	359	ProPILOT Assist 2.1 mode indicators.....	394
BSW system operation.....	361	ProPILOT Assist displays and indicators.....	403
How to enable/disable the BSW system.....	362	Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC).....	406
BSW system limitations.....	362	Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control.....	410
BSW driving situations.....	363	Speed Limit Assist (a feature of ProPILOT	
Trailer BSW function operation.....	366	Assist 1.1 and 2.1).....	412

Speed Adjust by Route (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1).....	413	System malfunction.....	449
Steering Assist.....	415	System maintenance.....	449
Hands On Detection.....	417	Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA).....	450
Steering Assist with HD map data (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1).....	418	Basic information.....	450
Driver Monitor (ProPILOT Assist 2.1).....	420	I-DA system operation.....	451
Attention to the road (ProPILOT Assist 2.1).....	422	How to enable/disable the I-DA system.....	452
Lane Change Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1).....	423	I-DA system limitations.....	452
Passing Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1).....	425	System malfunction.....	453
System maintenance (ProPILOT Assist 2.1).....	428	Rear Automatic Braking (RAB).....	453
License information (ProPILOT Assist 2.1).....	428	Basic information.....	453
Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system.....	429	RAB system operation.....	454
Basic information.....	429	How to enable/disable Rear Automatic Braking.....	455
AEB with Pedestrian Detection system operation.....	430	RAB system limitations.....	456
Turning the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system ON/OFF.....	433	System temporarily unavailable.....	458
AEB with Pedestrian Detection system limitations.....	434	System malfunction.....	458
System temporarily unavailable.....	439	System maintenance.....	459
System malfunction.....	440	Break-in schedule.....	459
System maintenance.....	441	Fuel Efficient Driving Tips.....	460
Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW).....	442	Increasing fuel economy.....	461
Basic information.....	442	NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped).....	461
I-FCW system operation.....	444	Basic information.....	461
Turning the I-FCW system ON/OFF.....	445	NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® system.....	462
I-FCW system limitations.....	447	4WD shift switch.....	465
System temporarily unavailable.....	448	4WD shift indicator.....	466
		4WD warning message.....	466
		4WD mode of Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor (if so equipped).....	467
		Differential lock mode switch (if so equipped).....	467

Air suspension system (if so equipped)	468	Hill Start Assist system	481
Basic information	468	Hill descent control system (if so equipped)	482
Operation condition of the air suspension system	469	Basic information	482
Switches	469	Hill descent control switch	483
Vehicle height level	471	Front and rear sonar system	484
Modes and display indicators	471	Basic information	484
Turning OFF the air suspension system	471	System operation	485
Air suspension system temporarily unavailable	471	How to enable/disable the sonar system	486
Air suspension system malfunction	472	Sonar system limitations	487
Parking/parking on hills	473	System temporarily unavailable	488
Electric power steering	474	System maintenance	488
Brake system	475	Idling Stop System	489
Braking precautions	475	Basic information	489
Brake assist	476	Retrograde movement control function	491
Brake assist	476	Idling Stop System display	491
Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)	476	Idling Stop OFF switch	496
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system	477	Cold weather driving	496
Basic information	477	Freeing a frozen door lock	496
How to turn off the VDC system	479	Anti-freeze	496
Brake Force Distribution	479	Battery	496
Chassis control	481	Draining of coolant water	496
Basic information	481	Tire equipment	497
Intelligent Trace Control	481	Special winter equipment	497
		Driving on snow or ice	497
		Engine block heater (if so equipped)	498

PRECAUTIONS WHEN STARTING AND DRIVING

BASIC INFORMATION



WARNING

- Do not leave children or adults who would normally require the support of others alone in your vehicle. Pets should not be left alone either.

They could accidentally injure themselves or others through inadvertent operation of the vehicle. Also, on hot, sunny days, temperatures in a closed vehicle could quickly become high enough to cause severe or possibly fatal injuries to people or animals.

- Properly secure all cargo to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. Do not place cargo higher than the seatbacks. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.



WARNING

- Do not breathe exhaust gases; they contain colorless and odorless carbon monoxide. Carbon monoxide is dangerous. It can cause unconsciousness or death.
- If you suspect that exhaust fumes are entering the vehicle, drive with all windows fully open, and have the vehicle inspected immediately.
- Do not run the engine in closed spaces such as a garage.
- Do not park the vehicle with the engine running for any extended length of time.
- Keep the liftgate closed while driving, otherwise exhaust gases could be drawn into the passenger compartment. If you must drive with the liftgate open, follow these precautions:
 - 1) Open all the windows.
 - 2) Turn the air recirculation mode off and set the fan speed control to the highest level to circulate the air.

- If electrical wiring or other cable connections must pass to a trailer through the seal on the liftgate or the body, follow the manufacturer's recommendation to prevent carbon monoxide entry into the vehicle.
- The exhaust system and body should be inspected by a qualified mechanic whenever:
 - Your vehicle is raised for service.
 - You suspect that exhaust fumes are entering into the passenger compartment.
 - You notice a change in the sound of the exhaust system.
 - You have had an accident involving damage to the exhaust system, underbody, or rear of the vehicle.

THREE-WAY CATALYST

The three-way catalyst is an emission control device installed in the exhaust system. Exhaust gases in the three-way catalyst are burned at high temperatures to help reduce pollutants.



WARNING

- The exhaust gas and the exhaust system are very hot. Keep people, animals or flammable materials away from the exhaust system components.
- Do not stop or park the vehicle over flammable materials such as dry grass, waste paper or rags. They may ignite and cause a fire.



CAUTION

- Do not use leaded gasoline. Deposits from leaded gasoline seriously reduce the three-way catalyst's ability to help reduce exhaust pollutants.

- Keep your engine tuned up. Malfunctions in the ignition, fuel injection, or electrical systems can cause overrich fuel flow into the three-way catalyst, causing it to overheat. Do not keep driving if the engine misfires, or if noticeable loss of performance or other unusual operating conditions are detected. Have the vehicle inspected promptly. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- Avoid driving with an extremely low fuel level. Running out of fuel could cause the engine to misfire, damaging the three-way catalyst.
- Do not race the engine while warming it up.
- Do not push or tow your vehicle to start the engine.

TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM

The turbocharger system uses engine oil for lubrication and cooling of its rotating components. The turbocharger turbine turns at extremely high speeds and it can reach an extremely high temperature. It is essential to maintain a clean supply of oil flowing through the turbocharger system. A sudden interruption of oil supply

may cause a malfunction in the turbocharger.

To ensure prolonged life and performance of the turbocharger, it is essential to comply with the following maintenance procedure.



CAUTION

- Change your engine oil according to the recommended intervals shown in the "Maintenance and schedules" (P.567).
- Use only the recommended engine oil. (See "Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants" (P.589).)
- If the engine has been operating at high rpm for an extended period of time, let it idle for a few minutes prior to turn off.
- Do not accelerate your engine to high rpm immediately after starting it.

TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS)

Basic information

Each tire, including the spare (if provided), should be checked monthly when cold

and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label. (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label, you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added safety feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale illuminates, you should stop and check all your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale.

Your vehicle has also been equipped with

a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly. The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale. When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for approximately one minute and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists. When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS to continue to function properly.

Additional information

- Since the spare tire is not equipped with the TPMS, the TPMS does not monitor the tire pressure of the spare tire.
- The TPMS will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 16

MPH (25 km/h). Also, this system may not detect a sudden drop in tire pressure (for example, a flat tire while driving).

- The low tire pressure warning light does not automatically turn off when the tire pressure is adjusted. After the tire is inflated to the recommended pressure, the vehicle must be driven at speeds above 16 MPH (25 km/h) to activate the TPMS and turn off the low tire pressure warning light. Use a tire pressure gauge to check the tire pressure.
- The "Tire Pressure Low Add Air" warning appears in the vehicle information display when the low tire pressure warning light is illuminated and low tire pressure is detected. The "Tire Pressure Low Add Air" warning turns off when the low tire pressure warning light turns off.

The "Tire Pressure Low Add Air" warning appears each time the ignition switch is placed in the ON position as long as the low tire pressure warning light remains illuminated.

The "Tire Pressure Low Add Air" warning does not appear if the low tire pressure warning light illuminates to indicate a TPMS malfunction.

- Tire pressure rises and falls depending on the heat caused by the vehicle's operation and the outside temperature. Do not reduce the tire pressure after driving because the tire pressure rises after driving. Low outside temperature can lower the temperature of the air inside the tire which can cause a lower tire inflation pressure. This may cause the low tire pressure warning light to illuminate. If the warning light illuminates in low ambient temperature, check the tire pressure for all four tires.
- Depending on a change in the outside temperature, the low tire pressure warning light may illuminate even if the tire pressure has been adjusted properly. Adjust the tire pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure again when the tires are cold.
- You can also check the pressure of all tires (except the spare tire) on the vehicle information display. (See "Tire Pressures" (P.141).)

For additional information, see "Low tire pressure warning light" (P104) and "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.501).



WARNING

- If the low tire pressure warning light illuminates while driving, avoid sudden steering maneuvers or abrupt braking, reduce vehicle speed, pull off the road to a safe location and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Driving with under-inflated tires may permanently damage the tires and increase the likelihood of tire failure. Serious vehicle damage could occur and may lead to an accident and could result in serious personal injury. Check the tire pressure for all four tires. Adjust the tire pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label to turn the low tire pressure warning light OFF. If the light still illuminates while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may be flat or the TPMS may be malfunctioning. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible. If no tire is flat and all tires are properly inflated, it is recommended you consult a NISSAN dealer.

- Since the spare tire is not equipped with the TPMS, when a spare tire is mounted or a wheel is replaced, the TPMS will not function and the low tire pressure warning light will flash for approximately 1 minute. The light will remain on after 1 minute. Have your tires replaced and/or TPMS system reset as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for these services.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by NISSAN could affect the proper operation of the TPMS.
- Do not inject any tire liquid or aerosol tire sealant into the tires, as this may cause a malfunction of the tire pressure sensors.



CAUTION

- The TPMS may not function properly when the wheels are equipped with tire chains or the wheels are buried in snow.

- **Do not place metalized film or any metal parts (antenna, etc.) on the windows. This may cause poor reception of the signals from the tire pressure sensors, and the TPMS will not function properly.**

Some devices and transmitters may temporarily interfere with the operation of the TPMS and cause the low tire pressure warning light to illuminate. Some examples are:

- Facilities or electric devices using similar radio frequencies are near the vehicle.
- If a transmitter set to similar frequencies is being used in or near the vehicle.
- If a computer (or similar equipment) or a DC/AC converter is being used in or near the vehicle.

Low tire pressure warning light may illuminate in the following cases.

- If the vehicle is equipped with a wheel and tire without TPMS.
- If the TPMS has been replaced and the ID has not been registered.
- If the wheel is not originally specified by NISSAN.

NOTE:

FCC Notice:

For USA:

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

NOTE:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For Canada:

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

TPMS with Easy Fill Tire Alert

When adding air to an under-inflated tire, the TPMS with Easy Fill Tire Alert provides

visual and audible signals outside the vehicle to help you inflate the tires to the recommended COLD tire pressure.

Vehicle set-up:

1. Park the vehicle in a safe and level place.
2. Apply the parking brake and shift the transmission in the P (Park) position.
3. Place the ignition switch in the ON position. Do not start the engine.

Operation:

1. Add air to the tire.
2. After a few seconds, the hazard indicators will start flashing.
3. When the designated pressure is reached, the horn beeps once and the hazard indicators stop flashing.
4. Perform the above steps for each tire.
 - If the tire is over-inflated more than approximately 4 psi (30 kPa), the horn beeps and the hazard indicators flash 3 times. To correct the pressure, push the core of the valve stem on the tire briefly to release pressure. When the pressure reaches the designated pressure, the horn beeps once.
 - If the hazard indicator does not flash within approximately 15 seconds after starting to inflate the tire, it indicates

that the Easy Fill Tire Alert is not operating.

- The TPMS will not activate the Easy Fill Tire Alert under the following conditions:
 - If there is interference from an external device or transmitter
 - The air pressure from the inflation device such as those using a power socket is not sufficient to inflate the tire
 - If an electrical equipment is being used in or near the vehicle
 - There is a malfunction in the TPMS system
 - There is a malfunction in the horn or hazard indicators
- If the Easy Fill Tire Alert does not operate due to TPMS interference, move the vehicle about 3 ft (1 m) backward or forward and try again.

If the Easy Fill Tire Alert is not working, use a tire pressure gauge.

AVOIDING COLLISION AND ROLL-OVER



Failure to operate this vehicle in a safe and prudent manner may result in loss of control or an accident.

Be alert and drive defensively at all times. Obey all traffic regulations. Avoid excessive speed, high speed cornering, or sudden steering maneuvers, because these driving practices could cause you to lose control of your vehicle. **As with any vehicle, a loss of control could result in a collision with other vehicles or objects, or cause the vehicle to rollover, particularly if the loss of control causes the vehicle to slide sideways.** Be attentive at all times, and avoid driving when tired. Never drive when under the influence of alcohol or drugs (including prescription or over-the-counter drugs which may cause drowsiness). Always wear your seat belt as outlined in the "Seat belts" (P33), and also instruct your passengers to do so.

Seat belts help reduce the risk of injury in collisions and rollovers.

In a rollover crash, an unbelted or improperly belted person is significantly

cantly more likely to be injured or killed than a person properly wearing a seat belt.

ON-PAVEMENT AND OFF-ROAD DRIVING PRECAUTIONS

Utility vehicles have a significantly higher rollover rate than other types of vehicles.

They have higher ground clearance than passenger cars to make them capable of performing in a variety of on-pavement and off-road applications. This gives them a higher center of gravity than ordinary cars. An advantage of higher ground clearance is a better view of the road, allowing you to anticipate problems. However, they are not designed for cornering at the same speeds as conventional passenger cars any more than low-slung sports cars are designed to perform satisfactorily under off-road conditions. If at all possible, avoid sharp turns or abrupt maneuvers, particularly at high speeds. As with other vehicles of this type, failure to operate this vehicle correctly may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover. Seat belts help reduce the risk of injury in collisions and rollovers.

In a rollover crash, an unbelted or improperly belted person is significantly more likely to be injured or killed than a person

properly wearing a seat belt.

Be sure to read "Driving safety precautions" (P.314).

OFF-ROAD RECOVERY

While driving, the right side or left side wheels may unintentionally leave the road surface. If this occurs, maintain control of the vehicle by following the procedure below. Please note that this procedure is only a general guide. The vehicle must be driven as appropriate based on the conditions of the vehicle, road and traffic.

1. Remain calm and do not overreact.
2. Do not apply the brakes.
3. Maintain a firm grip on the steering wheel with both hands and try to hold a straight course.
4. When appropriate, slowly release the accelerator pedal to gradually slow the vehicle.
5. If there is nothing in the way, steer the vehicle to follow the road while the vehicle speed is reduced. Do not attempt to drive the vehicle back onto the road surface until vehicle speed is reduced.
6. When it is safe to do so, gradually turn the steering wheel until both tires return to the road surface. When all

tires are on the road surface, steer the vehicle to stay in the appropriate driving lane.

- If you decide that it is not safe to return the vehicle to the road surface based on vehicle, road or traffic conditions, gradually slow the vehicle to a stop in a safe place off the road.

RAPID AIR PRESSURE LOSS

Rapid air pressure loss or a "blow-out" can occur if the tire is punctured or is damaged due to hitting a curb or pothole. Rapid air pressure loss can also be caused by driving on under-inflated tires.

Rapid air pressure loss can affect the handling and stability of the vehicle, especially at highway speeds.

Help prevent rapid air pressure loss by maintaining the correct air pressure and visually inspect the tires for wear and damage. See "Wheels and tires" (P.553).

If a tire rapidly loses air pressure or "blows-out" while driving maintain control of the vehicle by following the procedure below. Please note that this procedure is only a general guide. The vehicle must be driven as appropriate based on the conditions of the vehicle, road and traffic.



WARNING

The following actions can increase the chance of losing control of the vehicle if there is a sudden loss of tire air pressure. Losing control of the vehicle may cause a collision and result in personal injury.

- **The vehicle generally moves or pulls in the direction of the flat tire.**
- **Do not rapidly apply the brakes.**
- **Do not rapidly release the accelerator pedal.**
- **Do not rapidly turn the steering wheel.**

1. Remain calm and do not overreact.
2. Maintain a firm grip on the steering wheel with both hands and try to hold a straight course.
3. When appropriate, slowly release the accelerator pedal to gradually slow the vehicle.
4. Gradually steer the vehicle to a safe location off the road and away from traffic if possible.
5. Lightly apply the brake pedal to gradually stop the vehicle.

6. Turn on the hazard warning flashers and either contact a roadside emergency service to change the tire or see "Changing a flat tire" (P.502).

ABOUT LOWERING OF THE VEHICLE BODY (if so equipped)

If the loaded vehicle with air suspension system is not moved for a long time, the vehicle body may be lowered. This is normal. Once the engine starts, it will automatically adjust vehicle height.

DRINKING ALCOHOL/DRUGS AND DRIVING

WARNING

Never drive under the influence of alcohol or drugs. Alcohol in the bloodstream reduces coordination, delays reaction time and impairs judgement. Driving after drinking alcohol increases the likelihood of being involved in an accident injuring yourself and others. Additionally, if you are injured in an accident, alcohol can increase the severity of the injury.

NISSAN is committed to safe driving. However, you must choose not to drive under the influence of alcohol. Every year thousands of people are injured or killed in

alcohol-related accidents. Although the local laws vary on what is considered to be legally intoxicated, the fact is that alcohol affects all people differently and most people underestimate the effects of alcohol.

Remember, drinking and driving don't mix! And that is true for drugs, too (over-the-counter, prescription, and illegal drugs). Don't drive if your ability to operate your vehicle is impaired by alcohol, drugs, or some other physical condition.

DRIVING SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Your NISSAN is designed for both normal and off-road use. However, avoid driving in deep water or mud as your NISSAN is mainly designed for leisure use, unlike a conventional off-road vehicle.

Remember that Two-Wheel Drive (2WD) models are less capable than Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) models for rough road driving and extrication when stuck in deep snow, mud, or the like.

Please observe the following precautions:



WARNING

- **Drive carefully when off the road and avoid dangerous areas. Every person who drives or rides in this vehicle should be seated with their seat belt fastened. This will keep you and your passengers in position when driving over rough terrain.**
- **Do not drive across steep slopes. Instead drive either straight up or straight down the slopes. Off-road vehicles can tip over sideways much more easily than they can forward or backward.**
- **Many hills are too steep for any vehicle. If you drive up them, you may stall. If you drive down them, you may not be able to control your speed. If you drive across them, you may roll over.**
- **Do not shift ranges while driving on downhill grades as this could cause loss of control of the vehicle.**
- **Stay alert when driving to the top of a hill. At the top there could be a drop-off or other hazard that could cause an accident.**

- If your engine stalls or you cannot make it to the top of a steep hill, never attempt to turn around. Your vehicle could tip or roll over. Always back straight down in R (Reverse) range. Never back down in N (Neutral), using only the brake, as this could cause loss of control.
- Heavy braking going down a hill could cause your brakes to over-heat and fade, resulting in loss of control and an accident. Apply brakes lightly and use a low range to control your speed.
- Unsecured cargo can be thrown around when driving over rough terrain. Properly secure all cargo so it will not be thrown forward and cause injury to you or your passengers.

- To avoid raising the center of gravity excessively, do not exceed the rated capacity of the roof rack (if so equipped) and evenly distribute the load. Secure heavy loads in the cargo area as far forward and as low as possible. Do not equip the vehicle with tires larger than specified in this manual. This could cause your vehicle to roll over.
- Do not grip the inside or spokes of the steering wheel when driving off-road. The steering wheel could move suddenly and injure your hands. Instead drive with your fingers and thumbs on the outside of the rim.
- Before operating the vehicle, ensure that the driver and all passengers have their seat belts fastened.
- Always drive with the floor mats in place as the floor may become hot.
- Lower your speed when encountering strong crosswinds. With a higher center of gravity, your NISSAN is more affected by strong side winds. Slower speeds ensure better vehicle control.

- Do not drive beyond the performance capability of the tires, even with 4WD engaged.
- For 4WD equipped vehicles, do not attempt to raise two wheels off the ground and shift the transmission to any drive or reverse position with the engine running. Doing so may result in drivetrain damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury.
- Do not attempt to test a 4WD equipped vehicle on a 2-wheel dynamometer (such as the dynamometers used by some states for emissions testing), or similar equipment even if the other two wheels are raised off the ground. Make sure you inform test facility personnel that your vehicle is equipped with 4WD before it is placed on a dynamometer. Using the wrong test equipment may result in drivetrain damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury (4WD models).

- When a wheel is off the ground due to an unlevel surface, do not spin the wheel excessively.
- Accelerating quickly, sharp steering maneuvers or sudden braking may cause loss of control.
- If at all possible, avoid sharp turning maneuvers, particularly at high speeds. Your vehicle has a higher center of gravity than a conventional passenger car. The vehicle is not designed for cornering at the same speeds as conventional passenger cars. Failure to operate this vehicle correctly could result in loss of control and/or a rollover accident.
- Always use tires of the same type, size, brand, construction (bias, bias-belted or radial), and tread pattern on all four wheels. Install tire chains on the rear wheels when driving on slippery roads and drive carefully.
- Be sure to check the brakes immediately after driving in mud or water. See "Brake system" (P.475) for wet brakes.

- Avoid parking your vehicle on steep hills. If you get out of the vehicle and it rolls forward, backward or sideways, you could be injured.
- Whenever you drive off-road through sand, mud or water as deep as the wheel hub, more frequent maintenance may be required. See the maintenance schedules shown in the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section.
- Spinning the rear wheels on slippery surfaces may cause the 4WD warning message displayed. The 4WD system may also automatically switch from the 4WD mode to the 2WD mode. This could reduce traction. Be especially careful when towing a trailer (4WD models).

PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

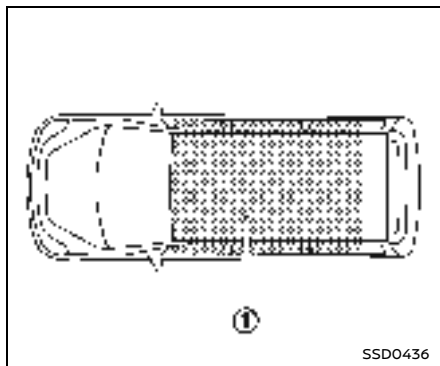
BASIC INFORMATION



WARNING

Do not operate the push-button ignition switch while driving the vehicle except in an emergency. (The engine will stop when the ignition switch is pushed 3 consecutive times or the ignition switch is pushed and held for more than 2 seconds.) If the engine stops while the vehicle is being driven, this could lead to a crash and serious injury.

Before operating the push-button ignition switch, be sure to push the park button to shift to the P (Park) position.



OPERATING RANGE FOR ENGINE START FUNCTION

The Intelligent Key can only be used for starting the engine when the Intelligent Key is within the specified operating range ①.

When the Intelligent Key battery is almost discharged or strong radio waves/noises are present near the operating location, the Intelligent Key system's operating range becomes narrower and may not function properly.

If the Intelligent Key is within the operating range, it is possible for anyone, even someone who does not carry the Intelligent Key, to push the ignition switch to

start the engine.

- The cargo room area is not included in the operating range but the Intelligent Key may function.
- If the Intelligent Key is placed on the instrument panel, inside the glove box or door pocket, the Intelligent Key may not function.
- If the Intelligent Key is placed near the door or window outside the vehicle, the Intelligent Key may function.

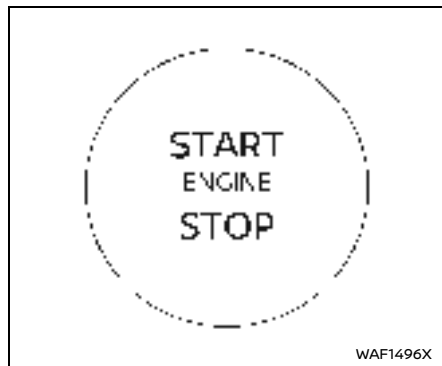
If the battery of the Intelligent Key is discharged, see "Intelligent Key battery discharge" (P.319).

PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION

CAUTION

- **Do not leave the vehicle for extended periods of time when the ignition switch is in the ON position and the engine is not running. This can discharge the battery.**

- **Use electrical accessories with the engine running to avoid discharging the vehicle battery. If you must use accessories while the engine is not running, do not use them for extended periods of time and do not use multiple electrical accessories at the same time.**



When the ignition switch is pushed without depressing the brake pedal, the ignition switch will illuminate.

Push the ignition switch center:

- once to change to ON.
- two times to change to OFF.

When the ignition switch cannot be placed in the OFF position, proceed as follows:

1. Push the park button to shift to the P (Park) position.
2. Push the ignition switch. The ignition switch position will change to the ON position.

3. Push the ignition switch again to the OFF position.

The shift position can be shifted from the P (Park) position if the ignition switch is in the ON position and the brake pedal is depressed.

PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH POSITIONS

ON (Normal operating position)

The ignition system and the electrical accessory power activate at this position without the engine turned on.

The ON position has a battery saver feature that will place the ignition switch in the OFF position, if the vehicle is not running, after some time under the following conditions:

- all doors are closed.
- vehicle is in P (Park) position.

OFF position

The engine is turned off in this position.

Auto ACC position

With the vehicle in the P (Park) position, the Intelligent Key with you and the ignition placed from ON to OFF, the outside rearview mirror remote control, etc. can still be used for a period of time.

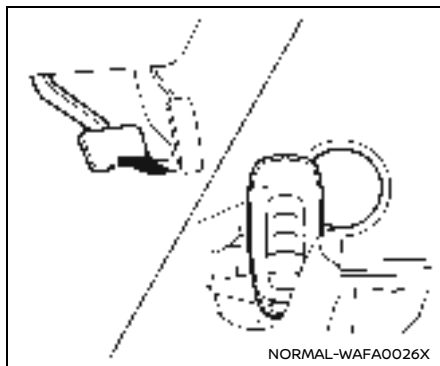
Depending on the conditions, the Auto ACC function may not be activated or may continue for a shorter period of time than usual. In this case, the function related to the Auto ACC function may not be activated.

EMERGENCY ENGINE SHUT OFF

To shut off the engine in an emergency situation while driving or when the Intelligent Key battery is discharged, perform the following procedure:

- Push and hold the push-button ignition switch for more than 2 seconds, or
- When the vehicle is driving, rapidly push the push-button ignition switch 3 consecutive times in less than 1.5 seconds.

After engine shut-off, open the door to return to the normal condition.



INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY DISCHARGE

If the battery of the Intelligent Key is discharged, or environmental conditions interfere with the Intelligent Key operation, start the engine according to the following procedure:

1. Push the park button to shift to the P (Park) position.
2. Firmly apply the foot brake.
3. Touch the ignition switch with the Intelligent Key as illustrated. (A chime will sound.)
4. Push the ignition switch while depressing the brake pedal within 10

seconds after the chime sounds. The engine will start.

After step 3 is performed, when the ignition switch is pushed without depressing the brake pedal, the ignition switch position will change to ON.

NOTE:

- **When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position or the engine is started by the above procedures, the "Key Battery Low" warning appears (on the vehicle information display) even if the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. This is not a malfunction. To turn off the warning, touch the ignition switch with the Intelligent Key again.**
- **If the "Key Battery Low" warning appears, replace the battery as soon as possible. (See "Intelligent Key battery replacement" (P.548).)**

BEFORE STARTING THE ENGINE

- Make sure the area around the vehicle is clear.
- Check fluid levels such as engine oil, coolant, brake fluid and window washer fluid as frequently as possible, or at least whenever you refuel.
- Check that all windows and lights are clean.
- Visually inspect tires for their appearance and condition. Measure and check the tire pressure for proper inflation.
- Lock all doors.
- Position seat and adjust head restraints/headrests.
- Adjust inside and outside mirrors.
- Fasten seat belts and ask all passengers to do likewise.
- Check the operation of warning lights when the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position. (See "Warning lights, indicator lights and audible reminders" (P.99).)

STARTING THE ENGINE

BASIC INFORMATION

1. Apply the parking brake.
2. Confirm that the vehicle is in the P (Park) position.

The Intelligent Key must be carried when operating the ignition switch.

3. Push the ignition switch to the ON position. Depress the brake pedal and push the ignition switch to start the engine.

NOTE:

Depending on the condition, the brake pedal stroke may be longer than usual. This does not indicate a malfunction.

To start the engine immediately, push and release the ignition switch while depressing the brake pedal with the ignition switch in any position.

- If the engine is very hard to start in extremely cold weather or when restarting, depress the accelerator pedal a little (approximately 1/3 to the floor) and while holding, crank the engine. Release the accelerator pedal when the engine starts.
- If the engine is very hard to start because it is flooded, depress the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and hold it. Push the ignition switch to the ON position to start cranking the engine. After 5 or 6

seconds, stop cranking by pushing the ignition switch to OFF. After cranking the engine, release the accelerator pedal. Crank the engine **with your foot off the accelerator pedal** by depressing the brake pedal and pushing the push-button ignition switch to start the engine. If the engine starts, but fails to run, repeat the above procedure.

CAUTION

Do not operate the starter for more than 30 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start, push the ignition switch to OFF and wait 10 seconds before cranking again, otherwise the starter could be damaged.

4. Warm-up

Allow the engine to idle for at least 30 seconds after starting. Do not race the engine while warming it up. Drive at moderate speed for a short distance first, especially in cold weather. In cold weather, keep the engine running for a minimum of 2 - 3 minutes before shutting it off. Starting and stopping the

engine over a short period of time may make the vehicle more difficult to start. When the engine is racing with no load, the engine speed is limited to about 3,000 rpm.

5. To stop the engine, push the shift button "P" to shift to the P (Park) position, and push the ignition switch to the OFF position.

NOTE:

Care should be taken to avoid situations that can lead to potential battery discharge and potential no-start conditions such as:

1. Installation or extended use of electronic accessories that consume battery power when the engine is not running (Phone chargers, GPS, DVD players, etc.)
2. Vehicle is not driven regularly and/or only driven short distances.

In these cases, the battery may need to be charged to maintain battery health.

REMOTE ENGINE START

Vehicles started with the remote engine start function require the ignition switch to be placed in the ON position before the shift position can be shifted from the P (Park) position. To place the ignition switch in the ON position, perform the following steps:

DRIVING THE VEHICLE

1. Make sure that the Intelligent Key is carried with you.
2. Depress the brake pedal.
3. Push the ignition switch once to the ON position.

For additional information about the remote engine start function, see "Remote engine start" (P.216).

ENGINE PROTECTION MODE

The engine has an engine protection mode to reduce the chance of damage if the coolant temperature becomes too high (for example, when climbing steep grades in high temperature with heavy loads, such as when towing a trailer).

When the engine temperature reaches a certain level:

- The engine coolant temperature gauge will move toward the H position.
- Engine power may be reduced.
- The air conditioning cooling function may be automatically turned OFF for a short time (the blower will continue to operate).

Engine power and, under some conditions, vehicle speed will decrease. Vehicle speed can be controlled with the accelerator pedal, but the vehicle may not accelerate at the desired speed. The transmission will downshift or upshift as it reaches prescribed shift points. You can also shift manually.

As driving conditions change and engine coolant temperature is reduced, vehicle speed can be increased using the accelerator pedal, and air conditioning cooling function will automatically be turned back ON.

If:

1. The engine coolant temperature is not reduced.
2. The air conditioning cooling function does not turn back ON.
3. The engine oil pressure warning light  illuminates or engine coolant temperature gauge does not return to the normal range from the H position, this may indicate a malfunction. Move the vehicle off the road to a safe area and allow the engine to cool. If after checking the oil and coolant, the  remains on or engine coolant temperature does not return to the normal range, do not continue to drive. It is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer.

The Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL)  may also come ON. You do not need to have your vehicle towed, unless it remains on, but have it inspected soon. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. See "Warning lights, indicator lights and audible reminders" (P.99).



WARNING

Overheating can result in reduced engine power and vehicle speed. The reduced speed may be lower than other traffic, which could increase the chance of a collision. Be especially careful when driving. If the vehicle cannot maintain a safe driving speed, pull to the side of the road in a safe area. Allow the engine to cool and return to normal operation. See "If your vehicle overheats" (P.511).



CAUTION

Running the engine with the engine oil pressure warning light on could cause serious damage to the engine almost immediately. Such damage is not covered by warranty. Turn off the engine as soon as it is safe to do so.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (AT)

9 speed automatic transmission

The automatic transmission in your vehicle is electronically controlled by a transmission control module to produce maximum efficiency and smooth operation.

Shown on the following pages are the recommended operating procedures for this transmission. Follow these procedures for maximum vehicle performance and driving enjoyment.

Starting the vehicle

After starting the engine, fully depress the foot brake pedal and push the shift button R (Reverse), N (Neutral) or D (Drive)/M (Manual shift mode) position. Be sure the vehicle is fully stopped before attempting to shift the transmission.

This automatic transmission model is designed so that the foot brake pedal must be depressed before shifting from P (Park) to any drive position while the ignition switch position is ON.

The shift position other than P (Park) cannot be selected if the ignition switch is pushed to the OFF or Auto ACC position.

1. Keep the foot brake pedal depressed and push R (Reverse) or D (Drive) button to shift into a driving gear.
2. Release the parking brake and foot brake, then gradually start the vehicle in motion.

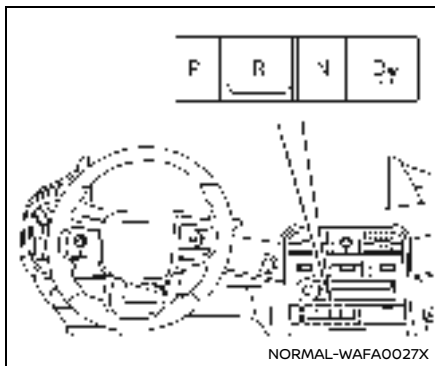


WARNING

- **Do not depress the accelerator pedal while shifting from P (Park) or N (Neutral) to R (Reverse), D (Drive) or manual shift mode. Always depress the brake pedal until shifting is completed. Failure to do so could cause you to lose control and have an accident.**
- **Cold engine idle speed is high, so use caution when shifting into a forward or reverse gear before the engine has warmed up.**
- **Never shift to either P (Park) or R (Reverse) position while the vehicle is moving forward and P (Park) or D (Drive) position while the vehicle is moving reversing. This could cause an accident or damage the transmission.**
- **Do not downshift abruptly on slippery roads. This may cause a loss of control.**

CAUTION

- To avoid possible damage to your vehicle; when stopping the vehicle on an uphill grade, do not hold the vehicle by depressing the accelerator pedal. The foot brake should be used for this purpose.
- Except in an emergency, do not shift to the N (Neutral) position while driving. Coasting with the transmission in the N (Neutral) position may cause serious damage to the transmission.



Shifting

After starting the engine, fully depress the brake pedal and push the shift button to the R (Reverse), N (Neutral) or D (Drive)/M (Manual shift mode) position.

After operating the shift button, make sure that the shift position is switched to the intended one.

NOTE:

- If all of the following conditions have been met, the shift position may be changed to the P (Park) position automatically.
 - When the vehicle is stopped.

- When the driver's seat belt is unfastened.
 - When the driver's door is opened.
- The vehicle automatically applies the P (Park) position when the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position. However, if the electric shift control system malfunctions and you try to place the ignition switch to the OFF position when the shift position is other than P (Park), a buzzer will sound and you will not be able to place the ignition switch to OFF. If this occurs, follow the steps below.
 - 1) Stop the vehicle and apply the parking brake.
 - 2) While depressing the brake pedal, push the ignition switch to the ON position.
 - 3) Push the P button to change the transmission to P (Park) position.
 - 4) Push the ignition switch to the OFF position.



WARNING

- If you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker, an implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) or other medical devices, keep the implanted body parts away from the shift button. The strong magnet in shift button may affect the operation of medical devices.
- Keep magnetic cards or things with magnetic force away from the shift button. It may cause malfunction and lead to an accident.
- Apply the parking brake if the transmission is in any position while the engine is not running. Failure to do so could cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly or roll away and result in serious personal injury or property damage.
- On a hilly road, do not allow the vehicle to roll backwards while in the D (Drive) position or M position, or allow the vehicle to roll forward while in the R (Reverse) position. This may cause an accident.



CAUTION

Make sure the vehicle is completely stopped and the transmission is in the P (Park) position.

P (Park) position:

Use this position when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Make sure the vehicle is completely stopped. **The brake pedal must be depressed to change the shift position from the N (Neutral) position or any drive position to the P (Park) position.** Apply the parking brake. When parking on a hill, apply the parking brake first, then select the P (Park) position.



CAUTION

Use this position only when the vehicle is completely stopped.

NOTE:

- While the vehicle is stationary, if the shift position is placed in any position other than the P (Park) position when the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position, it will automatically switch to the P (Park) position.

- When the P (Park) position button is pushed while driving, the operation is canceled. (A buzzer sounds and the shift position before being operated is maintained.)

R (Reverse):

Use this position to back up. Always be sure the vehicle is completely stopped before selecting the R (Reverse) position. **The brake pedal must be depressed to change the shift position from the P (Park) position, the N (Neutral) position or any drive position to the R (Reverse) position.**

If the vehicle is shifted to the R (Reverse) position while the vehicle is moving forward, the chime will sound and the vehicle will switch into the N (Neutral) position.

N (Neutral):

Neither forward nor reverse gear is engaged. The engine can be started in this position. You may select the N (Neutral) position and restart a stalled engine while the vehicle is moving.

D (Drive):

Use this position for all normal forward driving.

If the vehicle is placed in the D (Drive)

position while the vehicle is reversing, the chime will sound and the vehicle will switch into the N (Neutral) position.

Neutral hold mode function

This function enables you to turn off the engine with the vehicle in the N (Neutral) position. While this function is activated, the vehicle can be moved by pushing with hand even if the ignition switch is in the OFF position. When using this function, release the parking brake.



WARNING

- Use this function on a level surface only. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move accidentally and could result in a collision or serious personal injury.
- When the ignition switch is placed in the ON position after activating this function, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle because the shift position is in the N (Neutral) position.
- If this function is not activated regardless of proper operation, transmission may malfunction. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

To activate the Neutral hold mode, perform the following operations.

1. Push the ignition switch to start the engine.
2. Release the parking brake and Automatic brake hold function.
3. Depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle in the desired location such as parking space, an automatic car wash entrance, etc.
4. Depress and hold the brake pedal through all steps listed below. Do not release it during the process to activate the Neutral hold mode.
5. Wait for 10 seconds without pushing any shift buttons.

NOTE:

It is necessary to perform the steps 6 through 8 within approximately 5 seconds.

6. Push the P (Park) position button and confirm the shift position indicator indicates the P (Park) position.
7. Push the shift button to the N (Neutral) position and confirm the shift position indicator indicates the N (Neutral) position and then release the shift button.
8. Push the N (Neutral) position button again. The Neutral Hold Mode acti-

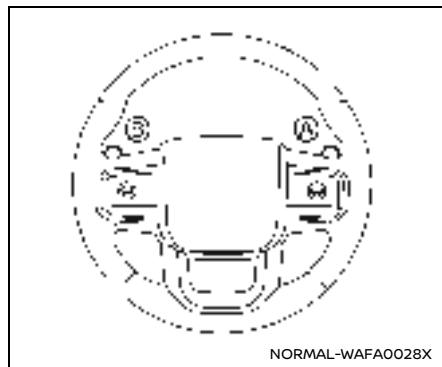
vated indicator appears in the vehicle information display when the Neutral hold mode function is activated. (See "Neutral Hold Mode activated indicator" (P.137).)

9. Confirm that the parking brake is released.
10. Place the ignition switch in the OFF position. The engine will turn off with holding the N (Neutral) position.

To exit the Neutral hold mode, place the vehicle in other than N (Neutral) position.

NOTE:

- If the parking brake is not released, release the parking brake. (See "Parking brake" (P.327).)
- When the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position while the shift position is in the N (Neutral) position, a message will appear in the vehicle information display. (See "Neutral Hold Mode guidance indicator" (P.137).)
- If the Neutral hold mode is unavailable, a message will appear in the vehicle information display. (See "Neutral Hold Mode was not activated indicator" (P.137).) To activate the Neutral hold mode, wait for a while without shifting operation and then perform the operations again.



Paddle shifter

Manual shift mode

When the transmission is shifted to the D (Drive) position again with the vehicle in the D (Drive) position while driving, the transmission enters the manual shift mode. Shift range can be selected manually using the paddle shifters on the steering wheel.

When shifting up, pull the right-side paddle shifter (+) . The transmission shifts to the higher range.

When shifting down, pull the left-side paddle shifter (-) . The transmission shifts to the lower range.

When canceling the manual shift mode, shift the transmission to the D (Drive) position again. The transmission returns to the normal driving mode.

When you pull the paddle shifter while in the D (Drive) position, the transmission will shift to the upper or lower range temporarily. The transmission will automatically return to the D (Drive) position after a short period of time. If you want to return to the D (Drive) position manually, pull and hold the paddle shifter for about 1.5 seconds.

In the manual shift mode, the shift range is displayed in the vehicle information display.

Shift ranges up or down one by one as follows:

1^M 2^M 3^M 4^M 5^M 6^M 7^M 8^M 9^M

9^M (9th):

Use this position for all normal forward driving at highway speeds.

8^M (8th), 7^M (7th), 6^M (6th) and 5^M (5th):

Use these positions when driving up long slopes, or for engine braking when driving down long slopes.

4^M (4th), 3^M (3rd) and 2^M (2nd):

Use these positions for hill climbing or

engine braking on downhill grades.

1^M (1st):

Use this position when climbing steep hills slowly or driving slowly through deep snow, or for maximum engine braking on steep downhill grades.

- Remember not to drive at high speeds for extended periods of time in lower than 7th gear. This reduces fuel economy.
- Pulling the same paddle shifter twice will shift the ranges in succession. However, if this motion is rapidly done, the second shifting may not be completed properly.
- **In the manual shift mode, the transmission may not shift to the selected gear. This helps maintain driving performance and reduces the chance of vehicle damage or loss of control.**
- **When this situation occurs, the Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator will blink and the chime will sound.**
- **In the manual shift mode, the transmission may shift up automatically to a higher range than selected if the engine speed is too high. When the vehicle speed decreases, the transmission automatically shifts down**

and shifts to 1st gear before the vehicle comes to a stop.

Accelerator downshift — In D (Drive) position —

For passing or hill climbing, fully depress the accelerator pedal to the floor. This shifts the transmission down into the lower gear, depending on the vehicle speed.

Fail-safe

When the fail-safe operation occurs, note that the transmission will be locked in any of the forward gears according to the condition.

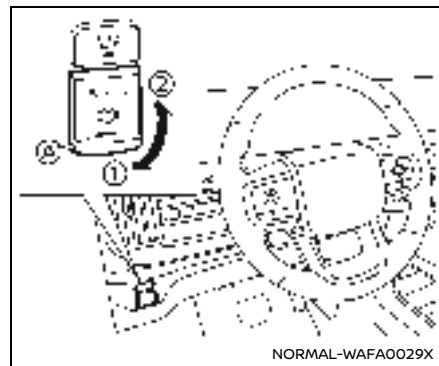
If the vehicle is driven under extreme conditions, such as excessive wheel spinning and subsequent hard braking, the fail-safe system may be activated. This will occur even if all electrical circuits are functioning properly. In this case, push the switch to the OFF position and wait for 3 seconds. Then push the ignition switch back to the ON position. The vehicle should return to its normal operating condition. If it does not return to its normal operating condition, have the transmission checked and repaired, if necessary. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

PARKING BRAKE

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

- **Never drive the vehicle with the parking brake applied. The brake will overheat and fail to operate and will lead to an accident.**
- **Never release the parking brake from outside the vehicle. If the vehicle moves, it will be impossible to push the foot brake pedal and will lead to an accident.**
- **Never use the shift buttons in place of the parking brake. When parking, be sure the parking brake is fully applied.**
- **To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the vehicle and/or its systems, do not leave children, people who require the assistance of others or pets unattended in your vehicle. Additionally, the temperature inside a closed vehicle on a warm day can quickly become high enough to cause a significant risk of injury or death to people and pets.**



-  Release
-  Apply
-  Indicator light

The electronic parking brake can be applied or released automatically or by operating the parking brake switch.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

The electronic parking brake is automatically released as soon as the vehicle starts while the accelerator pedal is depressed under the following conditions.

- While the engine is running.
- When the shift position is in the D (Drive) or R (Reverse) position.
- When the driver's door is closed.

The electronic parking brake is automatically released within 5 seconds after the shift position is placed in the D (Drive) or R (Reverse) position even if the driver's door is opened. Be sure to close the door before starting the vehicle.

WARNING

- When the automatic brake hold function is activated, the electronic parking brake will not be automatically applied when the engine is stopped without using the ignition switch (for example, by engine stalling).
Without the vehicle stationary, the electronic parking brake will not be automatically applied even if the engine is turned off with the ignition switch.
- Before leaving the vehicle, place the shift position in the P (Park) position and check that the electronic parking brake warning light is illuminated to confirm that the electronic parking brake is applied. The electronic parking brake warning light will remain on for a period of time after the driver's door is locked.

CAUTION

When parking in an area where the outside temperature is below 32°F (0°C), the electronic parking brake, if applied, may freeze in place and may be difficult to release.

For safe parking, it is recommended that you place the shift position in the P (Park) position and securely block the wheels.

NOTE:

- To keep the electronic parking brake released after the engine is turned off, place the ignition switch in the OFF position, depress the brake pedal and push down the parking brake switch before opening the driver's door.
- If a malfunction occurs in the electronic parking brake system (for example, due to battery discharge), it is recommended to contact a NISSAN dealer.
- Under the following conditions, the electronic parking brake will automatically be applied and the braking force of the automatic brake hold function will be released. The auto-

matic brake hold indicator light on the meter turns off.

- The braking force is applied by the automatic brake hold function for 3 minutes or longer.
- The vehicle is in the P (Park) position.
- The electronic parking brake is applied manually.
- The driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- The driver's door is opened.
- The ignition switch is placed in the OFF position.
- A malfunction occurs in the automatic brake hold function.
- Make sure that the electronic parking brake system warning light is OFF before starting the vehicle.

MANUAL OPERATION

Basic information

To apply: When the vehicle is stopped and the ignition switch is in the ON or ACC position, pull the parking brake switch up. The indicator light on the switch and the electronic parking brake warning light PARK or  (red) will illuminate.

To release: With the ignition switch in the ON position, depress the brake pedal and

push the parking brake switch down. The indicator light and the electronic parking brake warning light (red) will turn off.

Before driving, check that the electronic parking brake warning light (red) turns off. For additional information, see "Warning lights, indicator lights and audible reminders" (P99).

NOTE:

- **While the electronic parking brake is applied or released, an operating sound is heard from the lower side of the rear seat. This is normal and does not indicate a malfunction.**
- **When the electronic parking brake is frequently applied and released in a short period of time, the electronic parking brake system warning light may blink and the electronic parking brake may not operate in order to prevent the electronic parking brake system from overheating. If this occurs, operate the parking brake switch again after waiting approximately 1 minute.**
- **If the electronic parking brake must be applied while driving in an emergency, pull up and hold the parking brake switch. When you release the parking brake switch, the electronic parking brake will be released.**

- **While pulling up the parking brake switch during driving, the electronic parking brake is applied and a chime sounds. The electronic parking brake warning light (red) and the indicator light on the parking brake switch illuminate. This does not indicate a malfunction. The electronic parking brake warning light (red) and the indicator light on the parking brake switch will turn off when the electronic parking brake is released.**
- **When pulling the parking brake switch up with the ignition switch in the OFF position, the indicator light on the parking brake switch will continue to illuminate for a short period of time.**

- Release the parking brake switch as soon as the engine is delivering enough torque to the wheels.

When towing a trailer

Depending on the weight of the vehicle and trailer and the steepness of the slope, there may be a tendency for the vehicle to move backwards when starting from a standstill. When this occurs, you can use the parking brake switch in the same way as a conventional lever type parking brake.

Before starting on sloping roads when towing a trailer, be sure to read the following to prevent the vehicle from moving backward unintentionally.

AUTOMATIC BRAKE HOLD

BASIC INFORMATION

The automatic brake hold function maintains the braking force without the driver having to depress the brake pedal when the vehicle is stopped at a traffic light or intersection. As soon as the driver depresses the accelerator pedal again, the automatic brake hold function is deactivated and the braking force is released. The operating status of the automatic brake hold function can be displayed. (See "Warning lights, indicator lights and audible reminders" (P99).)

To use automatic brake hold function, the following conditions need to be met:

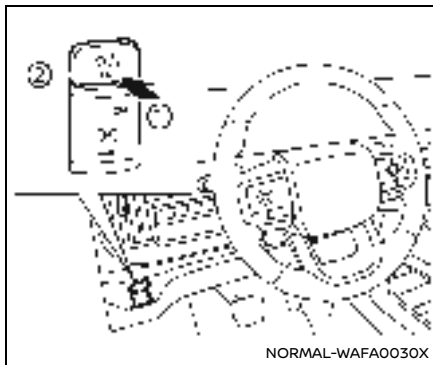
- The driver's seat belt is fastened.
- The electronic parking brake is released.
- The vehicle is not in the P (Park) position.
- The vehicle is not stopped on a steep hill.



WARNING

- The automatic brake hold function is not designed to hold the vehicle on a steep hill or slippery road. Never use the automatic brake hold function when the vehicle is stopped on a steep hill or slippery road. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move.
 - Warnings may appear to request that the driver retake control by depressing the brake pedal.
 - When the automatic brake hold function is activated but fails to maintain the vehicle at a standstill, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle. If the vehicle unexpectedly moves due to outside conditions, the chime may sound and warnings may appear.
 - Be sure to deactivate automatic brake hold function when using a car wash machine, towing your vehicle or overloaded.
- The automatic brake hold function will not be activated when the vehicle is in the 4L position (if so equipped). If the 4WD shift switch is shifted to the 4L position when the automatic brake hold function is activated, the braking force of the automatic brake hold function will be released.
 - Make sure to engage the P (Park) position and apply the parking brake when parking your vehicle, entering or exiting the vehicle loading or unloading luggage. Failure to do so could cause the vehicle to move or roll away unexpectedly and result in serious personal injury or property damage.
 - If any of the following conditions occur, the automatic brake hold function may not function. Have the system checked promptly. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these conditions could cause the vehicle to move or roll away unexpectedly and result in serious personal injury or property damage.

- A warning message appears.
- The indicator light on the automatic brake hold switch does not illuminate when the switch is pushed.
- The automatic brake hold function will not be activated if the slip indicator light, electronic parking brake system warning light, electronic parking brake warning light or master warning light illuminates and the Chassis Control System Error warning message appears.
- To maintain the braking force to keep the vehicle to a standstill, a noise may be heard. This is not a malfunction.
- The automatic brake hold function is operated by applying sufficient brake force to hold the vehicle in its place, so there are cases when this hold function is maintained even if the accelerator pedal is depressed. In this situation, it is advised to depress the brake pedal first, then to turn off the automatic brake hold switch. This will cancel the hold function.



1. With the ignition switch in the ON position, push the automatic brake hold switch (1). The indicator light on the automatic brake hold switch (2) illuminates.
2. When the automatic brake hold function goes into standby, the automatic brake hold indicator light (white) illuminates.

HOW TO ACTIVATE/DEACTIVATE THE AUTOMATIC BRAKE HOLD FUNCTION

How to activate the automatic brake hold function

To use the automatic brake hold function, the following conditions need to be met.

- The driver's seat belt is fastened.
- The electronic parking brake is released.
- The vehicle is not in the P (Park) position.
- The vehicle is not stopped on a steep hill.

NOTE:

The automatic brake hold function retains the last state until the driver changes the option even if the ignition switch is turned off.

How to deactivate the automatic brake hold function

While the automatic brake hold function is activated, push the automatic brake hold switch to turn off the automatic brake hold indicator light and deactivate the automatic brake hold function. To deactivate the automatic brake hold function while the brake force has been

maintained by the automatic brake hold function, depress the brake pedal and push the automatic brake hold switch.

WARNING

Make sure to firmly depress and hold the brake pedal when turning off the automatic brake hold function while the brake force is applied. When the automatic brake hold function is deactivated, the brake force will be released. This could cause the vehicle to move or roll away unexpectedly.

Failure to prevent the vehicle from rolling may result in serious personal injury or property damage.

HOW TO USE THE AUTOMATIC BRAKE HOLD FUNCTION

Basic information

For additional information on using the automatic brake hold function, refer to the instructions outlined in this section.

To maintain braking force automatically

With the automatic brake hold function activated and the automatic brake hold indicator light (white) illuminated, depress

the braking pedal to stop the vehicle and the automatic brake hold indicator light (green) illuminates. The brake force is automatically applied without your foot depressed on the brake pedal. While the brake force is maintained, the automatic brake hold indicator light (green) illuminates.

The automatic brake hold indicator light (green) will not illuminate if the brake pedal is not depressed with sufficient force to hold the vehicle or is released too quickly when the vehicle is stopped.

Confirm the automatic brake hold indicator light (green) is illuminated before removing your foot from the brake pedal.

To start the vehicle from a standstill

With the vehicle not in the P (Park) or the N (Neutral) position, depress the accelerator pedal while the brake force is maintained. The brake force will automatically be released to restart the vehicle. The automatic brake hold indicator light (white) illuminates and the automatic brake hold function returns to standby.

Parking

When the vehicle is in the P (Park) position with the brake force maintained by the automatic brake hold function, the elec-

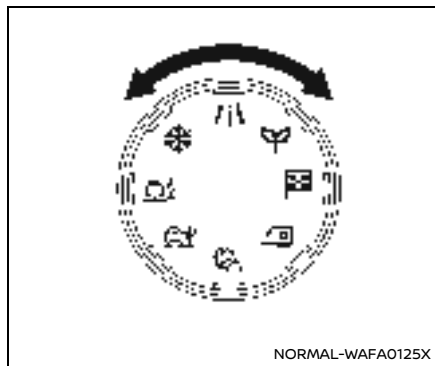
tronic parking brake will automatically be applied and the brake force of the automatic brake hold function will be released. The automatic brake hold indicator light turns off. When the electronic parking brake is applied with the brake force maintained by the automatic brake hold function, the brake force of the automatic brake hold function will be released. The automatic brake hold indicator light on the meter turns off.

NOTE:

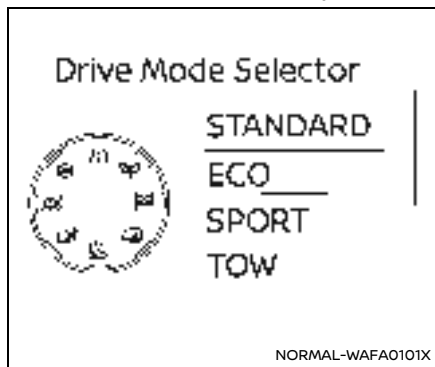
- **Under the following conditions, the electronic parking brake will automatically be applied and the braking force of the automatic brake hold function will be released (the automatic brake hold indicator light on the meter turns off):**
 - **The braking force is applied by the automatic brake hold function for 3 minutes or longer.**
 - **The vehicle is in the P (Park) position.**
 - **The electronic parking brake is applied manually.**
 - **The driver's seat belt is unfastened.**
 - **The driver's door is opened.**
 - **The ignition switch is placed in the OFF position.**

DRIVE MODE SELECTOR (if so equipped)

- A malfunction occurs in the automatic brake hold function.
- When the vehicle stops, but the brake force is not automatically applied, depress the brake pedal firmly until the automatic brake hold indicator light (green) illuminates.
- When the vehicle stops on a slope, depress the brake pedal firmly until the automatic brake hold indicator light (green) illuminates.



Drive Mode Selector (example)



Vehicle information display (example)

BASIC INFORMATION

Multiple driving mode can be selected by using the Drive Mode Selector.

To change the mode, turn the Drive Mode Selector right or left.

NOTE:

- When the Drive Mode Selector selects a mode, the mode may not switch immediately. This is not a malfunction.
- The drive mode will be set to **STANDARD** each time the ignition switch is placed in the ON position.

The current mode is displayed in the vehicle information display. The mode list will appear in the vehicle information display and you can select the mode.

NOTE:

The mode list will be turned off in a few seconds after the mode is selected. (You can also clear the message by pushing the scroll dial on the steering wheel.)

If the driving mode cannot be switched using the Drive Mode Selector when the ignition switch is in the ON position, have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



WARNING

Do not stare at the Drive Mode Selector or the display while driving so that full attention may be given to vehicle operation.

STANDARD MODE

This is the standard mode that is most suitable for normal driving.

ECO MODE

Basic information

When this mode is selected, the 4WD "4H" and "4L" mode cannot be selected. See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461) for details of the 4WD system (if so equipped).

Assists the driver's ECO-driving. The engine and transmission points are adjusted for improved fuel economy, providing such a driving features as smooth starting or constant cruising.

NOTE:

- **Selecting the ECO mode will not necessarily improve fuel economy as many driving factors influence its effectiveness.**

- **It is recommended to select other than ECO mode when acceleration is required such as when:**
 - driving with a heavy load of passengers or cargo in the vehicle
 - driving on a steep uphill slope

ECO Customize (if so equipped)

When the ECO mode of the "Cruise Control", "Idling stop" and/or "Air Conditioning" in addition to the conventional power train control is ON, more actual fuel economy is achieved by placing priority on fuel efficiency. It can be set when the ECO mode is selected. To activate or deactivate this function, see "ECO Mode Setting" (P.113).

- **Cruise Control**
When the setting is ON, the fuel efficiency while cruising will be improved by lowering the acceleration target from normal (setting OFF) mode.
- **Idling Stop**
When the setting is ON, the idling stop time will be extended more than normal mode when using the air conditioner.
- **Air Conditioning**
When the setting is ON, the fuel efficiency will be improved by reducing

the performance of the air conditioning system.

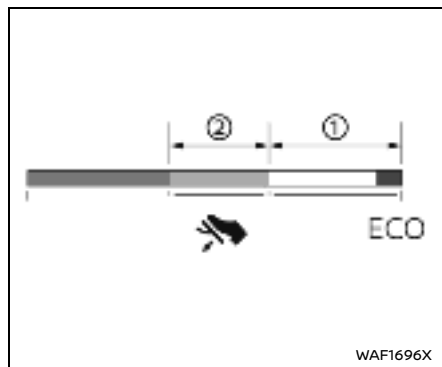
NOTE:

When the vehicle speed is reduced (for example, when the vehicle is driven on an uphill road from a flat road), it will take more time to return to the previously set speed than normal mode.

Tire Pres ECO advice

The "Tire Pres ECO advice" is a function to show an ECO advice message in the vehicle information display when low tire pressure is detected. To activate or deactivate this function, see "ECO Mode Setting" (P.113).

When the setting is ON, the ECO Drive Report display shows "Check Tire Pressures for Best Fuel Economy". You can switch the display to the Tire Pressures display by pushing the scroll dial on the steering wheel.



ECO Pedal Guide function (if so equipped)

The ECO Pedal Guide display can be selected in the vehicle information display in the ECO mode. (See "ECO Pedal Guide (if so equipped)" (P140).) Use the ECO Pedal Guide function for improving fuel economy.

When the ECO Pedal Guide bar is in the range ②, it indicates that the vehicle is being driven within range of the super economy drive.

When the ECO Pedal Guide bar is in the range ①, it indicates that the vehicle is being driven within range of the economy

drive.

If the ECO Pedal Guide bar is out of the range ② and ①, it indicates that the accelerator pedal is depressed over the range of economy drive.

The ECO Pedal Guide bar is not displayed when:

- The vehicle speed is less than approximately 2 MPH (4 km/h).
- The shift button is in the P (Park), N (Neutral) or R (Reverse) position.

SPORT MODE

When this mode is selected, the 4WD "4H" and "4L" mode cannot be selected. See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461) for details of the 4WD system (if so equipped).

- Adjusts the engine and transmission points for a higher response.
- The setting of the steering system is adjusted to moderately increase steering wheel effort for a sporty feel.
- The setting of the suspension system (if so equipped) is optimized for sporty driving feel by providing better cornering performance.

NOTE:

In the SPORT mode, fuel economy may be reduced.

TOW MODE

Basic information

The mode controls the shifting points to facilitate the acceleration and deceleration while towing.

NOTE:

The TOW mode should be used when pulling a heavy trailer or hauling a heavy load. Driving the vehicle in the TOW mode with no trailer/load or light trailer/light load will not cause any damage. However, fuel economy may be reduced, and the transmission/engine driving characteristics may feel unusual.

TOW mode is automatically canceled when the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position.

Towing mode

When the TOW mode has been selected, the rear view of the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor continues to be displayed if the transmission has shifted out from the R (Reverse) position under certain conditions.

See "Towing mode (if so equipped)" (P.258) for the details.

SNOW MODE ❄️

This mode makes it easier to start and drive on snowy roads and frozen roads.

CAUTION

Never drive on dry, hard surface roads in the SNOW mode, as this will overload the powertrain and may cause a serious malfunction. Additionally, this will cause premature tire wear and reduced fuel economy.

When the SNOW mode is selected, small vibration in cornering may occur. This is not a malfunction.

SAND MODE 🏖️ (if so equipped)

WARNING

When this mode is selected, the VDC operation is reduced. The VDC system may not operate in the same circumstances when compared to operation in the STANDARD mode. To help prevent accidents drive carefully, avoid careless or dangerous driving techniques and be especially careful when driving and cornering on slippery surfaces.

CAUTION

Never drive on dry, hard surface roads in the SAND mode, as this will overload the powertrain and may cause a serious malfunction. Additionally, this will cause premature tire wear and reduced fuel economy.

This mode makes it easier to drive on sandy roads or dunes.

When this mode is selected, the 4WD "AUTO" mode cannot be selected. See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461) for details of the 4WD system.

When this mode is selected, the vehicle height "AERO" and "ACCESS" will not be selected when the air suspension "AUTO" switch is pushed. See "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468) for details of the air suspension system (if so equipped).

When the SAND mode is selected, tight-corner braking phenomenon or vibration in cornering may occur. This is not a malfunction.

The setting of the suspension system (if so equipped) is optimized for sandy roads.

ROCK MODE 🪨 (if so equipped)

WARNING

When this mode is selected, the VDC operation is reduced. The VDC system may not operate in the same circumstances when compared to operation in the STANDARD mode. To help prevent accidents drive carefully, avoid careless or dangerous driving techniques and be especially careful when driving and cornering on slippery surfaces.

CAUTION

Never drive on dry, hard surface roads in the ROCK mode, as this will overload the powertrain and may cause a serious malfunction. Additionally, this will cause premature tire wear and reduced fuel economy.

This mode makes it easier to start and drive on deep gravel, moguls or rocky roads.

When this mode is selected, the 4WD "AUTO" mode cannot be selected. See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461) for details of the 4WD system.

When this mode is selected, the vehicle

height "AERO" and "ACCESS" will not be selected when the air suspension AUTO switch (if so equipped) is pushed. See "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468) for details of the air suspension system (if so equipped).

When the ROCK mode is selected, tight-corner braking phenomenon or vibration in cornering may occur. This is not a malfunction.

The setting of the suspension system (if so equipped) is optimized for deep gravel, moguls or rocky roads.

MUD/RUT MODE  (if so equipped)

WARNING

When this mode is selected, the VDC operation is reduced. The VDC system may not operate in the same circumstances when compared to operation in the STANDARD mode. To help prevent accidents drive carefully, avoid careless or dangerous driving techniques and be especially careful when driving and cornering on slippery surfaces.

CAUTION

Never drive on dry, hard surface roads in the MUD/RUT mode, as this will overload the powertrain and may cause a serious malfunction. Additionally, this will cause premature tire wear and reduced fuel economy.

This mode makes it easier to start and drive on muddy roads, muddy ruts and riverbeds.

When this mode is selected, the 4WD "AUTO" mode cannot be selected. See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461) for details of the 4WD system.

When this mode is selected, the vehicle height "AERO" and "ACCESS" will not be selected when the air suspension "AUTO" switch is pushed. See "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468) for details of the air suspension system (if so equipped).

When the MUD/RUT mode is selected, tight-corner braking phenomenon or vibration in cornering may occur. This is not a malfunction.

The setting of the suspension system (if so equipped) is optimized for muddy roads, muddy ruts and riverbeds.

DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS

BASIC INFORMATION

Each Driver Assistance system is designed to help the driver in different ways as they drive. The following Driver Assistance systems (if so equipped) are available on this vehicle:

Forward Driving Aids

- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection



Assists the driver with a warning and/or braking operation when there is a risk of a forward collision with the vehicle ahead in the traveling lane, or with a pedestrian. P. 429

- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)



Helps alert the driver when there is a sudden braking of a second vehicle traveling in front of the vehicle ahead in the same lane. P. 442

Side Driving Aids (Lane and Blind Spot)

- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)



Warns the driver that the vehicle is about to cross a lane marker with an indicator and a steering wheel vibration. P. 351

Side Driving Aids (Lane and Blind Spot)

- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)



Warns the driver that the vehicle is about to cross a lane marker with an indicator and a steering wheel vibration. Assists the driver to return the vehicle to the center of the traveling lane. P. 351

- Blind Spot Warning (BSW)



Warns the driver of a vehicle in an adjacent lane when changing lanes with an indicator. P. 359

- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)



Warns the driver of a vehicle in an adjacent lane when changing lanes. Assists the driver to return the vehicle to the center of the traveling lane. P. 369

Rear Driving Aids

- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)



Assists the driver when backing out from a parking space by detecting other vehicles approaching from the right or left of the vehicle. P. 381

Rear Driving Aids

- Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)



Assists the driver when the vehicle is backing up and approaching stationary objects directly behind the vehicle by providing a warning and automatic braking if needed. P. 453

Parking Aids

- RearView Monitor

Shows a rear view of the vehicle when the transmission is placed in the R (Reverse) position. P. 246

- Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor

Assists the driver in parking situations by showing various views of the position of the vehicle in a split screen format. P. 253

- Moving Object Detection (MOD)

Informs the driver of moving objects near the vehicle in parking situations. P. 271

- Sonar system

Informs the driver with a visual and audible alert of stationary obstacles near the bumpers. P. 484

ProPILOT Assist

- ProPILOT Assist



Consists of Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) and Steering Assist. P. 389

- Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)



Helps the driver maintain a selected distance from the vehicle ahead and can reduce the speed to match a slower vehicle ahead. Decelerates the vehicle to a standstill when a vehicle ahead slows to a stop. P. 406

- Speed Limit Assist



Detects a change of the speed limit, indicates the detected speed limit and can apply it to the vehicle set speed automatically or manually. (A feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1) P. 412

- Speed Adjust by Route



Adjusts the vehicle speed depending on freeway interchanges and freeway curves, using road information provided by the map locator system. (A feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1) P. 413

ProPILOT Assist

- Steering Assist



Assists the driver to help keep the vehicle within the center of the traveling lane. If traffic and other conditions and laws permit, and it is safe to do so, driver's hands can be taken off the steering wheel. Always pay attention to the road and the operation of the vehicle. (A feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1) P. 415

- Lane Change Assist



Help the driver make a lane change when the turn signal is activated (A feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1) P. 423

- Passing Assist



Help the driver make a lane change when a slower vehicle is detected ahead (A feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1) P. 425

Other Driving Aids

- High beam assist



Switches the headlights to the low beam automatically when an oncoming vehicle or leading vehicle appears in front of your vehicle. P. 162

Other Driving Aids

- Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)



Provides the driver with information about the most recently detected speed limit. P. 348

- Driver Monitor

Monitors the driver's attention to the road ahead with a driver facing camera. P. 420

- Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA)



Helps alert the driver when a lack of attention or driving fatigue is detected. P. 450

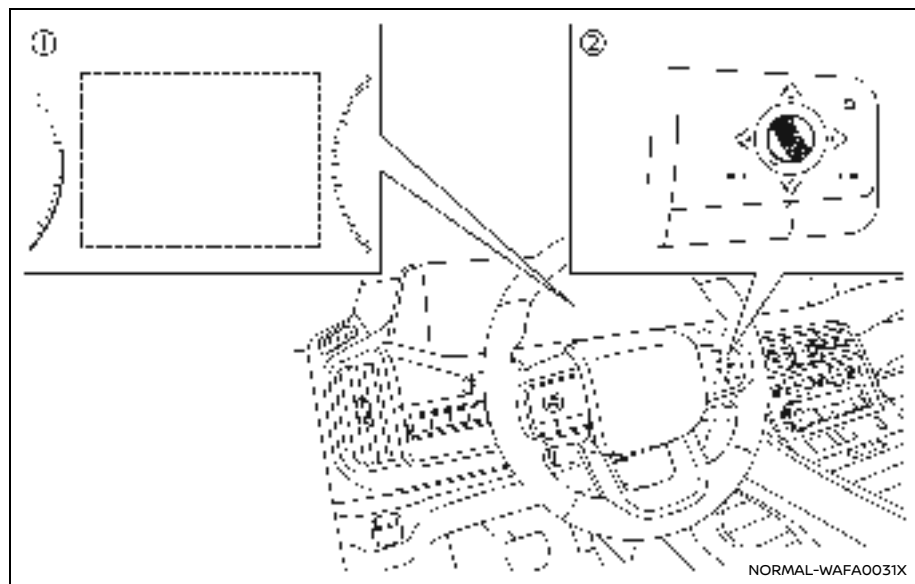
- Hill Start Assist

Helps prevent the vehicle from rolling backwards in the time it takes the driver to release the brake pedal and apply the accelerator when the vehicle is stopped on a hill. P. 481

- Hill descent control



Helps maintain vehicle speed when driving under 20 MPH (30 km/h) on a steep descent that engine braking alone in Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) mode cannot control the speed. P. 482



- ① Vehicle information display
- ② Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE SYSTEMS

Basic information

The following systems (if so equipped) can be enabled or disabled using the settings menu in the vehicle information display.

play. Select each setting item using the scroll dial on the steering-wheel-mounted controls.

- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
- Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)*
- Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)*
- Steering Assist
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)
- Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)
- Moving Object Detection (MOD)
- Sonar system
- Speed Limit Assist (ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)
- Speed Adjust by Route (ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)
- Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)
- Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA)
- Lane Change Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)
- Passing Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

*: To operate the I-LI and I-BSI systems, you need to push the ProPILOT Assist switch after enabling each system in the

settings menu.

Driver Assistance display

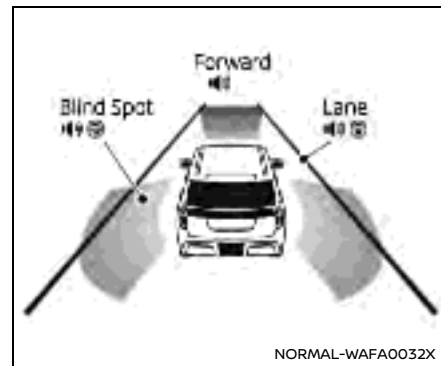
The Driver Assistance display appears in the vehicle information display when selected using the scroll dial, or for a short period of time when the ProPILOT Assist switch is pushed.

The status of the following systems can be shown in each zone of the display.

Zone	Driving Aid
Forward	Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
	Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)
Lane	Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
	Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)
Blind Spot	Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
	Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)

- When any of the "Warning" systems are enabled, the "⚠" mark is shown in each zone.
- When any of the "Intervention" systems are enabled, the "🛑" mark is shown in each zone.

- When no system is enabled, "OFF" is shown in each zone.
- When the "⚠" mark (yellow) or "🛑" mark (yellow) flashes or illuminates in each zone, the system cannot be used.



Example (all enabled)

DRIVER ASSISTANCE TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Basic information

Some of the Driver Assistance systems use the common parts (camera, radar, sonar, etc.) to function. When a pop-up warning message appears in the vehicle information display or the warning light flashes/illuminated, check the system conditions.

For system temporarily unavailable

It is important to ensure the radar sensors, cameras and sonar sensors are clean before each drive. Unclear or damaged cameras and sensors, as well as environmental conditions can affect system performance. See "Camera, radar and sonar locations" (P.346) for detailed locations.

Forward Driving Aids temporarily disabled Front Sensor blocked See Owner's Manual	• AEB light will also illuminate • Condition A: Poor weather conditions including heavy rain, snow, fog, etc • Condition B: Front radar sensor is obstructed due to dirt, snow, ice, etc • Condition C: Roads with limited structures or buildings (barren) • Clean the front radar area of the vehicle to remove any obstruction • Systems will automatically resume once conditions no longer exist. Intervention systems will need to be reactivated. • Systems Affected: ICC • If ICC system is temporarily unavailable, the conventional (fixed speed) may still be used.
Driving Aids Temporarily disabled Clean sensor area See Owner's Manual	• AEB light will also illuminate • Condition A: Poor weather conditions including heavy rain, snow, fog, etc • Condition B: Front radar sensor or front camera area is obstructed due to dirt, snow, ice, etc • Condition C: Roads with limited structures or buildings (barren) • Clean the front radar area of the vehicle to remove any obstruction • Systems will automatically resume once conditions no longer exist. Intervention systems will need to be reactivated. • Systems Affected: I-FCW and AEB with Pedestrian Detection
Unavailable - Side Radar Obstruction	• Side radar sensor is obstructed due to dirt, snow, ice, etc • Clean the side radar area of the vehicle to remove any obstruction • Systems Affected: BSW, I-BSI and RCTA

Unavailable - Camera Temperature High	• Direct sunlight to camera or high cabin temperature • When the interior cabin temperature is reduced, systems will resume automatically. Intervention systems will need to be reactivated. • Systems Affected: TSR, LDW, I-LI, I-BSI and Steering Assist
Unavailable Low Visibility	• Poor camera visibility caused by camera obstruction due to fog, ice, or condensation in camera housing • Clean windshield glass around camera area using wipers and defrost function • Systems Affected: Steering Assist
Currently Unavailable due to Drive Mode or High Suspension Setting	• Condition A: VDC system is turned off • Condition B: SNOW Mode is selected • Condition C: 4H/4L (if so equipped) mode is selected (4WD models) • Condition D: Air suspension (if so equipped) is set to HIGH level • Ensure VDC is active, drive mode is not in SNOW, SAND, ROCK or MUD/RUT mode (if so equipped), the 4WD shift position is not in 4H/4L (if so equipped) and the air suspension is not in HIGH level (if so equipped) • Systems Affected: I-LI, I-BSI, and ICC • If ICC system is temporarily unavailable, the conventional (fixed speed) may still be used.
Unavailable Slippery Road	• Systems become unavailable because the road is slippery. • Systems Affected: I-LI, I-BSI and ProPILOT Assist
Unavailable Seatbelt is Unfastened	• ProPILOT Assist cannot be used when the driver's seat belt is not fastened. • Fasten the driver's seat belt to use ProPILOT Assist.
Unavailable Adverse Weather	• Steering Assist will be canceled. • Condition A: When the wiper (HI) operates • Condition B: When lane markers in the traveling lane cannot be correctly detected
Steering Assist Not Available Cannot Detect Lane	• Steering Assist will be canceled when the lane markers in the traveling lane cannot be correctly detected. • A snow rut, reflection of light on a rainy day or several unclear lane markers are present.
Unavailable Parking Brake is ON	• ProPILOT Assist will be canceled when the electronic parking brake is applied. • The system cannot be used when the electronic parking brake is activated.

Step on Brake Now	- While the vehicle is stopped by ProPILOT Assist, the driver's door is opened but the electronic parking brake was not activated. - Step on the brake pedal immediately.
Limited driver's aid VDC setting OFF	- AEB light will also illuminate - VDC system is turned off. - Turn back on VDC system - System Affected: AEB with Pedestrian Detection
Driving Aids Limited Towing Assist Activated	- Trailer BSW has been activated. - Systems Affected: I-LI, I-BSI , RAB, RCTA and Steering Assist
Rear Driving Aids Unavailable Towing Assist Activated	- Trailer BSW or TOW mode (if so equipped) has been activated. - Systems Affected: RAB
RAB system OFF warning light illumination (no message)	- The transmission is placed in the R position while VDC system is off. - Turn back on VDC system.
RAB system OFF warning light flashing (no message)	- Affected by sonar sound waves - RAB system will automatically resume once conditions no longer exist.
Driving Aids temporarily limited Front Camera Too Hot	- Camera high temperature - Systems Affected: AEB with Pedestrian Detection
Driving Aids Temporarily limited Poor Visibility	- Poor weather conditions - When strong light, such as sunlight or high beams from oncoming vehicles, enters camera - Systems Affected: AEB with Pedestrian Detection
Driving Aids Temporarily limited Radar interference	- Interference from another radar source - Systems Affected: AEB with Pedestrian Detection and I-FCW
Driving Aids temporarily limited	- When the system check for the warning function did not end normally - When the vehicle is towed - Systems Affected: AEB with Pedestrian Detection

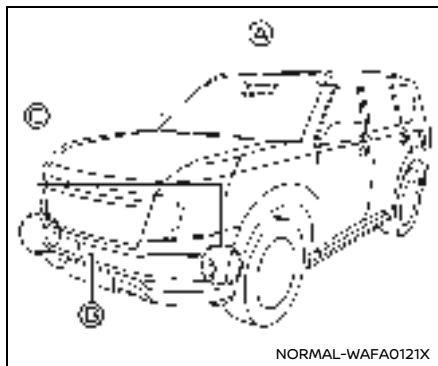
For system malfunction

If any of the following malfunction warnings appear (orange), stop the vehicle in a safe location. Turn the engine off, restart the engine. If the warning message/light continue to illuminate, it may be a malfunction. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for service.

Malfunction - See Owner's Manual	Systems Affected: TSR, LDW, I-LI, BSW, I-BSI, ProPILOT Assist, Steering Assist, I-DA and RCTA
Malfunction - See Owner's Manual and AEB system OFF warning light illumination	Systems Affected: AEB with Pedestrian Detection and I-FCW
Malfunction - See Owner's Manual and RAB system OFF warning light illumination	System Affected: Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)
Parking Sensor Error - See Owner's Manual	Systems Affected: Sonar system

Camera, radar and sonar locations

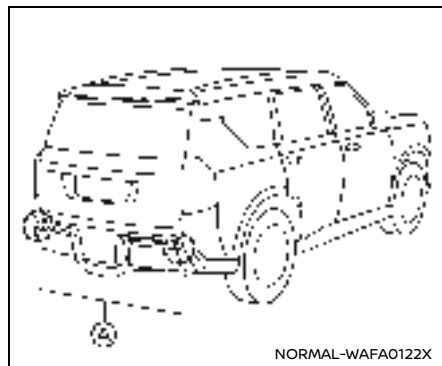
The camera, radar and sonar that are used by each Driver Assistance systems are located on the front and rear of the vehicle. For the maintenance of each component, see "System maintenance" section in this Owner's Manual for each application system.



Vehicle front

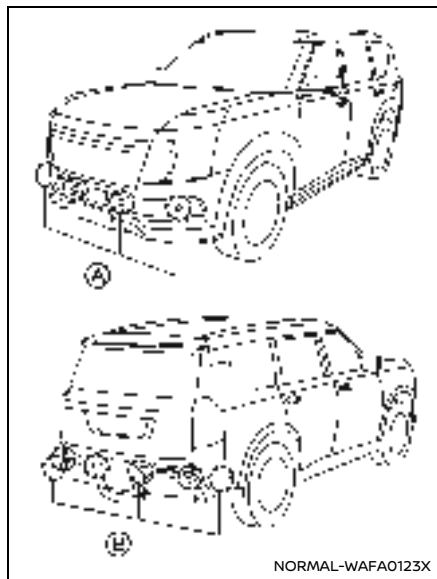
- 📷 Front camera unit
 - Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection
 - Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
 - Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)
 - Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)
 - Steering Assist (as part of ProPILOT Assist Systems)
 - High beam assist
 - Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)
- 📡 Front radar sensor
 - Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection

- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)
- Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) (as part of ProPILOT Assist Systems)
- 📡 Side radar sensor
 - ProPILOT Assist 2.1



Vehicle rear

- ⚙️ Side radar sensor
 - Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
 - Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI)
 - Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)

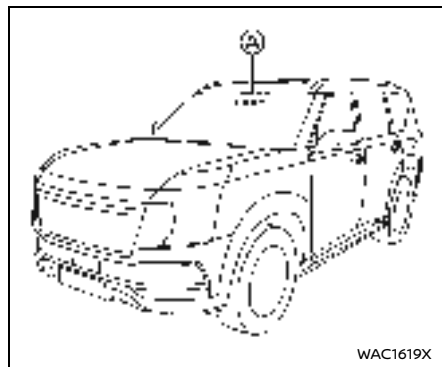


Sonar

- ⚙️ Front sonar sensors
 - Sonar system
 - ProPILOT Assist
- ⚙️ Rear sonar sensors
 - Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)
 - Sonar system

- ProPILOT Assist

TRAFFIC SIGN RECOGNITION (TSR)



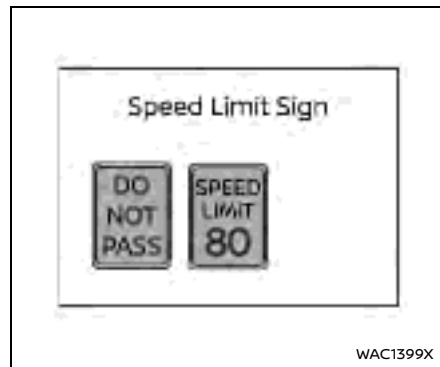
BASIC INFORMATION

The Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) system provides the driver with information about the most recently detected speed limit. The system captures the road sign information with the multi-sensing front camera unit  located on the windshield in front of the inside mirror and displays the detected signs in the vehicle information display. For vehicles equipped with the map locator system, the speed limit displayed is based on a combination of the map locator system data and live camera recognition. TSR information is shown in the vehicle information display and in the Head Up Display (HUD) (if so

equipped). (See "Head Up Display (HUD) (if so equipped)" (P149).)

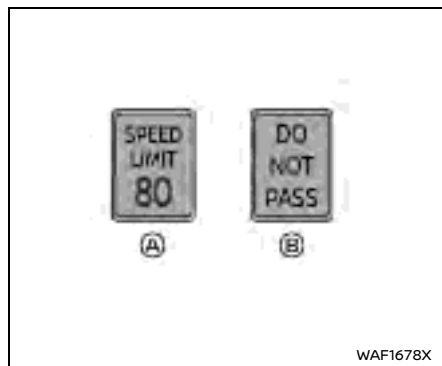
WARNING

The TSR system is only intended to be a support device to help provide the driver with information. It is not a replacement for the driver's attention to traffic conditions or responsibility to drive safely. It cannot prevent accidents due to carelessness. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert and drive safely at all times.



SYSTEM OPERATION

The TSR system displays the following types of road sign:



🚦 Latest detected speed limit

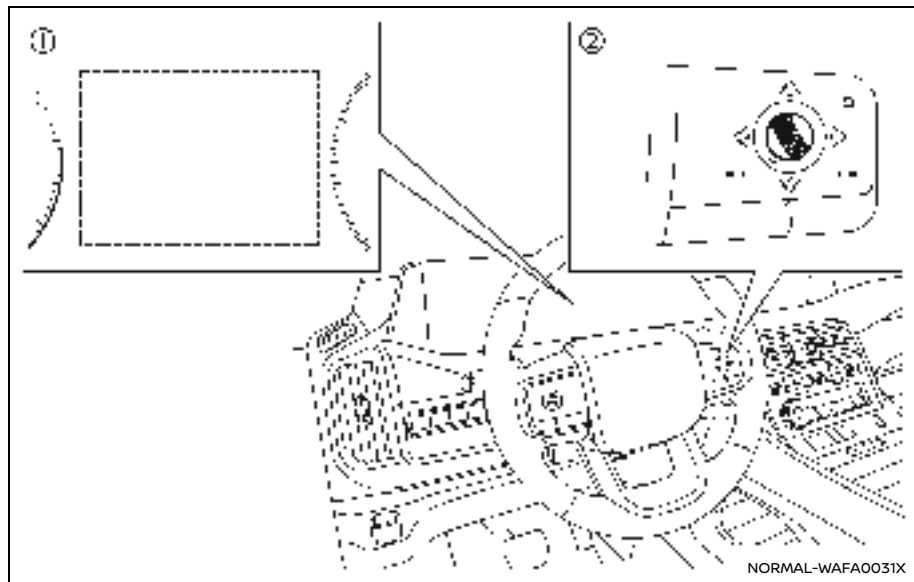
🚦 No passing zone

⚠️ CAUTION

- The TSR system is intended as an aid to careful driving. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, and observe all road regulations that currently apply, including looking out for road signs.
- The TSR system may not function properly under all conditions. Below are some examples:

- When the road sign is not clearly visible, for example, due to damage or weather conditions.
- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of the multi-sensing front camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright, for example, due to dirt on the lens or if the aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters the camera unit. (For example, the light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs. (For example, when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)
- In areas not covered by the map locator system.
- If there are deviations in relation to the navigation, for example due to changes in the road routing.
- When overtaking buses or trucks with speed stickers.

- When the data from the map locator system is not up-to-date or is unavailable.
- The TSR system may display a traffic sign, though there is no traffic sign in front of the vehicle. It may display a different speed limit from that for a passenger vehicle. (The maximum speed limit sign may show a higher or lower number than the actual maximum speed, for example, when detecting a speed limit sign for truck, advisory sign, different speed limit sign between daytime and nighttime, or speed limit sign written in different unit near the border, etc.)



- ① Vehicle information display
- ② Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE TSR SYSTEM

Perform the following steps to enable or disable the TSR system:

1. Push the   button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance". Then push the scroll dial.
2. Select "Traffic Sign Assist" and push the scroll dial. Then select "Speed Limit

Sign" or "Speed Limit Warning" (if so equipped) and push the scroll dial to turn the system on or off.

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions (over approximately 104°F (40°C)) and then started, the TSR system may be deactivated automatically. The "Unavailable Camera Temperature High" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

When the interior temperature is reduced, the TSR system will resume operating automatically.

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

If the TSR system malfunctions it will be turned off automatically and the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

If the warning message appears, pull off the road at a safe location and stop the vehicle. Turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the warning message continues to appear, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit

a NISSAN dealer for this service.

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

The TSR system uses the same multi-sensing front camera unit that is used by the Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system, located in front of the inside mirror. For maintenance of the camera, see "System maintenance" (P.359).

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW)/INTELLIGENT LANE INTERVENTION (I-LI)

BASIC INFORMATION

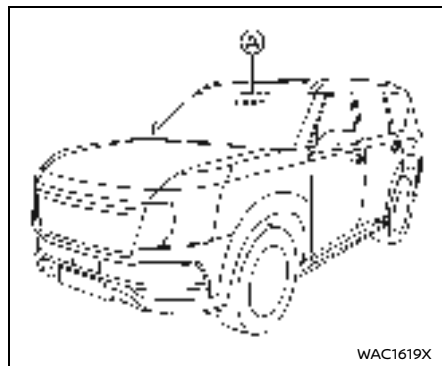


WARNING

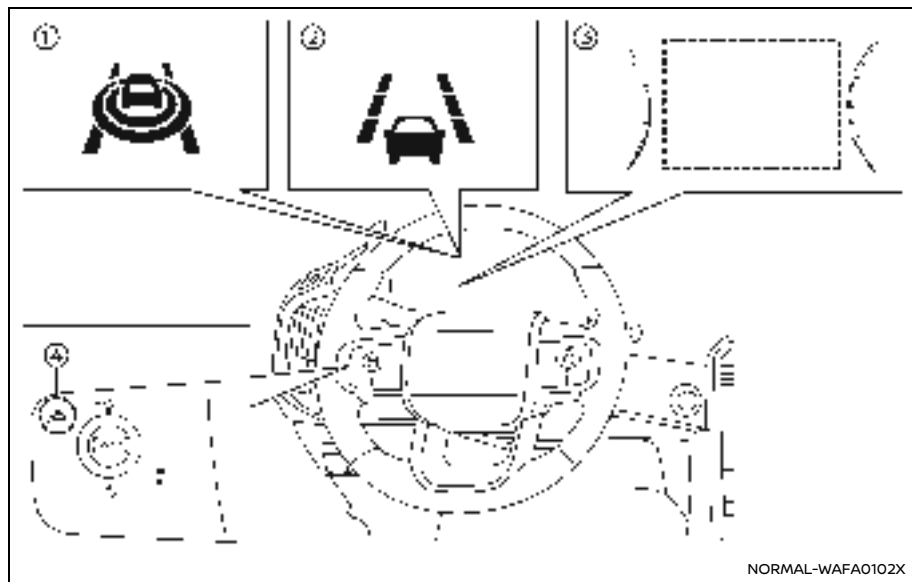
Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the LDW and I-LI systems could result in serious injury or death.

- The LDW and I-LI systems will not steer the vehicle or prevent loss of control. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, keep the vehicle in the traveling lane, and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
 - The LDW and I-LI systems are primarily intended for use on well-developed freeways or highways. The systems may not detect the lane markers in certain road, weather, or driving conditions.
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system
 - warns the driver with an indicator in the vehicle information display and vibrations of the steering wheel that the vehicle is beginning to leave the driving lane.
 - Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) system

- warns the driver with an indicator in the vehicle information display and vibrations of the steering wheel, and helps the driver to return the vehicle to the center of the traveling lane.



The LDW and I-LI systems use a camera installed behind the windshield to monitor the lane markers of your traveling lane.



Example

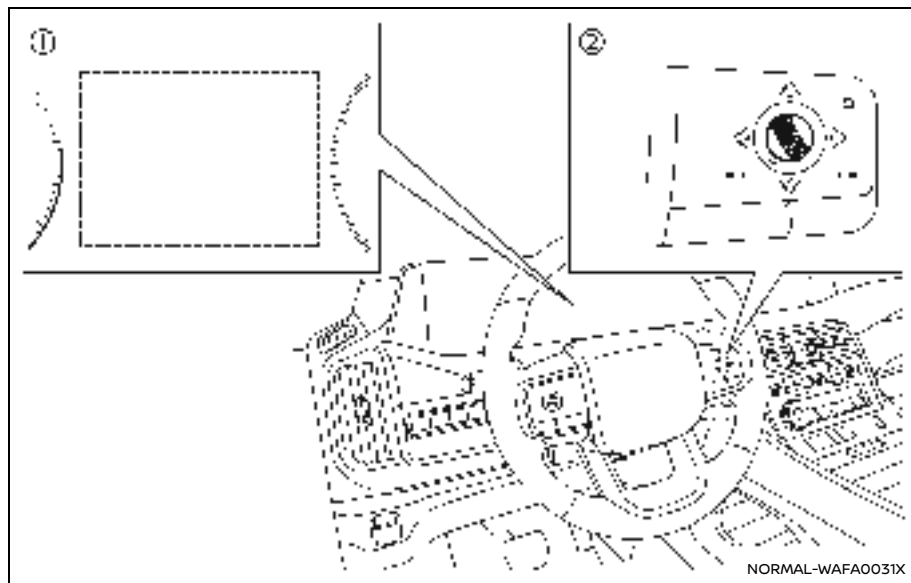
- ① I-LI ON indicator (on the vehicle information display)
- ② LDW/I-LI indicator (on the vehicle information display)
- ③ Vehicle information display
- ④ ProPILOT Assist switch

LDW SYSTEM OPERATION

The LDW system provides a lane departure warning function when the vehicle is driven at the speeds of approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h) and above (varies depending on vehicle specification), and only when lane markings and road edges are

clear. When the vehicle approaches either the left or the right side of the traveling lane, the steering wheel will vibrate and the LDW indicator on the vehicle information display will blink to alert the driver.

The warning function will stop when the vehicle returns inside of the lane markers.



① Vehicle information display

② Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE LDW SYSTEM

Basic information

Perform the following steps to enable or disable the LDW system.

1. Push the  button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance". Then push the scroll dial.
2. Select "Lane Assist" and push the scroll dial.
3. Select "Warning" and push the scroll dial.

NOTE:

If you disable the LDW system, the system will remain disabled the next time you start the engine.

I-LI SYSTEM OPERATION

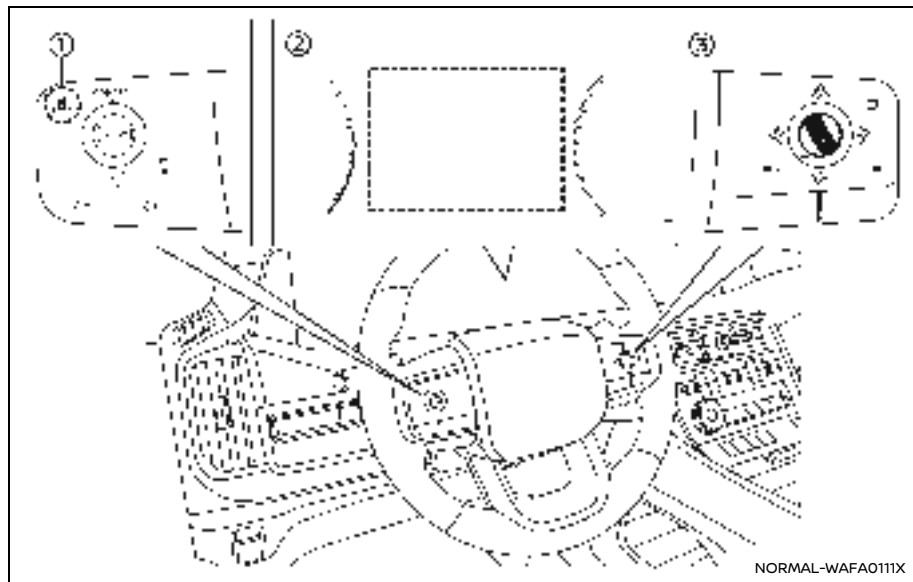
The I-LI system must be turned on with the ProPILOT Assist switch, every time the ignition switch is placed in the ON position.

The I-LI system will operate when the vehicle is driven at the speeds of approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h) and above, and only when the lane markings and road edges are clearly visible on the road.

When the vehicle approaches either the left or the right side of the traveling lane, steering wheel will vibrate and the I-LI indicator (orange) on the vehicle information display will blink to alert the driver. Then, the I-LI system will help assist the

driver to return the vehicle to the center of the traveling lane.

To turn on the I-LI system, push the ProPILOT Assist switch on the steering wheel after starting the engine. The I-LI ON indicator on the vehicle information display will illuminate. Push the ProPILOT Assist switch again to turn off the I-LI system. The I-LI ON indicator will turn off.



- ① ProPILOT Assist switch
- ② Vehicle information display
- ③ Steering-wheel-mounted control (right side)

Example

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE I-LI SYSTEM

Basic information

Perform the following steps to enable or disable the I-LI system.

1. Push the button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.
2. Select "Lane Assist" and push the scroll dial.
3. Select "Intervention" and push the scroll dial.
4. Push the ProPILOT Assist switch to turn the system on or off.

NOTE:

- Turning on the ProPILOT system will turn on the I-LI system and Blind Spot Intervention® system at the same time. If the I-LI system is disabled in the settings menu, the I-LI will automatically be turned on when the Steering Assist system is active. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389).)
- The system will retain current settings in the vehicle information display even if the engine is restarted.

Setting lane sensitivity

You can set lane sensitivity using the "Settings" menu in the vehicle information display.

1. Push the  button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.
2. Select "Lane Assist" and push the scroll dial.
3. Select "Lane Sensitivity".
 - Strong
 - Normal
 - Mild

NOTE:

The sensitivity setting will be retained even if the engine is restarted. This setting is also applied to the Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system.

LDW/I-LI SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

 WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the LDW/I-LI systems. Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the LDW/I-LI systems could result in serious injury or death.

- The I-LI system may activate if you change lanes without first activating your turn signal or, for example, if a construction zone directs traffic to cross an existing lane marker. If this occurs you may need to apply corrective steering to complete your lane change.
- Because the I-LI system may not activate under the road, weather, and lane marker conditions described in this section, it may not activate every time your vehicle begins to leave its lane and you will need to apply corrective steering.
- The systems will not operate below the activation speed or if they cannot detect lane markers.
- When the I-LI system is operating, avoid excessive or sudden steering maneuvers. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not use the LDW/I-LI system under the following conditions as they may not function properly:
 - During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.).

- When driving on slippery roads, such as on ice or snow.
- When driving on winding or uneven roads.
- When there is a lane closure due to road repairs.
- When driving in a makeshift or temporary lane.
- When driving on roads where the lane width is too narrow.
- When driving without normal tire conditions (for example, tire wear, low tire pressure, installation of other tire than NISSAN certified standard tire, installation of the spare tire, tire chains, non-standard wheels).
- When the vehicle is equipped with non-original brake parts, steering parts or suspension parts.
- When towing a trailer or other vehicle.

- On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; non-standard lane markers; or lane markers covered with water, dirt, snow, etc.
- On roads where the edge of the road is not clearly visible.
- On roads where discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
- On roads where there are sharp curves.
- On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs. (The I-LI system could detect these items as lane markers.)
- On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.
- When the vehicle's traveling direction does not align with the lane marker.
- When traveling close to the vehicle in front of you, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.

- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of the lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if the aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters the lane camera unit. (For example, the light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs. (For example, when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)
- Steering wheel vibration may not be felt depending on the road surface conditions.
- While the vehicle height is changing by the air suspension system (if so equipped), or the air suspension system is malfunctioning, the I-LI system may not function.

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Condition A:

The warning and assist functions of the LDW/I-LI systems are not designed to work under the following conditions:

- When you operate the lane change signal and change the traveling lanes in the direction of the signal. (The systems will be deactivated for approximately 2 seconds after the lane change signal is turned off.)
- When the vehicle speed lowers to less than the activation speed.

Action to take:

After the above conditions have finished and the necessary operating conditions are satisfied, the warning and assist functions will resume.

Condition B:

If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions (over approximately 104°F (40°C)) and then the LDW/I-LI systems are turned on, the systems may be deactivated automatically, a chime sounds and the following message will appear on the vehicle information display:

- "Unavailable Camera Temperature High"

Action to take:

When the interior temperature is reduced, the LDW system will resume operating automatically. For the I-LI system, turn off the system. Push the ProPILOT Assist switch again to turn the system back on.

Condition C:

The assist function of the I-LI system is not designed to work under the following conditions (warning is still functional):

- When the brake pedal is depressed or if the vehicle decelerates strongly.
- When the steering wheel is turned as far as necessary for the vehicle to change lanes.
- When the vehicle is accelerated during the I-LI system operation.
- When the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) approach warning occurs.
- When the hazard warning flashers are operated.
- When driving on a curve at high speed.

Action to take:

After the above conditions have finished and the necessary operating conditions are satisfied, the assist function of the I-LI system will resume.

Condition D:

If the following message appears in the vehicle information display, a chime will

sound and the I-LI system will be turned off automatically.

- "Unavailable Slippery Road":
 - When the VDC (except Traction Control System (TCS) function) system or ABS operates.
- "Currently Unavailable due to Drive Mode or High Suspension Setting":
 - When the VDC system is turned off.
 - When the SNOW, SAND, ROCK or MUD/RUT mode is selected (if so equipped).
- "Driving Aids Limited Towing Assist Activated":
 - When the trailer BSW is activated.
 - When the TOW mode is selected (if so equipped).

Action to take:

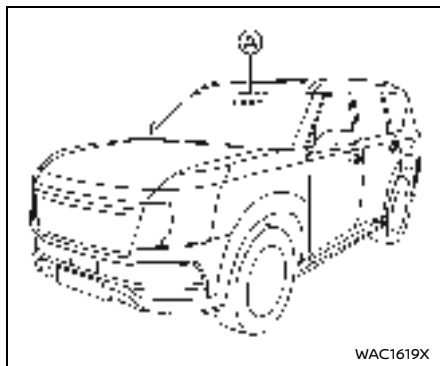
When the above conditions no longer exist, turn off the I-LI system. Push the ProPILOT Assist switch again to turn the I-LI system back on.

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

If the LDW/I-LI systems malfunction, they will cancel automatically. The LDW/I-LI indicator (orange) will illuminate, a chime will sound and the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

If the indicator (orange) illuminates or the warning message appears, pull off the road to a safe location. Turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the indicator (orange) continues to illuminate or the warning message continues to appear, have the systems checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

The lane camera unit  for the LDW/I-LI systems is located above the inside rear-view mirror. To keep the proper operation of the systems and prevent a system malfunction, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the windshield clean.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the camera unit.
- Do not place reflective materials, such as white paper or a mirror, on the instrument panel. The reflection of sunlight may adversely affect the camera unit's capability of detecting the lane markers.

- Do not strike or damage the areas around the camera unit. Do not touch the camera lens or remove the screw located on the camera unit. If the camera unit is damaged due to an accident, it is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer.

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW)

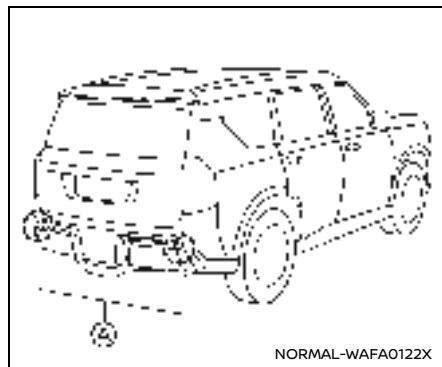
BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

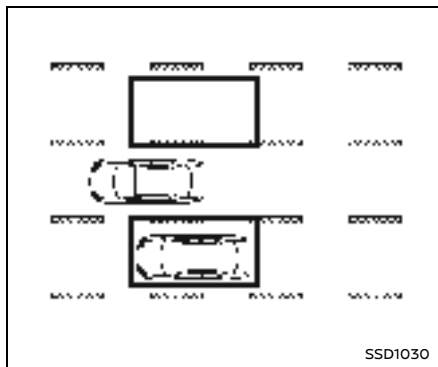
Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the BSW system could result in serious injury or death.

- The BSW system is not a replacement for proper driving procedure and is not designed to prevent contact with vehicles or objects. When changing lanes, always use the side and rear mirrors and turn and look in the direction your vehicle will move to ensure it is safe to change lanes. Never rely solely on the BSW system.

The BSW system helps alert the driver of other vehicles in adjacent lanes when changing lanes.



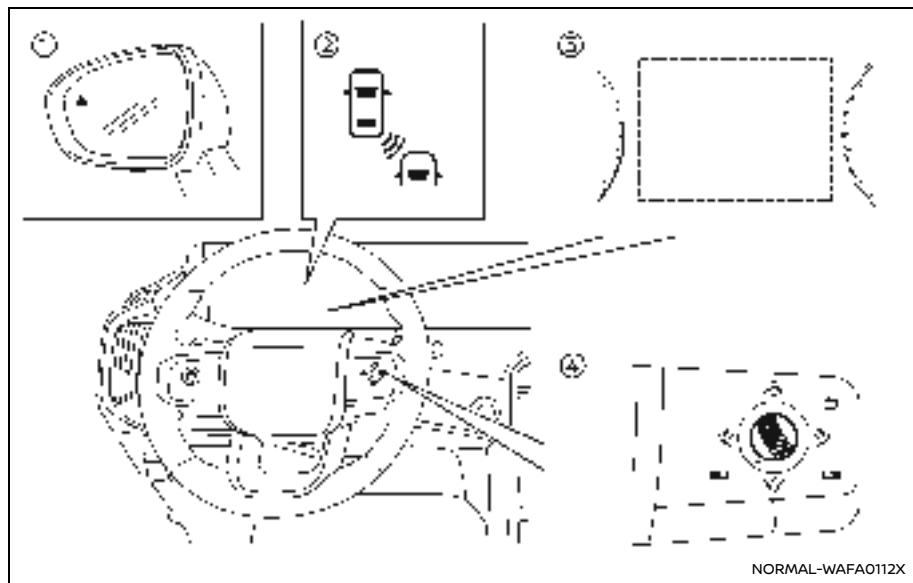
The BSW system uses radar sensors  installed near the rear bumper to detect other vehicles in an adjacent lane.



Detection zone

The radar sensors can detect vehicles on either side of your vehicle within the detection zone shown as illustrated. This detection zone starts from the outside mirror of your vehicle and extends approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) behind the rear bumper, and approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) sideways.

The detection zone extends if the vehicle in an adjacent lane is approaching from behind at high speed.



- ① Side indicator light
- ② BSW indicator (on the vehicle information display)
- ③ Vehicle information display
- ④ Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

BSW SYSTEM OPERATION

The BSW system operates above approximately 20 MPH (32 km/h).

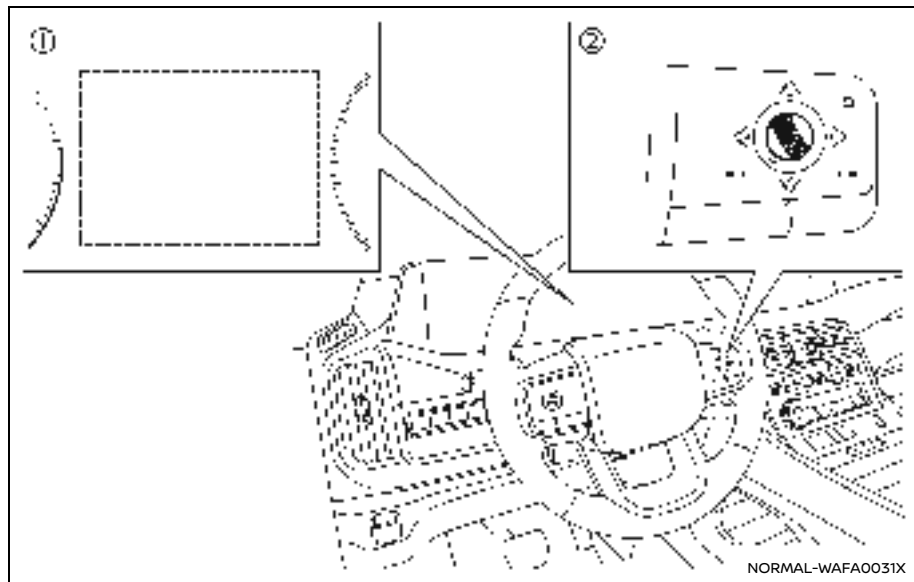
If the radar sensors detect a vehicle in the detection zone, the side indicator light illuminates.

If the turn signal is then activated, the

system chimes (twice) and the side indicator light and BSW indicator flash. The side indicator light and BSW indicator continue to flash until the detected vehicle leaves the detection zone.

The side indicator light illuminates for a few seconds when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position.

The brightness of the side indicator light is adjusted automatically depending on the brightness of the ambient light.



- ① Vehicle information display
- ② Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE BSW SYSTEM

Perform the following steps to enable or disable the BSW system.

1. Push the   button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance". Then push the scroll dial.
2. Select "Blind Spot Assist" and push the scroll dial.

3. Select "Warning" and push the scroll dial.

4. To enable/disable the trailer BSW function, select "Trailer Blind Spot" and push the scroll dial.

See "Trailer BSW function operation" (P.366) for more details of the trailer BSW function.

NOTE:

The system will retain current settings in the vehicle information display even if the engine is restarted.

BSW SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the BSW system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- The BSW system cannot detect all vehicles under all conditions.
- The radar sensors may not be able to detect and activate BSW when certain objects are present such as:
 - Pedestrians, bicycles, animals.

- Vehicles such as motorcycles, low height vehicles, or high ground clearance vehicles.
- Oncoming vehicles.
- Vehicles remaining in the detection zone when you accelerate from a stop.
- A vehicle merging into an adjacent lane at a speed approximately the same as your vehicle.
- A vehicle approaching rapidly from behind.
- A vehicle which your vehicle overtakes rapidly.
- A vehicle that passes through the detection zone quickly.
- When overtaking several vehicles in a row, the vehicles after the first vehicle may not be detected if they are traveling close together.

- The radar sensor's detection zone is designed based on a standard lane width. When driving in a wider lane, the radar sensors may not detect vehicles in an adjacent lane. When driving in a narrow lane, the radar sensors may detect vehicles driving two lanes away.
- The radar sensors are designed to ignore most stationary objects, however objects such as guard-rails, walls, foliage and parked vehicles may occasionally be detected. This is a normal operation condition.
- The following conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles:
 - Severe weather
 - Road spray
 - Ice/frost/dirt build-up on the vehicle
- Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the radar sensors. These conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles.

- Excessive noise (for example, audio system volume, open vehicle window) will interfere with the chime sound, and it may not be heard.

BSW DRIVING SITUATIONS

Basic information

Indicator on



Indicator off



Indicator flashing



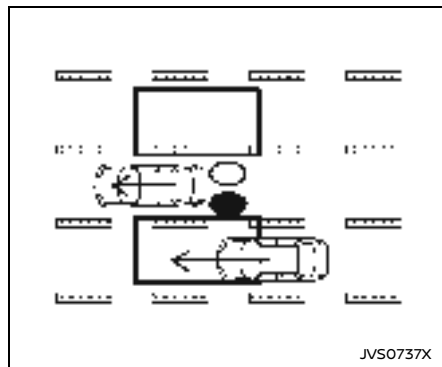


Illustration 1 – Approaching from behind

Another vehicle approaching from behind

Illustration 1: The side indicator light illuminates if a vehicle enters the detection zone from behind in an adjacent lane.

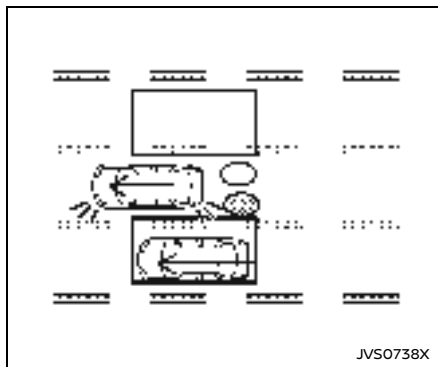


Illustration 2 – Approaching from behind

Illustration 2: If the driver activates the turn signal while another vehicle is in the detection zone, then the system chimes (twice) and the side indicator light and BSW indicator flash.

NOTE:

- The radar sensors may not detect vehicles which are approaching rapidly from behind.
- If the driver activates the turn signal before a vehicle enters the detection zone, the side indicator light and BSW indicator will flash but no chime will sound when the other vehicle is detected.

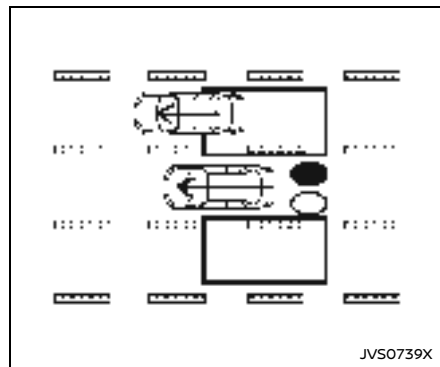


Illustration 3 – Overtaking another vehicle

Overtaking another vehicle

Illustration 3: The side indicator light illuminates if you overtake a vehicle and that vehicle stays in the detection zone for approximately 2 seconds.

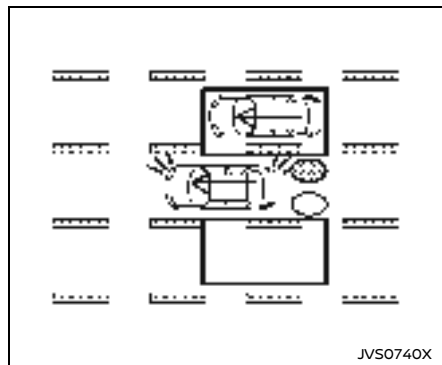


Illustration 4 – Overtaking another vehicle

Illustration 4: If the driver activates the turn signal while another vehicle is in the detection zone, then the system chimes (twice) and the side indicator light and BSW indicator flash.

NOTE:

- When overtaking several vehicles in a row, the vehicles after the first vehicle may not be detected if they are traveling close together.
- The radar sensors may not detect slower moving vehicles if they are passed quickly.
- If the driver activates the turn signal before a vehicle enters the detection

zone, the side indicator light and BSW indicator will flash but no chime will sound when the other vehicle is detected.

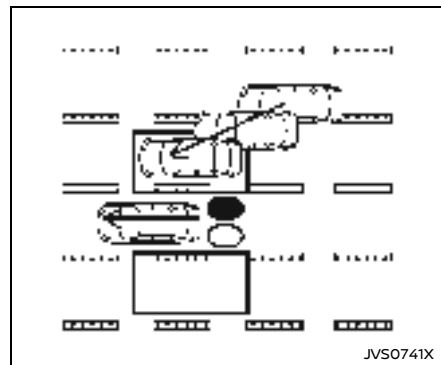


Illustration 5 – Entering from the side

Entering from the side

Illustration 5: The side indicator light illuminates if a vehicle enters the detection zone from either side.

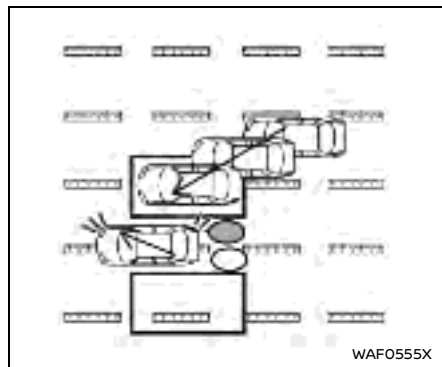


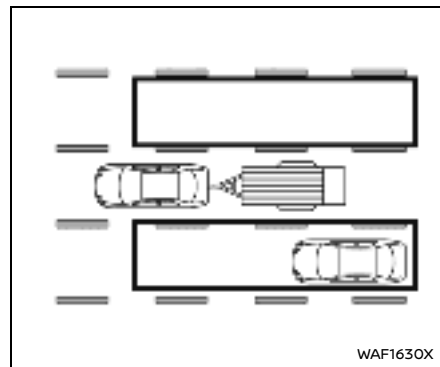
Illustration 6 – Entering from the side

Illustration 6: If the driver activates the turn signal while another vehicle is in the detection zone, then the system chimes (twice) and the side indicator light and BSW indicator flash.

NOTE:

- **The radar sensors may not detect a vehicle which is traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle when it enters the detection zone.**
- **If the driver activates the turn signal before a vehicle enters the detection zone, the side indicator light and BSW indicator will flash but no chime**

will sound when the other vehicle is detected.



Detection zone

TRAILER BSW FUNCTION OPERATION

Basic information

The trailer BSW function expands the detection zone to include the length of the trailer. The detection zone starts from the outside mirror of your vehicle and extends to the rear end of the trailer, and approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) sideways.

Setting the trailer length

Before starting the trailer BSW function, the trailer length must be set. The trailer length can be set in the vehicle informa-

tion display. To set the trailer length, see "Add Trailer for BSW:" (P.117).



WARNING

The length of the trailer will not be detected automatically. You have to register the length of your trailer manually and precisely.

If the length of the trailer are not registered correctly, the BSW will not be able to operate correctly.

NOTE:

- When the trailer BSW function is enabled, the Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) system, the Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI), the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA), the Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) and the Steering Assist function (ProPILOT Assist) are automatically disabled.
- The radar sensors may not detect a vehicle which is traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle when it enters the detection zone.
- The BSW may issue false alerts under the following situations:
 - When your vehicle with a trailer is overtaking another vehicle, or an

another vehicle is overtaking your vehicle with a trailer.

- When your vehicle with a trailer is driving on a curved road or turning at an intersection.

Trailer BSW system limitations



WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the trailer BSW system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- The trailer BSW system may not function correctly under the following situations.
 - During bad weather. (For example: rain, fog, snow, etc.)
 - The trailer connection is not good.
 - In the case of several vehicles approaching in a row with a small gap.
 - If the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle following is short.
 - Immediately after the BSW system turns on.

- False alarms may be issued if there is heavy traffic.
- There may be differences in functionality depending on the type of trailer.

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

When radar blockage is detected, the BSW system will be turned off automatically and the "Unavailable Side Radar Obstruction" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

The system is not available until the conditions no longer exist.

The radar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as snow, splashing water, mist or fog. The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the radar sensors.

NOTE:

If the BSW system stops working, the Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) and the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) systems will also stop working.

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the system will resume automatically.

See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342).

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

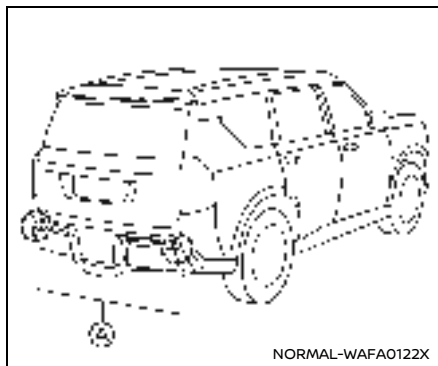
When the BSW system malfunctions, it will be turned off automatically and the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

NOTE:

If the BSW system stops working, the Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) and Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) systems will also stop working.

Action to take:

Stop the vehicle in a safe location, turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the message continues to appear, have the BSW system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Basic information

The two radar sensors  for the BSW system are located near the rear bumper. Always keep the area near the radar sensors clean.

The radar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as snow, splashing water, mist or fog.

The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the radar sensors.

Check for and remove objects obstructing the area around the radar sensors.

Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the radar sensors.

Do not attach metallic objects near the sensor area (brush guard, etc.).

Do not strike or damage the area around the radar sensors.

See a NISSAN dealer or other authorized repair shop if the area around the radar sensors is damaged due to a collision.

Precautions on repairing the bumper

When repairing the bumper, take caution because the radar sensors are installed on the bumper.

The radar sensor detects objects by emitting a radar signal and then measuring its reflection.

WARNING

If an improper repair is performed on the bumper (for example, application of putty made from different materials, repaint, etc.) the radar signal could be weakened or prevented from functioning properly. This may cause the radar sensor not to detect objects correctly. Improper repair may result in serious personal injury. If it is necessary to repair the bumper, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Radio frequency statement

For USA

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

CAUTION TO USERS

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For Canada

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

INTELLIGENT BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (I-BSI)

BASIC INFORMATION

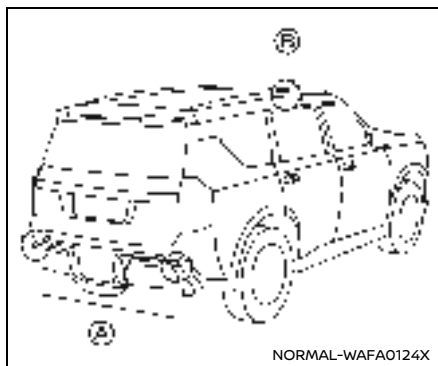
WARNING

Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the I-BSI system could result in serious injury or death.

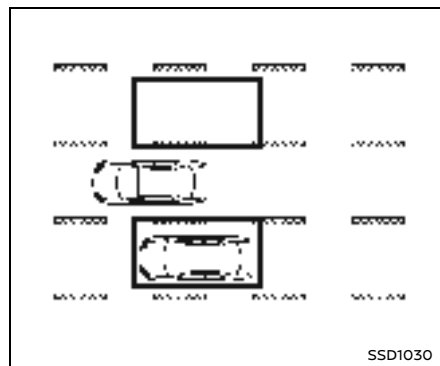
- The I-BSI system is not a replacement for proper driving procedures and is not designed to prevent contact with vehicles or objects. When changing lanes, always use the side and rear mirrors and turn and look in the direction your vehicle will move to ensure it is safe to change lanes. Never rely solely on the I-BSI system.
- There is a limitation to the detection capability of the radar. Not every moving object or vehicle will be detected. Using the I-BSI system under some road, ground, lane marker, traffic or weather conditions could lead to improper system operation. Always rely on your own operation to avoid accidents.

The I-BSI system helps alert the driver of other vehicles in adjacent lanes when

changing lanes, and helps assist the driver to return the vehicle to the center of the traveling lane.



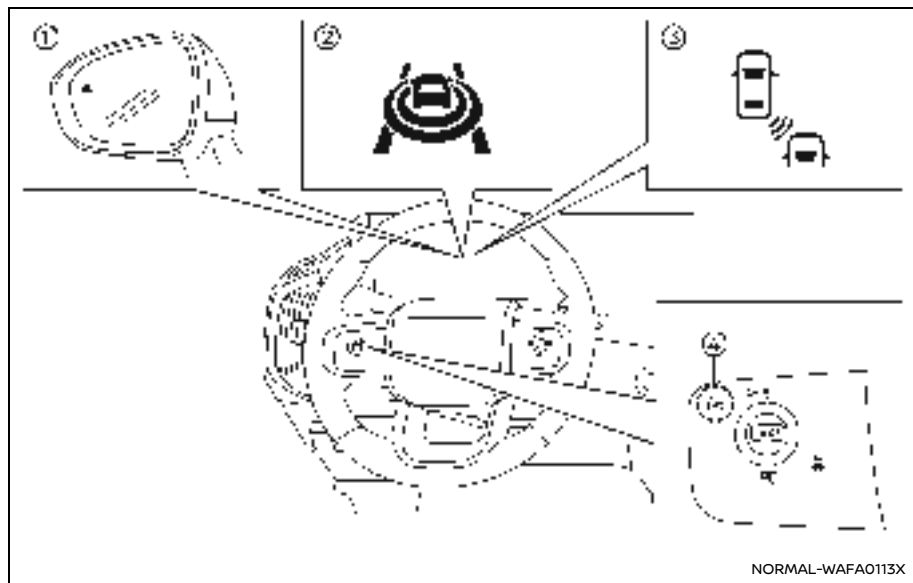
The I-BSI system uses radar sensors  installed near the rear bumper to detect other vehicles in an adjacent lane. In addition to the radar sensors, the I-BSI system uses a camera  installed behind the windshield to monitor the lane markers of your traveling lane.



Detection zone

The radar sensors can detect vehicles on either side of your vehicle within the detection zone shown as illustrated.

This detection zone starts from the outside mirror of your vehicle and extends approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) behind the rear bumper, and approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) sideways.



Example

- ① Side indicator light
- ② I-BSI ON indicator (on the vehicle information display)
- ③ I-BSI indicator (on the vehicle information display)

- ④ ProPILOT Assist switch (The design varies depending on the models.)

I-BSI SYSTEM OPERATION

The I-BSI system operates above approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h).

If the radar sensors detect a vehicle in the

detection zone, the side indicator light illuminates.

If the turn signal is then activated, the system chimes (twice) and the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash. The side indicator light and I-BSI indicator continue to flash until the detected vehicle leaves the detection zone.

If the I-BSI system is ON and your vehicle approaches a lane marker while another vehicle is in the detection zone, the system chimes (three times) and the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash. The I-BSI system activates to help return the vehicle back to the center of the driving lane. The I-BSI system operates regardless of turn signal usage.

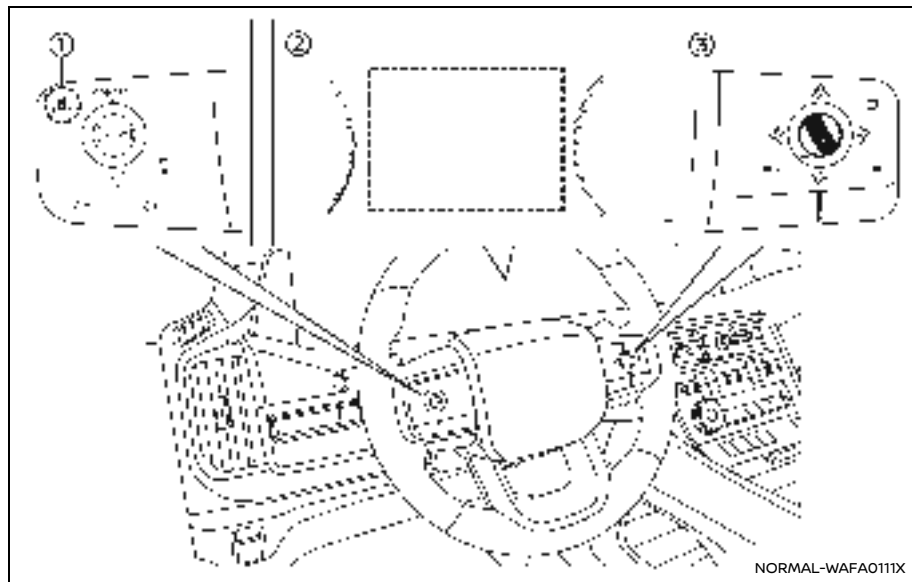
To turn on the I-BSI system, push the ProPILOT Assist switch on the steering wheel after starting the engine. The I-BSI ON indicator on the vehicle information display will illuminate. Push the ProPILOT Assist switch again to turn off the I-BSI system.

NOTE:

- **I-BSI warning and system application will only be activated if the side indicator light is already illuminated when your vehicle approaches a lane marker. If another vehicle comes into the detection zone after your vehicle**

has crossed a lane marker, no I-BSI warning or system application will be activated. (For additional information, see "I-BSI driving situations" (P.375).)

- The I-BSI system is typically activated earlier than the Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) system when your vehicle is approaching a lane marker.



NORMAL-WAFA011IX

Example

- ① ProPILOT Assist switch (The design varies depending on the models.)
- ② Vehicle information display
- ③ Steering-wheel-mounted control (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE I-BSI SYSTEM

1. Push the   button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.

2. Select "Blind Spot Assist" and push the scroll dial.
3. Select "Intervention" and push the scroll dial.
4. Push the ProPILOT Assist switch to turn the system on or off.

NOTE:

- Turning on the ProPILOT Assist system will turn on the I-BSI and I-LI systems at the same time. For additional information, see "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351).
- The system will retain current settings in the vehicle information display even if the engine is restarted.

I-BSI SYSTEM LIMITATIONS



WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the I-BSI system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- The I-BSI system cannot detect all vehicles under all conditions.

- The radar sensors may not be able to detect and activate I-BSI when certain objects are present such as:
 - Pedestrians, bicycles, animals.
 - Vehicles such as motorcycles, low height vehicles, or high ground clearance vehicles.
 - Vehicles remaining in the detection zone when you accelerate from a stop.
 - Oncoming vehicles.
 - A vehicle merging into an adjacent lane at a speed approximately the same as your vehicle.
 - A vehicle approaching rapidly from behind.
 - A vehicle which your vehicle overtakes rapidly.
 - A vehicle that passes through the detection zone quickly.

- The radar sensor's detection zone is designed based on a standard lane width. When driving in a wider lane, the radar sensors may not detect vehicles in an adjacent lane. When driving in a narrow lane, the radar sensors may detect vehicles driving two lanes away.
- The radar sensors are designed to ignore most stationary objects, however objects such as guardrails, walls, foliage and parked vehicles may occasionally be detected. This is a normal operation condition.
- The following conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles:
 - Severe weather
 - Road spray
 - Ice/frost/dirt build-up on the vehicle
- Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the radar sensors. These conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles.

- The camera may not detect lane markers in the following situations and the I-BSI system may not operate properly.
 - On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; nonstandard lane markers; lane markers covered with water, dirt, snow, etc.
 - On roads where discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
 - On roads where there are sharp curves.
 - On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs.
 - On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.
 - When the vehicle's traveling direction does not align with the lane markers.
 - When traveling close to the vehicle in front of you, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.

- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of a lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters a lane camera unit. (For example: light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs. (For example: when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)
- Do not use the I-BSI system under the following conditions because the system may not function properly.
 - During bad weather. (For example: rain, fog, snow, etc.)
 - When driving on slippery roads, such as on ice or snow, etc.
 - When driving on winding or uneven roads.
 - When there is a lane closure due to road repairs.
 - When driving in a makeshift or temporary lane.

- When driving on roads where the lane width is too narrow.
- When driving with a tire that is not within normal tire conditions (for example, tire wear, low tire pressure, installation of tire chains or a spare tire, or non-standard wheels).
- When the vehicle is equipped with non-original steering parts or suspension parts.
- When towing a trailer or other vehicle.
- Excessive noise (for example, audio system volume, open vehicle window) will interfere with the chime sound, and it may not be heard.
- While the vehicle height is changing by the air suspension system (if so equipped), or the air suspension system is malfunctioning, the I-BSI system may not function.

I-BSI DRIVING SITUATIONS

Basic information

Indicator on



Indicator off



Indicator flashing

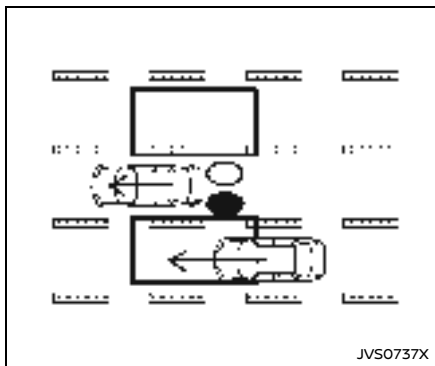


Illustration 1 – Approaching from behind

Another vehicle approaching from behind

Illustration 1: The side indicator light illuminates if a vehicle enters the detection zone from behind in an adjacent lane.

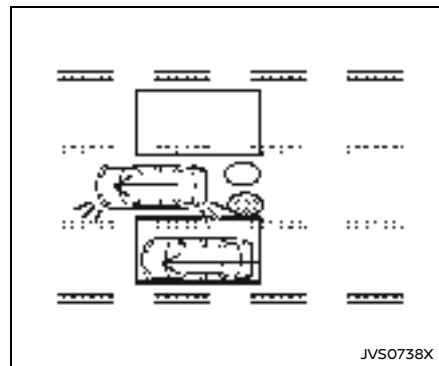


Illustration 2 – Approaching from behind

Illustration 2: If the driver activates the turn signal then the system chimes a sound (twice) and the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash.

NOTE:

If the driver activates the turn signal before a vehicle enters the detection zone, the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator will flash but no chime will sound when the other vehicle is detected.

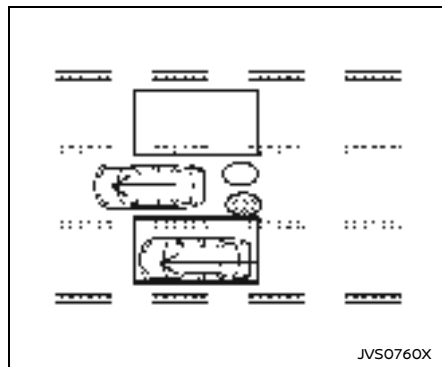


Illustration 3 - Approaching from behind

Illustration 3: If the I-BSI system is on and your vehicle approaches a lane marker while another vehicle is in the detection zone, the system chimes (three times) and the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash. The I-BSI system activates to help return the vehicle back to the center of the driving lane.

NOTE:

- The radar sensors may not detect vehicles which are approaching rapidly from behind.

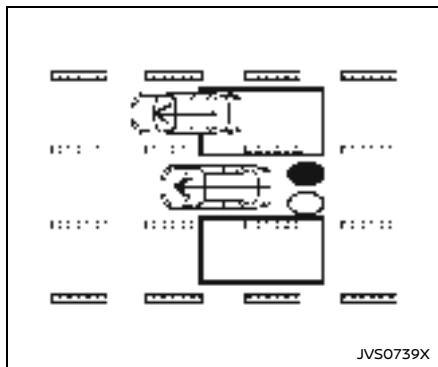


Illustration 4 - Overtaking another vehicle

Overtaking another vehicle

Illustration 4: The side indicator light illuminates if you overtake a vehicle and that vehicle stays in the detection zone for approximately 3 seconds.

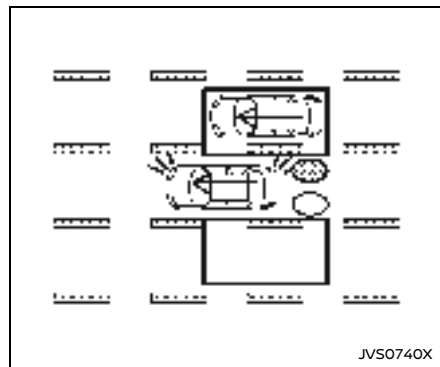


Illustration 5 - Overtaking another vehicle

Illustration 5: If the driver activates the turn signal while another vehicle is in the detection zone, then the system chimes (twice) and the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash.

NOTE:

If the driver activates the turn signal before a vehicle enters the detection zone, the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator will flash but no chime will sound when the other vehicle is detected.

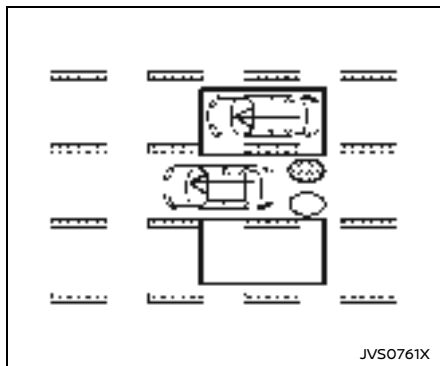


Illustration 6 - Overtaking another vehicle

Illustration 6: If the I-BSI system is on and your vehicle approaches a lane marker while another vehicle is in the detection zone, the system chimes (three times) and the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash. The Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) system activates to help return the vehicle back to the center of the driving lane.

NOTE:

- When overtaking several vehicles in a row, the vehicles after the first vehicle may not be detected if they are traveling close together.

- The radar sensors may not detect slower moving vehicles if they are passed quickly.

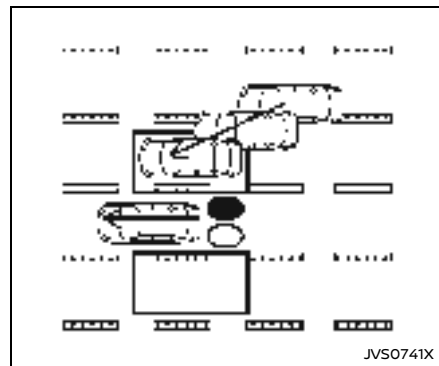


Illustration 7 - Entering from the side

Entering from the side

Illustration 7: The side indicator light illuminates if a vehicle enters the detection zone from either side.

NOTE:

The radar sensors may not detect a vehicle which is traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle when it enters the detection zone.

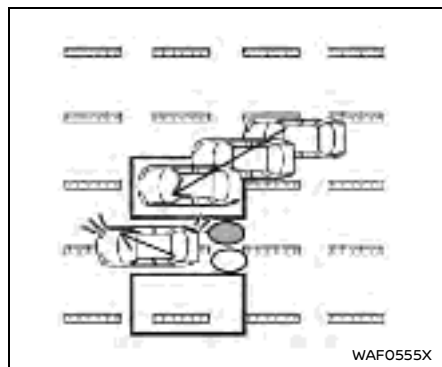


Illustration 8 - Entering from the side

Illustration 8: If the driver activates the turn signal while another vehicle is in the detection zone, then the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash and a chime will sound twice.

NOTE:

- If the driver activates the turn signal before a vehicle enters the detection zone, the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator will flash but no chime will sound when another vehicle is detected.

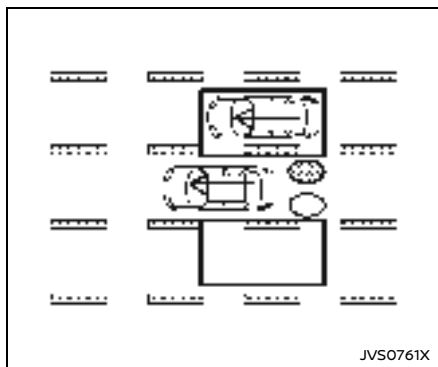


Illustration 9 - Entering from the side

Illustration 9: If the I-BSI system is on and your vehicle approaches the lane marker while another vehicle is in the detection zone, the system chimes (three times) and the side indicator light and I-BSI indicator flash. The I-BSI system activates to help return the vehicle back to the center of the driving lane.

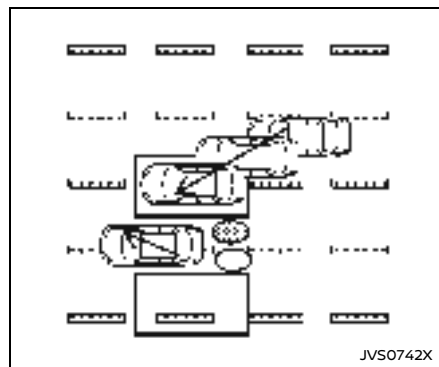


Illustration 10 - Entering from the side

Illustration 10: The I-BSI system will not operate if your vehicle is on a lane marker when another vehicle enters the detection zone. In this case only the BSW system operates.

NOTE:

- The radar sensors may not detect a vehicle which is traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle when it enters the detection zone.
- Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) will not operate or will stop operating and only a warning chime will sound under the following conditions.

- When the brake pedal is depressed.
- When the vehicle is accelerated during I-BSI system operation
- When steering quickly
- When the ICC, I-FCW or AEB warnings sound.
- When the hazard warning flashers are operated.
- When driving on a curve at a high speed.

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

When any of the following messages appear on the vehicle information display, a chime will sound and the I-BSI system will be turned off automatically.

- "Unavailable Slippery Road":
When the VDC system (except traction control system function) or ABS operates.
- "Currently Unavailable due to Drive Mode or High Suspension Setting":
 - When the VDC system is turned off.
 - When the SNOW, SAND, ROCK or MUD/RUT mode is selected (if so equipped).
- "Driving Aids Limited Towing Assist Activated":

- When the trailer BSW is activated.
- When the TOW mode is selected (if so equipped).

- "Unavailable Camera Temperature High":

If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions (over approximately 104°F (40°C)).

- "Unavailable Side Radar Obstruction":
When side radar blockage is detected.

Turn off the I-BSI system and turn it on again when the above conditions no longer exist.

See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342).

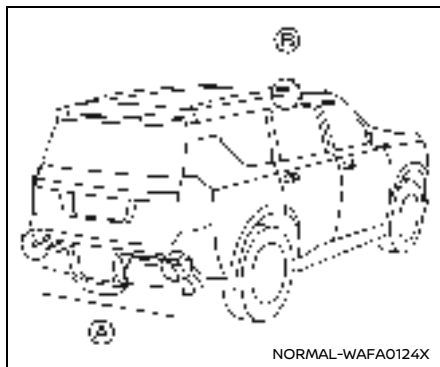
SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

When the I-BSI system malfunctions, it will be turned off automatically, the I-BSI indicator illuminates and a chime will sound, and the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

Stop the vehicle in a safe location and push the park button to engage the P (Park) position. Turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the warning message continues to appear, It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this

service.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Basic information

The two radar sensors  for the I-BSI system are located near the rear bumper. Always keep the area near the radar sensors clean.

The radar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as snow, splashing water, mist or fog.

The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the radar sensors.

Check for and remove objects obstructing the area around the radar sensors.

Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the radar sensors.

Do not attach metallic objects near the sensor area (brush guard, etc.).

Do not strike or damage the area around the radar sensors.

It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer if the area around the radar sensors is damaged due to a collision.

The lane camera unit  for I-BSI system is located above the inside mirror. To keep the proper operation of I-BSI and prevent a system malfunction, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the windshield clean.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the camera unit.
- Do not place reflective materials, such as white paper or a mirror, on the instrument panel. The reflection of sunlight may adversely affect the camera unit's capability of detecting the lane markers.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the camera unit. Do not touch the camera lens or remove the screw located on the camera unit. It is recommended you contact a NISSAN

dealer if the camera unit is damaged due to an accident.

Precautions on repairing the bumper

When repairing the bumper, take caution because the radar sensors are installed on the bumper.

The radar sensor detects objects by emitting a radar signal and then measuring its reflection.

WARNING

If an improper repair is performed on the bumper (for example, application of putty made from different materials, repaint, etc.) the radar signal could be weakened or prevented from functioning properly. This may cause the radar sensor not to detect objects correctly. Improper repair may result in serious personal injury. If it is necessary to repair the bumper, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Radio frequency statement

For USA

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device

may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

CAUTION TO USERS

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For Canada

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

REAR CROSS TRAFFIC ALERT (RCTA)

BASIC INFORMATION

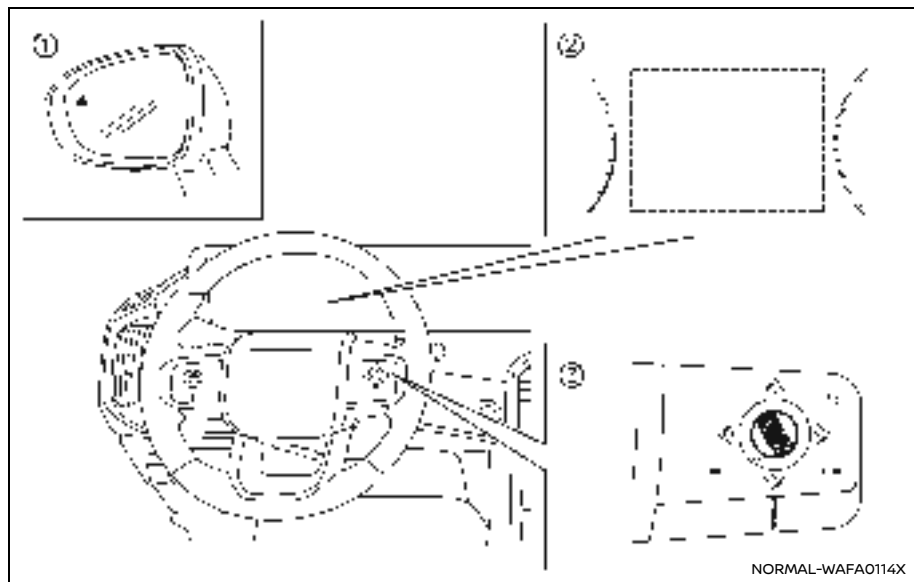


WARNING

Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the RCTA system could result in serious injury or death.

- The RCTA system is not a replacement for proper driving procedures and is not designed to prevent contact with vehicles or objects. When backing out of a parking space, always use the side and rear mirrors and turn and look in the direction your vehicle will move. Never rely solely on the RCTA system.

The RCTA system will assist you when backing out from a parking space. When the vehicle is in reverse, the system is designed to detect other vehicles approaching from the right or left of the vehicle. If the system detects cross traffic, it will alert you.



- ❶ Side indicator light
- ❷ Vehicle information display
- ❸ Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

RCTA SYSTEM OPERATION

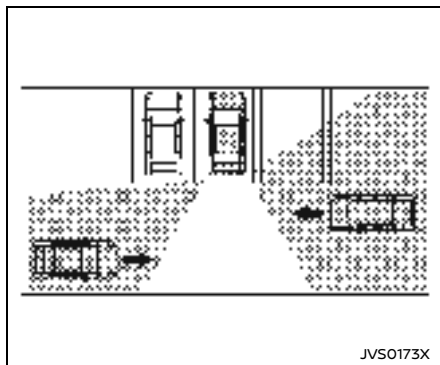
The RCTA system can help alert the driver of an approaching vehicle when the

on the side the vehicle is approaching from.

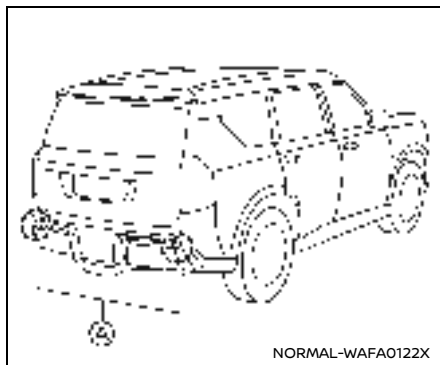
driver is backing out of a parking space.

When the shift position is in R (Reverse) and the vehicle speed is less than approximately 5 MPH (8 km/h), the RCTA system is operational.

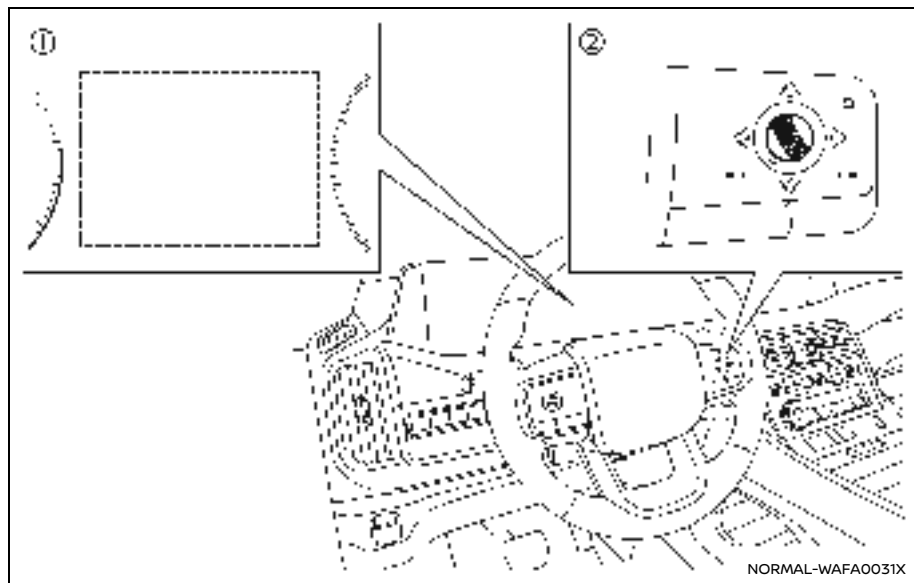
If the radar detects an approaching vehicle from either side, the system chimes (once) and the side indicator light flashes



installed on both sides near the rear bumper to detect an approaching vehicle. The radar sensors can detect an approaching vehicle from up to approximately 66 ft (20 m) away.



The RCTA system uses radar sensors .



- ① Vehicle information display
- ② Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE RCTA SYSTEM

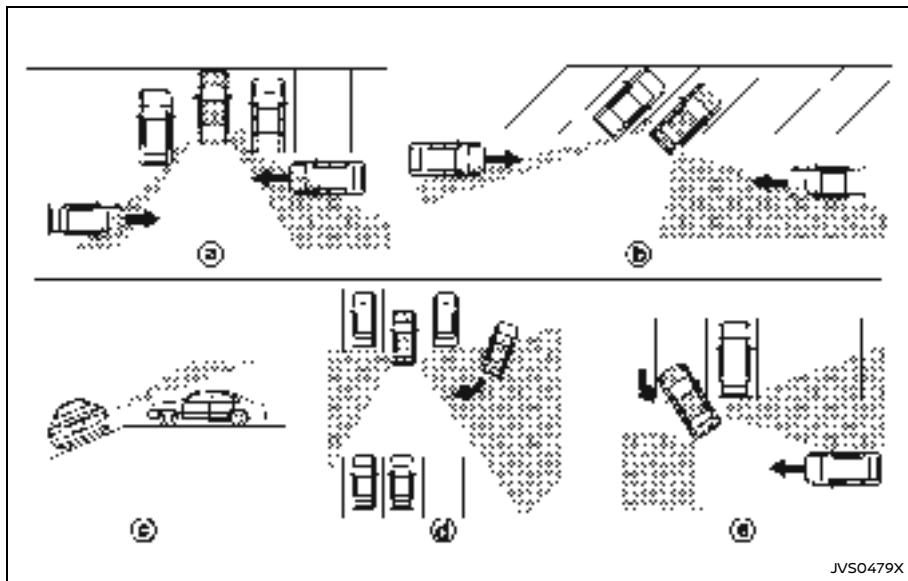
Perform the following steps to enable or disable the RCTA system.

1. Push the ◀ ▶ button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance". Then push the scroll dial.
2. Use the button to select "Parking Assist", then select "Rear Cross Traffic Alert" then press the scroll dial.

3. Push the scroll dial to enable or disable the system.

NOTE:

The system setting will be retained even if the engine is restarted.



JV50479X

RCTA SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the RCTA system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- Always check surroundings and turn to check what is behind you before backing up. The radar sensors detect approaching (moving) vehicles. The radar sensors cannot detect every object such as:
 - Pedestrians, bicycles, motorcycles, animals or child-operated toy vehicles
 - A vehicle that is passing at speeds greater than approximately 19 MPH (30 km/h)
 - A vehicle that is passing at speeds lower than approximately 5 MPH (8 km/h)
- The radar sensors may not detect approaching vehicles in certain situations:
 - Illustration (d): When a vehicle parked next to you obstructs the beam of the radar sensor.

- Illustration 1: When the vehicle is parked in an angled parking space.
- Illustration 2: When the vehicle is parked on inclined ground.
- Illustration 3: When an approaching vehicle turns into your vehicle's parking lot aisle.
- Illustration 4: When the angle formed by your vehicle and approaching vehicle is small
- The following conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles:
 - Severe weather
 - Road spray
 - Ice/frost/dirt build-up on the vehicle
- Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the radar sensors. These conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles
- Excessive noise (e.g. audio system volume, open vehicle window) will interfere with the chime sound, and it may not be heard.

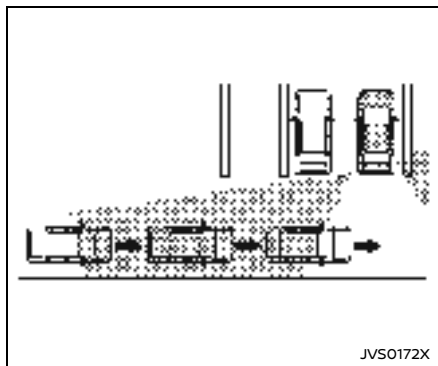


Illustration 1

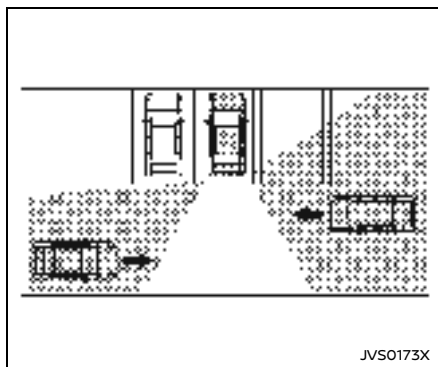


Illustration 2

NOTE:

- When the trailer BSW function is enabled, the RCTA is automatically disabled.
- In the case of several vehicles approaching in a row (Illustration 1) or in the opposite direction (Illustration 2), a chime may not be sounded by the RCTA system after the first vehicle passes the sensors.

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

When radar blockage is detected, the system will be deactivated automatically. The "Unavailable Side Radar Obstruction" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

The systems are not available until the conditions no longer exist.

The radar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.

The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the radar sensors.

When the trailer BSW function is activated, the RCTA system is deactivated automatically. See "Trailer BSW function operation" (P.366) for more details about the trailer BSW function.

NOTE:

- If the BSW system stops working, the RCTA and Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) systems will also stop working.
- If the Trailer BSW function is activated or the TOW mode has been selected (if so equipped), the RCTA and Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) systems will stop working.

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the system will resume automatically.

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

When the RCTA system malfunctions, it will turn off automatically. The "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

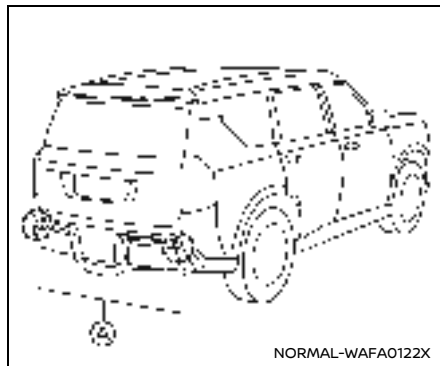
NOTE:

If the BSW system stops working, the RCTA and I-BSI system will also stop working.

Action to take:

Stop the vehicle in a safe location, turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the message continues to appear, have the system checked. It is recommended

that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

**SYSTEM MAINTENANCE****Basic information**

The two radar sensors  for the RCTA system are located near the rear bumper. Always keep the area near the radar sensors clean.

The radar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.

The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the radar sensors.

Check for and remove objects obstructing the area around the radar sensors.

Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the radar sensors.

Do not strike or damage the area around the radar sensors. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer if the area around the radar sensors is damaged due to a collision.

Precautions on repairing the bumper

When repairing the bumper, take caution because the radar sensors are installed on the bumper.

The radar sensor detects objects by emitting a radar signal and then measuring its reflection.



WARNING

If an improper repair is performed on the bumper (for example, application of putty made from different materials, repaint, etc.) the radar signal could be weakened or prevented from functioning properly. This may cause the radar sensor not to detect objects correctly. Improper repair may result in serious personal injury. If it is necessary to repair the bumper, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Radio frequency statement

For USA

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

CAUTION TO USERS

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For Canada

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

PROPILOT ASSIST SYSTEMS

OVERVIEW

ProPILOT Assist is a hands on driver assistance system intended for limited access expressways and not designed to be used on city/rural streets. The system is intended to help keep the vehicle in the center of the lane and maintain a preset distance to the vehicle ahead traveling in the same lane. There are three available levels of ProPILOT Assist which include the following additional features:

ProPILOT Assist:

- Intelligent Cruise Control (P.406)
- Steering Assist (P.415)

ProPILOT Assist 1.1 (if so equipped) (includes features of ProPILOT Assist):

- Speed Adjust by Route (P.413)
- Speed Limit Assist (P.412)
- Extended stop (See "Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)" (P.406).)

ProPILOT Assist 2.1 (if so equipped) (includes features of ProPILOT Assist 1.1):

- Steering Assist with HD map data (P.418)
- Lane Change Assist (P.423)
- Passing Assist (P.425)

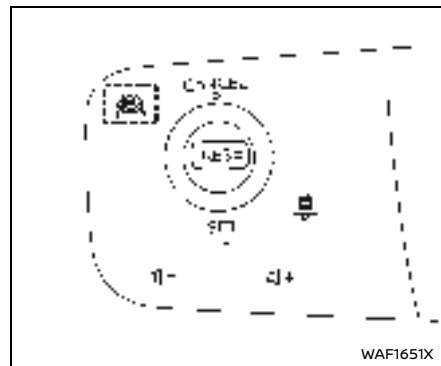
NOTE:

- **ProPILOT Assist features work by itself.**

- **ProPILOT Assist 1.1 features work in conjunction with the Map locator system and require a subscription.**
- **ProPILOT Assist 2.1 features work only when the HD MAP data is available, and require a subscription.**

To determine if your vehicle is equipped:

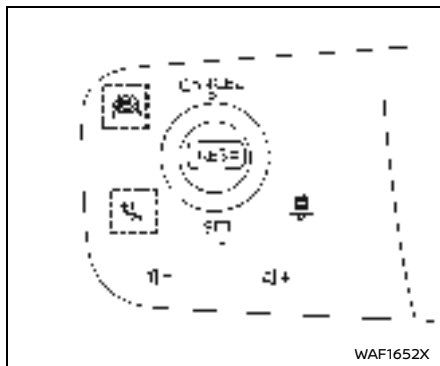
ProPILOT Assist and ProPILOT Assist 1.1 will have a steering wheel similar to this image and only one roof mounted antenna:



NOTE:

ProPILOT Assist 1.1 is only on vehicles equipped with an in-vehicle navigation system.

ProPILOT Assist 2.1 will have a steering wheel similar to this image and two roof mounted antennas (left side is GNSS antenna):



NOTE:
It is important to understand which features your vehicle is equipped as some portions of this section may not be applicable.

⚠ WARNING

Applicable to ProPILOT Assist suite of systems, including ProPILOT Assist, ProPILOT Assist 1.1, ProPILOT Assist 2.1, Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC), Steering Assist, Lane Change Assist, Passing Assist, Driver Monitoring System and conventional (fixed speed) cruise control, referenced below as “ProPILOT Assist systems” (All systems if so equipped).

- Failure to follow the following warnings and instructions for proper use of the ProPILOT Assist systems, as applicable, could result in an accident causing serious injury or death.
- Always drive carefully and attentively when using the ProPILOT Assist systems. Read and understand the Owner’s Manual thoroughly before using the ProPILOT Assist systems. To avoid serious injury or death, do not rely on the systems to prevent accidents or to control the vehicle’s speed in emergency situations.
- Do not use the ProPILOT Assist systems except in appropriate road and traffic conditions.

- The ProPILOT Assist systems are for limited access freeway use only and are not intended for city driving.
- The ProPILOT Assist systems are not self-driving systems. Within the limits of their capabilities, as described in this manual, they help the driver with certain driving activities.
- The ProPILOT Assist systems are not replacements for proper driving procedures and will not correct careless, inattentive or absent-minded driving. Regardless of which system or function is being used, it is the driver’s responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, and be in control of the vehicle at all times. Failure to apply the brakes or steer the vehicle when necessary may result in a serious accident.
- The ProPILOT Assist systems are only aids to assist the driver and are not collision warning or avoidance devices.

- There are limitations to the ProPILOT Assist systems' capabilities. Never rely solely on these systems. The ProPILOT Assist systems do not function in all driving, traffic, weather and road conditions.
- Never unfasten your safety seat belt when using the ProPILOT Assist. Doing so automatically cancels the ProPILOT Assist systems.
- When using the ProPILOT Assist systems, always observe posted speed limits and do not set the speed over them.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed, the ProPILOT Assist systems will not provide automatic braking and/or the approach warning. The driver must manually control the vehicle speed to maintain a safe distance to the vehicle ahead. Failure to do so could result in severe personal injury or death.

- Do not rely on the ProPILOT Assist systems to prevent accidents. The driver must maintain a safe distance to the vehicle ahead by braking or accelerating, depending on the surrounding circumstances.
- When using Steering Assist, it is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, keep the vehicle in the traveling lane and be in control of the vehicle at all times. Never take your hands off the steering wheel while driving unless the driving conditions allow and the ProPILOT Assist system is in Hands Off mode. Keep your hands on the steering wheel and drive the vehicle safely. (for ProPILOT Assist 2.1)
- Steering Assist is intended for use on limited access freeways with gentle (moderate) curves. To avoid risk of an accident, do not use this system on local or non-highway/freeway roads.

- Steering Assist only steers the vehicle to maintain its position in the center of a lane. The vehicle will not steer to avoid objects in the road in front of the vehicle, to avoid a vehicle moving into your lane or to avoid a vehicle approaching from the side.
- Lane Change Assist and Passing Assist only assist the driver to make a lane change. These systems do not steer the vehicle to avoid a collision. Be sure to keep your hands on the steering wheel and move safely to a different lane.
- When using conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, a warning chime does not sound to warn you if you are too close to the vehicle ahead, as neither the presence of the vehicle ahead nor the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is detected. Pay special attention to the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead of you, or a collision could occur.
- Always confirm the setting in the ICC system display.

- **Do not use the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode when driving under the following conditions (doing so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in an accident):**

- When it is not possible to keep the vehicle at a set speed
- In heavy traffic or in traffic that varies in speed
- On winding or hilly roads
- On slippery roads (rain, snow, ice, etc.)
- In very windy areas

PROPILOT ASSIST SYSTEMS OVERVIEW

Each ProPILOT Assist feature is designed to help the driver in different ways as they drive.

Here is a summary of these features. See the specified page for detailed information. The availability of each feature depends on the type of the ProPILOT Assist system (ProPILOT Assist, ProPILOT Assist 1.1 or ProPILOT Assist 2.1).

Conventional (fixed speed) Cruise Control		
Allows the driver to drive the vehicle at a fixed speed without keeping their foot on the accelerator pedal.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
○	○	○

Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)		
Helps the driver maintain a selected distance from the vehicle ahead and can reduce the speed to match a slower vehicle ahead. Decelerates the vehicle to a standstill when a vehicle ahead slows to a stop.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
○	○	○

Extended Stop		
Enables the vehicle to start moving again automatically if vehicle is stopped for less than approximately 30 seconds on the highway.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
-	○	○

Speed Limit Assist		
A feature of the Intelligent Cruise Control that detects a change of the speed limit, indicates the detected speed limit sign and can apply to the vehicle set speed automatically or manually.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
-	○	○

Speed Adjust by Route		
A feature of Intelligent Cruise Control that adjusts the vehicle speed depending on road curvature in freeway curves and freeway interchanges, using road information provided by the map locator system.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
-	○	○

Steering Assist		
Assists the driver to help keep the vehicle within the center of the traveling lane.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
○	○	○

Steering Assist with Hands-off driving		
If traffic and other conditions and laws permit, and it is safe to do so, driver's hands can be taken off the steering wheel. Always pay attention to the road and the operation of the vehicle.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
-	-	○

Lane Change Assist		
Help the driver make a lane change when the turn signal is activated.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
-	-	○

Passing Assist		
Help the driver make a lane change when a slower vehicle is detected ahead.		
Assist	Assist 1.1	Assist 2.1
-	-	○

PROPILOT ASSIST 2.1 MODE INDICATORS

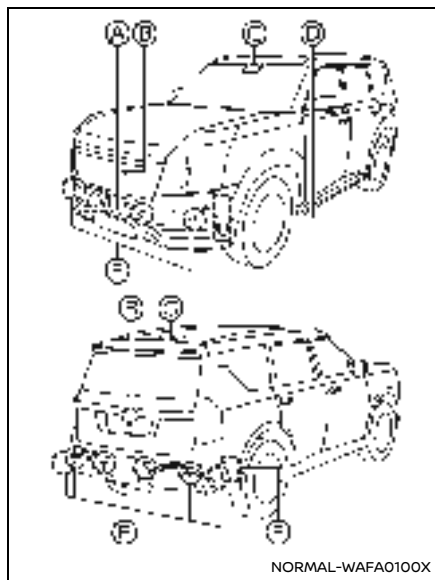
Basic information

ProPILOT Assist has a variety of modes depending on various conditions and are represented by color. The system will automatically transition to the highest available mode when conditions are met. The table below shows the available system modes and the required conditions.

Mode indicator	Active Systems
OFF	No systems active – driver initiation required
Gray	No systems active – driver activation required
White	Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) active
Green	- ICC and Steering Assist active - Driver is holding the steering control
Blue	- ICC and Steering Assist active - If driver is paying attention to the traffic and other conditions and laws permit, and it is safe to do so, driver is able to take off their hands from the steering wheel.

How it works:

ProPILOT Assist Systems use some or all of the following components:



❁ Front radar sensor:

Monitors the vehicle ahead in the same and adjacent lanes.

❁ Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor cameras (front and rear):

Monitor motorcycles in the adjacent lanes (supplemental to the side radar sensors).

❁ Multi-sensing front camera:

Monitors the other vehicles and empty spaces in adjacent lanes as well as lane markings.

❁ Side radar sensors (front) (ProPILOT Assist 2.1 only):

Monitor the other vehicles and empty spaces in the adjacent lanes.

❁ Sonar sensors:

Monitor the vehicles on the sides and rear of the vehicle.

❁ Side radar sensors (rear):

Monitor the other vehicles in the adjacent lanes and approaching from the rear (i.e. blind spot).

❁ GNSS antenna (ProPILOT Assist 2.1 only):

Used to gather GNSS signal to understand vehicle positioning.

NOTE:

It is important to ensure the radar sensors, cameras and sonar sensors are clear before each drive. Unclean or damaged cameras and sensors, as well

as environmental conditions, can affect system performance. See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342) for more information.

Always keep the area near the radar sensors clean.

The radar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as snow, splashing water, mist or fog.

The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the radar sensors.

Check for and remove objects obstructing the area around the radar sensors.

Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the radar sensors.

Do not strike or damage the area around the radar sensors.

See a NISSAN dealer or other authorized repair shop if the area around the radar sensors is damaged due to a collision.

Precautions on repairing the bumper

When repairing the bumper, take caution because the radar sensors are installed on the bumper.

The radar sensor detects objects by emitting a radar signal and then measuring its reflection.



WARNING

If an improper repair is performed on the bumper (for example, application of putty made from different materials, repaint, etc.) the radar signal could be weakened or prevented from functioning properly. This may cause the radar sensor not to detect objects correctly. Improper repair may result in serious personal injury. If it is necessary to repair the bumper, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Limitations

Many factors can impact the performance of ProPILOT Assist systems, causing the systems not to perform as intended. ProPILOT Assist functions should not be used in certain situations. These include (but are not limited to):

- Poor visibility due to heavy rain, snow, ice, fog, etc.
- Bright light (due to oncoming traffic, direct sunlight, etc.)
- Obstruction to radars, sensors and cameras caused by mud, dirt, ice, snow, etc.
- Interference to sensors and radars (such as a bike rack, decals, etc.)

- Faded or inconsistent lane markings
- Construction zones
- Barren landscape
- Wide or narrow lanes
- Hard deceleration
- Tollbooths

ProPILOT Assist may not react to:

- Stationary vehicles
- Pedestrians, bicycles or animals
- Road debris
- Road pylon in a construction zone

See "Overview" (P.389) for additional system limitations.



WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the ProPILOT Assist functions and systems, including ProPILOT Assist, ProPILOT Assist 1.1, ProPILOT Assist 2.1, Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC), Steering Assist, Lane Change Assist. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death:

- **These systems are primarily intended for use on freeways. It is not advisable to use these systems in city/urban traffic.**

- These systems will not adapt automatically to all road conditions. They should be used in evenly flowing traffic. Do not use these systems on roads with sharp curves or in inclement weather or adverse road conditions.
- There are performance limits to all ProPILOT Assist functions. Never rely solely on these systems. These systems do not correct careless, inattentive, or absent-minded driving or overcome poor visibility in inclement weather.
- When using these systems, the driver must be attentive to the driving task. When necessary, decelerate the vehicle speed by using the brake pedal, accelerate using the accelerator pedal, and steer the vehicle as appropriate in order to maintain a safe distance between vehicles and manage changing or dynamic traffic, vehicle and roadway conditions.

- When the ProPILOT Assist function automatically brings the vehicle to a stop, your vehicle can automatically accelerate if the vehicle is stopped for less than approximately 3 seconds (for ProPILOT Assist) or 30 seconds (for ProPILOT Assist 1.1 or 2.1 and only when on a limited access freeway as identified in the Map locator system). Always be prepared to apply the brakes and stop your vehicle if necessary.
- Always check your surroundings before restarting the vehicle when it has been at a stop.
- These systems are not designed to detect anything other than motorized vehicles travelling in the same direction on the roadway. In particular, the systems do not detect the following objects:
 - Pedestrians, animals or objects in the roadway
 - Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
 - Motorcycles travelling offset in the travel lane
 - Road debris

- When the trailer BSW function is activated, the Steering Assist function is canceled.
- The ProPILOT Assist functions will not work properly or will be canceled if any of following conditions are met.
 - Steering Assist function is canceled when the Trailer BSW function is activated or the Drive Mode Selector is set to Tow mode (if so equipped) (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333)).
 - The air suspension (if so equipped) is set to HIGH level, the vehicle height is in the changing state, or the suspension system is malfunctioning. (see "Air suspension system (if so equipped)" (P.468)).
 - The system determined that it cannot correctly detect the vehicle behind in an adjacent lane.
 - When 4H/4L (if so equipped) mode is selected (4WD model).

- In the following situations, the ProPILOT Assist functions and system may not operate properly. To avoid accidents or unwanted system operation, never use these systems under the following conditions:
 - On roads with heavy, high-speed traffic or sharp curves
 - On slippery or adverse road surfaces, such as on wet, icy or snowy roads, or when roadway traffic is causing adverse travel conditions (i.e. road spray from passing vehicles)
 - On unpaved or uneven roadway surfaces, or on steep uphill or downhill roads
 - During inclement weather, such as rain, snow, fog, ice, sandstorms or dust storms

- When sensor detection capabilities are reduced, for example:
 - When snow/ice/dirt are covering the sensors or the camera area of the windshield is fogged up
 - When objects, such as stickers, bike racks or cargo obstruct the vehicle sensors
 - When strong light (for example, sunlight or high beams from oncoming vehicles) enters the cameras or there is a sudden change in brightness (for example, entering or exiting a tunnel or driving under a bridge)
- When traffic conditions make it difficult to keep a proper distance between vehicles because of frequent acceleration or deceleration, or when the cut-in detection function or approach warning activates frequently
- When a complicated-shaped vehicle, such as a car carrier trailer or flatbed truck/trailer is near the vehicle ahead
- When there is interference by other radar sources

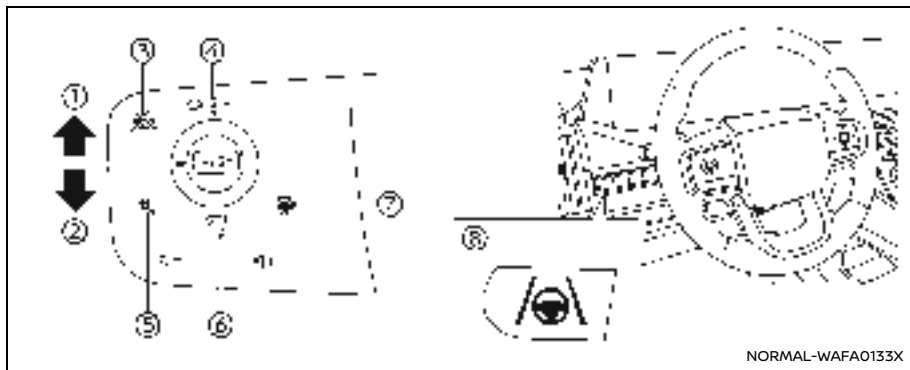
- When driving with vehicle equipment that is not original to the vehicle (for example, equipped with non-original brake, tire or suspension parts) or not within normal conditions (for example, tire wear, abnormal tire pressure, installation of tire chains, reduced headlight brightness)
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or cargo area of the vehicle, or when vehicle load capacity is exceeded.
- When towing a trailer or other vehicle
- When driving on roads with missing, unclear, discontinued or less detectable lane markers or roads with multiple parallel lane markers, or roads with markings or features that might be detected as lane markers (for example, wheel ruts and paving seams)

- When driving on roads where the lane markers or traffic patterns are changing, temporary or unusual (for example, merging or separating lanes, widening/narrowing lanes, exit ramps, toll gates, construction zones, lane closures)
- When the lane markers are not visible due to darkness and the headlights are off
- There are variety of conditions and situations in which the detection of a vehicle ahead may be delayed or the vehicle ahead may not be detected. A few examples include:
 - A vehicle suddenly cuts in front of your vehicle
 - When driving on a blind curve or winding road
 - A stationary vehicle or vehicle travelling at a much slower speed suddenly becomes apparent after the vehicle ahead changes lanes
 - When motorcycles are traveling offset from the center of the lane

- Drivers should always be attentive and take action if needed to manage the roadway and traffic situation.
- The Driver Monitoring System used to support ProPILOT Assist 2.1 may not detect the driver's condition in all situations, including:
 - When the camera or the driver is lit by sunlight or there are repeated changes in brightness (in sunlight and shadow alternatively)
 - When portions of the driver's face or head are hidden (for example, inappropriate driving position (see "Driver Monitor (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.420)), wearing sunglasses, a face mask or a hat)
 - When there is an obstruction between the driver's face and the monitoring camera
 - When the monitoring camera lens becomes dirty or obscured (see "System maintenance (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.428))

- When more than one face is recognized near the driver's seat (for example, a passenger is leaning over toward the driver)
- When the driver narrows their eyes or loses their driving posture (for example, avoiding the sun glare, etc.)
- The side radar sensors may not detect or may have delayed detection of vehicles in adjacent lanes in some conditions, for example, vehicles approaching rapidly from behind, particularly high or low ground clearance vehicles, motorcycles, or a vehicle which has recently entered that zone from behind. Stay alert to surrounding vehicles and operate the steering wheel as needed for traffic conditions.
- In some conditions, a vehicle or object can unexpectedly come into the sensor detection zone and cause automatic braking. Always stay alert and avoid using the systems where not recommended.

- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound and the beep may not be heard.



Example

How to operate ProPILOT Assist

NOTE:

All available systems and features are activated simultaneously when ProPILOT Assist is activated.

- RES+ switch (RES+ operation):
Resumes vehicle speed or increases cruise speed incrementally
- RES- switch (RES- operation):
Resumes vehicle speed or decreases cruise speed incrementally
- ProPILOT Assist switch:
Turns the ProPILOT Assist on or off
- CANCEL switch:
Deactivates the ProPILOT Assist
- Lane Change Assist switch (ProPILOT Assist 2.1):
Accepts or declines a lane change assist suggestion
- SET switch:
Sets desired cruise speed
- Distance switch:
Adjust distance to lead vehicle
- Steering Assist switch:
Turns the Steering Assist function on or off

Turning on ProPILOT Assist (2-step operation):

1. Push the ProPILOT Assist switch 
 - The ProPILOT Assist display appears.
 - Safety Shield status screen is temporarily displayed. (See "ProPILOT Assist 2.1" (P.404).)

NOTE:

For conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, push and hold the ProPILOT Assist switch for more than 1.5 seconds. No other ProPILOT Assist features are available in the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode.

2. Once the vehicle is at the desired speed, push the SET switch 
 - Vehicle will maintain the set speed unless the vehicle detects a slower vehicle in the traveling lane, or Speed Limit Assist or Speed Adjust by Route is active (for ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1). (See "Speed Limit Assist (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)" (P.412) or "Speed Adjust by Route (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)" (P.413).)
 - Once engaged, ProPILOT Assist displays and indicators will appear. (See "ProPILOT Assist displays and indicators" (P.403).)

NOTE:

If ProPILOT Assist is in standby (step 1), the vehicle will not brake.

How to adjust distance setting:

Cycle through the desired distance using the distance switch .

- Distance will vary based on the vehicle speed as this setting is time dependent, not based on gap distance. Example distance is below.

Setting	Distance at 60 MPH (100 km/h)
1 bar	90 ft (30 m)
2 bar	150 ft (45 m)
3 bar	200 ft (60 m)

How to change the vehicle set speed:

To increase speed:

- Push up and hold the RES+ switch  to increase speed in 5 MPH (5 km/h) increments.
- Push up and quickly release the RES+ switch  to increase speed by 1 MPH (1 km/h).
- Accelerate to new desired speed and push the SET switch .

To decrease speed:

- Push down and hold the RES- switch  to decrease speed in 5 MPH (5 km/h) increments.
- Push down and quickly release the RES- switch  to decrease speed by 1 MPH (1 km/h).

How to momentarily accelerate or decelerate:

- Depress the accelerator pedal when acceleration is required. Release the accelerator pedal to resume to previously set vehicle speed. Vehicle set speed will blink to indicate the vehicle is traveling faster than the set speed.

NOTE:

Hands must be placed on the steering wheel to accelerate in Hands Off mode.

- Depressing the brake pedal when deceleration is required. Doing so will put the system in standby. Push the RES+ switch to either direction   to resume to previous set speed.

WARNING

When the accelerator pedal is depressed, the ICC system will not provide automatic braking and approach warning. The driver must manually control the vehicle speed to maintain a safe distance to the vehicle ahead. Failure to do so could result in severe personal injury or death.

How to enable/disable Steering Assist:

Use the following methods to enable or disable Steering Assist:

- Steering Assist switch 
- Vehicle information display
Settings → Driver Assistance → Lane Centering Assist → Steering Assist → ON/OFF

NOTE:

Steering Assist setting will remain even after the engine is restarted.

How to cancel ProPILOT Assist:

To cancel the ProPILOT Assist, use either of the following methods:

- Push the CANCEL switch . This will put the system in standby.

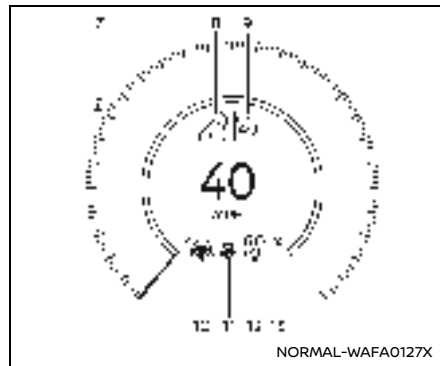
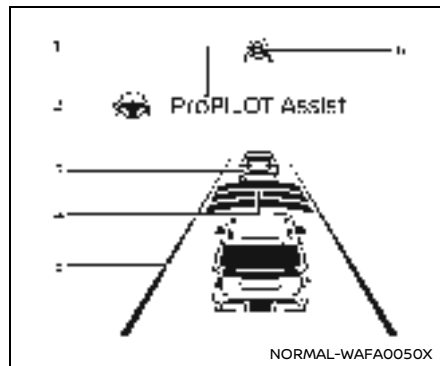
- Tap the brake pedal. This action will keep the system in standby. To resume, push the RES± switch to either direction  to return to the original vehicle set speed, or push the SET switch  to set the current vehicle speed.

NOTE:

When the ProPILOT Assist is canceled while the vehicle is stopped, the system will automatically apply the parking brake.

WARNING

To prevent the vehicle from moving or rolling unexpectedly, which could result in serious personal injury or property damage, before exiting the vehicle, make sure to push the ProPILOT Assist switch  to turn the system off. Push the P (Park) position switch to shift to the P (Park) position, and turn the engine off.



PROPILOT ASSIST DISPLAYS AND INDICATORS

ProPILOT Assist and ProPILOT Assist 1.1

1. **ProPILOT activation**

Displays once the ProPILOT Assist system is activated

2. **Steering Assist indicator**

Indicates the status of the Steering Assist function by the color of the indicator

- Steering Assist indicator (gray): Steering Assist standby
- Steering Assist indicator (green): Steering Assist active

3. **Vehicle ahead detection indicator**

Displays whether the system detects a vehicle in front of you (only when ICC is active)

4. **Set distance indicator**

Displays the selected distance

5. **Lane marker indicator**

Indicates whether the system detects lane markers

- No lane markers displayed: Steering Assist is turned off
- Lane marker indicator (gray): No lane markers detected

- Lane marker indicator (green): Lane markers detected, Steering Assist is active
- Lane marker indicator (yellow): Lane departure is detected

6. **ProPILOT status indicator** ()

Indicates the status of the ProPILOT Assist system by the color of the indicator

- ProPILOT Assist status indicator (white): ProPILOT Assist is on but in standby
- ProPILOT Assist status indicator (blue): ProPILOT Assist active

7. **Target speed indicator**

Indicates the target vehicle speed

- White triangle: Cruise control target speed
- Green triangle: ICC target speed

8. **Road information indicator (for ProPILOT Assist 1.1)** ()

Indicates the detected road information

9. **Detected road sign (speed limit) indicator (for ProPILOT Assist 1.1)** ()

Indicates the currently detected speed limit

10. **Steering Assist status indicator/warning** ()

Displays the status of the Steering Assist by the color of the indicator/warning

- No Steering Assist status indicator displayed: Steering Assist is turned off
- Steering Assist status indicator (gray): Steering Assist standby
- Steering Assist status indicator (green): Steering Assist active
- Steering Assist status indicator (yellow): Steering Assist malfunction
- Steering Assist status indicator (red): Hands off detected

11. **Speed control status indicator/set distance indicator/lane marker indicator** ()

Displays the status of speed control by the color of the indicator, and displays the selected distance by the number of horizontal bars shown

- Speed control status indicator (white): ICC standby
- Speed control status indicator (green): ICC (distance control mode) is active
- Green vehicle icon displayed: Vehicle detected ahead

- No vehicle icon shown: No vehicle detected ahead (Your vehicle maintains the driver-selected set speed.)
- Speed control status indicator (yellow): Indicates an ICC malfunction

Displays the status of the Steering Assist by the color of the lane marker indicator.

- Lane marker indicator (no lane): Steering Assist is turned off
- Lane marker indicator (gray): Steering Assist standby
- Lane marker indicator (green): Steering Assist active

12. Vehicle set speed indicator

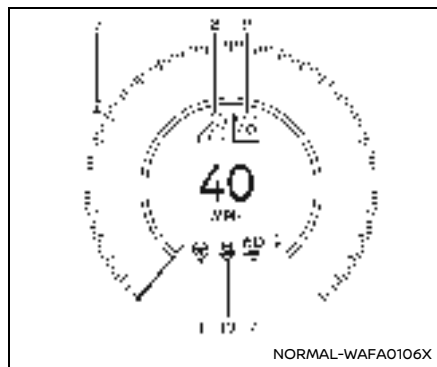
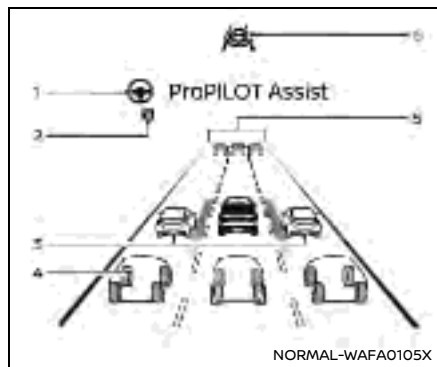
Indicates the vehicle set speed

- Gray: ICC standby
- Green: ICC active

The speed unit can be converted between "MPH" and "km/h". (See "Unit/Language" (P.120).)

13. Speed Limit Link indicator (for ProPILOT Assist 1.1) (A, ↑, ↓)

Indicates the Speed Limit Link activation mode or system operation



ProPILOT Assist 2.1

NOTE:

Display may vary slightly between ProPILOT Assist type.

Display color will change depending on ProPILOT Assist 2.1 mode.

See "ProPILOT Assist 2.1 mode indicators" (P.394).

1. Steering Assist indicator

Indicates the status of the Steering Assist function.

2. Lane Change Assist Indicator (ProPILOT Assist 2.1) ()

Icon is displayed when Lane Change Assist feature is available.

3. Side detection (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

Indicates that a vehicle is detected in the side spot.

4. Surrounding Vehicle Display (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

Displays other detected vehicles, including passenger vehicles, trucks and motorcycles. The multi-lane display is only available on HD* mapped, limited access freeway. (When driving at speeds more than approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h).)

*: HD map data can be used with a subscription service which requires

owner consent to activate. The subscription must be active to use these features.

See "License information (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.428).

5. **Vehicle ahead detection indicator**

Displays whether the system detects a vehicle in front of you.

6. **ProPILOT Assist 2.1 status indicator**

Indicates the status of ProPILOT Assist 2.1.

7. **Vehicle Set Speed Indicator**

Indicates the vehicle set speed.

8. **Road information indicator** ()

Indicates the detected road information.

9. **Detected road sign (speed limit) indicator** ()

Indicates the currently detected speed limit.

10. **Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Status Indicator**

Displays the status of the speed control including the distance setting and detection of a lead vehicle.

11. **Speed Limit Adjust Indicator (A)**

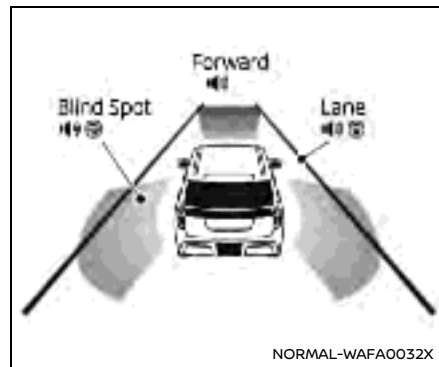
Indicates the detected speed limit will be automatically applied to the vehicle set speed.

NOTE:

- When the ProPILOT Assist is activated, the display will automatically be switched to the ProPILOT Assist display. To disable this function, turn off in the vehicle information display: **Settings** → **Customize Display** → **ProPILOT Assist Display**.
- The ProPILOT Assist 2.1 display is also shown in the Head Up Display (HUD). (See "Head Up Display (HUD) (if so equipped)" (P.149).)
- For the license information about HD map data, see "License information (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.428).

Safety Shield Status Screen:

The Safety Shield Status Screen will be displayed after initiating the ProPILOT Assist system, prior to setting the vehicle speed. The display is used to show status of driver assistance features for blind spot, forward driving aids, and side aids. Pressing the ProPILOT Assist switch also activates intervention systems, if selected in the Driver Assistance settings.



Example (all enabled)

- When any of the "Warning" systems are enabled, the "  " mark is shown in each zone.
- When any of the "Intervention" systems are enabled, the "  " mark is shown in each zone.
- When no system is enabled, "OFF" is shown in each zone.

NOTE:

To change the status of the driving aids, use the vehicle information display: **Settings** → **Driver Assistance**.

ProPILOT Assist 2.1 modes:

ProPILOT Assist has a variety of modes

depending on various conditions and are represented by color. The system will automatically transition to the highest available mode when conditions are met. The table below shows the available system modes and the required conditions.

Mode	Active Systems
OFF	No Systems active – driver initiation required
Gray	No Systems active – driver activation required
White	Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) active
Green	- ICC and Steering Assist active - Driver is holding the steering control
Blue	- ICC and Steering Assist active - If driver is paying attention to the traffic and other conditions and laws permit, and it is safe to do so, driver is able to take off their hands from the steering wheel.

NOTE:

If the steering wheel icon is yellow, this indicates that Steering Assist may be limited and should take the driver takes over steering.

INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL (ICC)

Basic information

Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) is a part of ProPILOT Assist. Read the entire ProPILOT Assist section before using this system, including how to operate the system and understanding the display. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389), "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400) and "ProPILOT Assist displays and indicators" (P.403).)

The ICC system uses a forward facing radar sensor and is designed to operate as follows:

- When there is no vehicle detected in the same traveling lane, the ICC system maintains the speed set by the driver.
- When there is a vehicle detected in the traveling lane, the ICC system adjusts the speed to maintain the distance, selected by the driver, from the vehicle ahead. If the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill. Once your vehicle stops, the ICC system keeps the vehicle stopped.
- When the vehicle traveling ahead moves to a different traveling lane, the ICC system accelerates and maintains

vehicle speed up to the set speed.
Maximum speed: 90 MPH (144 km/h)

The ICC system can only apply up to 40% of the vehicle's total braking power and should only be used when traffic conditions allow vehicle speeds to remain fairly constant. If acceleration is required over the ICC system, the driver may override using the accelerator pedal at any time. The system will not brake the vehicle during driver acceleration. The ICC system requires a lead vehicle if the speed is below approximately 15 MPH (24 km/h). Vehicle must be traveling at 20 MPH (30 km/h) to initially set the ICC system.

NOTE:

Brake lights of the vehicle come on when braking is performed by the ICC system.

For ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1:

For additional available features of the ICC system, see:

- Speed Adjust by Route (P.413) which adjusts speed based on freeway interchanges and freeway curves
- Speed Limit Assist (P.412) helps alert the driver of a speed limit change and can adjust vehicle set speed

System operation

The ICC system can be set to one of two cruise control modes:

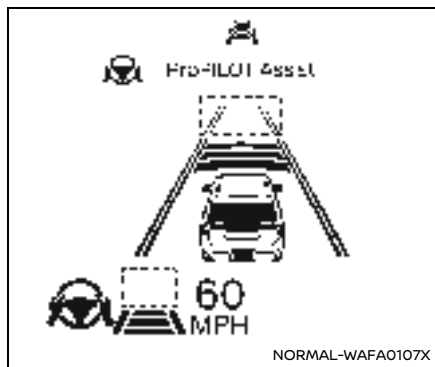
- Cruise control — fixed speed (P.410)
- Intelligent Cruise Control — adaptive

NOTE:

Steering Assist is not available in conventional (fixed speed) cruise control.

For Intelligent Cruise Control without Steering Assist, activate ProPILOT Assist and then turn off Steering Assist by the switch or in the settings menu. For additional information, see "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400) and "Steering Assist" (P.415).

For conventional (fixed speed) cruise control, push and hold the ProPILOT Assist switch for longer than approximately 1.5 seconds then set your desired speed. For additional information, see "Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control" (P.410).



System set display — no vehicle detected ahead
(for ProPILOT Assist and ProPILOT Assist 1.1)

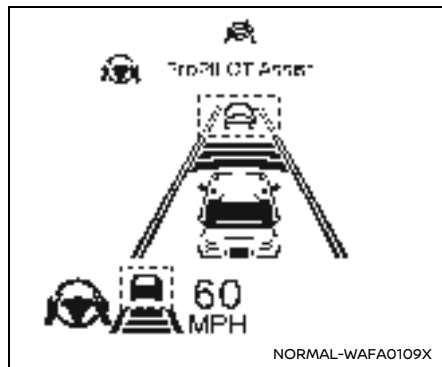


System set display — no vehicle detected ahead
(for ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

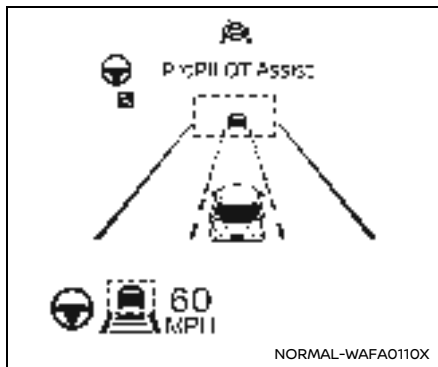
If no vehicle ahead detected:

The ICC system maintains the vehicle set speed, similar to standard cruise control, as long as no vehicle is detected in the lane ahead.

When a vehicle is no longer detected ahead, the vehicle will gradually accelerate to driver set speed.



System set display — a vehicle detected ahead
(for ProPILOT Assist and ProPILOT Assist 1.1)



System set display — a vehicle detected ahead
(for ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

If vehicle ahead is detected:

When a vehicle is detected in the lane ahead, the ICC system decelerates to the vehicle by controlling the throttle and applying the brakes to match the speed of the slower vehicle ahead and maintain the driver selected distance.

See "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400) for more information.

If the vehicle ahead stops:

When a vehicle ahead is detected and it gradually decelerates to a stop, your vehicle will decelerate to a standstill. When at

a standstill, the "(RES±) Follow Vehicle Ahead" message is displayed on the vehicle information display.

- For vehicles equipped with ProPILOT Assist 1.1 or ProPILOT Assist 2.1, if the vehicle ahead stops and your vehicle is stopped less than approximately 30 seconds on the freeway, the "Follow Vehicle Ahead" message appears on the vehicle information display. When the vehicle ahead begins to move, your vehicle will start moving automatically.
- If not equipped with these systems, or not on a freeway, your vehicle will start moving automatically when it is stopped for less than approximately 3 seconds and the vehicle ahead begins to move. When your vehicle is at a standstill for more than 3 seconds, it will not start to move automatically.

To resume the ICC system after stop, push the RES± switch to either direction or lightly depress the accelerator pedal.

If your vehicle is stationary for more than approximately 3 minutes, the ICC system will be switched off and the electronic parking brake will be applied.



WARNING

If a vehicle cuts in after your vehicle was stopped by the ICC system, it cannot be detected depending on its position or direction. Your vehicle may approach the cut-in vehicle when restarting. Operate the brake pedal to maintain a safe distance to the vehicle ahead.

Cut-in detection:

If a vehicle moves into your traveling lane near your vehicle, the ICC system may inform the driver by flashing the vehicle ahead detection indicator.

Passing a slower vehicle:

When passing a slower vehicle on the left, the ICC system will temporarily accelerate to aid in the lane change. The system will not exceed set speed during a lane change.

Approach warning:

If your vehicle comes closer to the vehicle ahead due to rapid deceleration of that vehicle or if another vehicle cuts in, the system warns the driver with the chime and ICC system display. Decelerate by depressing the brake pedal to maintain a safe vehicle distance if:

- The chime sounds.
- The vehicle ahead detection indicator blinks.
- You judge it necessary to maintain a safe distance.

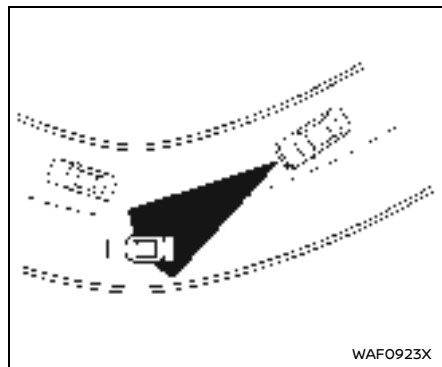
The warning chime may not sound in some cases when there is a short distance between vehicles. Some examples are:

- When the vehicles are traveling at the same speed and the distance between vehicles is not changing.
- When the vehicle ahead is traveling faster and the distance between vehicles is increasing.

NOTE:

The approach warning chime may sound and the system display may flash when the radar sensor detects objects on the side of the vehicle or on the side of the road. This may cause the ICC system to decelerate or accelerate the vehicle. The radar sensor may detect these objects when the vehicle is driven on winding, narrow, or hilly roads or when the vehicle is entering or exiting a curve. In these cases, you will have to manually control the proper distance ahead of your vehicle. Also, the sensor sensitivity can be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or driving

position in the lane) or traffic or vehicle conditions (for example, if a vehicle is being driven with some damage).



NOTE:

It is important to ensure the radar sensors, cameras and sonar sensors are clean before each drive. Unclean or damaged cameras and sensors, as well as environmental conditions can affect system performance. See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342) for more information.

Warnings and malfunctions

Under the following conditions, the ICC system is automatically canceled. A chime will sound and the system will not be able to be set:

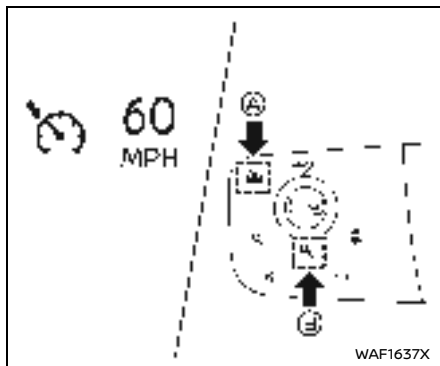
- The vehicle ahead is not detected and your vehicle is traveling below the speed of 15 MPH (24 km/h). For ProPILOT Assist 1.1 or 2.1 equipped vehicles on a limited access freeway as identified in the Map locator system, the ICC system cancels and a warning chime sounds if your vehicle is at a standstill for more than approximately 3 seconds and a vehicle is not detected ahead.
- Any door is open.
- The driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- Your vehicle has been stopped by the ICC system for approximately 3 minutes or longer.
- The transmission is shifted out of the D (Drive) or the manual shift mode.
- The electronic parking brake is applied.
- The SNOW, SAND, ROCK or MUD/RUT mode is selected (if so equipped).
- The VDC system is turned off.
- The VDC system (including the traction control system) operates.
- A wheel slips.
- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection applied harder braking.
- When the radar signal is temporarily interrupted.
- When the 4H/4L (if so equipped) mode is selected (4WD model).
- When the vehicle height is in HIGH level by the air suspension system (if so equipped).

If limitations are considered, all conditions above are met and the ICC system is still not functioning properly, see "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342) for full list of messages and conditions.

CONVENTIONAL (fixed speed) CRUISE CONTROL

Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control is available as an alternative to Intelligent Cruise Control. To turn on conventional cruise control mode:

1. Push and hold the ProPILOT Assist switch  for longer than approximately 1.5 seconds.



2. Once vehicle is at the desired speed, push the SET switch.

Once set, the vehicle will maintain the desired set speed as shown by the cruise control icon and set speed indicator displayed above.

For complete detail on the operation of conventional (fixed speed) cruise control, see "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400).

NOTE:

No other ProPILOT Assist features are available in conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode. To use the ICC system again, cancel the system (if neces-

sary) and quickly push and release the ProPILOT Assist switch.

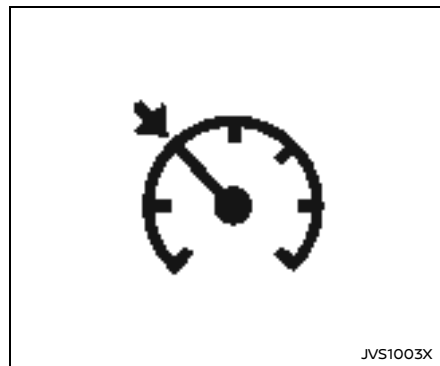
WARNING

To avoid accidentally engaging cruise control, make sure to turn the ProPILOT Assist switch off when not using the ICC system.

System temporarily unavailable

A chime sounds under the following conditions and the control is automatically canceled.

- When the transmission is out of the D (Drive) or the manual shift mode
- When the parking brake is applied
- When the VDC system (including the traction control system) operates
- When the VDC system is turned off
- When a wheel slips



Warning

When the system is not operating properly, the chime sounds and the color of the cruise indicator will change to yellow.

Action to take:

If the color of the cruise indicator changes to yellow, park the vehicle in a safe place. Turn the engine off, restart the engine, resume driving and then perform the setting again.

If it is not possible to set or the indicator stays on, it may indicate that the system is malfunctioning. Although the vehicle is still driveable under normal conditions, have the system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN

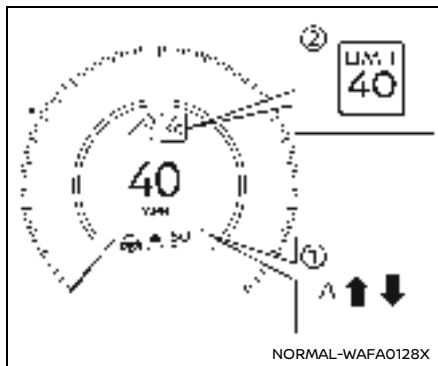
dealer for this service.

SPEED LIMIT ASSIST (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)

Speed Limit Assist is a feature of ProPILOT Assist Systems on vehicle equipped with a built-in Map locator system. Read the entire ProPILOT Assist and Traffic Sign Recognition sections before using this system.

When ProPILOT Assist 1.1 (or 2.1) is active and it detects a change of the speed limit, the new speed limit is indicated and it can be applied to the vehicle set speed automatically or manually. The Speed Limit Assist operates:

- When the detected speed limit is 20 MPH (30 km/h) and above.
- The "Speed Limit Assist" is enabled in the settings menu of the vehicle information display.



Speed Limit Assist has two modes and is shown in the display.

Setting	Speed Limit
Auto (A)	Automatically adopted
Manual	Request to accept
Offset	Adds/Subtracts 0-5 MPH (0-10 km/h)
OFF	Feature is OFF

The Auto mode may not be available in some regions or on roads other than limited access freeways. In this case, the system operates as the Manual mode.

NOTE:

- **Auto mode will not function in Hawaii or US island territories.**

- **Auto mode is only available on limited access freeways as identified in the Map locator system.**

When the system detects a different speed limit by the Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) system, the new speed value is displayed in.

When in Manual mode (factory default setting):

- To accept a newly indicated speed limit, push up the RES+ switch for a speed limit increase or push down the RES- switch for a speed limit decrease.
- The speed limit can be rejected by operating the opposite switch from the direction indicated by the Speed Limit Assist indicator.
- If no action is taken, the set speed will remain the same.
- If speed limit offset is on, this value will be added or subtracted from speed limit.

When in Auto mode:

- The indicated speed limit is applied to the vehicle set speed automatically.
- If speed limit offset is on, this value will be added or subtracted from speed limit.
- If ProPILOT Assist is on (standby), but not set (active), and new speed limit is

detected, the vehicle set speed is automatically updated.

How to adjust Speed Limit Offset:

Vehicle information display

Settings → Driver Assistance → Intelligent Cruise → Speed Limit Offset → -5 MPH (-10 km/h) to +5 MPH (+10 km/h)

How to enable/disable/change Speed Limit Assist:

Vehicle information display

Settings → Driver Assistance → Intelligent Cruise → Spd. Limit Assist → Auto/Manual/OFF

NOTE:

- While the accelerator pedal is operated with Auto mode selected, Speed Limit Assist will function (automatically adjust the vehicle set speed) only when the detected speed limit is faster than the vehicle set speed.
- In the following situations, Speed Limit Assist will not operate:
 - When an increase in the posted speed limit is detected, but the vehicle set speed is already faster than the new speed limit.
 - When a decrease in the posted speed limit is detected, but the vehicle set speed is already lower than the new speed limit.



WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for Speed Limit Assist. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death. It is driver's responsibility to select the proper speed, follow all traffic regulations and observe other road users.

- Speed Limit Assist may not operate properly and the actual speed limit may not be applied to the vehicle set speed in all conditions. The driver must manually control the vehicle speed.

Below are some examples:

- When the Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) system is not functioning properly or turned off. (See "Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)" (P.348).)

When speed limit sign is faded, dirty or distorted.

- When driving in countries or areas not covered by the Map locator system.
- When crossing national boundaries.

- When driving on the exit of the limited access freeway as identified in the navigation map data.
- When driving in an area with nearby parallel roads (for example, freeway with a parallel service drive).
- When driving in an area where each lane has a different speed limit sign.
- When driving on a road under construction or in a construction zone.
- When the data from the Map locator system is not up-to-date or is unavailable.
- When the map locator system cannot connect to the server to obtain the map data.
- When the software license of the map locator system is expired.

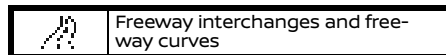
SPEED ADJUST BY ROUTE (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 1.1 and 2.1)

Speed Adjust by Route is a feature of ProPILOT Assist Systems on vehicles equipped with a built-in Map locator system. Read the entire ProPILOT Assist sec-

tion before using this system, including how to operate the system and understanding the display. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389), "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400) and "ProPILOT Assist displays and indicators" (P.403).)

When the Speed Adjust by Route system is active on limited access freeways, the system uses road information provided by the Map locator system to adjust the vehicle speed depending on road curvature in freeway interchanges and freeway curves. The system may not always reduce speed for all freeway interchanges and freeway curves. The driver may need to apply additional braking at any time. When the vehicle is through the freeway interchanges and freeway curves, the vehicle will accelerate again to the set speed.

When Speed Adjust by Route is active, icon will appear in the vehicle information display.



How to enable/disable Speed Adjust by Route:

Vehicle information display

Settings → Driver Assistance → Intelligent Cruise → Speed Adjust by Route → ON/OFF

NOTE:

- **The system does not operate when the accelerator pedal is depressed.**
- **The system may not operate depending on the set distance to the vehicle ahead.**
- **The system will retain current settings in the vehicle information display even if the engine is restarted.**
- **The Speed Adjust function will be activated when the Steering Assist with HD map data function is active, even if the Speed Adjust by Route feature has been disabled in the vehicle information display (see "Steering Assist with HD map data (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.418)).**

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for Speed Adjust by Route. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death:

- **There are limitations to Speed Adjust by Route system capability. The system does not function in all driving, traffic, weather and road conditions. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, and be in control of the vehicle at all times.**
- **Speed Adjust by Route does not brake the vehicle to a stop. Whenever necessary, the driver must apply appropriate braking.**
- **Speed adjust by Route will not work for an entrance or exit ramp.**
- **It is the driver's responsibility to select the proper speed, follow all traffic regulations and observe other road users.**
- **Speed Adjust by Route will not function in Hawaii or US island territories.**
- **Speed Adjust by Route may not operate properly in some road and traffic conditions, and the system may unexpectedly change the speed. The driver must manually control the vehicle speed.**

Below are some examples:

- When the map locator system cannot connect to the server to obtain the map data.
- When the software license of the map locator system is expired.
- When the data from the Map locator system is not up-to-date or is unavailable.
- When driving in countries or areas not covered by the Map locator system.
- When driving on a road under construction or newly constructed road.
- When driving near a road split or freeway interchange.
- When driving in bad weather or poor road conditions.

STEERING ASSIST

Basic information

Steering Assist is a part of ProPILOT Assist Systems. Read the entire ProPILOT Assist section before using this system, including how to operate the system and understanding the display. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389), "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400) and "ProPILOT

Assist displays and indicators" (P.403).)

Steering Assist uses a forward facing camera to detect clear and consistent lane markings on both sides of the vehicle and is designed to help keep the vehicle in the center of traveling lane. Steering Assist is only available when combined with the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system making up ProPILOT Assist.

Steering Assist can be activated when the following conditions are met:

- ProPILOT Assist is activated.
- Lane markings on both sides are clearly detected.
- Your vehicle is traveling at speed over 37 MPH (60 km/h), or a vehicle is detected in front of you when traveling under 37 MPH (60 km/h).
- The driver has hands on the steering wheel.
- The vehicle is driven at the center of the lane.
- Turn signals are not active.
- The windshield wipers are not operated in the high speed position.

When a curve or strong cross wind exceeds the capabilities of the system and your vehicle approaches the lane line, the Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) system will activate. The I-LI system will have

a visual and audible alert with steering vibration and will help assist the driver to return to the center of the lane. For more information, see "Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI)" (P.351).

How to enable/disable Steering Assist:

Use the following methods to enable or disable Steering Assist:

- Steering Assist switch (located on the left side of the instrument panel as shown in the diagram) (See "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400).)
- Vehicle information display
Settings → Driver Assistance → Lane Centering Assist → Steering Assist → ON/OFF

NOTE:

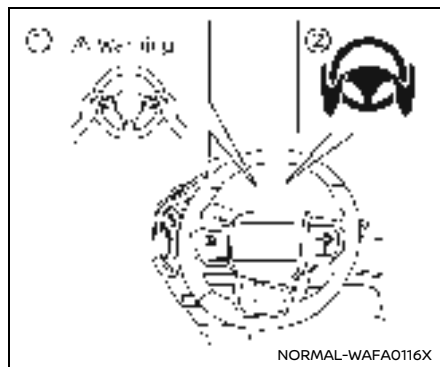
Steering Assist setting will remain even after the engine is restarted.

NOTE:

It is important to ensure the radar sensors, cameras and sonar sensors are clean before each drive. Unclean or damaged cameras and sensors, as well as environmental conditions can affect system performance. See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342) for more information.

Hands on detection

When Steering Assist is activated, the vehicle monitors the driver's steering wheel operation using sensors in the steering wheel. When ProPILOT Assist displays in hands on (green) mode, if the steering wheel is not operated or if the driver takes their hands off the steering wheel for a period of time, the warning  appears and the hands off warning light  illuminates. See table on the next page for escalating warnings if the system does not detect drivers hands on the wheel.



Hands on may be required for other ProPILOT Assist 2.1 features, where the hands on detection function also operates. These functions include Lane Change Assist, Passing Assist as described, while easy assist is operating. (See "Lane Change Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.423) or "Passing Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.425).)

NOTE:

The system may not detect the driver's hand(s) on the steering wheel in the following conditions:

- When the driver is wearing gloves.
- When a cover is put on the steering wheel.

- When the driver grips the seam of leather or spokes on the steering wheel.
- If hands are not detected by touch, it is recommended to provide steering torque.

HANDS ON DETECTION

Basic information

In Hands On (green) mode, the vehicle uses sensors in the steering wheel to detect whether the driver has their hands placed on the steering wheel. It is the driver's responsibility to have hands on the wheel in order to avoid these increasing alerts.

First Warning	• Message appears in the vehicle information display alerting driving that hands are not detected. • Driver must place their hands back on the steering wheel or apply light torque to the steering wheel to clear the message.
Second Warning	• Message begins to flash with escalating beeping sounds to draw driver's attention. • Driver must place their hands back on the steering wheel or apply light torque to the steering wheel to clear the message.
Third Warning	• The vehicle will apply 2 brake pulses to alert the driver of failure to comply. • Driver must place their hands back on the steering wheel or apply light torque to the steering wheel to clear the message.
Emergency Stop	• Emergency warning sound will play and a "Manually Steer" or "Take Steering Control" and/or "Slowing to Stop" warning message will display. • The vehicle will gradually slow vehicle to a complete stop in the traveling lane and the hazard indicator lights will automatically activate when the vehicle reaches approximately 40 MPH (65 km/h). • Depending on the models, after the vehicle is brought to an emergency stop, the vehicle is connected to the Emergency Call (SOS) service operator, who then requests relief from public institutions (police, fire department, medical institutions). See "Emergency Call (SOS) button (if so equipped)" (P.179) for more details of the emergency support. • After the emergency stop function is activated, the Steering Assist function will be disabled with the "Steering Assist OFF" message displayed until the ignition switch has been switched off and on again. • Driver must place their hands back on the steering wheel or apply light torque to the steering wheel to deactivate the emergency stop.

Steering Assist temporary standby

Automatic standby due to driving operation:

When the driver activates the turn signal, the Steering Assist is temporarily placed in a standby mode. (The Steering Assist restarts automatically when the operating conditions are met again.)

Automatic standby:

In the following cases, a double chime sounds and the Steering Assist is placed in a temporary standby mode. (The Steering Assist restarts automatically when the operating conditions are met again.)

- When the current traveling lane is too narrow to operate
- When a corner is too tight and the vehicle cannot stay in the traveling lane
- When lane markers on both sides are no longer detected
- When a vehicle ahead is no longer detected under approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h)
- When strong light enters the camera unit (For example, the light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset)
- When the temperature of the camera is too high

Steering Assist cancel

Under the following conditions, the Steering Assist cancels, the chime sounds twice, the warning message appears, and the Steering Assist status indicator and the Steering Assist indicator turn off:

- When unusual lane markers appear in the traveling lane or when the lane marker cannot be correctly detected for some time due to certain conditions (for example, a snow rut, the reflection of light on a rainy day, the presence of several unclear lane markers)
- When the windshield wiper operates in the high speed operation (the Steering Assist is disabled when the wiper operates for more than approximately 10 seconds)
- When the TOW mode (if so equipped) is on or the trailer BSW function is activated.

Action to take:

When the conditions listed above are no longer present, turn Steering Assist on again using the Steering Assist switch.

Steering Assist malfunction

When the system malfunctions, it turns off automatically. The Steering Assist status warning (yellow) illuminates and the

"Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display. A chime may sound depending on the situation.

Action to take:

Stop the vehicle in a safe location, push the park button to shift to the P (Park) position, turn the engine off, restart the engine, resume driving, and set the ICC system again. If the warning (yellow) continues to illuminate, the Steering Assist is malfunctioning. Although the vehicle is still drivable under normal conditions, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

STEERING ASSIST WITH HD MAP DATA (a feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

On ProPILOT Assist 2.1 equipped vehicle, the ProPILOT Assist 2.1 mode indicator turns blue when the condition is met.

When ProPILOT Assist 2.1 activates with blue indicators, traffic and other conditions and laws permit, and it is safe to do so, your hands can be taken off the steering wheel. Always pay attention to the road and the operation of the vehicle.

The driver can override with manual steering at any time. When ProPILOT Assist 2.1 is active, always be prepared to

take immediate steering and braking.

For ProPILOT Assist 2.1 to activate with blue indicators, the following conditions must be met. The system may also cancel if any of these conditions are no longer met.

- ProPILOT Assist is active and the driver's hands are detected on the steering wheel.
- The vehicle is driving on a highway or limited access freeway as defined by the HD map data.
- Camera, radar, and GNSS sensors are functioning and free from obstruction or damage.
- The driver monitor system detects the driver's attention is given to the road ahead.
- All driving, road, and traffic conditions allow.
- Lane markings are clearly visible and able to be detected by the system.
- The vehicle is traveling at a speed less than 85 MPH (137 km/h).



WARNING

It is the drivers responsibility to always drive in a legal manner and obey all local and state regulations.

Some local and state regulations may require hands to be kept on the steering wheel at all times. Only remove hands from the steering wheel it is safe to do so, and it is permitted by local and state regulations.

How to enable/disable Hands Off mode:

Vehicle information Display

Settings → Driver Assistance → Lane Centering Assist → Hands Off Mode → ON/OFF



WARNING

Immediately hold the steering wheel when the ProPILOT Assist 2.1 display changes to green. (See "Hands on detection" (P.416).)

Steering Assist with HD map data is not available or may cancel if any of the following conditions are met, but not limited to:

- When the vehicle approaches the area near a toll gate, exit, junction, sharp curve, intersection or where the traveling lane merges.
- When the vehicle approaches an area that is not considered a highway or limited access freeway as defined by the HD map data, the HD map data is

not available, or the system detects that the HD map data does not match the current roadway.

- When there is no reception of GNSS signals, including tunnels.
- When driving on a road not separated from the opposite lane.
- When depressing the accelerator pedal or actively using the steering wheel.
- A construction zone.
- When the driver monitor camera cannot recognize that the driver is driving with careful attention to the front.
- When the driver's face is not directed toward the road even if the gaze is directed forward.
- When the driver's face cannot be seen correctly from the camera installed on the steering column. it may occur when the face is blocked by the hand or when the driver is in a driving posture where the position of the face is difficult to see from the camera.
- When the shape of the mouth, nose, or face cannot be clearly seen due to wearing a mask, glasses, sunglasses, etc.
- When the driver narrows his or her eyes due to bright sunlight, etc.

- The windshield wipers are operated in high speed.
- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection and/or Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system activates.

NOTE:

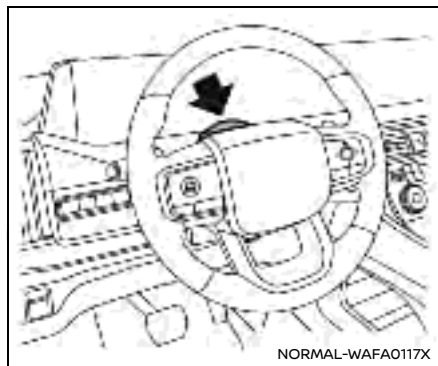
- **For the license information about HD map data, see "License information (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.428).**
- **For additional information on HD maps, please visit below:**
 For U.S.:
<https://www.nissanusa.com/experience-nissan/news-and-events/pro-pilot-assist-2-0-driving-map.html>
 For Canada (English):
<https://www.nissan.ca/owners/pro-pilot-assist.html>
 For Canada (French):
<https://fr.nissan.ca/owners/pro-pilot-assist.html>
- **Steering Assist with HD map data will not function in Hawaii or US island territories.**

DRIVER MONITOR (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

Basic information

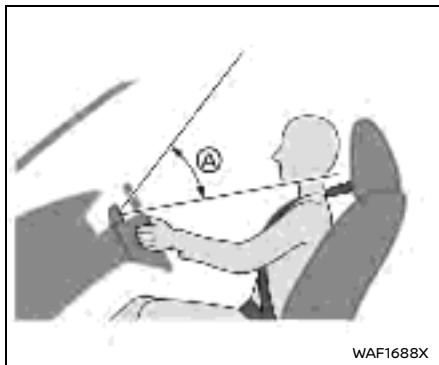
ProPILOT Assist 2.1 monitors the driver's

attention to the road ahead with a driver facing camera, located on the steering column. The system is looking for head position and direction, eye opening, and eye direction. If the system does not detect driver's attention on the road, a series of warnings will display in an effort to draw the driver's attention back forward.



NOTE:

The driver monitor is active in all driving modes, not just when ProPILOT Assist 2.1 is active.



License information

The driver monitoring system includes software using open source software (OSS). License information can be found on the website below.

http://www.embedded-carmultimedia.jp/RTOS/License/oss/DMS_0401/

If the driver's face is below the camera's detection range , the driver monitor may not work properly. Adjust your face position so that the camera can detect your entire face, by lowering the steering column or raise the seat position, for example.

See "Electric operation (if so equipped)" (P.228) and "Front seats" (P.16).

ATTENTION TO THE ROAD (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

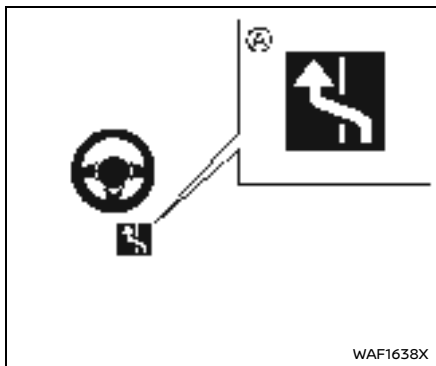
On ProPILOT Assist 2.1 equipped vehicles, the vehicle uses a camera-based driver monitor system to determine if the driver is monitoring the road ahead. It is the driver's responsibility to pay attention in order to avoid these increasing alerts:

First Warning	• A beep and a message will appear to draw driver's attention toward the road. • Driver must look ahead to clear the message.
Second Warning	• The message changes and request to hold the steering wheel. • Message flashes with escalating beeping sounds to draw driver's attention. • Driver must place their hands back on the steering wheel or apply light torque to the steering wheel to clear the message.
Third Warning	• Vehicle will apply 2 brake pulses to alert the driver of failure to comply. • Driver must place their hands back on the steering wheel or apply light torque to the steering wheel to clear the message.
Emergency Stop	• Emergency warning sound will play and a "Manually Steer" and/or "Slowing to Stop" warning message will display. • The vehicle will gradually slow to a complete stop in the traveling lane and the hazard indicator lights will automatically activate when the vehicle reaches approximately 40 MPH (65 km/h). • Depending on the models, after the vehicle is brought to an emergency stop, the vehicle is connected to the Emergency Call (SOS) service operator, who then requests relief from public institutions (police, fire department, medical institutions). See "Emergency Call (SOS) button (if so equipped)" (P.179) for more details of the emergency support. • After the emergency stop function is activated, the Steering Assist function will be disabled with the "Steering Assist OFF" message displayed until the ignition switch has been switched off and on again. • Driver must place their hands back on the steering wheel or apply light torque to the steering wheel to deactivate emergency stop.

LANE CHANGE ASSIST (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

Basic information

Lane Change Assist is a feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1. Read the entire ProPILOT Assist section before using this system, including how to operate the system and understanding the display. (See "ProPILOT Assist Systems" (P.389), "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400) and "ProPILOT Assist displays and indicators" (P.403).)



When ProPILOT Assist is active and the status indicator  is illuminated in blue, Lane Change Assist helps the driver make a lane change when the turn signal is activated. The driver must place their hands on the steering wheel prior to the lane change maneuver and ensure safety throughout the lane change.

The Lane Change Assist status indicator will illuminate under the following conditions:

- When the ProPILOT Assist 2.1 display is blue (hands-off mode).
- When driving at speeds more than approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h).

- When driving on a road where there are more than two lanes.
- When either right or left, or both target lanes the vehicle moves to has dotted-white lines.
- When driving on a straight road or road with a gentle curve.
- When driving on a road where the speed limit is 45 MPH (70 km/h) or higher.
- When either the "Activate by turn signal" or "Passing Assist" is enabled.

Lane Change Assist may cancel or not be available under the following conditions:

- When driving on the road where there is a new freeway curves and freeway interchanges, which is not identified in the navigation map.
- When the "Lane Change Assist" is disabled in the settings menu of the vehicle information display (even if the Lane Change Assist status indicator illuminates in blue).
- When another vehicle is detected in the target lane.
- When lane markers are not longer detected.
- When the vehicle speed is below approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h).

- When the driver's hands are not detected on the steering wheel.
- When the ICC system/ProPILOT Assist is cancelled.
- When a shield is found near the lane marker in the direction of the target lane.

How to enable/disable Lane Change Assist:

Vehicle information Display

Settings → Driver Assistance → Lane Change Assist → Activate by turn signal → ON/OFF

are not detected, it warns the driver to place their hands on the steering wheel. If hands are not detected in a timely manner, the Lane Change Assist feature may not be cancelled.



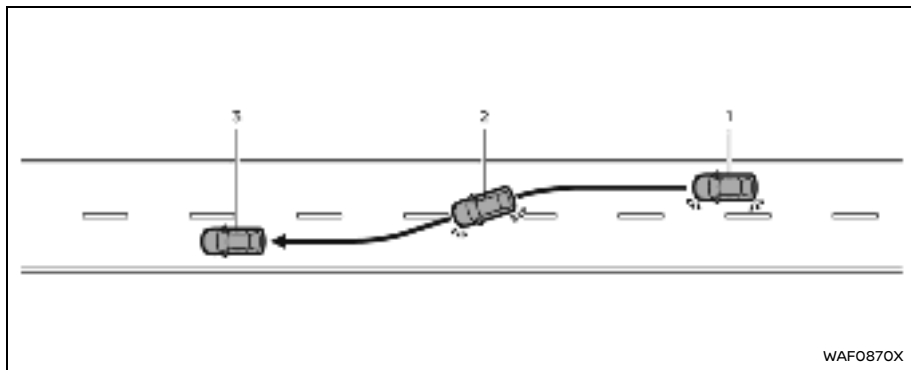
WARNING

Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of Lane Change Assist could result in serious injury or death.

- **Lane Change Assist only assists the driver to make a Lane change. The system does not steer the vehicle to avoid a collision. Be sure to keep your hands on the steering wheel and move safely to a different lane.**

NOTE:

The steering operation by the driver is always prioritized. If the driver's hands



System operation

Before starting a lane change, ensure that the target lane is clear and it is safe to move into the lane.

1. Hold the steering wheel and activate the turn signal in the direction of moving.
2. The Lane Change Assist display appears and flashes green, and the system starts to assist the vehicle moving to the target lane by steering control.
3. When the lane change is completed, the turn signal cancels automatically*1. Then Steering Assist operates again.

*1 If the turn signal lever was moved up or down fully to activate, the turn signal will not cancel automatically even the lane change is stopped. (See "Turn signal switch" (P165).)

The Lane Change Assist operation will be stopped (the Lane Change Assist display turns off):

- When the turn signal is operated to the opposite direction.
- When the steering wheel is operated.
- When a vehicle is detected in the target lane.
- When the lane markers are not longer detected.

- When the vehicle speed is below approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h).
- When the driver's hands are not detected on the steering wheel.
- When the ICC system/ProPILOT Assist is canceled.
- When the lane markers in both lanes are not dotted-white lines.
- When a shield is found near the lane marker in the direction of the target lane.
- When the Lane Change Assist operation is stopped within the lane where the system starts to operate, the system will control the steering wheel to return the vehicle to the center of the lane.

Limitations

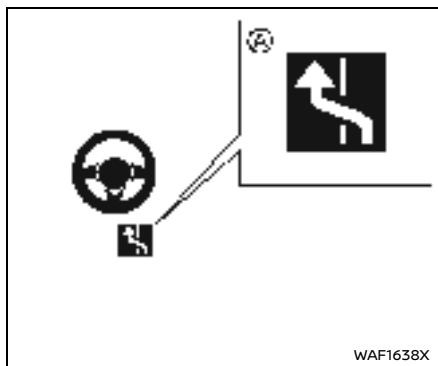
For system limitations, see "Limitations" (P.396).

PASSING ASSIST (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

Basic information

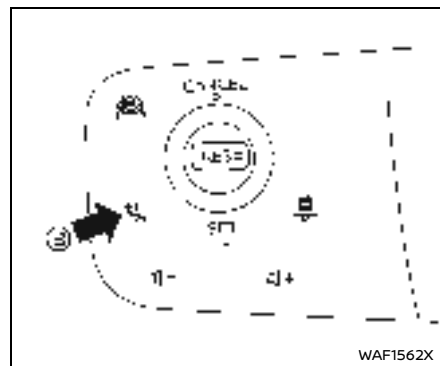
Passing Assist is a feature of ProPILOT Assist 2.1. Read the entire ProPILOT Assist section before using this system, including how to operate the system and understanding the display. (See "ProPILOT

Assist Systems" (P.389), "How to operate ProPILOT Assist" (P.400) and "ProPILOT Assist displays and indicators" (P.403).) Passing Assist also uses Lane Change Assist features. (See "Lane Change Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.423) for details.)



When ProPILOT Assist is active and the status indicator  is illuminated in blue, Passing Assist will help the driver to overtake a slower vehicle by:

1. Notifying the driver of slower vehicle by suggesting to pass on the left when no vehicles are detected in blind spot.



2. Assist in lane change with Lane Change Assist after the driver's acceptance by the Lane Change Assist switch  on the steering wheel.

WARNING

Driver is responsible to move out of passing lane as laws require.

All conditions must be met in order for Passing Assist to operate:

- ProPILOT Assist must be active
- The Lane Change Assist status indicator illuminates in blue (See "Lane

Change Assist (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)" (P.423) for conditions)

- No vehicle is detected in the intended lane
- Lane markers are detected
- Vehicle speed is above approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h)
- Driver's hands must be detected on the steering wheel
- Passing Assist is enabled

The vehicle will suggest to pass when the slower lead vehicle is detected traveling at the following speeds:

Setting	Lead vehicle speed
Sport	3 MPH + (5 km/h) slower
Standard	6 MPH + (10 km/h) slower
Comfort	9 MPH + (15 km/h) slower

When the following conditions are met, the system suggests the driver to move to the right lane.

- When your vehicle keeps traveling in the overtaking lane.
- The Lane Change Assist indicator  is blue.
- When there is no vehicle in the right lane.

NOTE:

The steering operation by the driver is always prioritized.

How to enable/disable Passing Assist:

Vehicle information display

Settings → Driver Assistance → Lane Change Assist → Passing Assist → ON/OFF

How to change Passing Assist mode:

Settings → Driver Assistance → Lane Change Assist → Passing Setting → Sport/Standard/Comfort

System operation

1. When a slower vehicle is detected ahead, the message "Slow Vehicle Ahead  Change Lanes Left" appears.
2. Ensure that it is safe to move into the left lane, hold the steering wheel and push the Lane Change Assist switch on the steering wheel. The turn signal starts flash immediately.
 - **If the blind spot is clear**, the vehicle will proceed to step 3.
 - **If a vehicle is detected in the blind spot**, the system will search for a space for approximately 30 seconds. If no space is created in this time, the system will cancel.

- **If the driver's hands are not detected on the steering wheel, the system will issue a warning.** If their hands are not placed on the steering wheel in a timely manner, Lane Change Assist may cancel.

3. The Lane Change Assist display flashes green. The system starts to assist the vehicle moving into the left lane by steering control.
4. When the lane change is completed, the turn signal cancels automatically. Then Steering Assist operates again.
5. Hands off (blue) mode will resume as soon as conditions are met.

To stop Passing Assist operation:

The Passing Assist operation will be stopped (the Lane Change Assist display turns off):

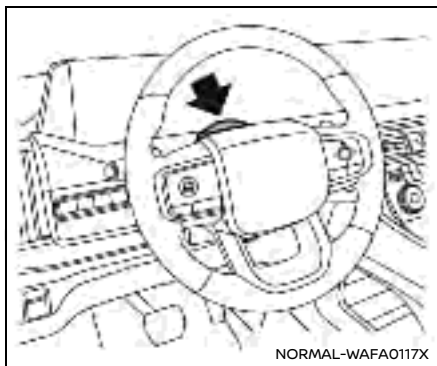
- When the turn signal is operated in the opposite direction of the lane change.
- When the steering wheel is operated.
- When a vehicle is detected in the target lane after the turn signal is operated.
- When the lane markers are not longer detected.
- When the vehicle speed is below approximately 37 MPH (60 km/h).
- When the driver's hands are not detected on the steering wheel.

- When the ICC system/ProPILOT Assist is canceled.
- When the vehicle to be overtaken accelerates or changes lanes
- When a shield is found near the lane marker in the direction of the target lane after the turn signal is operated.

The turn signal also cancels automatically after the Passing Assist operation is stopped. When the Passing Assist operation is stopped within the lane where the system starts to operate, the system will assist the driver to return the vehicle to the center of the lane.

Limitations

For system limitations, see "Limitations" (P.396).



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

Keep the driver monitor area clean. Remove dirt and wipe it off with clean, soft cloth such as lens cleaner.

LICENSE INFORMATION (ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

3D HD MAP data process includes software using open source(OSS) and algorithm. The license information is printed in the web sites below.

http://www.embedded-carmultimedia.jp/RTOS/License/oss/HDL_0101/

http://www.embedded-carmultimedia.jp/RTOS/License/oss/HDL_0102/

http://www.embedded-carmultimedia.jp/RTOS/License/lib/HDL_0121/

License information of 3D HD MAP data is as follows:

TERMS OF USE OF USHR INC. MATERIAL AND AGREEMENT TO END USER SUB-LICENSE AGREEMENT

This vehicle contains data, software, Intellectual Property or a portion thereof, and Confidential Information or a portion thereof that is incorporated into the driver assistance systems of this vehicle and which is subject to a license with Ushr Inc. (the "Ushr Materials"). Any use of the Ushr Materials or systems incorporating them constitute your agreement to these Terms of Use and to the terms and conditions of the End User Sub-License Agreement as fully stated on Ushr Inc.'s website, available at www.ushrauto.com/legal and which are expressly incorporated by reference herein. If you do not agree to these Terms of Use and to the End User Sub-License Agreement ("license"), do not use the Ushr Materials. The license affects your legal rights and relates to the following, among other things, your agreement to abide by the permissions and prohibitions as to the use of the Ushr Materials; that the Ushr Materials are provided on an AS IS basis and WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND;

AUTOMATIC EMERGENCY BRAKING (AEB) WITH PEDESTRIAN DETECTION SYSTEM

BASIC INFORMATION



Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system could result in serious injury or death.

- **The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is a supplemental aid to the driver. It is not a replacement for the driver's attention to traffic conditions or responsibility to drive safely. It cannot prevent accidents due to carelessness or dangerous driving techniques.**
- **The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system does not function in all driving, traffic, weather and road conditions.**

The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system can assist the driver when there is a risk of a forward collision with

- a vehicle ahead in the travelling lane
- a pedestrian ahead in the travelling lane
- a cyclist ahead in the travelling lane

Intersection Assist can assist the driver when there is a risk of a forward collision:

Ushr's limitations on liabilities, Ushr's reservation of all rights in and the protection of its intellectual property and confidential information; and YOUR WAIVER OF A RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL AND AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE ANY CLAIMS ON THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THE LICENSE.

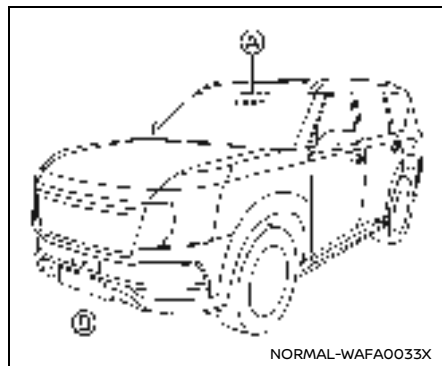
This product incorporates material, including Licensed Materials, Intellectual Property and/or Confidential Information, subject to a license with Ushr Inc. (the "Ushr Materials"). The Ushr Materials are defined in and subject to the terms of a license agreement with Ushr Inc. It is strictly prohibited to extract, derive, reproduce and/or transfer all or part of the Ushr Materials, in any form and in any manner, without the prior written consent of Ushr Inc.

©2022 Ushr Inc. All Rights Reserved.

"Ushr", the Ushr logo, "Ushr Auto", and www.ushrauto.com are the intellectual property of Ushr Inc. and it reserves all rights in these marks.

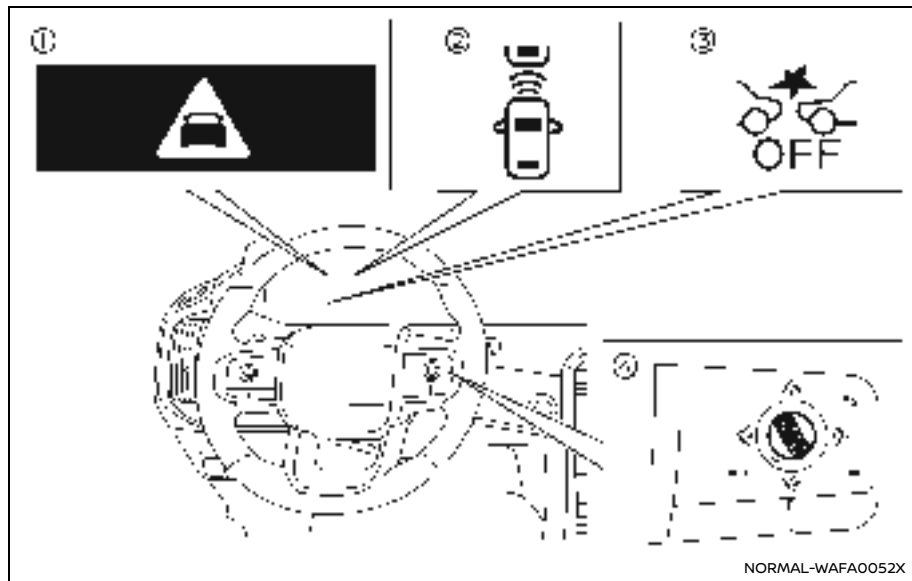
©OpenStreetMap contributors,
www.openstreetmap.org/copyright.

- When you turn right or left and cross the path of an approaching vehicle.
- When you turn right or left, a pedestrian is detected in the forward direction and is expected to enter your vehicle's path.



The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system uses a radar sensor ❶ located on the front of the vehicle to measure the distance to the vehicle ahead in the same lane.

For pedestrians and cyclists, the AEB system uses a camera ❷ installed behind the windshield in addition to the radar sensor.



- ❶ AEB emergency warning indicator
- ❷ Vehicle ahead detection indicator (on the vehicle information display)
- ❸ AEB system OFF warning light (on the meter panel)
- ❹ Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)
- ❺

AEB WITH PEDESTRIAN DETECTION SYSTEM OPERATION

The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will function when your vehicle is driven at speeds above approximately 3 MPH (5 km/h).

For the pedestrian and cyclists detection

function, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system operates at speeds between 6 – 50 MPH (10 – 80 km/h).

If a risk of a forward collision is detected, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will firstly provide the warning to the driver by flashing the vehicle ahead detection indicator (yellow) in the vehicle information display and providing an audible alert. In addition, the system applies partial braking.

If the driver applies the brakes quickly and forcefully after the warning, and the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system detects that there is still the possibility of a forward collision, the system will automatically increase the braking force.

If the driver does not take action, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system issues the second visual (flashing) (red) and audible warning. Then the system applies partial braking.

If the risk of a collision becomes imminent, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system applies harder braking automatically.

While the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is operating, you may hear the sound of brake operation. This is normal and indicates that the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is operating prop-

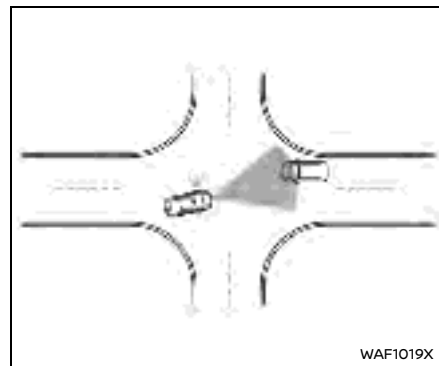
erly.

NOTE:

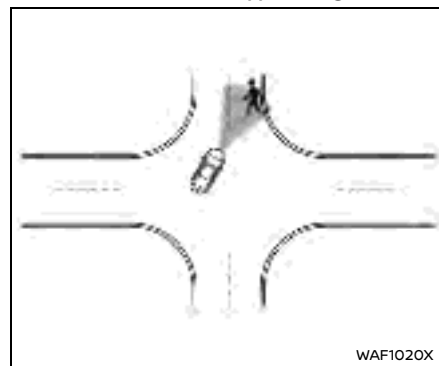
The vehicle's stop lights come on when braking is performed by the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system.

Intersection Assist can operate at vehicle speeds between 6 –16 MPH (10 – 25 km/h).

The turn signal must be activated for Intersection Assist to detect an approaching vehicle. However, Intersection Assist may detect a pedestrian without the turn signal activated.



Intersection Assist for approaching vehicle



Intersection Assist for pedestrian

NOTE:

- **The vehicle's stop lights come on when braking is performed by the Intersection Assist.**
- **When the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system detects an obstacle in the path of the vehicle and displays the AEB warning, a noise may be heard from the front of the vehicle as the vehicle primes the brakes to improve response time.**

Depending on vehicle speed and distance to the vehicle, pedestrian or cyclists ahead, as well as driving and roadway conditions, the system may help the driver avoid a forward collision or may help mitigate the consequences of a collision should one be unavoidable.

If the driver is handling the steering wheel, accelerating or braking, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will function later or will not function.

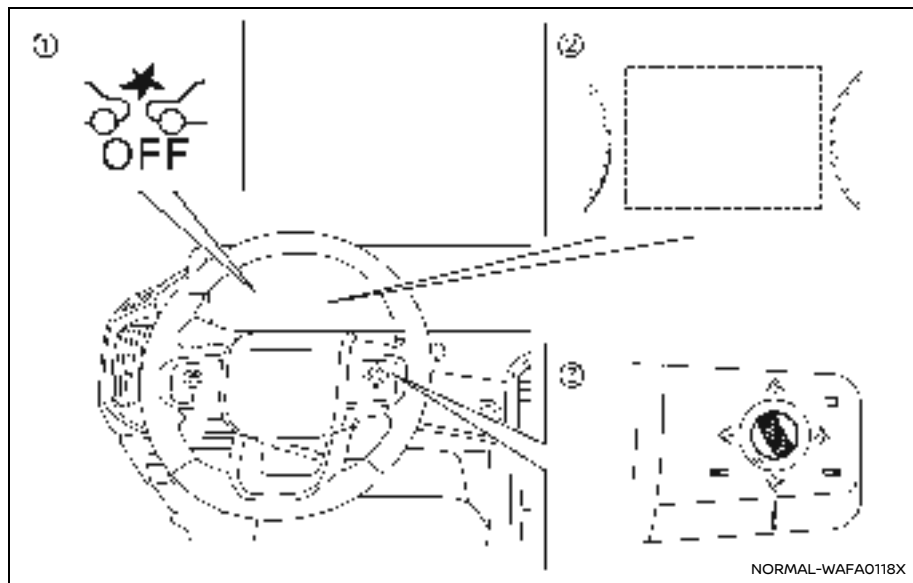
The automatic braking will cease under the following conditions:

- When the steering wheel is turned as far as necessary to avoid a collision.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed.
- When there is no longer a vehicle, pedestrian detected ahead.

If the AEB with Pedestrian Detection sys-

tem has stopped the vehicle, the vehicle will remain at a standstill for approximately 2 seconds before the brakes are released.

When the brake pedal is depressed while the brake is applied by the system, you may feel the pedal effort is changed and may hear a sound and vibration noise. This is normal and does not indicate a malfunction. In addition, the braking force can be increased by adding the pedal effort.



- ① AEB system OFF warning light (on the meter panel)
- ② Vehicle information display
- ③ Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

TURNING THE AEB WITH PEDESTRIAN DETECTION SYSTEM ON/OFF
Perform the following steps to turn the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system on or off.

1. Push the   button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information

display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.

2. Select "Emergency Assist" and push the scroll dial.
3. Select "Emergency Braking" and use the scroll dial to turn the system on or off.

When the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is turned off, the AEB system OFF warning light illuminates.

NOTE:

- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will be automatically turned ON when the engine is restarted.
- The Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW) system is integrated into the AEB system. There is not a separate selection for the I-FCW system. When the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is turned off, the I-FCW system is also turned off.
- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system cannot be turned on or off while driving.

AEB WITH PEDESTRIAN DETECTION SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system cannot detect all vehicles, pedestrians or cyclists under all conditions.
- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system does not detect the following:
 - Pedestrians that are small (for example, children), in a sitting position, operating toys/skateboards, on scooters or in wheelchairs, or not in an upright standing or walking position.
 - Animals of any size.
 - Obstacles (for example, cargo or debris) on the roadway or roadside.
 - Crossing vehicles.

- Vehicles where the tires are difficult to see or the shape of the rear of the vehicle is unclear or obstructed.

- Parked vehicles.

- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system has some performance limitations.

- If a stationary vehicle is in the vehicle's path, the system will not function when the vehicle approaches the stationary vehicle at speeds over approximately 50 MPH (80 km/h).

- Pedestrian and cyclist detection will not function when the vehicle is driven at speeds over approximately 50 MPH (80 km/h) or below approximately 6 MPH (10 km/h).

- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system may not function properly or detect a vehicle, pedestrian or cyclist ahead in the following conditions:

- In poor visibility conditions (such as rain, snow, fog, dust storms, sand storms, smoke, and road spray from other vehicles).

- If dirt, ice, snow, fog or other material is covering the radar sensor area or camera area of the windshield.

- If strong light (for example, sunlight or high beams) enters the front camera or a sudden change in brightness occurs (for example, entering a tunnel or driving in lightning).

- In dark or dimly lit conditions, such as at night or in tunnels, including cases where your vehicle's headlights are off or dim, or the tail lights of the vehicle ahead are off.

- When the direction of the camera is misaligned.

- When driving on a steep downhill slope, on roads with sharp curves, and/or bumpy or dirt roads.

- If there is interference by other radar sources.

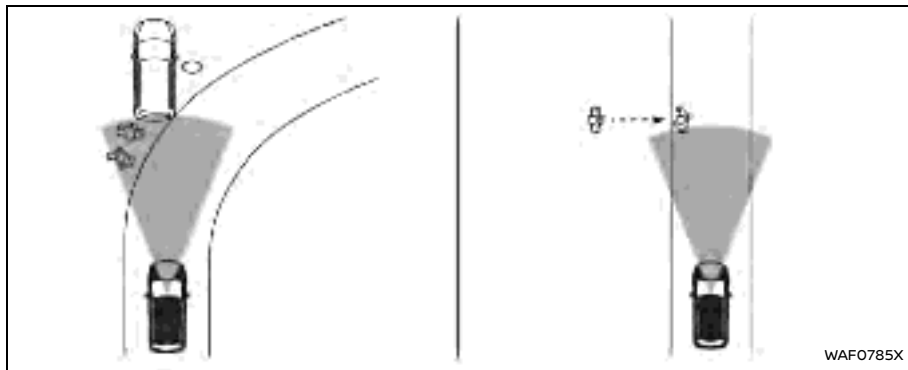
- When your vehicle's position or movement is changed quickly or significantly (for example, lane change, turning vehicle, abrupt steering, sudden acceleration or deceleration).

- When your vehicle or the vehicle, pedestrian or cyclist ahead moves quickly or significantly such that the system cannot detect and react in time (for example, pedestrian moving quickly toward the vehicle at close range, vehicle cutting in, changing lanes, making a turn, steering abruptly, sudden acceleration or deceleration).
- When the vehicle, pedestrian or cyclist is offset from the vehicle's forward path.
- If the speed difference between the two vehicles is small.
- The pedestrian's profile is partially obscured or unidentifiable; for example, due to transporting luggage, pushing a stroller, wearing bulky or very loose-fitting clothing or accessories, or being in a unique posture (such as raising hands).
- There is poor contrast of a person to the background, such as having clothing color or pattern which is similar to the background.

- When the system has never detected an obstacle since the vehicle was driven after the engine was started.
- For approximately 15 seconds after starting the engine
- If the vehicle ahead has a unique or unusual shape, extremely low or high clearance heights, or unusual cargo loading or is narrow (for example, a motorcycle).
- When the vehicle, pedestrian or cyclist is located near a traffic sign, a reflective area (for example, water on road), or is in a shadow.
- When multiple pedestrians or cyclists are grouped together.
- When the view of the pedestrian or cyclist is obscured by a vehicle or other object.
- While towing a trailer or other vehicle.
- The system performance may be degraded in the following conditions:
 - The vehicle is driven on a slippery road.
 - The vehicle is driven on a slope.

- Excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the cargo area of your vehicle.
- The system is designed to automatically check the sensor's (radar and camera) functionality, within certain limitations. The system may not detect some forms of obstruction of the sensor area such as ice, snow or stickers, for example. In these cases, the system may not be able to warn the driver properly. Be sure that you check, clean and clear sensor areas regularly.
- In some road and traffic conditions, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system may unexpectedly apply partial braking. When acceleration is necessary, depress the accelerator pedal to override the system.
- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system may operate when a pattern, object, shadow or lights are detected that are similar to the outline of vehicles, pedestrians or cyclists, or if they are the same size and position as a vehicle or motorcycle's tail lights.

- The system may keep operating when the vehicle ahead is turning right or left.
- The system may operate when your vehicle is approaching and passing a vehicle ahead.
- Depending on the road shape (curved road, entrance and exit of the curve, winding road, lane regulation, under construction, etc.), the system may operate temporarily for the approaching vehicle in front of your vehicle.

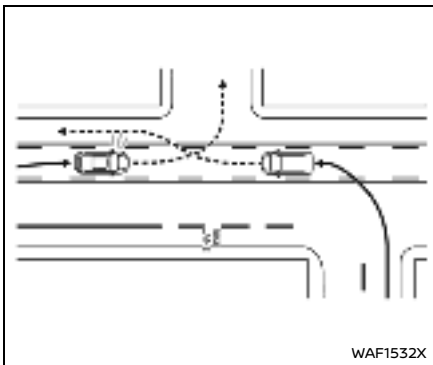


WARNING

- The AEB with Pedestrian Detection system may react to:
 - objects on the roadside (traffic sign, guardrail, pedestrian, cyclist, motorcycle, vehicle, etc.)
 - pedestrians or cyclists when driving on the narrow alleys, etc.
 - pedestrians or cyclists who temporarily protrude into or approaching the driving lane to avoid the obstacles on the road shoulder
- objects above road (low bridge, traffic sign, etc.)
- objects on the road surface (railroad track, grate, steel plate, etc.)
- objects in the parking garage (beam, pillar, etc.)
- pedestrians, cyclists or motorcycles approaching the traveling lane
- vehicles, pedestrians, cyclists, motorcycles or objects in adjacent lanes or close to the vehicle
- approaching pedestrians, cyclists

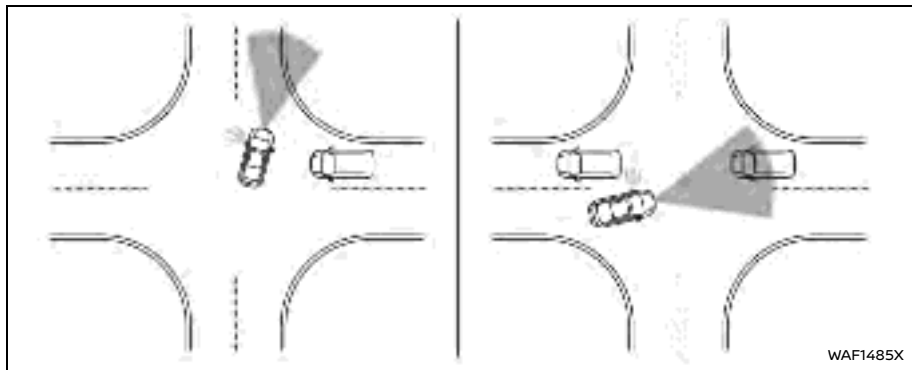
- objects on the road (such as trees)

- Braking distances increase on slippery surfaces.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.



⚠ WARNING

- Intersection Assist does not apply braking to approaching vehicles in front of your vehicle.



WAF1485X

(In the intersection) After turning left/Approaching vehicles in a row

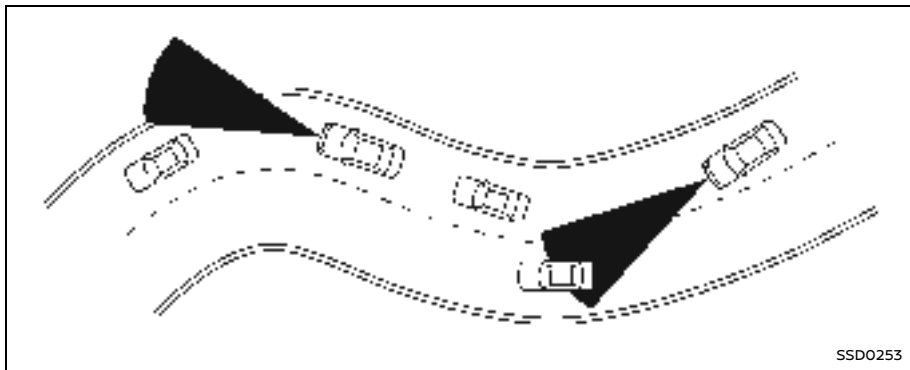
WARNING

In addition to the system limitations that apply to the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system, the following system limitations apply to the AEB with Pedestrian Detection while Intersection Assist is operating:

- Intersection Assist may not detect an approaching vehicle or pedestrian in the following conditions:
 - When driving in a traffic lane separated by more than 2 lanes from approaching vehicles while making a right/left turn.

- When not heading directly towards an approaching vehicle during a right/left turn.
- Intersection Assist may not detect an approaching vehicle after you have already started your turn.
- When turning sharply or on a very wide curve.
- When the center line is not recognized by the system.
- When there are a number of approaching vehicles following each other in a row.

- When the lane is wider or narrower than normal.
- When the center line is located close to a road marker.
- Intersection Assist may apply braking while making a right/left turn even if the risk of a collision is low.
- Intersection Assist may also apply braking when approaching vehicle movement cannot be predicted due to sudden left/right turns or deceleration of the approaching vehicles.



When driving on some roads, such as winding, hilly, curved, narrow roads, or roads which are under construction or on a slope, the sensor may detect vehicles in a different lane, or may temporarily not detect a vehicle traveling ahead. This may cause the system to work inappropriately. The detection of vehicles may also be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or traveling position in the lane, etc.) or vehicle condition. **If this occurs, the system may warn you by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime unexpectedly. You will have to manually control the proper distance away from the vehicle traveling ahead.**

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Condition A

In the following conditions, the AEB system OFF warning light will illuminate and the "Driving Aids Temporarily disabled Clean sensor area See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display. And the system will be turned off automatically.

- The camera area of the windshield is covered with moisture, snow, ice, dirt or some other object.
- The camera area of the windshield is continuously covered with dirt, etc.

Action to take:

Check that the windshield is clean and free from ice/mist in front of the camera. If necessary, operate the Max defogging/defrosting function or windshield deicer (if so equipped) to clear. This may take several minutes.

When the above conditions no longer exist, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will resume automatically.

Condition B

In the following conditions, the AEB system OFF warning light will illuminate and the "Driving Aids Temporarily limited Poor Visibility" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

- Strong light is shining onto the front of the vehicle.
- The camera area of the windshield is fogged up or covered with dirt, water, drops, ice, snow, etc. temporarily.

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will resume automatically.

Condition C

In the following condition, the AEB system OFF warning light will illuminate and the "Driving Aids temporarily limited Front

Camera Too Hot" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

- The temperature of the front camera becomes high.

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will resume automatically.

Condition D

In the following conditions, the AEB system OFF warning light will illuminate and the "Driving Aids temporarily limited" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

- When the system check for the warning function did not end normally.
- When the vehicle is towed.

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will resume automatically.

Condition E

In the following condition, the AEB system OFF warning light will illuminate and the "Driving Aids Temporarily limited Radar interference" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

- When the radar sensor picks up interference from another radar source.

Action to take:

When the above condition no longer exists, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will resume automatically.

Condition F

In the following condition, the AEB system OFF warning light will illuminate and the "Driving Aids Temporarily disabled Clean sensor area See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

- The sensor area of the front of the vehicle is covered with dirt or is obstructed

Action to take:

If the warning message appears, stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn the engine off. Clean the radar cover on the front of the vehicle with a soft cloth, and restart the engine. If the warning message continues to appear, have the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

- When driving on roads with limited road structures or buildings (for example, long bridges, deserts, snow fields, driving next to long walls).

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will resume automatically.

Condition G

When the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system is OFF, the AEB brake will not operate. In this case only visible and audible warning operates. The AEB system OFF warning light (orange) will illuminate and "Limited driver's aid VDC setting OFF" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

When the VDC system is ON, the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system will resume automatically.

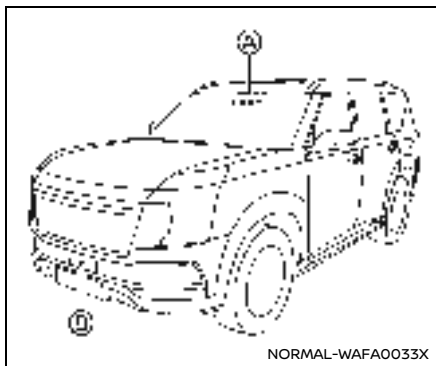
SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

If the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system malfunctions, it will be turned off automatically, a chime will sound, the AEB system OFF warning light (orange) will illuminate and the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

If the warning light (orange) comes on, stop the vehicle in a safe location. Turn the engine off and restart the engine. If

the warning light continues to illuminate, have the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Basic information

The radar sensor  is located on the front of the vehicle. The camera  is located on the upper side of the windshield.

To keep the AEB with Pedestrian Detection system operating properly, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the sensor area on the front of the vehicle and windshield clean.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the sensors (ex. bumper, windshield).

- Do not cover or attach stickers or similar objects on the front of the vehicle near the sensor area. This could cause failure or malfunction.
- Do not attach metallic objects near the radar sensor area (brush guard, etc.). This could cause failure or malfunction.
- Do not place reflective materials, such as white paper or a mirror, on the instrument panel. The reflection of sunlight may adversely affect the camera unit's detection capability.
- Do not alter, remove or paint the front of the vehicle near the sensor area. Before customizing or restoring the sensor area, it is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer.

Radio frequency statement

For USA

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. **this device may not cause harmful interference and**
2. **this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.**

Changes or modifications made to this equipment not expressly approved by Robert Bosch GmbH may void the FCC authorization to operate the equipment.

This equipment has tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Radio frequency radiation exposure information:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled equipment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator and your body.

This transmitter must not be co-located

or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

For Canada

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

INTELLIGENT FORWARD COLLISION WARNING (I-FCW)

BASIC INFORMATION

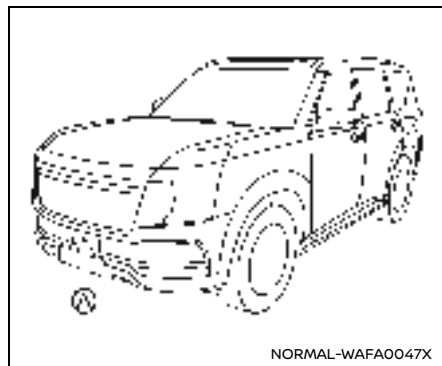


WARNING

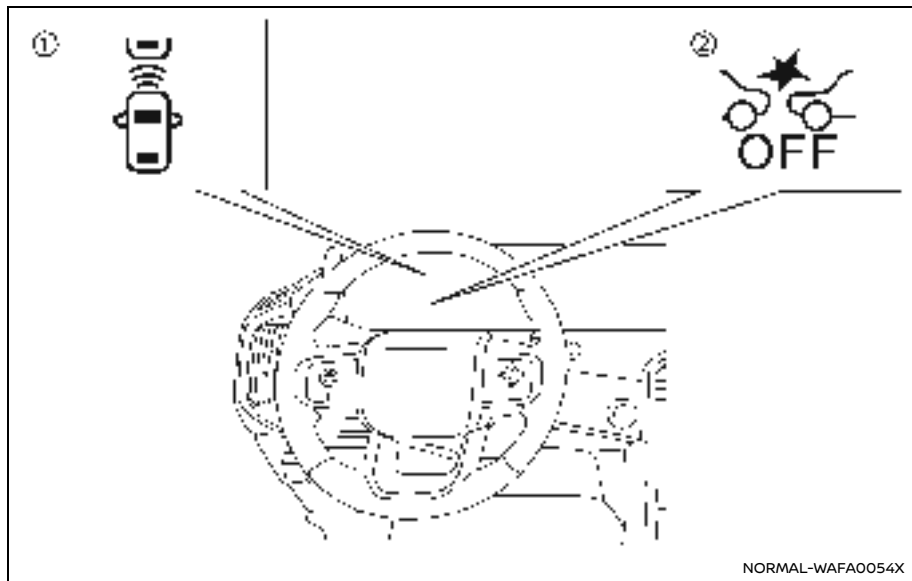
Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the I-FCW system could result in serious injury or death.

- The I-FCW system helps warn the driver before a collision but will not avoid a collision. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.

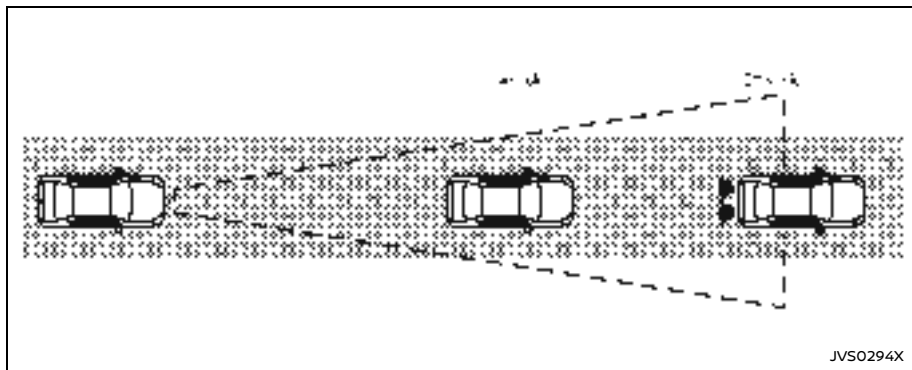
The I-FCW system can help alert the driver when there is a sudden braking of a second vehicle traveling in front of the vehicle ahead in the same lane.



The I-FCW system uses a radar sensor  located on the front of the vehicle to measure the distance to a second vehicle ahead in the same lane.



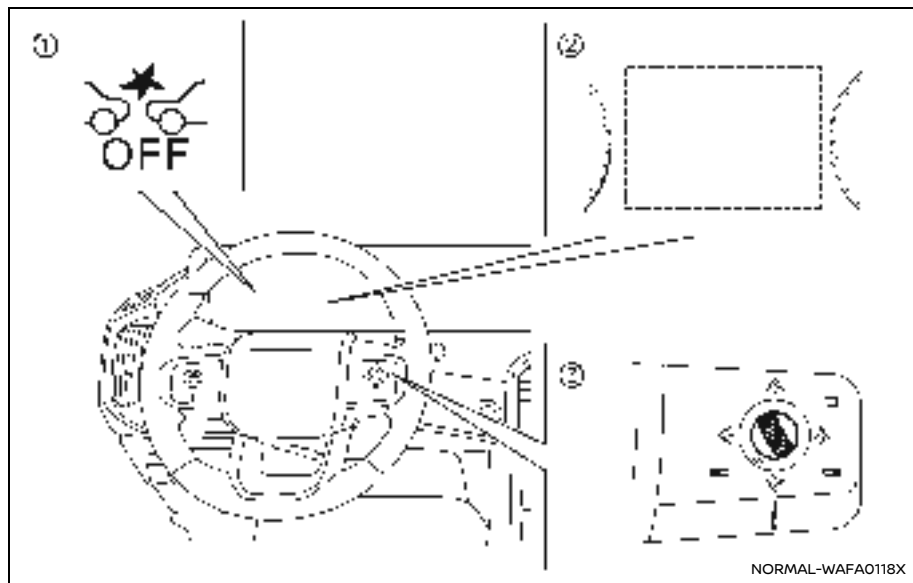
-  Vehicle ahead detection indicator (on the vehicle information display)
-  Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) system OFF warning light (on the meter panel)



I-FCW SYSTEM OPERATION

The I-FCW system operates at speeds above approximately 3 MPH (5 km/h).

If there is a potential risk of a forward collision, the I-FCW system will warn the driver by blinking the vehicle ahead detection indicator, and sounding an audible alert.



- ① AEB system OFF warning light (on the meter panel)
- ② Vehicle information display
- ③ Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

TURNING THE I-FCW SYSTEM ON/OFF

Perform the following steps to turn the I-FCW system on or off.

1. Push the button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial.

Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.

2. Select "Emergency Assist" and push the scroll dial.
3. Select "Emergency Braking" and use the scroll dial to turn the system on or off.

When the I-FCW system is turned off, the AEB system OFF warning light (orange) illuminates.

NOTE:

- The I-FCW system will be automatically turned on when the engine is restarted.
- The I-FCW system is integrated into the AEB system. There is not a separate selection for the I-FCW system. When the AEB system is turned off, the I-FCW system is also turned off.
- The I-FCW system cannot be turned on or off while driving.

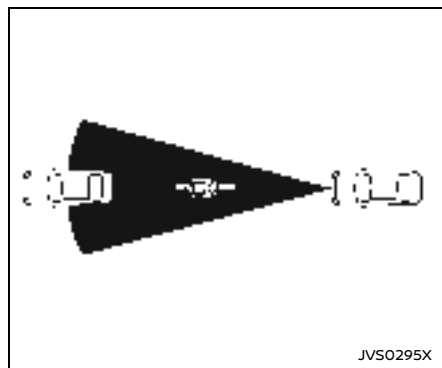


Illustration A

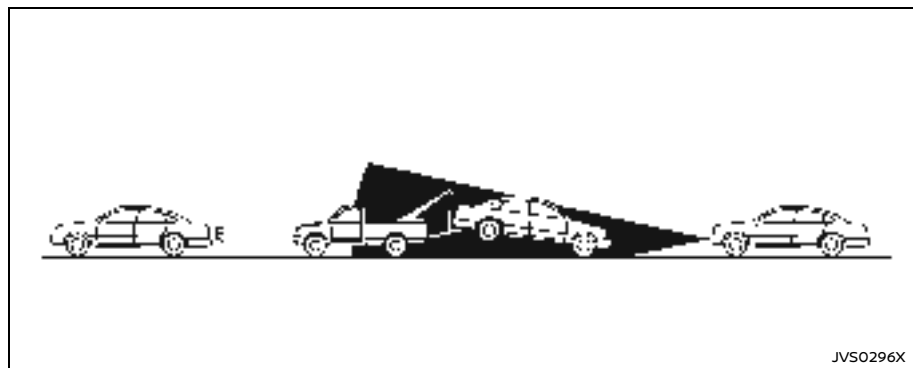


Illustration B

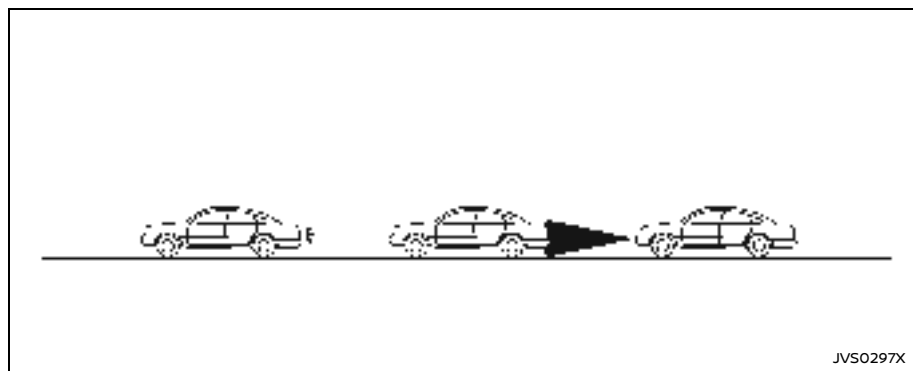


Illustration C

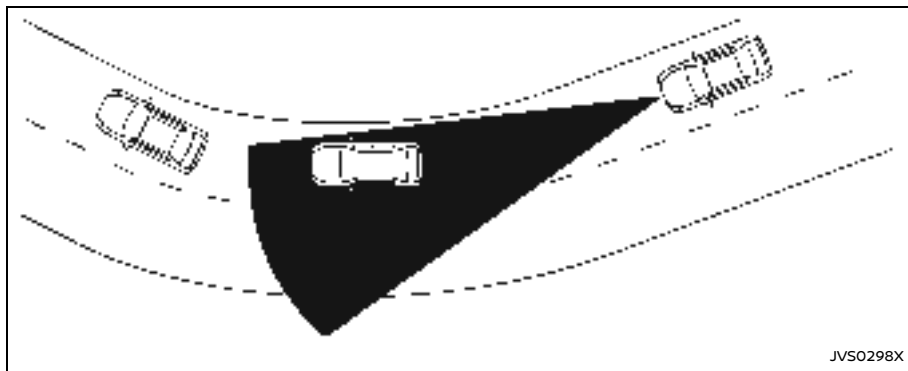


Illustration D

I-FCW SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

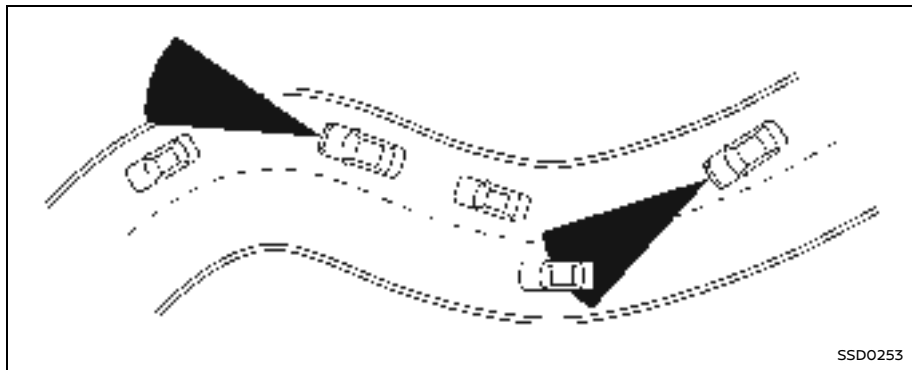
WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the I-FCW system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- The I-FCW system cannot detect all vehicles under all conditions.
- The radar sensor does not detect the following objects:
 - Pedestrians, animals or obstacles in the roadway

- Oncoming vehicles
- Crossing vehicles
- (Illustration A) The I-FCW system does not function when a vehicle ahead is a narrow vehicle, such as a motorcycle.
- The radar sensor may not detect a vehicle ahead in the following conditions:
 - Snow or heavy rain
 - Dirt, ice, snow or other material covering the radar sensor
 - Interference by other radar sources

- Snow or road spray from traveling vehicles.
- Driving in a tunnel
- Towing a trailer
- (Illustration B) When the vehicle ahead is being towed.
- (Illustration C) When the distance to the vehicle ahead is too close, the beam of the radar sensor is obstructed.
- (Illustration D) When driving on a steep downhill slope or roads with sharp curves.
- The system is designed to automatically check the sensor's functionality, within certain limitations. The system may not detect some forms of obstruction of the sensor area such as ice, snow, stickers, for example. In these cases, the system may not be able to warn the driver properly. Be sure that you check, clean and clear the sensor area regularly.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.



When driving on some roads, such as winding, hilly, curved, narrow roads, or roads which are under construction, the radar sensor may detect vehicles in a different lane, or may temporarily not detect a vehicle traveling ahead. This may cause the I-FCW system to work inappropriately. The detection of vehicles may also be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or traveling position in the lane, etc.) or vehicle condition. **If this occurs, the system may warn you by blinking the vehicle ahead detection indicator and sounding the chime unexpectedly. You will have to manually control the proper distance away from the vehicle traveling ahead.**

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Condition A

When the radar sensor picks up interference from another radar source, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead, the I-FCW system is automatically turned off. The AEB system OFF warning light (orange) will illuminate and the "Driving Aids Temporarily limited Radar interference" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the I-FCW system will resume auto-

matically.

Condition B

Under the following conditions, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead, the I-FCW system is automatically turned off.

The AEB system OFF warning light (orange) will illuminate and the "Driving Aids Temporarily disabled Clean sensor area See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

- When the sensor area of the front of the vehicle is covered with dirt or is obstructed

Action to take:

If the warning light (orange) illuminates, stop the vehicle in a safe place, push the park button to engage the P (Park) position and turn the engine off. Clean the radar cover on the front of the vehicle with a soft cloth, and restart the engine. If the warning light continues to illuminate, have the I-FCW system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

- When driving on roads with limited road structures or buildings (for example, long bridges, deserts, snow fields, driving next to long walls)

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the I-FCW system will resume automatically.

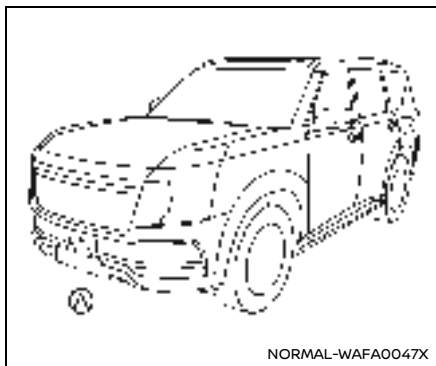
See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342).

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

If the I-FCW system malfunctions, it will be turned off automatically, a chime will sound, the AEB system OFF warning light (orange) will illuminate and the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take:

If the warning light (orange) illuminates, stop the vehicle in a safe location. Turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the warning light continues to illuminate, have the I-FCW system checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

**SYSTEM MAINTENANCE****Basic information**

The radar sensor  is located on the front of the vehicle.

To keep the system operating properly, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the sensor area on the front of the vehicle clean.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the sensor.
- Do not cover or attach stickers or similar objects on the front bumper near the sensor area. This could cause failure or malfunction.

- Do not attach metallic objects near the sensor area (brush guard, etc.). This could cause failure or malfunction.
- Do not alter, remove or paint the front bumper. It is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer before customizing or restoring the front bumper.

Radio frequency statement**For USA**

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. **this device may not cause harmful interference and**
2. **this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.**

Changes or modifications made to this equipment not expressly approved by Robert Bosch GmbH may void the FCC authorization to operate the equipment.

This equipment has tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equip-

ment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which cause the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Radio frequency radiation exposure information:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled equipment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator and your body.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

For Canada

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This

device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

INTELLIGENT DRIVER ALERTNESS (I-DA)

BASIC INFORMATION



WARNING

Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the I-DA system could result in serious injury or death.

- The I-DA system is only a warning to inform the driver of a potential lack of driver attention or drowsiness. It will not steer the vehicle or prevent loss of control.
- The I-DA system does not detect and provide an alert of the driver's lack of attention or fatigue in every situation.
- It is the driver's responsibility to:
 - Stay alert.
 - Drive safely.
 - Keep the vehicle in the traveling lane.
 - Be in control of the vehicle at all times.
 - Avoid driving when tired.
 - Avoid distractions (texting, etc).

The I-DA system helps alert the driver if the system detects a lack of attention or driving fatigue.

The system monitors driving style and steering behavior over a period of time, and it detects changes from the normal pattern. If the system detects that driver attention is decreasing over a period of time, the system uses audible and visual warnings to suggest that the driver take a break.



Example

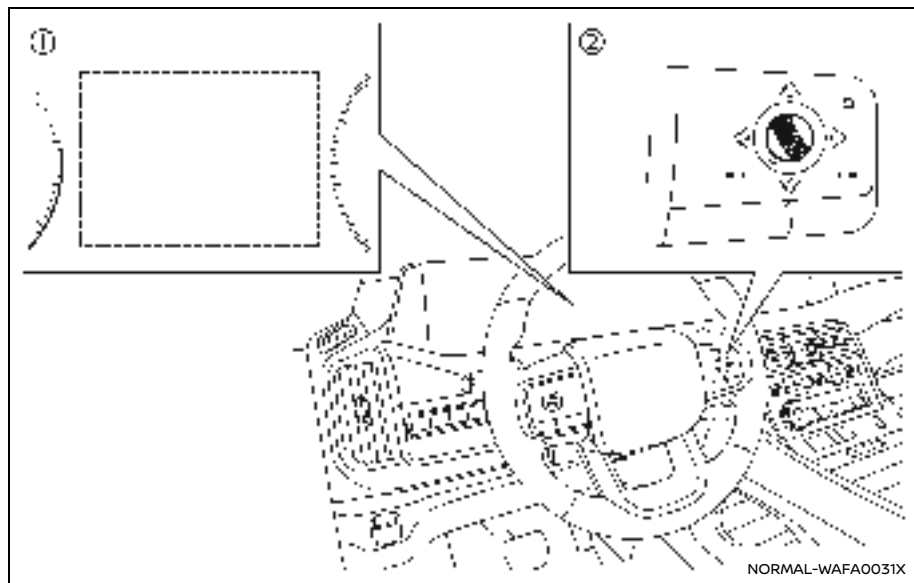
I-DA SYSTEM OPERATION

If the system detects driver fatigue or that driver attention is decreasing, the message "Take a Break?" appears in the vehicle information display and a chime sounds when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 37 MPH (60 km/h).

The system continuously monitors driver attention and can provide multiple warnings per trip.

The system resets and starts reassessing driving style and steering behavior when the ignition switch is cycled from the ON to the OFF position and back to the ON position.

The system will not operate when Steering Assist system is activated.



- ① Vehicle information display
- ② Steering-wheel-mounted control (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE I-DA SYSTEM

Perform the following steps to enable or disable the I-DA system.

1. Push the ◀ ▶ button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.
2. Select "Driver Monitor", then select "Driver Alertness" and push the scroll dial.

NOTE:

The I-DA system will automatically be turned on when the engine is restarted.

I-DA SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

⚠ WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the I-DA system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- The I-DA system may not operate properly and may not provide an alert in the following conditions:
 - Poor road conditions such as an uneven road surface or pot holes.
 - Strong side wind.
 - If you have adopted a sporty driving style with higher cornering speeds or higher rates of acceleration.
 - Frequent lane changes or changes to vehicle speed.
- The I-DA system will not provide an alert in the following conditions:
 - Vehicle speeds lower than 37 mph (60 km/h).

- Short lapses of attention.
- Instantaneous distractions such as dropping an object.

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

If the I-DA system malfunctions, the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display and the function will be stopped automatically.

Action to take:

Stop the vehicle in a safe location, place the vehicle in P (Park) position, turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the warning message continues to appear, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

REAR AUTOMATIC BRAKING (RAB)

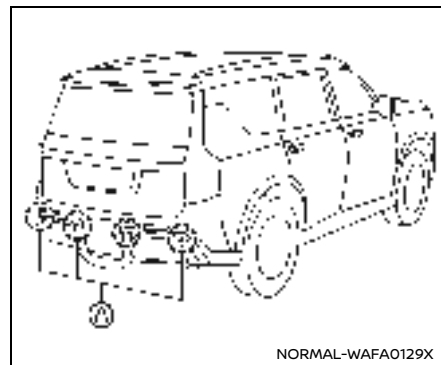
BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the RAB system could result in serious injury or death.

- The RAB system is a supplemental aid to the driver. It is not a replacement for proper driving procedures. Always use the side and rear mirrors and turn and look in the direction you will move before and while backing up. Never rely solely on the RAB system. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- There is a limitation to the RAB system capability. The RAB system is not effective in all situations.

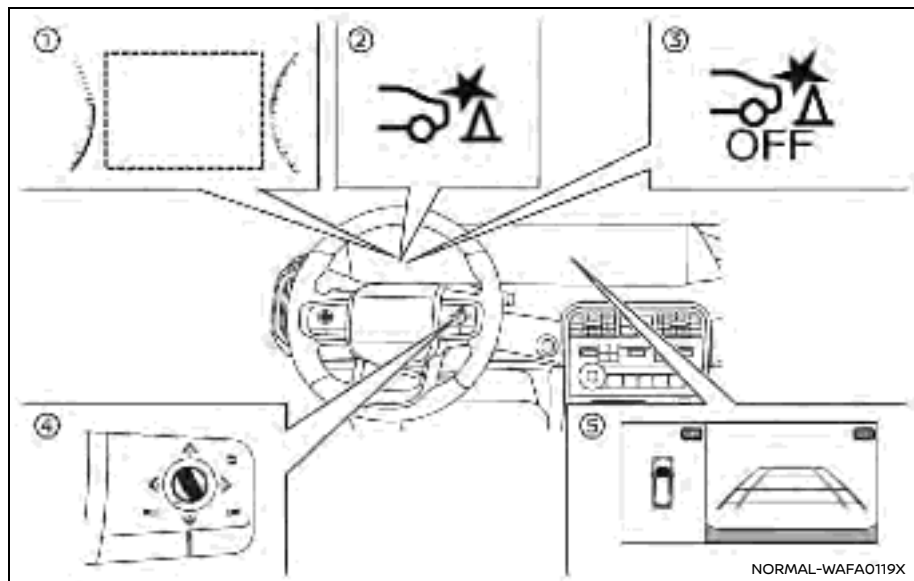
The RAB system can assist the driver when backing up and approaching an object directly behind the vehicle. If an item is detected, and the driver fails to stop, this feature can automatically engage the brakes to help avoid a rear collision or help lessen the severity of an impact.



The RAB system detects obstacles behind the vehicle using the sonar sensors  located on the rear bumper.

NOTE:

You can temporarily cancel the sonar function and the RAB system in the vehicle. For additional information, see "Front and rear sonar system" (P.484).



- ① Vehicle information display
- ② RAB system warning indicator (on the vehicle information display)
- ③ RAB system OFF warning light (on the meter panel)
- ④ Steering-wheel-mounted controls (right side)

- ⑤ Touch screen display

RAB SYSTEM OPERATION

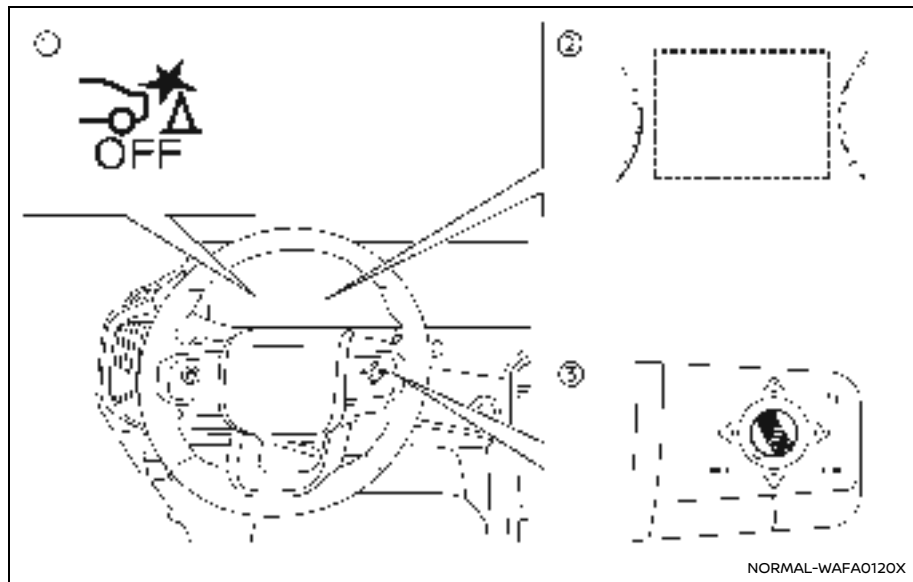
When the shift button is in the R (Reverse) position and the vehicle speed is less than approximately 9 MPH (15 km/h), the RAB system operates.

If a risk of a collision with an obstacle is

detected when your vehicle is backing up, the RAB system warning indicator will flash in the vehicle information display, a red frame will appear in the touch screen display (models with the Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor system), and the system will chime three times. The system will then automatically apply the brakes. After the automatic brake application, the driver must depress the brake pedal to maintain brake pressure.

NOTE:

- **The stop lights of the vehicle come on when braking is performed by the RAB system.**
- **When the brakes operate, a noise may be heard. This is not a malfunction.**



- ① RAB system OFF warning light
- ② Vehicle information display
- ③ Steering-wheel-mounted control (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE REAR AUTOMATIC BRAKING

Perform the following steps to turn the

RAB system ON or OFF.

1. Push the   button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.

2. Select "Emergency Assist" and push the scroll dial.

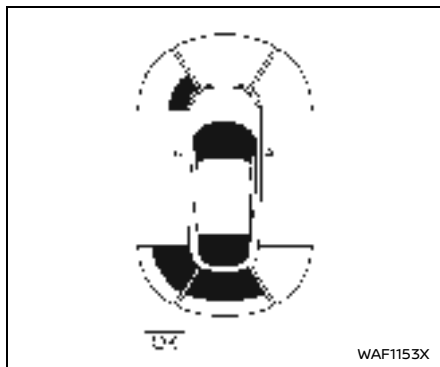
3. Select "Rear Auto Braking" and use the scroll dial to turn the system on or off.

When the RAB system is turned off, the RAB system OFF warning light illuminates when the shift button is in the R (Reverse) position.

The RAB system OFF warning light will also illuminate when the shift button is in the R (Reverse) position and the RAB system is ON if the sonar sensors have been temporarily disabled using the "Parking Assist" setting.

NOTE:

- The RAB system will be automatically turned on when the engine is restarted.
- When the shift button is in the R (Reverse) position and the Parking Assist screen is displayed in the vehicle information display the RAB system can be disabled temporarily by pushing the scroll dial on the steering wheel.



Example

RAB SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the RAB system. Failure to follow the warnings and instructions for proper use of the RAB system could result in serious injury or death.

- When the vehicle approaches an obstacle while the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed, the function may not operate or the start of the operation may be delayed. The RAB system may not operate or may not perform sufficiently due to vehicle conditions, driving conditions, the traffic environment, the weather, road surface conditions, etc. Do not wait for the system to operate. Operate the brake pedal by yourself as soon as necessary.
- If it is necessary to override RAB operation, strongly press the accelerator pedal.
- Always check your surroundings and turn to check what is behind you before and while backing up. The RAB system detects stationary objects behind the vehicle. The RAB system does not detect the following objects:
 - Moving objects
 - Low objects
 - Narrow objects
 - Wedge-shaped objects
 - Complex-shaped objects
 - Multiple object in close
- Objects close to the bumper (less than approximately 1 ft [30 cm])
- Objects that suddenly appear
- Thin objects such as rope, wire, chain, etc.
- The RAB system may not operate for pedestrians or animals.
- The RAB system may not operate for the following obstacles:
 - Obstacles located high off the ground
 - Obstacles in a position offset from your vehicle
 - Obstacles, such as spongy materials or snow, that have soft outer surfaces and can easily absorb a sound wave
- The RAB system may not operate in the following conditions:
 - There is rain, snow, ice, dirt, etc., attached to the sonar sensors.
 - A loud sound is heard in the area around the vehicle.
 - The surface of the obstacle is diagonal to the rear of the vehicle.
 - The sonar sensors or the area around them are extremely hot or cold.

- The RAB system may unintentionally operate in the following conditions:
 - There is overgrown grass in the area around the vehicle.
 - There is a structure (e.g., a wall, toll gate equipment, a narrow tunnel, a parking lot gate) near the side of the vehicle.
 - There are bumps, protrusions, or manhole covers on the road surface.
 - The vehicle is driving through a draped flag or a curtain.
 - The vehicle is approaching a high curb or car stop.
 - The vehicle is driving on a steep hill.
 - There is an accumulation of snow or ice behind the vehicle.
 - An ultrasonic wave source, such as another vehicle's sonar, is near the vehicle.
- Once the automatic brake control operates, it does not operate again if the vehicle approaches the same obstacle.

- The automatic brake control can only operate for a short period of time. Therefore, the driver must depress the brake pedal.
- In the following situations, the RAB system may not operate properly or may not function sufficiently:
 - The vehicle is driven in bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.).
 - The vehicle is driven on a steep hill.
 - The vehicle's posture is changed (e.g., when driving over a bump).
 - The vehicle is driven on a slippery road.
 - The vehicle is turned sharply by turning the steering wheel fully.
 - Snow chains are used.
 - Wheels or tires other than NISSAN recommended are used.
 - The brakes are cold at low ambient temperatures or immediately after driving has started.
 - The braking force becomes poor due to wet brakes after driving through a puddle or washing the vehicle.

- Turn the RAB system off in the following conditions to prevent the occurrence of an unexpected activation resulting from sudden system operation:
 - The vehicle is towed.
 - The vehicle is carried on a flatbed truck.
 - The vehicle is on the chassis dynamometer.
 - The vehicle drives on an uneven road surface.
 - The vehicle is towing an object.
 - Suspension parts other than those designated as genuine parts are used. (If the vehicle height or the vehicle body inclination is changed, the system may not detect an obstacle correctly.)
 - If the vehicle is using an accessory like a bike rack or cargo carrier that blocks the sensors.
- When towing a trailer or other vehicle, turn the RAB system off to prevent the occurrence of an unexpected accident resulting from sudden system operation.

- When the TOW mode (if so equipped) is selected, the RAB system is automatically disabled.
- When the trailer BSW function is enabled, RAB is automatically disabled. "Rear Driving Aids Unavailable Towing Assist Activated" message is displayed.
- Excessive noise (e.g., audio system volume, an open vehicle window) will interfere with the chime sound, and it may not be heard.

See "Driver assistance troubleshooting guide" (P.342).

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Condition A:

When the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system is OFF, the RAB system OFF warning light will illuminate.

Action to take:

When the VDC system is ON, the RAB system will resume automatically.

Condition B:

When the TOW mode (if so equipped) or the trailer BSW function is activated, the "Rear Driving Aids Unavailable Towing Assist Activated" message is displayed on

the vehicle information display, the RAB system OFF warning light illuminates and the RAB system will be temporarily unavailable.

Action to take:

When the TOW mode is off or the trailer BSW function is deactivated, the RAB system will resume automatically.

See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333) and "Trailer BSW function operation" (P.366).

SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Basic information

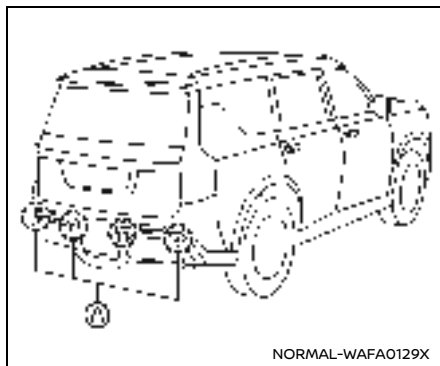
If the RAB system malfunctions, it will be turned off automatically, a beep sounds and the RAB system OFF warning light will illuminate, and the "Malfunction See Owner's Manual" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

Action to take

If the warning light illuminates, park the vehicle in a safe location, turn the engine off, and restart the engine. If the warning light continues to illuminate, have the RAB system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

NOTE:

If the RAB system cannot be operated temporarily, the RAB system OFF warning light blinks.



NORMAL-WAFA0129X

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

The sonar sensors  are located on the rear bumper. Observe the following items to ensure proper operation of the system:

- Always keep the sonar sensors clean.
- If the sonar sensors are dirty, wipe them off with a soft cloth while being careful to not damage them.
- The sonar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog. The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the sonar sensors. Check for and remove objects obstructing the area around the sonar sensors.

- Do not subject the area around the sonar sensors to strong impact. Also, do not remove or disassemble the sonar sensors. If the sonar sensors and peripheral areas are deformed in an accident, etc., have the sonar sensors checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint on the sonar sensors and their surrounding areas. This may cause a malfunction or improper operation.
- When washing the vehicle using a high-pressure washer, do not apply direct washer pressure on the sonar sensors. This may cause a malfunction of the sonar sensors.

BREAK-IN SCHEDULE



CAUTION

During the first 1,200 miles (2,000 km), follow these recommendations to obtain maximum engine performance and ensure the future reliability and economy of your new vehicle. Failure to follow these recommendations may result in shortened engine life and reduced engine performance.

- Avoid driving for long periods at constant speed, either fast or slow. Do not run the engine over 4,000 rpm.
- Do not accelerate at full throttle in any gear.
- Avoid quick starts.
- Avoid hard braking as much as possible.
- Do not tow a trailer for the first 500 miles (800 km). Your engine, axle or other parts could be damaged.

FUEL EFFICIENT DRIVING TIPS

Follow these easy-to-use Fuel Efficient Driving Tips to help you achieve the most fuel economy from your vehicle.

1. Use smooth accelerator and brake pedal application.
 - Avoid rapid starts and stops.
 - Use smooth, gentle accelerator and brake application whenever possible.
 - Maintain constant speed while commuting and coast whenever possible.
2. Maintain constant speed.
 - Look ahead to try and anticipate and minimize stops.
 - Synchronizing your speed with traffic lights allows you to reduce your number of stops.
 - Maintaining a steady speed can minimize red light stops and improve fuel efficiency.
3. Use air conditioning (A/C) at higher vehicle speeds.
 - Below 40 MPH (64 km/h), it is more efficient to open windows to cool the vehicle due to reduced engine load.
 - Above 40 MPH (64 km/h), it is more efficient to use A/C to cool the vehicle due to increased aerodynamic drag.
4. Drive at economical speeds and distances.
 - Observing the speed limit and not exceeding 60 MPH (97 km/h) (where legally allowed) can improve fuel efficiency due to reduced aerodynamic drag.
 - Maintaining a safe following distance behind other vehicles reduces unnecessary braking.
 - Safely monitoring traffic to anticipate changes in speed permits reduced braking and smooth acceleration changes.
 - Select a gear range suitable to road conditions.
5. Use cruise control.
 - Using cruise control during highway driving helps maintain a steady speed.
 - Cruise control is particularly effective in providing fuel savings when driving on flat terrains.
6. Plan for the shortest route.
 - Utilize a map or navigation system to determine the best route to save time.
7. Avoid idling.
 - Shutting off your engine when safe for stops exceeding 30-60 seconds saves fuel and reduces emissions.
8. Buy an automated pass for toll roads.
 - Automated passes permit drivers to use special lanes to maintain cruising speed through the toll and avoid stopping and starting.
9. Winter warm up.
 - Limit idling time to minimize impact to fuel economy.
 - Vehicles typically need no more than 30 seconds of idling at start-up to effectively circulate the engine oil before driving.
 - Your vehicle will reach its ideal operating temperature more quickly while driving versus idling.
10. Keeping your vehicle cool.
 - Park your vehicle in a covered parking area or in the shade whenever possible.
 - When entering a hot vehicle, opening the windows will help to reduce the inside temperature faster, resulting in reduced demand on your A/C system.

INCREASING FUEL ECONOMY

- Keep your engine tuned up.
- Follow the recommended scheduled maintenance.
- Keep the tires inflated to the correct pressure. Low tire pressure increases tire wear and lowers fuel economy.
- Keep the wheels in correct alignment. Improper alignment increases tire wear and lowers fuel economy.
- Use the recommended viscosity engine oil. (See "API certification mark" (P.593).)

NISSAN ALL-MODE 4WD® (if so equipped)

BASIC INFORMATION



WARNING

- Do not attempt to raise two wheels off the ground and shift the transmission to any drive or reverse position with the engine running. Doing so may result in drivetrain damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury.
- Do not attempt to test a 4WD equipped vehicle on a 2-wheel dynamometer or similar equipment even if the other two wheels are raised off the ground. Make sure you inform test facility personnel that your vehicle is equipped with 4WD before it is placed on a dynamometer. Using the wrong test equipment may result in drivetrain damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury.



CAUTION

- Do not drive the vehicle in the 4H or 4L position on dry hard surface roads. Driving on dry, hard surfaces in 4H or 4L (if so equipped) may cause unnecessary noise, tire wear and increased fuel consumption.
If the Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) warning message is displayed when driving on dry hard surface roads:
 - in the 4H position, shift the 4WD shift switch to AUTO. On the other hand, when fail-safe is operating, it keeps 4H even on paved roads.
 - in the 4L position (if so equipped), stop the vehicle and shift the transmission to the "N" (Neutral) position with the brake pedal depressed and shift the 4WD shift switch to AUTO. On the other hand, when fail-safe is operating, it keeps 4L even on paved roads.

If the 4WD warning message is still displayed after the above operation, have your vehicle checked as soon as possible. It is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer for this service.

- **The transfer case may be damaged if you continue driving with the 4WD warning message displayed.**
- **When the battery is disconnected, the 4WD position may be changed from 4L (if so equipped) to AUTO. After reconnecting the battery and if the alternating blinking of the 4WD shift indicator "AUTO" and "4L" changes to the blinking of "AUTO", depress the brake pedal and select the shift N (Neutral). The "AUTO" will stop blinking.**

See "On-pavement and off-road driving precautions" (P.312) for other precautions for off-road driving.

NISSAN ALL-MODE 4WD® SYSTEM

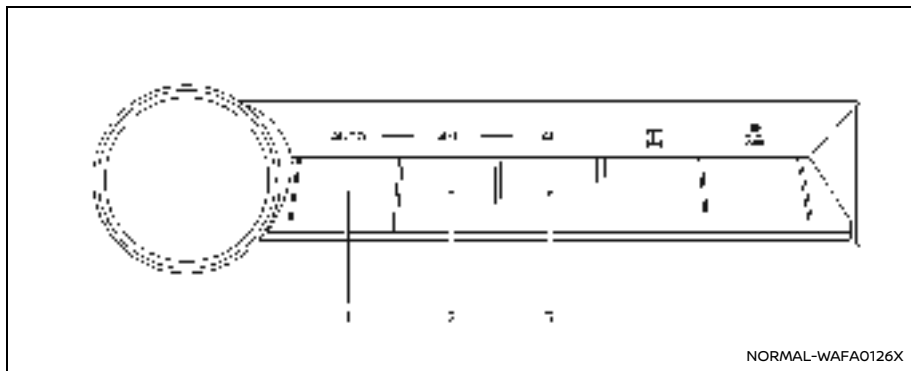
The NISSAN All-Mode 4WD system provides multiple positions (AUTO, 4H and 4L (if so equipped)), so you can select the desired drive mode according to the driving conditions.

4WD shift procedure:

You can select the desired position by pushing the relevant switch on the instrument panel. There are 2 or 3 types of 4WD modes available, AUTO, 4H and 4L (if so equipped).

The 4WD positions (AUTO, 4H and 4L (if so equipped)) are linked to the Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped). When "SPORT" or "ECO" mode is selected in the Drive Mode Selector, you cannot select 4H and 4L position in the 4WD system. When "SAND", "ROCK" or "MUD/RUT" mode is selected in the Drive Mode Selector, you cannot select AUTO position in the 4WD system.

See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333) for details of the Drive Mode Selector.



Example

1. AUTO (4WD AUTO)

Available Drive Mode (if so equipped): STANDARD, SPORT, SNOW, TOW or ECO (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333))

Wheels driven: Rear wheels or 4 wheels

Conditions of use: For driving on paved or slippery roads

Shift procedure:

(4H to AUTO)

When the vehicle is driving straight, push AUTO switch.

2. 4H (if so equipped) to AUTO

Stop the vehicle and select the shift position N (Neutral), then push AUTO switch while depressing the foot brake pedal.

3. 4L

Available Drive Mode (if so equipped): ROCK, SAND, MUD/RUT, SNOW, TOW or STANDARD (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333))

Wheels driven: 4 wheels

Conditions of use: For driving on rocky, sandy or snow-covered roads

Shift procedure:

(AUTO to 4H)

When the vehicle is driving straight, push 4H switch.

(4L (if so equipped) to 4H)

Stop the vehicle and select the shift position N (Neutral), then push 4H switch while depressing the foot brake pedal.

3. 4L (if so equipped)

Available Drive Mode: SNOW, TOW, ROCK, SAND, MUD/RUT or STANDARD (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333))

Wheels driven: 4 wheels

Conditions of use: For use when the maximum power and traction is required (for example, on steep grades or rocky, sandy or muddy roads).

Shift procedure: Stop the vehicle and select the shift position N (Neutral), then push 4L switch while depressing the foot brake pedal.

The 4WD shift switch electronically controls the transfer case operation. Push the switch to move between each mode, AUTO, 4H and 4L (if so equipped).

You must depress the 4WD shift switch to select 4L (if so equipped), and the

vehicle **MUST** be stationary, the shift position in the N (Neutral) position and depressing the foot brake pedal when changing into or out of 4L.

WARNING

- When parking, apply the parking brake before stopping the engine and make sure that the 4WD shift indicator is on and the ATP warning message "AWD error Apply parking brake" is not displayed. Otherwise, the vehicle could unexpectedly move even if the automatic transmission is in the P (Park) position.
- The Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) shift indicators must stop blinking and remain illuminated or turn off before shifting the transmission into gear. If the shift position is shifted from the N (Neutral) position to any other gear while the Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) shift indicator is blinking, the vehicle may move unexpectedly.

CAUTION

- Never shift the 4WD shift switch between 4L (if so equipped) and 4H/AUTO while driving.
- The 4H position provides greater traction. Avoid excessive speed, as it will cause increased fuel consumption and higher oil temperatures, and could damage drivetrain component. Speeds over 62 MPH (100 km/h) in 4H is not recommended.
- The 4L position (if so equipped) provides maximum traction. Avoid raising vehicle speed excessively, as the maximum speed is approximately 31 MPH (50 km/h).
- When driving straight, shift the 4WD shift switch to the AUTO or 4H position. Do not move the 4WD shift switch when making a turn or reversing.
- Do not shift the 4WD shift switch (between AUTO and 4H) while driving on steep downhill grades. Use the engine brake and low transmission gears for engine braking.

- Do not operate the 4WD shift switch (between AUTO and 4H) with the rear wheels spinning.
- Do not drive on dry hard surface roads in the 4H or 4L (if so equipped) position. Driving on dry hard surfaces in 4H or 4L may cause unnecessary noise and tire wear. NISSAN recommends driving in the AUTO position under these conditions.
- The 4WD transfer case may not be shifted between 4H/AUTO and 4L (if so equipped) at low ambient temperatures and the 4L position indicator may blink even when the 4WD shift switch is shifted. After driving for a while you can change the 4WD shift switch between 4H/AUTO and 4L.

When driving on rough roads,

- Drive carefully according to the road surface conditions.

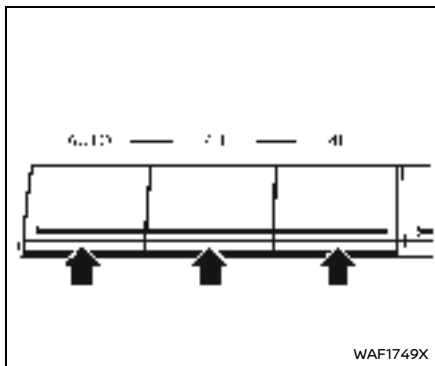
When the vehicle is stuck,

- Place stones or wooden blocks under the tires to free the vehicle.
- Set the 4WD shift switch to 4H or 4L (if so equipped).

- If it is difficult to free the vehicle, repeat forward and backward movement to increase the movement.
- If the vehicle is stuck deep in mud, tire chains may be effective.

CAUTION

- Do not spin the tires excessively. Tires will sink deep into the mud, making it difficult to free the vehicle.
- Avoid shifting gears with the engine running at high speeds as this may cause malfunction.



Example

4WD SHIFT SWITCH

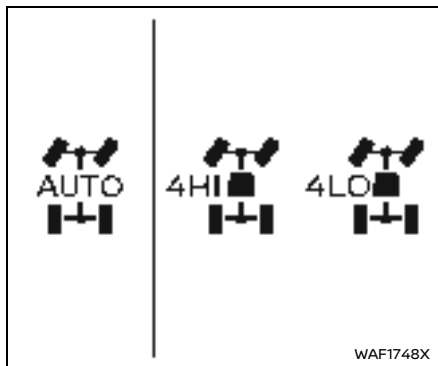
- Shift the 4WD shift switch to either the AUTO, 4H or 4L (if so equipped) position, depending on driving conditions.
- With the AUTO switch selected, distribution of torque to the front and rear wheels changes automatically, depending on road conditions encountered [ratio; 0 : 100 (2WD) → 50 : 50 (4WD)]. This results in improved driving stability.
- When the vehicle is stopped after making a turn, you may feel a slight jolt after the shift position is shifted to N (Neutral) or P (Park) position.

This occurs because the transfer clutch is released and not because of a malfunction.

CAUTION

- When driving straight, shift the 4WD shift switch to the AUTO or 4H position. Do not move the 4WD shift switch when making a turn or reversing.
- Do not shift the 4WD shift switch while driving on steep downhill grades. Use the engine brake and low transmission gears for engine braking.
- If the 4WD shift switch is operated while making a turn, accelerating or decelerating or if the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position while in the AUTO, 4H or 4L (if so equipped), you may feel a jolt. This is not a malfunction.
- Do not operate the 4WD shift switch with the rear wheels spinning.
- Before placing the 4WD shift switch in the 4H position from AUTO, ensure the vehicle speed is less than 62 MPH (100 km/h). Failure to do so can damage the 4WD system.

- Never shift the 4WD shift switch between 4L (if so equipped) and 4H/AUTO while driving.
- Engine idling speed is high while warming up the engine. Be especially careful when starting or driving on slippery surfaces with the 4WD shift switch in AUTO.



4WD shift indicator (example)

4WD SHIFT INDICATOR

The 4WD shift indicator is displayed in the vehicle information display.

While the engine is running, the 4WD shift indicator will illuminate the position selected by the 4WD shift switch. (See the 4WD shift procedure shown in the "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® system" (P.462).)

- The 4WD shift indicator may blink while shifting from one 4WD mode to the other. When the shifting is completed, the 4WD shift indicator will come on. If the indicator does not come on immediately, make sure the area around the vehicle is safe, and

drive the vehicle straight, accelerate or decelerate or move the vehicle in reverse, then shift the 4WD shift switch.

- If the 4WD warning message is displayed, the 4WD shift indicator may turn off.

4WD WARNING MESSAGE

Depending on the conditions, a warning message may be displayed on the vehicle information display.

See "Vehicle information display warnings and indicators" (P.121) for examples.



CAUTION

- If any 4WD warning message continues to be displayed, have your vehicle checked by a NISSAN dealer as soon as possible.
- Shifting between 4H/AUTO and 4L (if so equipped) is not recommended when the 4WD warning message displayed.

- When the 4WD warning message displayed, the 2WD mode may be engaged even if the 4WD shift switch is in AUTO or 4H. Be especially careful when driving. If corresponding parts are malfunctioning, the 4WD mode will not be engaged even if the 4WD shift switch is shifted.

- Do not drive the vehicle in the 4H or 4L (if so equipped) position on dry hard surface roads. Driving on dry, hard surfaces in 4H or 4L may cause unnecessary noise, tire wear and increased fuel consumption.

If the Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) warning message is displayed when driving on dryhard surface roads:

- in the 4H position, shift the 4WD shift switch to AUTO. On the other hand, when fail-safe is operating, it keeps 4H even on paved roads.

- in the 4L position (if so equipped), stop the vehicle and shift the transmission to the N (Neutral) position with the brake pedal depressed and shift the 4WD shift switch to AUTO. On the other hand, when fail-safe is operating, it keeps 4L even on paved roads.

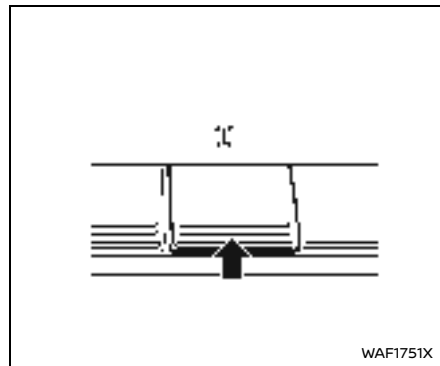
- If the 4WD warning message is still displayed after the above operation, have your vehicle checked as soon as possible. It is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- The transfer case may be damaged if you continue driving with the 4WD warning message displayed.

4WD MODE OF INTELLIGENT 3D AROUND VIEW® MONITOR (if so equipped)

While the transmission is not in the R (Reverse) position, when the "4H" or "4L" (if so equipped) is selected, the Invisible Hood View will automatically be displayed.

See "4WD mode (if so equipped)" (P.258) for more details.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK MODE SWITCH (if so equipped)



The rear differential lock (DIFF-LOCK) is designed to transmit engine power to the left and right wheels equally.

If your vehicle is stuck in sand, snow, mud, etc. or one wheel is off the ground and the differential lock is not on, engine power is transmitted to one wheel causing it to spin, so leaving insufficient traction on the other wheel. The rear differential lock allows the left and right wheels to rotate as a unit, enabling your vehicle to free itself.

To lock the rear differential gear, reduce the vehicle speed below 4 MPH (7 km/h) and turn the 4WD shift switch to the 4L position. Then push the differential lock

mode switch to the "ON" position. The differential lock (DIFF-LOCK) indicator light "DL" will blink in the meter and then stay on when the differential gear is completely locked.

After using the rear differential lock (DIFF-LOCK), or during normal driving, push the differential lock mode switch to the "OFF" position. The DIFF-LOCK indicator light will turn off after the differential lock is released.

- The rear differential lock-up device operates only when the engine is running.
- In 4WD AUTO or 4H mode, the rear differential lock-up device does not operate when the differential lock mode switch is turned to the "ON" position. (The DIFF-LOCK indicator light will flash.)



WARNING

- Use the rear differential lock (DIFF-LOCK) only in an emergency when it is not possible to free a stuck vehicle even when using the 4L position.

- **When the DIFF-LOCK is in operation, turning the vehicle becomes difficult. This can be dangerous, especially at high speeds. Doing so could damage the drivetrain components.**
- **While DIFF-LOCK is on, the Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light illuminates. This indicates that anti-lock function may not fully operate.**
- **Do not operate the DIFF-LOCK when the vehicle is turning or when one side wheel is rotating. Otherwise the power train system parts could be damaged.**
- **Avoid quick starts while the DIFF-LOCK is in operation. Otherwise the power train system parts could be damaged.**

Observe the above precautions. Otherwise, loss of normal steering control may occur, which may result in an accident and serious injury or death.

AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM (if so equipped)

BASIC INFORMATION

The air suspension system controls the vehicle height in accordance with the driving situations and the driver's preferences.

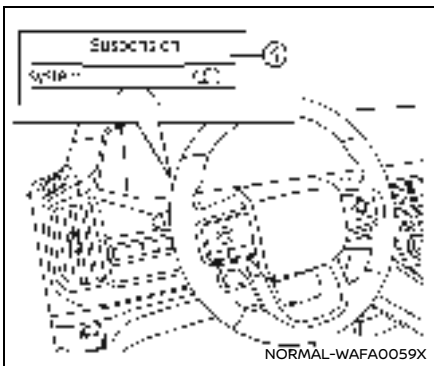
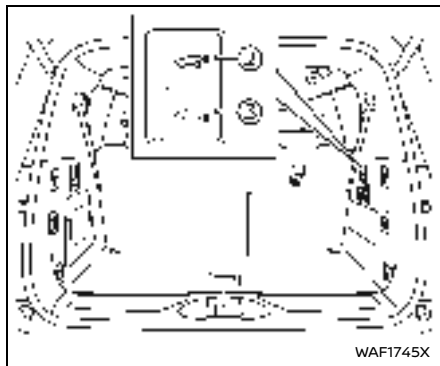
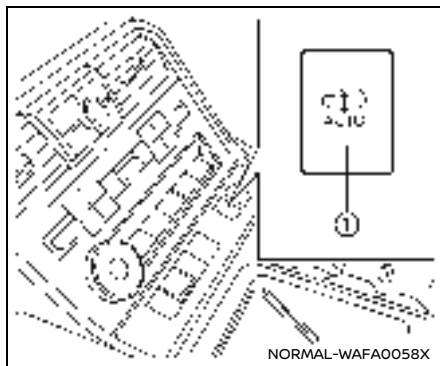
The basic vehicle height is "NORMAL", and can be adjusted to 3 other vehicle heights.

- "HIGH" vehicle height helps improved off-road driving performance.
- "AERO" vehicle height helps improved fuel efficiency when driving at high speeds.
- "ACCESS" vehicle height improves the ease of getting on and out of the vehicle as well as the loading and unloading of cargo.

Even if the number of passengers or load capacity changes, the vehicle height will be automatically adjusted to the set vehicle height.

NOTE:

- A noise may be generated when the vehicle height is changing. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- A noise may be heard from the vehicle brake parts when the vehicle height is changing while brake is applied. This does not indicate a malfunction.



- ① AUTO switch
- ② Height level control up switch
- ③ Height level control down switch
- ④ Vehicle information display menu

OPERATION CONDITION OF THE AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM

The air suspension system can be operated when all of the following conditions are met.

- The engine is running.
- The air suspension system is turned on in the vehicle information display (see "Maintenance" (P.118)).

SWITCHES

Basic information

These switches can be used to select the air suspension modes or vehicle heights.



CAUTION

Before you operate the AUTO switch or height level control up/down switch to change the vehicle height, always check the vehicle surroundings to be sure that there is no object or person.

AUTO switch

When the AUTO switch is turned ON by pushing and holding the switch for approximately 1 second, the vehicle height is automatically controlled in accordance with the vehicle speed, the transmission position, 4WD mode (if so equipped) (see "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461)) and the drive mode (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333)).

- At vehicle speeds above approximately 56 MPH (90 km/h), the vehicle height is lowered to improve aerodynamics ("AERO" position). When the vehicle speed decreases to less than

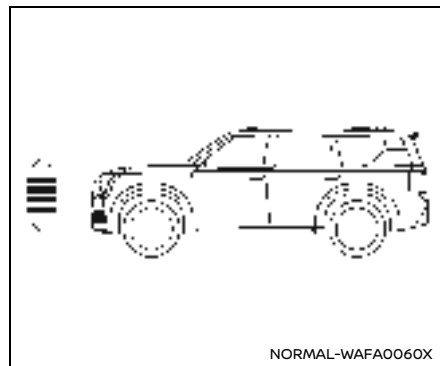
approximately 43 MPH (70 km/h), the vehicle height returns to the "NORMAL" position.

- When the transmission is in the P (Park) position, the vehicle height will automatically be lowered to the "ACCESS" position when the 4WD position "AUTO" is selected (if so equipped). See "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461). When the 4WD mode is 4H or 4L, the vehicle height automatically changes to the "NORMAL" position.
- When the ROCK, SAND, MUD/RUT mode (if so equipped) is selected by the drive mode selector and the 4WD mode (if so equipped) is 4H or 4L, the vehicle height is automatically changed to the "NORMAL" position when the vehicle speed exceeds about 12 MPH (20 km/h). When the speed is reduced to an extremely low speed, the height automatically changes to the "HIGH" position.

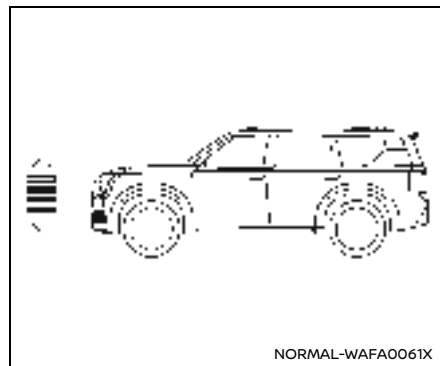
Height level control up/down switches

On condition that the transmission is in the P (Park) position, when you push the height level control down switch, the vehicle height will automatically be lowered to the "ACCESS" position.

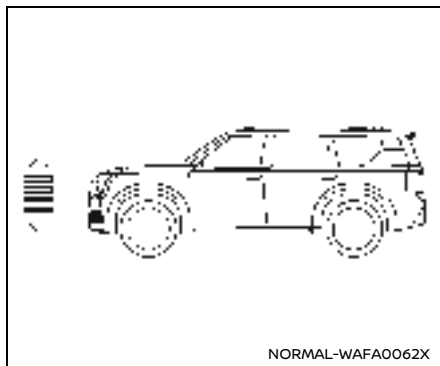
When you push the height level control up switch, the vehicle height will automatically be raised to the "NORMAL" position.



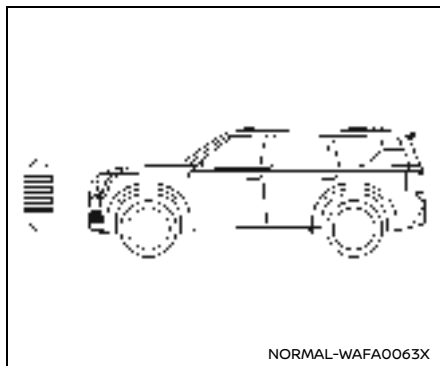
HIGH level



NORMAL level



AERO level



ACCESS level

VEHICLE HEIGHT LEVEL

See "Height Control display (if so equipped)" (P141) for the vehicle information display at each level.

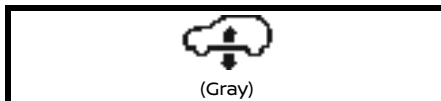
MODES AND DISPLAY INDICATORS

AUTO mode



This indicator is displayed when the AUTO switch is selected.

Keep normal mode



This indicator is displayed if no switch is selected.

If the air suspension system has been turned off in the vehicle information display, no indicator is displayed (see "Maintenance" (P118)).

TURNING OFF THE AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM

The air suspension system can be turned off by using the vehicle information display (see "Maintenance" (P118)).

When the air suspension system is OFF, the vehicle height will not be automatically adjusted.

However, the system will turn ON automatically when the vehicle is driven.

AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

If the air suspension system is temporarily unavailable, some warning messages will be displayed in the vehicle information display. In this case, please follow the instructions on the message. Below are some examples:

- "Vehicle height too high Reduce speed"
- "Vehicle height too low Reduce speed"
- "Height control suspended Close doors to resume"
- "Selected height unavailable, payload capacity exceeded"
- "Height control suspended Please wait for system to cool"
- "Height control suspended Close vehicle hood to resume"
- "Height control suspended Temporarily unavailable"

NOTE:

- **If frequent height changes occur, the message "Height control suspended"**

Please wait for system to cool" will be displayed. For example, when:

- **the air suspension switches are pushed frequently.**
- **the transmission position is changed frequently between P (Park) and R (Reverse), N (Neutral) or D (Drive)/M (Manual shift mode).**
- **selecting a drive mode and a 4WD mode (if so equipped) which allow for high position during city driving.**

This does not indicate a malfunction.

- **The air suspension system will be temporarily suspended during a low-voltage condition, or engine-off condition. "Height control suspended Temporarily unavailable" will appear when the air suspension system is turned on. In this case, start the engine or charge the battery. This does not indicate a malfunction.**
- **If the warning message continues to appear, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.**

AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

If the air suspension system malfunctions,

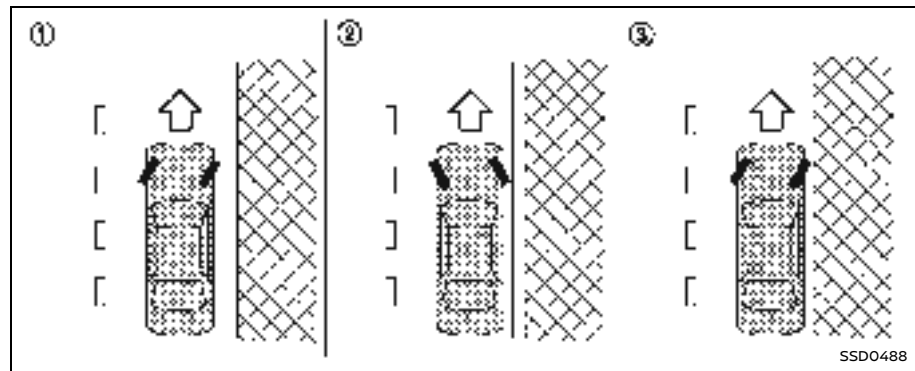
it will be turned off automatically and the "Suspension malfunction Please steer carefully Visit dealer" warning message will appear in the vehicle information display.

If the air suspension system malfunctions, the vehicle height will be maintained on the "NORMAL" position or the vehicle height at the time of malfunction.

Action to take:

If the warning message appears, pull off the road at a safe location and stop the vehicle. Turn the engine off and restart the engine. If the warning message continues to appear, have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

PARKING/PARKING ON HILLS



WARNING

- Do not stop or park the vehicle over flammable materials such as dry grass, waste paper or rags. They may ignite and cause a fire.
- Never leave the engine running while the vehicle is unattended.
- Do not leave children unattended inside the vehicle. They could unknowingly activate switches or controls. Unattended children could become involved in serious accidents.

- To help avoid risk of injury or death through unintended operation of the vehicle and/or its systems, do not leave children, people who require the assistance of others or pets unattended in your vehicle. Additionally, the temperature inside a closed vehicle on a warm day can quickly become high enough to cause a significant risk of injury or death to people and pets.

- Safe parking procedures require that both the parking brake be applied and the transmission placed into P (Park). Failure to do so could cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly or roll away and result in an accident.
- Make sure the transmission cannot be shifted without depressing the foot brake pedal.

1. Apply the parking brake.
2. Push the park button to shift to the P (Park) position.
3. To help prevent the vehicle from rolling into the street when parked on a sloping drive way, it is a good practice to turn the wheels as illustrated.
 - HEADED DOWNHILL WITH CURB:  Turn the wheels into the curb and move the vehicle forward until the curb side wheel gently touches the curb.
 - HEADED UPHILL WITH CURB:  Turn the wheels away from the curb and move the vehicle back until the curb side wheel gently touches the curb.

ELECTRIC POWER STEERING

- **HEADED UPHILL OR DOWNHILL, NO CURB:** 

Turn the wheels toward the side of the road so the vehicle will move away from the center of the road if it moves.

4. Place the ignition switch in the OFF position.

NOTE:

Use the Idling Stop System when the vehicle is stopped for a period of time, for example waiting at stoplights. Stop the engine with the ignition switch when parking, etc. for an extended period of time.



WARNING

- **If the engine is not running or is turned off while driving, the power assist for the steering will not work. Steering will be harder to operate.**
- **When the electric power steering warning light illuminates with the engine running, the power assist for the steering will cease operation. You will still have control of the vehicle but the steering will be harder to operate.**

The electric power steering is designed to provide power assist while driving to operate the steering wheel with light force.

When SPORT mode is selected (if so equipped), the steering wheel effort is moderately increased for a sporty feel. (See "SPORT mode" (P.335).)

When the steering wheel is operated repeatedly or continuously while parking or driving at a very low speed, the power assist for the steering wheel will be reduced. This is to prevent overheating of the electric power steering and protect it from getting damaged. While the power assist is reduced, steering wheel opera-

tion will become heavy. When the temperature of the electric power steering goes down, the power assist level will return to normal. Avoid repeating such steering wheel operations that could cause the electric power steering to overheat.

You may hear a noise when the steering wheel is operated quickly. However, this is not a malfunction.

If the electric power steering warning light  illuminates while the engine is running, it may indicate the electric power steering is not functioning properly and may need servicing. Have the electric power steering checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Electric power steering warning light (red)" (P100) or "Electric power steering warning light (yellow)" (P103), depending on the lit color.)

When the electric power steering warning light illuminates with the engine running, the power assist for the steering will cease operation. You will still have control of the vehicle. However, greater steering effort is needed, especially in sharp turns and at low speeds.

BRAKE SYSTEM

BRAKING PRECAUTIONS

Basic information

The brake system has two separate hydraulic circuits. If one circuit malfunctions, you will still have braking at two wheels.

Hydraulically-assisted brakes

The hydraulically-assisted brake system is designed to drive the hydraulic pump and the braking force is electrically assisted. When you depress the brake pedal, you may hear a sound of the motor operating. This is due to pressure building up in the accumulator and does not indicate any malfunction.

Using the brakes

Avoid resting your foot on the brake pedal while driving. This will cause overheating of the brakes, wearing out the brake pads faster and reduce gas mileage.

To help reduce brake wear and to prevent the brakes from overheating, reduce speed and downshift to a lower gear before going down a slope or long grade. Overheated brakes may reduce braking performance and could result in loss of vehicle control.



WARNING

- **While driving on a slippery surface, be careful when braking, accelerating or downshifting. Abrupt braking or accelerating could cause the wheels to skid and result in an accident.**
- **If the engine is not running or is turned off while driving, the power assist for the brakes will not work. Braking will be harder.**

Wet brakes

When the vehicle is washed or driven through water, the brakes may get wet. As a result, your braking distance will be longer and the vehicle may pull to one side during braking.

To dry brakes, drive the vehicle at a safe speed while lightly tapping the brake pedal to heat-up the brakes. Do this until the brakes return to normal. Avoid driving the vehicle at high speeds until the brakes function correctly.

Parking brake break-in

Break in the parking brake pads whenever the stopping effect of the parking brake is weakened or whenever the park-

ing brake pads and/or calipers/rotors are replaced, in order to assure the best braking performance.

This procedure is described in the vehicle service manual. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

BRAKE ASSIST

BRAKE ASSIST

When the force applied to the brake pedal exceeds a certain level, the Brake Assist is activated generating greater braking force than a conventional brake booster even with light pedal force.

WARNING

The Brake Assist is only an aid to assist braking operation and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.

ANTI-LOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)

Basic information

WARNING

- The Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) is a sophisticated device, but it cannot prevent accidents resulting from careless or dangerous driving techniques. It can help maintain vehicle control during braking on slippery surfaces. Remember that stopping distances on slippery surfaces will be longer than on normal surfaces even with ABS. Stopping distances may also be longer on rough, gravel or snow covered roads, or if you are using tire chains. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you. Ultimately, the driver is responsible for safety.
- Tire type and condition may also affect braking effectiveness.
 - When replacing tires, install the specified size of tires on all four wheels.

- When installing a spare tire, make sure that it is the proper size and type as specified on the Tire and Loading Information label. See "Tire and loading information label" (P.599) of this manual.
- For detailed information, see "Wheels and tires" (P.553) of this manual.

The Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) controls the brakes so the wheels do not lock during hard braking or when braking on slippery surfaces. The system detects the rotation speed at each wheel and varies the brake fluid pressure to prevent each wheel from locking and sliding. By preventing each wheel from locking, the system helps the driver maintain steering control and helps to minimize swerving and spinning on slippery surfaces.

Using the system

Depress the brake pedal and hold it down. Depress the brake pedal with firm steady pressure, but do not pump the brakes. The ABS will operate to prevent the wheels from locking up. Steer the vehicle to avoid obstacles.



WARNING

Do not pump the brake pedal. Doing so may result in increased stopping distances.

Self-test feature

The ABS includes electronic sensors, electric pumps, hydraulic solenoids and a computer. The computer has a built-in diagnostic feature that tests the system each time you start the engine and move the vehicle at a low speed in forward or reverse. When the self-test occurs, you may hear a “clunk” noise and/or feel a pulsation in the brake pedal. This is normal and does not indicate a malfunction. If the computer senses a malfunction, it switches the ABS off and illuminates the ABS warning light on the instrument panel. The brake system then operates normally, but without anti-lock assistance.

If the ABS warning light illuminates during the self-test or while driving, have the vehicle checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Normal operation

The ABS operates at speeds above 3 to 6

MPH (5 to 10 km/h). The speed varies according to road conditions.

When the ABS senses that one or more wheels are close to locking up, the actuator rapidly applies and releases hydraulic pressure. This action is similar to pumping the brakes very quickly. You may feel a pulsation in the brake pedal and hear a noise from under the hood or feel a vibration from the actuator when it is operating. This is normal and indicates that the ABS is operating properly. However, the pulsation may indicate that road conditions are hazardous and extra care is required while driving.

VEHICLE DYNAMIC CONTROL (VDC) SYSTEM

BASIC INFORMATION

The Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system uses various sensors to monitor driver inputs and vehicle motion. Under certain driving conditions, the VDC system helps to perform the following functions.

- Controls brake pressure to reduce wheel slip on one slipping drive wheel so power is transferred to a non slipping drive wheel on the same axle.
- Controls brake pressure and engine output to reduce drive wheel slip based on vehicle speed (traction control function).
- Controls brake pressure at individual wheels and engine output to help the driver maintain control of the vehicle in the following conditions:
 - understeer (vehicle tends to not follow the steered path despite increased steering input)
 - oversteer (vehicle tends to spin due to certain road or driving conditions).

The VDC system can help the driver to maintain control of the vehicle, but it cannot prevent loss of vehicle control in all driving situations.

When the VDC system operates, the slip

indicator light  in the instrument panel flashes so note the following:

- The road may be slippery or the system may determine some action is required to help keep the vehicle on the steered path.
- You may feel a pulsation in the brake pedal and hear a noise or vibration from under the hood. This is normal and indicates that the VDC system is working properly.
- Adjust your speed and driving to the road conditions.

If a malfunction occurs in the system, the slip indicator light  illuminates in the instrument panel. The VDC system automatically turns off.

The VDC OFF switch is used to turn off the VDC system. The VDC off indicator  illuminates to indicate the VDC system is off. When the VDC system is turned off, the VDC system still operates to prevent one drive wheel from slipping by transferring power to a non slipping drive wheel. The slip indicator light  flashes if this occurs. All other VDC functions are off, and the slip indicator light  will not flash. The VDC system is automatically reset to on when the ignition switch is placed in the off position then back to the

on position.

See "Slip indicator light" (P.107) and "Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) off indicator light" (P.107).

The computer has a built-in diagnostic feature that tests the system each time you start the engine and move the vehicle forward or in reverse at a slow speed. When the self-test occurs, you may hear a "clunk" noise and/or feel a pulsation in the brake pedal. This is normal and is not an indication of a malfunction.

VDC operation is reduced when the Drive Mode Selector is used to select the SAND mode (if so equipped), ROCK mode (if so equipped) or MUD/RUT mode (if so equipped) (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333)). The VDC system may not operate in the same circumstances when compared to operation in the STANDARD mode. To help prevent accidents, drive carefully, avoid careless or dangerous driving techniques and be especially careful when driving and cornering on slippery surfaces. For safe driving operation, push the VDC OFF switch and turn on the VDC system as soon as possible.



WARNING

- **The VDC system is designed to help improve driving stability but does not prevent accidents due to abrupt steering operation at high speeds or by careless or dangerous driving techniques. Reduce vehicle speed and be especially careful when driving and cornering on slippery surfaces and always drive carefully.**
- **Do not modify the vehicle's suspension. If suspension parts such as shock absorbers, struts, springs, stabilizer bars, bushings and wheels are not NISSAN recommended for your vehicle or are extremely deteriorated, the VDC system may not operate properly. This could adversely affect vehicle handling performance, and the slip indicator light  may illuminate.**

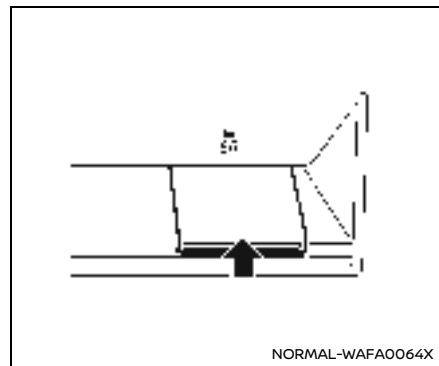
- If brake related parts such as brake pads, rotors and calipers are not NISSAN recommended or are extremely deteriorated, the VDC system may not operate properly and the slip indicator light  may illuminate.
- If engine control related parts are not NISSAN recommended or are extremely deteriorated, the slip indicator light  may illuminate.
- When driving on extremely inclined surfaces such as higher banked corners, the VDC system may not operate properly and the slip indicator light  may illuminate. Do not drive on these types of roads.
- When driving on an unstable surface such as a turntable, ferry, elevator or ramp, the slip indicator light  may illuminate. This is not a malfunction. Restart the engine after driving onto a stable surface.
- If wheels or tires other than the NISSAN recommended ones are used, the VDC system may not operate properly and the slip indicator light  may illuminate.

- The VDC system is not a substitute for winter tires or tire chains on a snow covered road.

HOW TO TURN OFF THE VDC SYSTEM

The vehicle should be driven with the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system ON for most driving conditions.

When the vehicle is stuck in mud or snow, the VDC system reduces the engine output to reduce wheel spin. The engine speed will be reduced even if the accelerator is depressed to the floor. If maximum engine power is needed to free a stuck vehicle, turn the VDC system off.



To turn off the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system, push the VDC OFF switch. The VDC off indicator light will illuminate. Push the VDC OFF switch again or restart the engine to turn ON the system.

BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION

During braking while driving through turns, the system optimizes the distribution of force to each of the four wheels depending on the radius of the turn.



WARNING

- The VDC system is designed to help the driver maintain stability but does not prevent accidents due to abrupt steering operation at high speeds or by careless or dangerous driving techniques. Reduce vehicle speed and be especially careful when driving and cornering on slippery surfaces and always drive carefully.
- Do not modify the vehicle's suspension. If suspension parts such as shock absorbers, struts, springs, stabilizer bars, bushings and wheels are not NISSAN recommended for your vehicle or are extremely deteriorated, the VDC system may not operate properly. This could adversely affect vehicle handling performance, and the  indicator light may flash or both the  and  indicator lights may illuminate.

- If brake related parts such as brake pads, rotors and calipers are not NISSAN recommended or are extremely deteriorated, the VDC system may not operate properly and both the  and  indicator lights may illuminate.
- If engine control related parts are not NISSAN recommended or are extremely deteriorated, both the  and  indicator lights may illuminate.
- When driving on extremely inclined surfaces such as higher banked corners, the VDC system may not operate properly and the  indicator light may flash or both the  and  indicator lights may illuminate. Do not drive on these types of roads.
- When driving on an unstable surface such as a turntable, ferry, elevator or ramp, the  indicator light may flash or both the  and  indicator lights may illuminate. This is not a malfunction. Restart the engine after driving onto a stable surface.

- If wheels or tires other than the NISSAN recommended ones are used, the VDC system may not operate properly and the  indicator light may flash or both the  and  indicator lights may illuminate.
- The VDC system is not a substitute for winter tires or tire chains on a snow covered road.

CHASSIS CONTROL

BASIC INFORMATION

The chassis control is an electric control module that includes the following function:

- Intelligent Trace Control

INTELLIGENT TRACE CONTROL

This system senses driving based on the driver's steering and acceleration/braking patterns, and controls brake pressure at individual wheels to aid tracing at corners and help smooth vehicle response.

The Intelligent Trace Control can be set to ON (enabled) or OFF (disabled) using the "Driver Assistance" settings in the vehicle information display. (See "Settings" (P111).)

Amount of brake control is changed depending on the mode selected by the Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped). When the VDC system is turned off, the Intelligent Trace Control is also turned off.

When the Intelligent Trace Control is not functioning properly, the master warning light illuminates, and the warning message "Chassis Control System Error" will also appear in the vehicle information display.

If the chassis control warning message appears in the vehicle information display, it may indicate that the Intelligent Trace Control is not functioning properly. Have

the system checked as soon as possible. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Chassis Control System Error: See Owner's Manual warning" (P127).)



WARNING

The Intelligent Trace Control may not be effective depending on the driving condition. Always drive carefully and attentively.

When the Intelligent Trace Control is operating, you may feel a pulsation in the brake pedal and hear a noise. This is normal and indicates that the Intelligent Trace Control is operating properly. You may also feel deceleration when the Intelligent Trace Control is operating. However, this is not a malfunction.

HILL START ASSIST SYSTEM



WARNING

- **Never rely solely on the hill start assist system to prevent the vehicle from moving backward on a hill. Always drive carefully and attentively. Depress the brake pedal when the vehicle is stopped on a steep hill. Be especially careful when stopped on a hill on frozen or muddy roads. Failure to prevent the vehicle from rolling backwards may result in a loss of control of the vehicle and possible serious injury or death.**
- **The hill start assist system is not designed to hold the vehicle at a standstill on a hill. Depress the brake pedal when the vehicle is stopped on a steep hill. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to roll backwards and may result in a collision or serious personal injury.**

- **The hill start assist system may not prevent the vehicle from rolling backwards on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from rolling backwards. Failure to do so may result in a collision or serious personal injury.**

The hill start assist system automatically keeps the brakes applied to help prevent the vehicle from rolling backwards in the time it takes the driver to release the brake pedal and apply the accelerator when the vehicle is stopped on a hill.

The hill start assist system will operate automatically under the following conditions:

- The transmission is shifted to a forward or reverse gear.
- The vehicle is stopped completely on a hill by applying the brake.

The maximum holding time is 2 seconds. After 2 seconds the vehicle will begin to roll back and the hill start assist system will stop operating completely.

The hill start assist system will not operate when the transmission is shifted to the N (Neutral) or P (Park) position or on a flat and level road.

When the slip indicator light illuminates in the meter, the hill start assist system will not operate. (See "Slip indicator light" (P:107).)

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SYSTEM (if so equipped)

BASIC INFORMATION



WARNING

- **Never rely solely on the hill descent control system to control vehicle speed when driving on steep downhill grades. Always drive carefully when using the hill descent control system and decelerate the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal if necessary. Be especially careful when driving on frozen, muddy or extremely steep downhill roads. Failure to control vehicle speed may result in a loss of control of the vehicle and possible serious injury or death.**
- **The hill descent control system may not control the vehicle speed on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to control vehicle speed. Failure to do so may result in a collision or serious personal injury.**

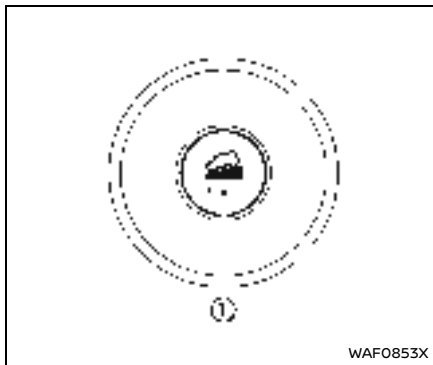
CAUTION

When the hill descent control system operates continuously for a long time, the temperature of the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system actuator may increase and the hill descent control system may be temporarily disabled (the hill descent control system on indicator light will blink). If the indicator light does not come on continuously after blinking, stop using the system.

When the hill descent control system is activated, it automatically applies smooth brakes to control speed on a steep and slippery descent or off the road without brake or accelerator operation.

The hill descent control system helps maintain vehicle speed when driving under 20 MPH (30 km/h) on a steep descent that engine braking alone in Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) mode cannot control the speed.

When driving forward on the descent, the speed can be adjusted by the brake or accelerator operation. The system maintains the speed for reverse driving on the descent.



HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

When additional braking is required on steep downhill roads, activate the hill descent control system by pushing the hill descent control switch on.

When the hill descent control system is activated, the indicator light  on the switch and the hill descent control system on indicator light on the meter will illuminate. (See "Hill descent control system on indicator light (if so equipped)" (P.104).) Also, the stop/tail lights illuminate while the hill descent control system is applying the brakes to control the vehicle speed.

To activate the hill descent control sys-

tem, satisfy all of the following conditions:

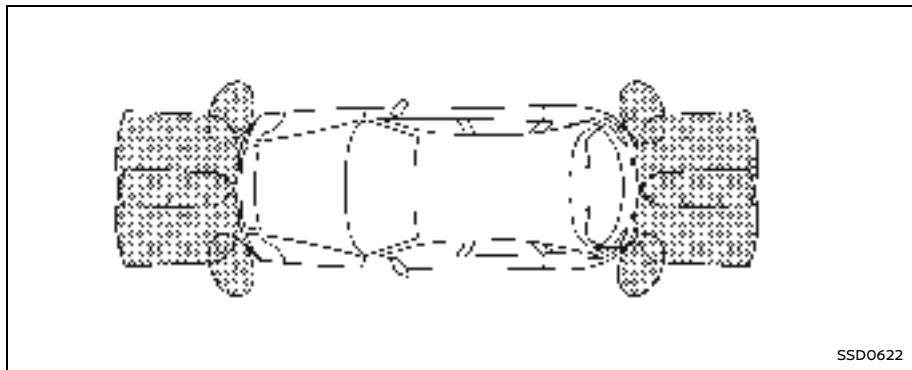
- Shift the transmission to the forward or reverse gear.
- Shift the 4WD shift switch to the 4H or 4L (if so equipped) mode and drive the vehicle at a speed under 20 MPH (30 km/h).
- Push the hill descent control switch to the "ON" position.

If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is on, the system will stop operating temporarily. As soon as the accelerator or brake pedal is released, the hill descent control system begins to function again if the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled.

The hill descent control system on indicator light on the meter blinks if the hill descent control switch is on and all conditions for system activation are not met, or if the system becomes disengaged for any reason.

To turn off the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch to the OFF position.

FRONT AND REAR SONAR SYSTEM



Example

BASIC INFORMATION

The sonar system sounds a tone to inform the driver of obstacles around the vehicle using the sonar sensors located in the front and rear bumpers.

When the sonar system is turned on, the sonar view will automatically appear in the vehicle information display.



WARNING

- The sonar system is a convenience but it is not a substitute for proper parking.

- The driver is always responsible for safety during parking and other maneuvers. Always look around and check that it is safe to do so before parking.
- Read and understand the limitations of the sonar system as contained in this section. The colors of the sonar indicator indicates different distances to the object.

- Inclement weather or ultrasonic sources such as an automatic car wash, a truck's compressed-air brakes or a pneumatic drill may affect the function of the system; this may include reduced performance or a false activation.
- The sonar system is designed as an aid to the driver in detecting large stationary objects to help avoid damaging the vehicle.
- The sonar system is not designed to prevent contact with small or moving objects. Always move slowly. The system will not detect small objects below the bumper, and may not detect objects close to the bumper or on the ground.
- The sonar system may not detect the following objects: fluffy objects such as snow, cloth, cotton, glass-wool, etc.; thin objects such as rope, wire and chain, etc.; or wedge-shaped objects.

- The sonar sensors detect the distance between the vehicle and the obstacle by detecting the sound wave reflected from the surface of an obstacle. When there is a sound such as horn, or an ultrasonic source (such as sonar of other vehicles) around the vehicle, the sonar may not detect objects properly.

If your vehicle sustains damage to the bumper fascia, leaving it misaligned or bent, the sensing zone may be altered causing inaccurate measurement of obstacles or false alarms.

CAUTION

- Excessive noise (such as audio system volume or an open vehicle window) will interfere with the tone and it may not be heard.
- Keep the sonar sensors (located on the bumper fascia) free from snow, ice and large accumulations of dirt. Do not clean the sensors with sharp objects. If the sensors are covered, the accuracy of the sonar function will be diminished.

SYSTEM OPERATION

The system informs with a visual and audible alert of:

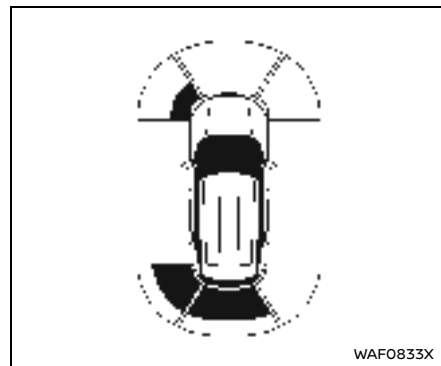
- Front obstacles when the shift button is in the D (Drive) position
- Front and rear obstacles when the shift button is in the R (Reverse) position

How the system alert of obstacles:

The system is deactivated at speeds above 6 MPH (10 km/h). It is reactivated at lower speeds.

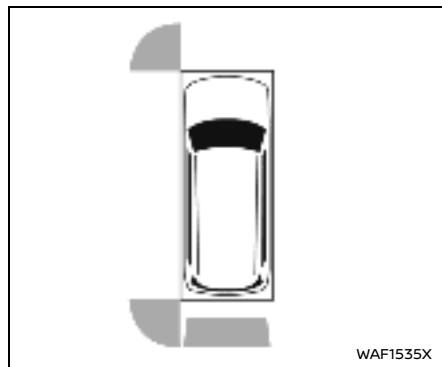
The intermittent tone will stop after several seconds when the obstacle is identified only with the center sensor. The tone will stop when the obstacle gets away from the vehicle.

When the object is detected, the indicator (green) appears and blinks and the tone sounds intermittently. When the vehicle moves closer to the object, the color of the indicator turns yellow and the rate of the blinking increases. When the vehicle is very close to the object, the indicator stops blinking and turns red, and the tone sounds continuously.



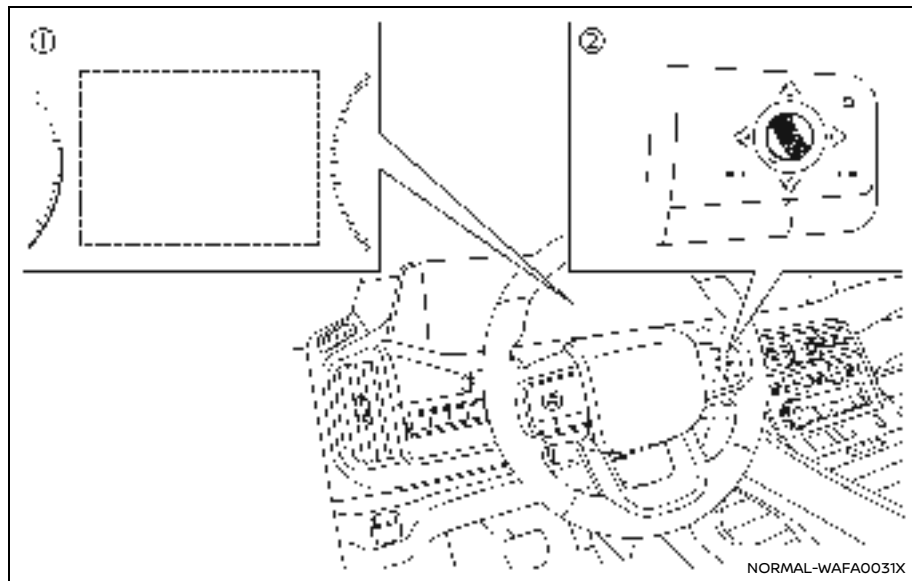
Example

When the vehicle moves closer to an obstacle, the sonar indicator (detected area) appears in the vehicle information display.



Example

The sonar indicator also appears on the camera view of the touch screen display.



- ① Vehicle information display
- ② Steering-wheel-mounted control (right side)

HOW TO ENABLE/DISABLE THE SONAR SYSTEM

The system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is in the ON posi-

tion and the shift button is in the D (Drive) or R (Reverse) position.

Perform the following steps to set up the sonar system function.

1. Push the   button until "Settings" appears in the vehicle information display and then push the

scroll dial. Use the scroll dial to select "Driver Assistance." Then push the scroll dial.

2. Select "Parking Assist" and push the scroll dial.
3. Use the scroll dial to navigate in the menu and select or change an item:
 - Rear Cross Traffic Alert
 - Turns ON/OFF the Rear Cross Traffic Alert. (See "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)" (P.381).)
 - Moving Object (if so equipped)
 - Turns ON/OFF the Moving Object Detection (MOD) (See "Moving Object Detection (MOD) (if so equipped)" (P.271).)
 - Front Sonar
 - Turns ON/OFF the front sonar sensors
 - Rear Sonar
 - Turns ON/OFF the rear sonar sensors
 - Sonar Distance
 - Changes the sonar sensor's detection distance to "Long," "Medium" or "Short"
 - Auto Show Sonar
 - Shows the sonar display in the vehicle information display when the sonar activates

- Sonar Volume
 - Changes the volume of the tone sound to "High," "Medium" or "Low"

SONAR SYSTEM LIMITATIONS



WARNING

Listed below are the system limitations for the sonar system. Failure to operate the vehicle in accordance with these system limitations could result in serious injury or death.

- **Read and understand the limitations of the sonar system as contained in this section. Inclement weather may affect the function of the sonar system; this may include reduced performance or a false activation.**
- **The sonar system is deactivated at speeds above 6 MPH (10 km/h). It is reactivated at lower speeds.**
- **Inclement weather or ultrasonic sources such as an automatic car wash, a truck's compressed-air brakes or a pneumatic drill may affect the function of the sonar system; this may include reduced performance or a false activation.**

- **The sonar system is not designed to prevent contact with small or moving objects. Always move slowly. The system will not detect small objects below the bumper or on the ground.**
- **The sonar system may not detect the following objects: fluffy objects such as snow, cloth, cotton, glass-wool, etc.; thin objects such as rope, wire and chain, etc.; or wedge-shaped objects; complex-shaped objects or multiple objects in close.**
- **The sonar system may not detect objects at speed above 3 MPH (5 km/h) and may not detect certain angular or moving objects.**
- **The sonar system may not detect pedestrians including small children and animals.**
- **The sonar system may not operate in the following conditions:**
 - When rain, snow, ice, dirt, etc. adheres to the sonar sensor.
 - When a loud sound is heard in the area around the vehicle.
 - When the surface of the obstacle is diagonal to the front or rear of the vehicle.

- When a sonar sensor or the area around the sensor is extremely hot or cold.
- The sonar system may unintentionally operate in the following conditions:
 - When there is overgrown grass in the area around the vehicle.
 - When there are bumps, protrusions or manhole covers on the road surface.
 - When the vehicle drives through a draped flag or a curtain.
 - When there is an accumulation of snow or ice behind the vehicle.
 - When driving on a steep hill.
- Depending on the vehicle height, the detection ability of sonar sensors may differ (models with air suspension system).

SYSTEM TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

When sonar blockage is detected, the system will be deactivated automatically.

The system is not available until the conditions no longer exist.

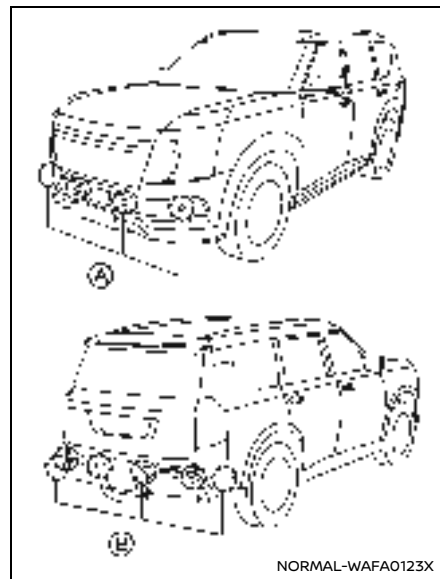
The sonar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as

splashing water, mist or fog. The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the sonar sensors.

The rear sonar will be turned off if the Trailer BSW function is activated or the TOW mode has been selected (if so equipped) (see "Trailer BSW function operation" (P.366) and "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333)).

Action to take:

When the above conditions no longer exist, the system will resume automatically.



Example

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

The sonar sensors  and  are located on the front and rear bumpers.

- Always keep the area near the sonar sensors clean.

IDLING STOP SYSTEM

- If the sonar sensors are dirty, wipe them off with a soft cloth while being careful to not damage them.
- The sonar sensors may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog. The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the sonar sensors. Check for and remove objects obstructing the area around the sonar sensors.
- Do not subject the area around the sonar sensors to strong impact. Also, do not remove or disassemble the sonar sensors. If the sonar sensors and peripheral areas are deformed in an accident, etc., have the sonar sensors checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.
- Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint on the sonar sensors and their surrounding areas. This may cause a malfunction or improper operation.
- When washing the vehicle using a high-pressure washer, do not apply direct washer pressure on the sonar sensors. This may cause a malfunction of the sonar sensors.

BASIC INFORMATION

The Idling Stop System activates to prevent unnecessary fuel consumption, exhaust emissions and noise.

- When you stop the vehicle, the engine is turned off automatically.
- When you release the brake pedal to begin moving again, the engine is turned on automatically.



WARNING

The engine restarts if the vehicle moves at approximately 1 MPH (2 km/h) or more (on a downhill grade, etc.) while the engine is turned off by the Idling Stop System. Depress the brake pedal immediately to stop the vehicle to prevent an accident.



CAUTION

- **At the end of the journey the engine must be stopped and ignition switch be pushed off. Lock the vehicle as normal. Pushing the ignition switch off will shut down all electrical systems. Failure to do this may result in a discharged battery.**

- **Place the ignition switch in the OFF position before opening the hood or performing any maintenance. Failure to do so may result in serious injuries due to automatic engine restart.**

NOTE:

The Idling Stop System will not activate under the following conditions:

- **When the engine is kept idling without the vehicle being driven after the engine is turned on.**
- **When the engine coolant temperature is low.**
- **When the battery capacity is low.**
- **When the battery temperature is low.**
- **When the vehicle is moving.**
- **When the engine hood is opened with the engine running.**
- **When the engine is turned on with the engine hood open.**
- **When the driver's seat belt is not fastened.**
- **When the driver's door is open.**
- **When the steering wheel is operated.**
- **When the 4L mode (if so equipped) is selected with the 4WD shift switch (see "NISSAN All-Mode 4WD® (if so equipped)" (P.461)).**

- When the TOW mode is selected in the Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped) (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333)).
- When the Idling Stop System indicator blinks.
- When the fan speed control is in any position other than "OFF," (0) while the air flow control is in the front defroster position.
- When the front defroster switch is on.
- When the rear window defroster switch is on.
- When the temperature inside the vehicle is lower than approximately 68°F (20°C), unless the Air Conditioning ECO customize option (if so equipped) is selected, and the ECO driving mode is on.
- When the temperature inside the vehicle is higher than approximately 86°F (30°C), unless the Air Conditioning ECO customize option (if so equipped) is selected, and the ECO driving mode is on. (When the air conditioner is off, the Idling Stop System will operate.)
- When the fan speed of the air conditioner is set to the maximum speed, unless the Air Conditioning ECO

customize option (if so equipped) is selected, and the ECO driving mode is on.

- When the Idling Stop OFF switch is turned on.
- When the power consumption is large.
- When the altitude is high.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed.
- When the shift button is any range other than D (Drive).
- When the brake pedal is not firmly depressed.
- When stopping the vehicle on steep sloping roads.

NOTE:

The Idling Stop System may not activate when the Intelligent Key is not in the vehicle and you open/close any door.

NOTE:

The engine will not restart even if the brake pedal is released while the Idling Stop System is activated under the following conditions: (The engine may restart under other conditions.)

- When the automatic brake hold system is activated.
- When the engine hood is opened.

NOTE:

It may take some time until the Idling Stop System activates under the following conditions:

- When the battery is discharged.
- When the outside temperature is low or high.
- When the battery is replaced or the battery terminal is disconnected for extended periods and then reconnected.

NOTE:

When the Idling Stop System indicator light illuminates, the engine starts running automatically under at least one of the following conditions:

- The driver's seat belt is unfastened, or the driver's door is open.
- The battery voltage becomes low (due to electrical load from other vehicle systems like headlights, heaters, etc., or auxiliary devices connected to the 12 volt socket inside the vehicle).
- The vehicle speed is above about 1 MPH (2 km/h).
- When the rear window defroster is operated.
- When the temperature inside the vehicle is lower than approximately 68°F (20°C), unless the Air Condi-

tioning ECO customize option (if so equipped) is selected, and the ECO driving mode is on.

- When the temperature inside the vehicle is higher than approximately 86°F (30°C), unless the Air Conditioning ECO customize option (if so equipped) is selected, and the ECO driving mode is on. (When the air conditioner is off, the Idling Stop System will operate.)
- When the front defroster is turned on.
- When more than 3 minutes have elapsed since the Idling Stop System was active.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed.
- When the steering wheel is operated. (The steering wheel operation may become heavy, but this is not a malfunction.)
- When the battery capacity is low.
- When the power consumption is high.
- When the shift button is any range other than D (Drive).
- When the Idling Stop OFF switch is pushed.

NOTE:

The Idling Stop System may not active when the Intelligent Key is not in the vehicle and you open/close any door.

NOTE:

The following condition will prevent the Idling Stop System from automatically restarting the engine. Starting the engine with the ignition switch operation is then necessary:

- The hood is open.

Use this system while waiting at a stop light, etc. When the vehicle is stopped for long periods of time, turn off the engine.

When the engine is stopped by the Idling Stop System, heating, cooling and dehumidifying functions will be deactivated. To avoid the air conditioning functions from being deactivated, turn off the Idling Stop System by pushing the Idling Stop OFF switch.

RETROGRADE MOVEMENT CONTROL FUNCTION

This system is designed to reduce the retrograde movement that occurs while the driver's foot changes from depressing the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal when moving the vehicle while the Idling Stop System is active on a hilly road.

IDLING STOP SYSTEM DISPLAY

Basic information

The status of the Idling Stop System can be checked in the vehicle information display.



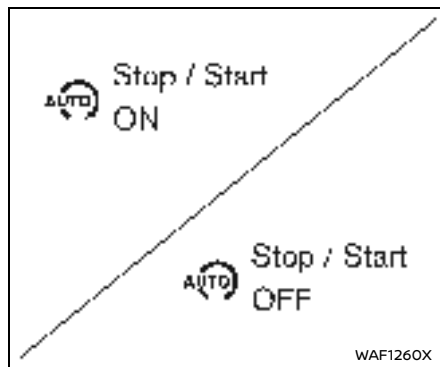
Idling Stop System indicator

This indicator is displayed when the Idling Stop System is activated.

The indicator blinks when the Idling Stop System is malfunctioning.

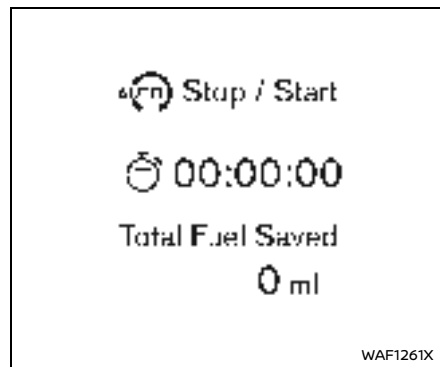
NOTE:

When the indicator blinks, have the system checked, and if necessary repaired promptly. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



Idling Stop System ON or OFF

If the Idling Stop System is activated or deactivated using the Idling Stop OFF switch, the message is shown.

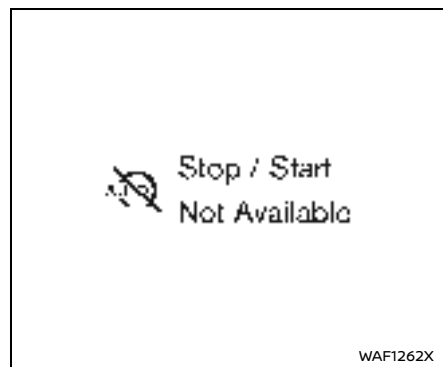


Fuel saved and engine stop time

The fuel saved and the engine stop time mode shows the following items:

- The fuel saved shows the estimated quantity of fuel that was saved by the Idling Stop System every time the engine is automatically stopped.
- The engine stop time shows the time that the engine has been stopped for by the Idling Stop System.

The total fuel saved and the engine stop time can also be checked in the vehicle information display. For additional information, see "Vehicle information display" (P109).



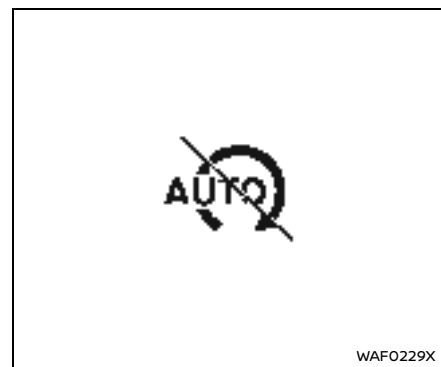
Auto start deactivation

If the engine stops when the Idling Stop System is activated and will not start automatically, the message is shown.



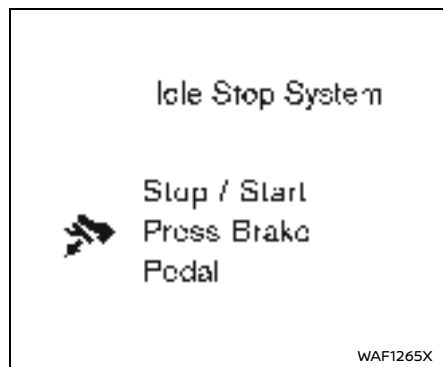
System fault

This message is displayed when the Idling Stop System is malfunctioning. It is recommended that you have the system checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



Idling Stop inhibition

This indicator is displayed when the vehicle is stopped if the engine is prevented from automatically stopping by the Idling Stop System under the inhibition conditions. See "Idling Stop System" (P.489).



- The vehicle starts running.

Idling Stop guidance display (further depressing the brake pedal)

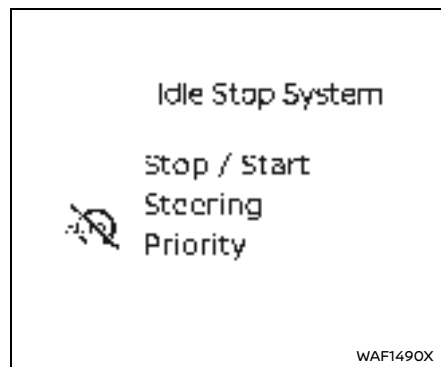
When the vehicle is stopped, the guidance is displayed if the Idling Stop system is deactivated due to not fully depressing the brake pedal.

If you wish to activate the Idling Stop system, further depress the brake pedal. See "Idling Stop System" (P.489).

The display appears when the fuel saved and the engine stop time is selected on the vehicle information display.

The display disappears under the following conditions.

- The Idling Stop system is activated.



Idling Stop guidance display (detection of the steering operation)

When the vehicle is stopped, the guidance is displayed if the Idling Stop system is deactivated since the steering operation is detected.

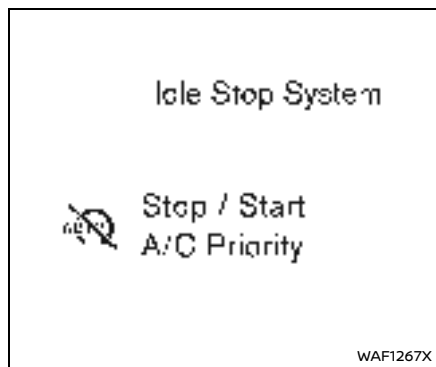
The Idling Stop system is deactivated due to steering operation being detected. See "Idling Stop System" (P.489).

The display appears when the fuel saved and the engine stop time is selected on the vehicle information display.

The display disappears under the following conditions.

- The Idling Stop system is activated.

- The vehicle starts running.



- The vehicle starts running.

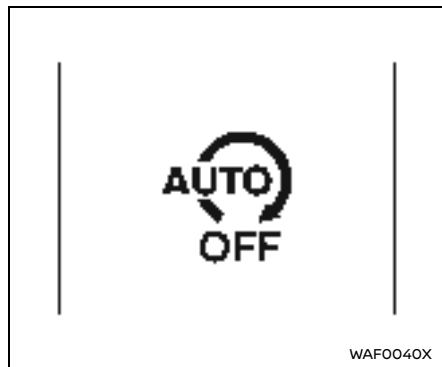
Idling Stop guidance display (placing priority on the air conditioner)

When the vehicle is stopped, the guidance is displayed if the Idling Stop system is deactivated since the air conditioner (cooling, heating or dehumidifying functions) is given priority.

The Idling Stop system is deactivated since the air conditioner is given priority. See "Idling Stop System" (P.489).

The display appears when the fuel saved and the engine stop time is selected on the vehicle information display.

- The Idling Stop system is activated.



IDLING STOP OFF SWITCH

The system can be temporarily deactivated by pressing the Idling Stop OFF switch. Pressing the switch again or restarting the engine by using the ignition switch will reactivate the Idling Stop System.

- When the Idling Stop System is deactivated while the engine is running, the engine is prevented from automatically stopping.
- When the Idling Stop System is deactivated after the engine has been automatically stopped by the Idling Stop System, the engine will immediately restart if suitable conditions are

present. The engine will then be prevented from automatically stopping during the same journey.

NOTE:

- **The Idling Stop System ON or OFF message is displayed for a few seconds in the vehicle information display when the Idling Stop System OFF switch is pushed. For additional information, see "Idling Stop System display" (P.491).**
- **The Idling Stop System resets to ON every time the ignition switch is switched from the OFF position to the ON position.**
- **It is best to disable the Idling Stop System when towing a trailer. You can do this by pushing the Idling Stop OFF switch or selecting the TOW mode (if so equipped) (see "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333)).**

COLD WEATHER DRIVING

FREEING A FROZEN DOOR LOCK

To prevent a door lock from freezing, apply deicer through the key hole. If the lock becomes frozen, heat the key before inserting it into the key hole, or use the Intelligent Key system.

ANTI-FREEZE

In the winter when it is anticipated that the outside temperature will drop below 32°F (0°C), check the anti-freeze to assure proper winter protection. For additional information, see "Engine cooling system" (P.530).

BATTERY

If the battery is not fully charged during extremely cold weather conditions, the battery fluid may freeze and damage the battery. To maintain maximum efficiency, the battery should be checked regularly. For additional information, see "Battery" (P.538).

DRAINING OF COOLANT WATER

If the vehicle is to be left outside without anti-freeze, drain the cooling system, including the engine block. Refill before operating the vehicle. For details, see "Engine cooling system" (P.530).

TIRE EQUIPMENT

Basic information

SUMMER tires have a tread designed to provide superior performance on dry pavement. However, the performance of these tires will be substantially reduced in snowy and icy conditions. If you operate your vehicle on snowy or icy roads, NISSAN recommends the use of MUD & SNOW or ALL SEASON tires on all four wheels. It is recommended you consult a NISSAN dealer for the tire type, size, speed rating and availability information.

If you have snow tires installed on the front/rear wheels of your vehicle, they should be of the same size, loading range, construction and type (bias, bias-belted or radial) as the rear/front tires.

If the vehicle is to be operated in severe winter conditions, snow tires should be installed on all four wheels.

For additional traction on icy roads, studded tires may be used. However, some U.S. states and Canadian provinces prohibit their use. Check local, state and provincial laws before installing studded tires.

Skid and traction capabilities of studded snow tires, on wet or dry surfaces, may be poorer than that of non-studded snow tires.

Tire chains may be used. For details, see "Tire chains" (P.561) of this manual.

For Four-wheel Drive (4WD) models

If you install snow tires, they must also be the same size, brand, construction and tread pattern on all four wheels.

SPECIAL WINTER EQUIPMENT

It is recommended that the following items be carried in the vehicle during winter:

- A scraper and stiff-bristled brush to remove ice and snow from the windows and wiper blades.
- A sturdy, flat board to be placed under the jack to give it firm support.
- A shovel to dig the vehicle out of snowdrifts.
- Extra window washer fluid to refill the reservoir tank.

DRIVING ON SNOW or ICE



WARNING

- **Wet ice (32°F, 0°C and freezing rain), very cold snow or ice can be slick and very hard to drive on. The vehicle will have much less traction or "grip" under these conditions. Try to avoid driving on wet ice until the road is salted or sanded.**
- **Whatever the condition, drive with caution. Accelerate and slow down with care. If accelerating or downshifting too fast, the drive wheels will lose even more traction.**
- **Allow more stopping distance under these conditions. Braking should be started sooner than on dry pavement.**
- **Allow greater following distances on slippery roads.**

- **Watch for slippery spots (glare ice). These may appear on an otherwise clear road in shaded areas. If a patch of ice is seen ahead, brake before reaching it. Try not to brake while on the ice, and avoid any sudden steering maneuvers.**
- **Do not use cruise control on slippery roads.**
- **Snow can trap dangerous exhaust gases under your vehicle. Keep snow clear of the exhaust pipe and from around your vehicle.**

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (if so equipped)

Basic information

Engine block heaters are used to assist in cold temperature starting.

The engine block heater should be used when the outside temperature is 20°F (-7°C) or lower.

To use the engine block heater

1. Turn the engine off.
2. Open the hood and unwrap the engine block heater cord.

3. Plug the engine block heater cord into a grounded 3-wire, 3-pronged extension cord.
4. Plug the extension cord into a Ground Fault Interrupt (GFI) protected, grounded 110-volt AC (VAC) outlet.
5. The engine block heater must be plugged in for at least 2 - 4 hours, depending on outside temperatures, to properly warm the engine coolant. Use an appropriate timer to turn the engine block heater on.
6. Before starting the engine, unplug and properly store the cord to keep it away from moving parts.



WARNING

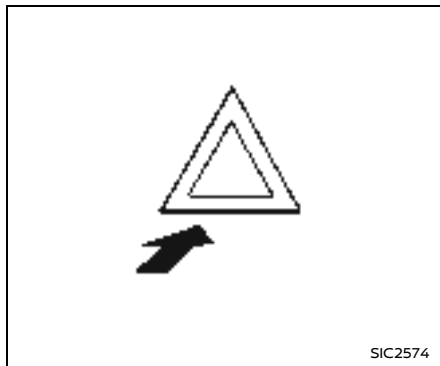
- **Do not use your engine block heater with an ungrounded electrical system or a 2-pronged adapter. You can be seriously injured by an electrical shock if you use an ungrounded connection.**
- **Disconnect and properly store the engine block heater cord before starting the engine. Damage to the cord could result in an electrical shock and can cause serious injury.**

- **Use a heavy-duty 3-wire, 3-pronged extension cord rated for at least 10A. Plug the extension cord into a Ground Fault Interrupt (GFI) protected, grounded 110-VAC outlet. Failure to use the proper extension cord or a grounded outlet can result in a fire or electrical shock and cause serious personal injury.**

6 In case of emergency

Hazard warning flasher switch	500	Push starting.....	511
Connection to Roadside Assistance	500	If your vehicle overheats.....	511
Emergency engine shut off.....	501	Towing your vehicle	512
Flat tire.....	501	Basic information.....	512
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).....	501	Towing recommended by NISSAN.....	513
Changing a flat tire	502	Vehicle recovery (freeing a stuck vehicle)	515
Jump starting	509		

HAZARD WARNING FLASHER SWITCH



Push the switch on to warn other drivers when you must stop or park under emergency conditions. All turn signal lights will flash.

WARNING

- If stopping for an emergency, be sure to move the vehicle well off the road.
- Do not use the hazard warning flashers while moving on the highway unless unusual circumstances force you to drive so slowly that your vehicle might become a hazard to other traffic.

- Turn signals do not work when the hazard warning flasher lights are on.

The flasher can be actuated with the ignition switch in any position.

When an impact that could activate the supplemental air bags is detected, the hazard warning flasher lights blink automatically. If the hazard warning flasher switch is pushed twice, the hazard warning flashers will turn off.

WARNING

Do not turn the hazard warning flasher switch to off until you can make sure that it is safe to do so. Also, the hazard flasher warning may not blink automatically depending on the force of impact.

Some state laws may prohibit the use of the hazard warning flasher switch while driving.

CONNECTION TO ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

In the event of a roadside emergency, Roadside Assistance Service is available to you. Please refer to your Warranty Information Booklet (U.S.) or Warranty & Roadside Assistance Information Booklet (Canada) for details.

EMERGENCY ENGINE SHUT OFF

To shut off the engine in an emergency situation while driving, perform the following procedure:

- Rapidly push the push-button ignition switch 3 consecutive times in less than 1.5 seconds, or
- Push and hold the push-button ignition switch for more than 2 seconds.

FLAT TIRE

TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS)

This vehicle is equipped with the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS). It monitors tire pressure of all tires except the spare. When the low tire pressure warning light is lit and the "Tire Pressure Low Add Air" warning appears in the vehicle information display, one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. If the vehicle is being driven with low tire pressure, the TPMS will activate and warn you of it by the low tire pressure warning light. This system will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 16 MPH (25 km/h). For more details, see "Warning lights, indicator lights and audible reminders" (P.99) and "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.308).



WARNING

- **If the low tire pressure warning light illuminates while driving, avoid sudden steering maneuvers or abrupt braking, reduce vehicle speed, pull off the road to a safe location and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Driving with under-inflated tires may permanently damage the tires and increase the likelihood of tire failure. Serious vehicle damage could occur and may lead to an accident and could result in serious personal injury. Check the tire pressure for all four tires. Adjust the tire pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label to turn the low tire pressure warning light OFF. If the light still illuminates while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may be flat. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.**

- Since the spare tire is not equipped with the TPMS, when a spare tire is mounted or a wheel is replaced, the TPMS will not function and the low tire pressure warning light will flash for approximately 1 minute. The light will remain on after 1 minute. Have your tires replaced and/or TPMS system reset as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for these services.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by NISSAN could affect the proper operation of the TPMS.
- Do not inject any tire liquid or aerosol tire sealant into the tires, as this may cause a malfunction of the tire pressure sensors.

CHANGING A FLAT TIRE

Basic information

If you have a flat tire, follow the instructions below.

Stopping the vehicle

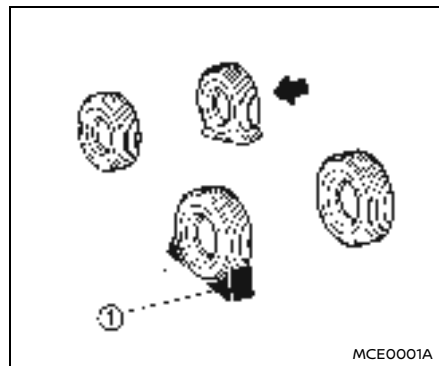
1. Safely move the vehicle off the road and away from traffic.
2. Turn on the hazard warning flashers.

3. Park on a level surface and apply the parking brake. Select the transmission in the P (Park) position.
4. Turn off the engine.
5. Raise the hood to warn other traffic, and to signal professional road assistance personnel that you need assistance.
6. Have all passengers get out of the vehicle and stand in a safe place, away from traffic and clear of the vehicle.



WARNING

- Make sure the parking brake is securely applied and the automatic transmission is in the P (Park) position.
- Never change tires when the vehicle is on a slope, ice or slippery areas. This is hazardous.
- Never change tires if oncoming traffic is close to your vehicle. Wait for professional road assistance.



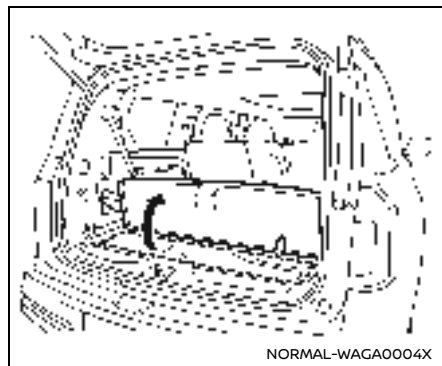
Blocking wheels

Place suitable blocks ① at both the front and back of the wheel diagonally opposite the flat tire to prevent the vehicle from moving when it is jacked up.



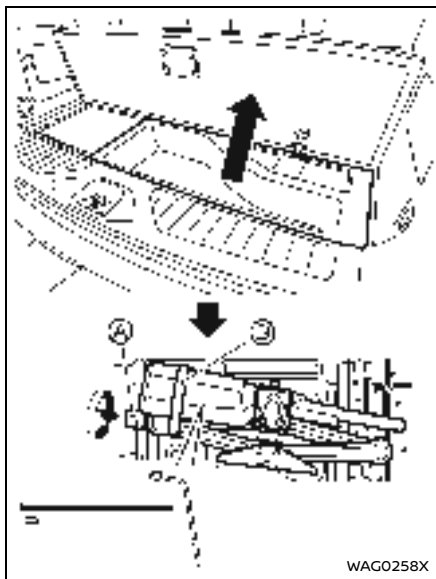
WARNING

Be sure to block the wheel as the vehicle may move and result in personal injury.

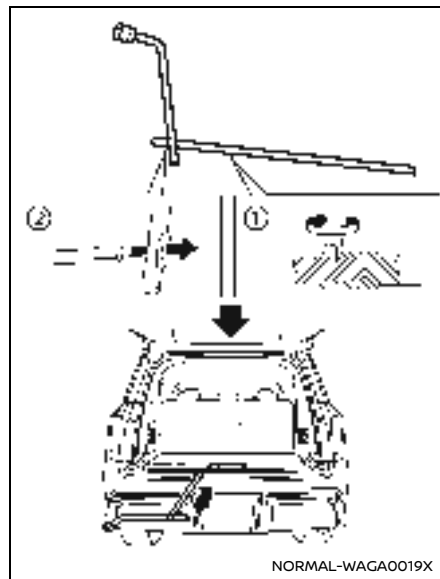


Getting the spare tire and tools

1. Open the liftgate.
2. Raise the cargo floor board.

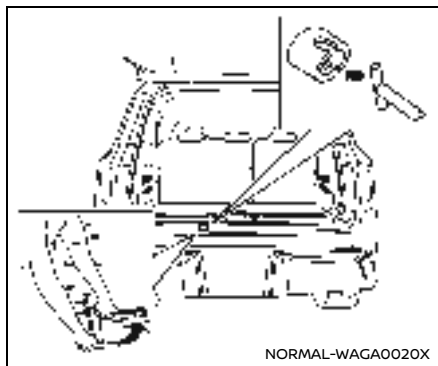


3. Remove the cargo floor box.
4. Turn the jack handle holder ⓐ counter-clockwise and remove the jack with tools.
Then unfasten the hook and loop fastener belt ⓑ to remove the tool bag. Take out the tools.



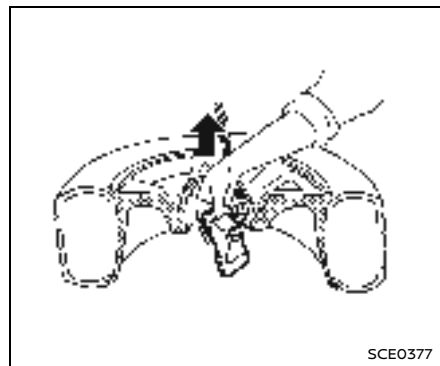
5. Securely screw to connect the T-shaped end of the jack rod and the extension bar ⓐ as illustrated.
6. Fit the square end of the jack rod into the square hole of the wheel nut wrench to form a handle ⓑ.
7. Locate the oval opening above the middle of the rear bumper.

8. Place the T-shaped end of the jack rod through the opening and direct it towards the spare wheel winch assembly, located directly above the spare wheel.



Do not insert the jack rod straight as it is designed to be inserted at an angle as shown.

9. Seat the T-shaped end of the jack rod into the T-shaped opening of the spare wheel winch. Apply pressure to keep the jack rod engaged in the spare wheel winch and turn the jack rod counterclockwise to lower the spare wheel.

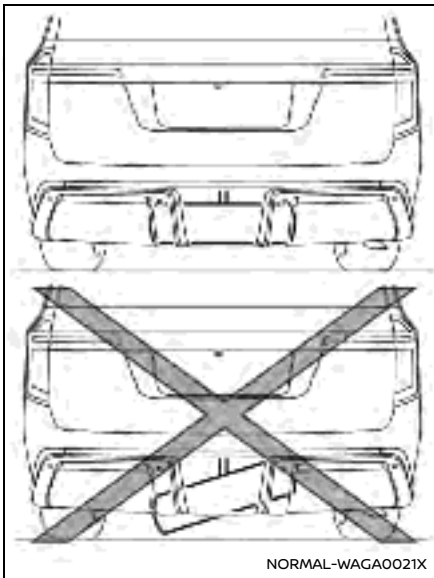


10. Once the spare wheel is completely lowered, remove the jack rod and reach under the vehicle to remove the hanging plate.
11. Carefully slide the spare wheel from under the rear of the vehicle.

After preparing the spare tire, to remove the rod, pull out the rod while moving the rod to the right and left with the screw of the extension facing the side.

CAUTION

When storing the wheel, make sure that the hanging plate is in the center of the wheel and then lift it up into the storage area.



CAUTION

When storing the wheel, be sure to mount the wheel horizontally. Securing the wheel that is in a tilted position as illustrated may cause looseness and dropping of the wheel while driving. Lower the wheel on the ground again, and make sure that the hanging plate is properly set. Hang the wheel again and make sure that the wheel is held horizontally, then store the wheel.

Jacking up the vehicle and removing the damaged tire

WARNING

- Never get under the vehicle while it is supported only by the jack. If it is necessary to work under the vehicle, support it with safety stands.
- Use only the jack provided with your vehicle to lift the vehicle. Do not use the jack provided with your vehicle on other vehicles. The jack is designed for lifting only your vehicle during a tire change.

- Use the correct jack-up points. Never use any other part of the vehicle for jack support.
- Never jack up the vehicle more than necessary.
- Never use blocks on or under the jack.
- Do not start or run the engine while vehicle is on the jack, as it may cause the vehicle to move. This is especially true for vehicles with limited slip differentials.
- Do not allow passengers to stay in the vehicle while it is on the jack.

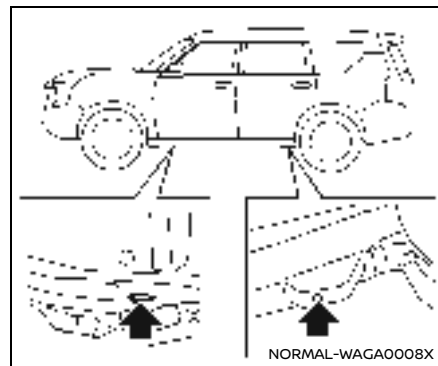
For models with air suspension system, observe the following warnings.

WARNING

- Never put in your body between the tire and the vehicle body. The vehicle height may rise or fall unintentionally, resulting in serious injury or death.
- Only jack up the vehicle when the air suspension normal mode is selected.

Carefully read the caution label attached to the jack body and the fol-

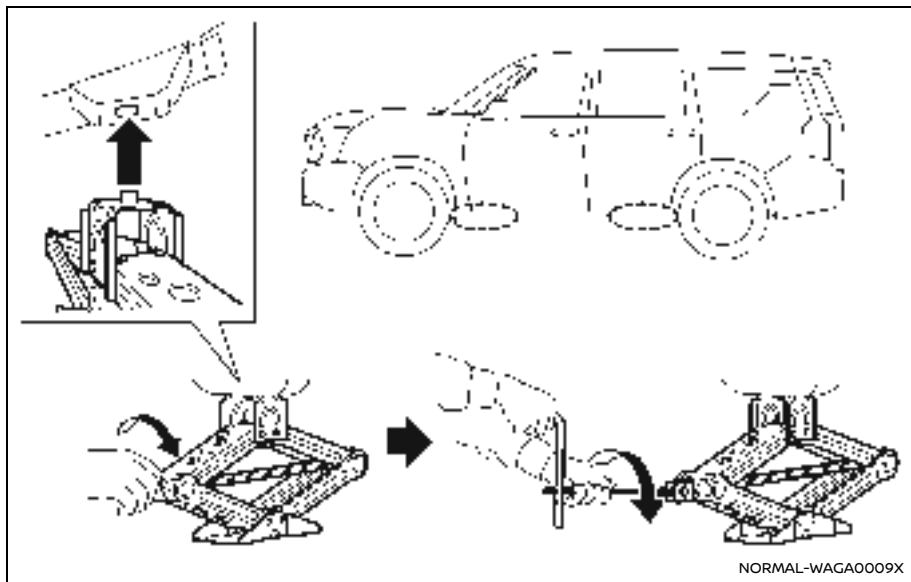
lowing instructions.



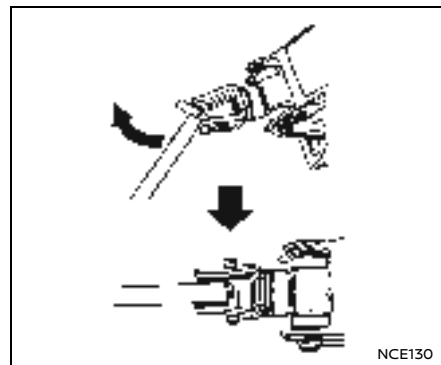
Jack-up point

1. Place the jack directly under the jack-up points as illustrated.

The jack should be used on level firm ground.



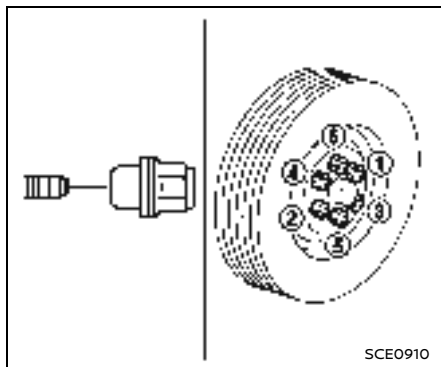
2. Loosen each wheel nut one or two turns by turning counterclockwise with the wheel nut wrench. **Do not remove the wheel nuts until the tire is off the ground.**



3. Install the assembled jack rod into the jack as shown.
4. Carefully raise the vehicle until the clearance between the tire and ground is achieved.
5. To lift the vehicle, securely hold the jack lever and rod with both hands and turn the jack lever.

NOTE:

Before jacking up the vehicle, make sure the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position.



Installing the spare tire

The temporary use only spare tire (if so equipped) is designed for emergency use. (See specific instructions under the heading "Wheels and tires" (P.553).)

1. Clean any mud or dirt from the surface between the wheel and hub.
2. Carefully put the spare tire on and tighten the wheel nuts finger tight.
3. With the wheel nut wrench, tighten wheel nuts alternately and evenly in the sequence illustrated (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) until they are tight.
4. Lower the vehicle slowly until the tire touches the ground. Then, with the

wheel nut wrench, tighten the wheel nuts securely in the sequence as illustrated. Lower the vehicle completely.

WARNING

- Incorrect wheel nuts or improperly tightened wheel nuts can cause the wheel to become loose or come off. This could cause an accident.
- Do not use oil or grease on the wheel studs or nuts. This could cause the nuts to become loose.
- Retighten the wheel nuts when the vehicle has been driven for 600 miles (1,000 km) (also in cases of a flat tire, etc.).

- As soon as possible, tighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque with a torque wrench.

**Wheel nut tightening torque:
98 ft-lb (133 N·m)**

The wheel nuts must be kept tightened to specification at all times. It is recommended that wheel nuts be tightened to specifications at each lubrication interval.

- **Adjust tire pressure to the COLD pressure.**

COLD pressure:

After the vehicle has been parked for three hours or more or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km).

COLD tire pressures are shown on the Tire and Loading Information label affixed to the driver side center pillar.

After adjusting tire pressure to the COLD tire pressure, the display of the tire pressure information may show higher pressure than the COLD tire pressure after the vehicle has been driven more than 1 mile (1.6 km). This is because the tire pressurizes as the tire temperature rises. This does not indicate a system malfunction.

Stowing the damaged tire and tools

1. Securely store the damaged tire, jack and tools in the storage area.
2. Close the cargo floor cover.
3. Replace the cargo floor board.
4. Close the liftgate.

JUMP STARTING



WARNING

- Always make sure that the spare tire and jacking equipment are properly secured after use. Such items can become dangerous projectiles in an accident or sudden stop.
- The full-size temporary use only spare tire (if so equipped) is designed for emergency use. (See specific instructions under the heading "Wheels and tires" (P.553).)

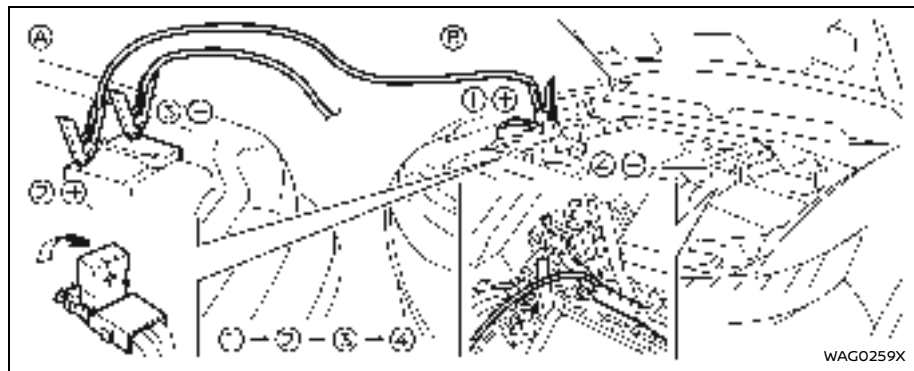
To start your engine with a booster battery, the instructions and precautions below must be followed.



WARNING

- If done incorrectly, jump starting can lead to a battery explosion, resulting in severe injury or death. It could also damage your vehicle.
- Explosive hydrogen gas is always present in the vicinity of the battery. Keep all sparks and flames away from the battery.
- Do not allow battery fluid to come into contact with eyes, skin, clothing or painted surfaces. Battery fluid is a corrosive sulphuric acid solution which can cause severe burns. If the fluid should come into contact with anything, immediately flush the contacted area with water.
- Keep the battery out of the reach of children.
- The booster battery must be rated at 12 volts. Use of an improperly rated battery can damage your vehicle.

- Whenever working on or near a battery, always wear suitable eye protectors (for example, goggles or industrial safety spectacles) and remove rings, metal bands, or any other jewelry. Do not lean over the battery when jump starting.
- Do not attempt to jump start a frozen battery. It could explode and cause serious injury.
- Your vehicle has an automatic engine cooling fan. It could come on at any time. Keep hands and other objects away from it.



⚠ WARNING

Always follow the instructions below. Failure to do so could result in damage to the charging system and cause personal injury.

1. If the booster battery is in another vehicle, position the two vehicles (A and B) to bring their batteries into close proximity to each other.
Do not allow the two vehicles to touch.
2. Apply parking brake. Select the transmission in the P (Park) position. Switch

off all unnecessary electrical systems (light, heater, air conditioner, etc.).

3. Place the ignition switch to the OFF position.
4. Connect jumper cables in the sequence as illustrated (1 → 2 → 3 → 4).

⚠ CAUTION

- **Always connect positive (+) to positive (+) and negative (-) to body ground (as illustrated) — not to the battery.**

- **Make sure the jumper cables do not touch moving parts in the engine compartment and that clamps do not contact any other metal.**

5. Start the engine of the booster vehicle (A) and let it run for a few minutes.
6. Keep the engine speed of the booster vehicle (A) at about 2,000 rpm, and start the engine of the vehicle being jump started (B).

If the engine cannot be started, turn off the ignition switch. Once the driver's door is opened and closed with the Intelligent Key in the vehicle, do not perform any operations such as operating navigation system, audio, or door lock. Wait for more than 3 minutes with the door closed, then restart the engine.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not keep the starter motor engaged for more than 10 seconds. If the engine does not start right away, push the ignition switch to the OFF position and wait 10 seconds before trying again.

7. After starting your engine, carefully disconnect the negative cable and then the positive cable (⚡ → ⚡ → ⚡ → ⚡).

NOTE:

When the battery is completely drained, the Headlight System Error message may appear in the vehicle information display after jump starting. However, the headlights can be turned on or off by operating the headlight switch.

To turn off the Headlight System Error message, place the ignition switch in the OFF position, open and close the driver's door, wait for about 3 minutes without any operation, and then restart the engine.

PUSH STARTING

Do not attempt to start the engine by pushing.



CAUTION

- Automatic transmission models cannot be push-started or tow-started. Attempting to do so may cause transmission damage.
- Three way catalyst equipped models should not be started by pushing since the three way catalyst may be damaged.
- Never try to start the vehicle by towing it; when the engine starts, the forward surge could cause the vehicle to collide with the tow vehicle.

IF YOUR VEHICLE OVERHEATS



CAUTION

- Do not continue to drive if your vehicle overheats. Doing so could cause engine damage or a vehicle fire.
- To avoid the danger of being scalded, never remove the radiator cap or coolant reservoir cap while the engine is still hot. When the radiator cap or coolant reservoir cap is removed, pressurized hot water will spurt out, possibly causing serious injury.
- Do not open the hood if steam is coming out.

If your vehicle is overheating (indicated by an extremely high temperature gauge reading), or if you feel a lack of engine power, detect abnormal noise, etc., take the following steps:

1. Move the vehicle safely off the road, apply the parking brake and select the transmission in the P (Park) position.
Do not stop the engine.
2. Turn off the climate control. Open all the windows, move the heater or air conditioner temperature control to maximum hot and fan control to high speed.

3. If engine overheating is caused by climbing a long hill on a hot day, run the engine at a fast idle (approximately 1,500 rpm) until the temperature gauge indication returns to normal.
4. Get out of the vehicle. Look and listen for steam or coolant escaping from the radiator before opening the hood. (If steam or coolant is escaping, turn off the engine.) Do not open the hood further until no steam or coolant can be seen.
5. Open the engine hood.

 WARNING

If steam or water is coming from the engine, stand clear to prevent getting burned.

6. Visually check drive belts for damage or looseness. Also check if the cooling fan is running. The radiator hoses and radiator should not leak water. If coolant is leaking or the cooling fan does not run, stop the engine.

 WARNING

Be careful not to allow your hands, hair, jewelry or clothing to come into contact with, or get caught in, engine belts or the engine cooling fan. The engine cooling fan can start at any time.

7. After the engine cools down, check the coolant level in the reservoir tank with the engine running. Add coolant to the reservoir tank if necessary. Have your vehicle repaired. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

 WARNING

When adding the coolant to the reservoir tank, only open the engine coolant reservoir tank cap. Never open the radiator filler cap and the engine coolant reservoir tank cap at the same time.

(See "Engine compartment check locations" (P.529).)

TOWING YOUR VEHICLE

BASIC INFORMATION

When towing your vehicle, all State (Provincial in Canada) and local regulations for towing must be followed. Incorrect towing equipment could damage your vehicle. Towing instructions are available from a NISSAN dealer. Local service operators are familiar with the applicable laws and procedures for towing. To assure proper towing and to prevent accidental damage to your vehicle, NISSAN recommends that you have a service operator tow your vehicle. It is advisable to have the service operator carefully read the following precautions.

 WARNING

- **Never ride in a vehicle that is being towed.**
- **Never get under your vehicle after it has been lifted by a tow truck.**

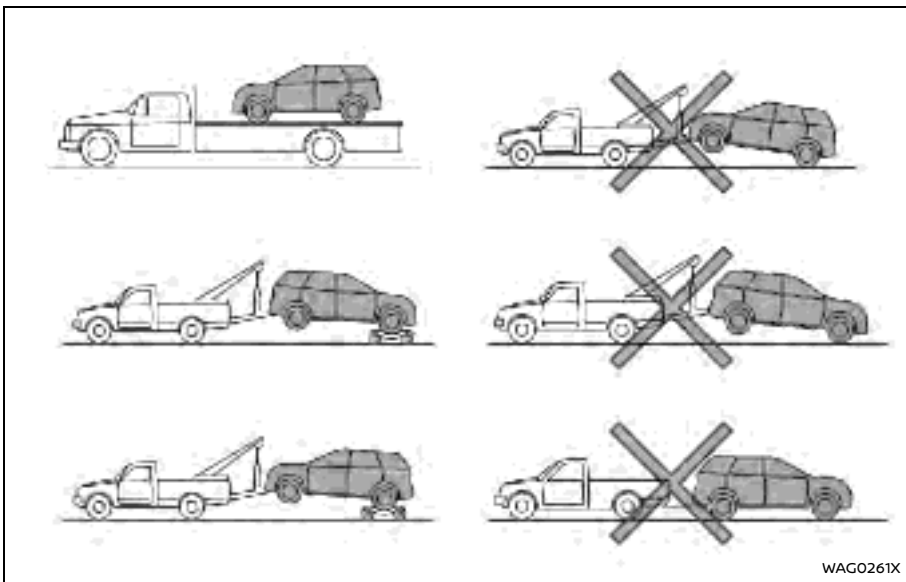
CAUTION

- When towing, make sure that the transmission, axles, steering system and powertrain are in working condition. If any of these conditions are not working, dollies or a flatbed tow truck must be used.
- Always attach safety chains before towing.

For information about towing your vehicle behind a recreational vehicle (RV), see "Flat towing your vehicle" (P624).

NOTE:

If the battery is completely drained, the transmission will not manually shift to other positions. For shifting to other positions, charge the battery or supply power following the jump starting procedure. Push the park button to shift to the P (Park) position before shifting to other positions.



Four-wheel drive models

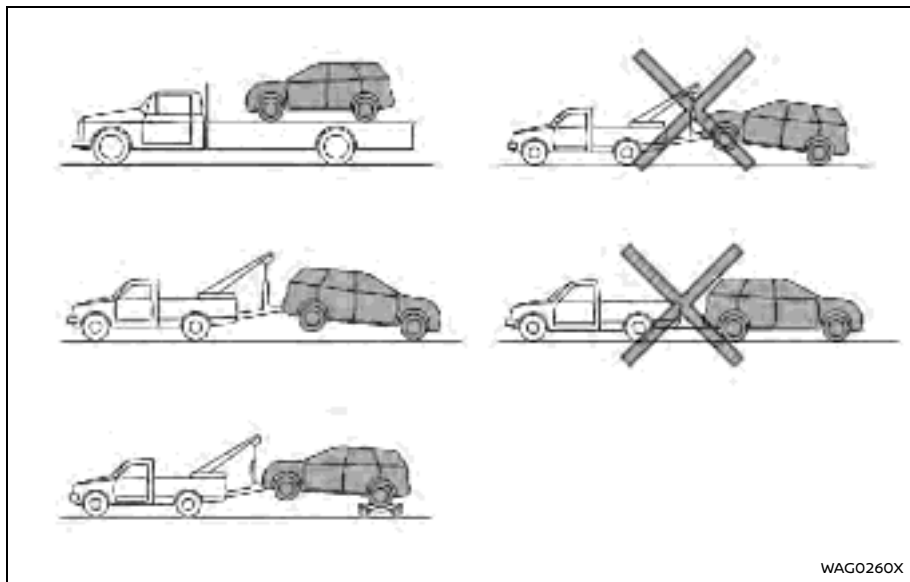
TOWING RECOMMENDED BY NISSAN illustrated.

Four-wheel Drive (4WD) models

NISSAN recommends that towing dollies be used when towing your vehicle or the vehicle be placed on a flat bed truck as

CAUTION

Never tow 4WD models with any of the wheels on the ground as this may cause serious and expensive damage to the powertrain.



Two-wheel drive models

Two-Wheel Drive (2WD) models

NISSAN recommends that your vehicle be towed with the driving (rear) wheels off the ground or place the vehicle on a flat bed truck as illustrated.

CAUTION

- Never tow automatic transmission models with the rear wheels on the ground or four wheels on the ground (forward or backward), as this may cause serious and expensive damage to the transmission. If it is necessary to tow the vehicle with the front wheels raised, always use towing dollies under the rear wheels.
- When towing rear wheel drive models with the front wheels on the ground or on towing dollies: Place the ignition in the ACC or ON position, and secure the steering wheel in a straight-ahead position with a rope or similar device.

VEHICLE RECOVERY (freeing a stuck vehicle)

Basic information

WARNING

To avoid vehicle damage, serious personal injury or death when recovering a stuck vehicle:

- Contact a professional towing service to recover the vehicle if you have any questions regarding the recovery procedure.
- Tow chains or cables must be attached only to main structural members of the vehicle.
- Do not use the vehicle tie-downs to tow or free a stuck vehicle.
- Only use devices specifically designed for vehicle recovery and follow the manufacturer's instructions.
- Always pull the recovery device straight out from the front of the vehicle. Never pull at an angle.
- Route recovery devices so they do not touch any part of the vehicle except the attachment point.

If your vehicle is stuck in sand, snow, mud, etc., use a tow strap or other device designed specifically for vehicle recovery. Always follow the manufacturer's instructions for the recovery device.

Rocking a stuck vehicle

WARNING

- Stand clear of a stuck vehicle.

- Do not spin your tires at high speed. This could cause them to explode and result in serious injury. Parts of your vehicle could also overheat and be damaged.

If your vehicle is stuck in sand, snow, mud, etc., use the following procedure:

1. Turn off the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system.
2. Make sure the area in front and behind the vehicle is clear of obstructions.
3. Turn the steering wheel right and left to clear an area around the front tires.
4. Slowly rock the vehicle forward and backward.
 - Shift back and forth between R (Reverse) and D (Drive).
 - Apply the accelerator as little as possible to maintain the rocking motion.
 - Release the accelerator pedal before shifting between R and D.
 - Do not spin the tires above 35 MPH (55 km/h).
5. If the vehicle cannot be freed after a few tries, contact a professional towing service to remove the vehicle.

MEMO

7 Appearance and care

Cleaning exterior.....	518	Cleaning interior.....	521
Basic information.....	518	Basic information.....	521
Washing.....	518	Air fresheners.....	522
Waxing.....	519	Floor mats.....	522
Removing spots.....	519	Seat belts.....	524
Underbody.....	519	Corrosion protection.....	524
Glass.....	519	Most common factors contributing to	
Wheels.....	519	vehicle corrosion.....	524
Chrome parts.....	520	Environmental factors influence the rate	
Tire dressing.....	521	of corrosion.....	524
		To protect your vehicle from corrosion.....	525

CLEANING EXTERIOR

BASIC INFORMATION

In order to maintain the appearance of your vehicle, it is important to take proper care of it.

To protect the paint surface, wash your vehicle as soon as you can:

- after a rainfall to prevent possible damage from acid rain
- after driving on coastal roads
- when contaminants such as soot, bird droppings, tree sap, metal particles or bugs get on the paint surface
- when dust or mud builds up on the surface

Whenever possible, store or park your vehicle inside a garage or in a covered area.

When it is necessary to park outside, park in a shady area or protect the vehicle with a body cover.

Be careful not to scratch the paint surface when putting on or removing the body cover.

WASHING

Wash dirt off the vehicle with a wet sponge and plenty of water. Clean the vehicle thoroughly using a mild soap, a special vehicle soap or general purpose dishwashing liquid mixed with clean, luke-warm (never hot) water.



WARNING

- **Do not wash the engine compartment. Doing so may cause a failure in engine starting or a malfunction. The possibility of water intrusion into electrical connections may result in a short circuit or electrical components to malfunction.**
- **When using the step, the door should be opened. There is a risk of falling off the step if you use the step with the door closed.**



CAUTION

- **Do not concentrate water spray directly on the sonar sensors on the bumper as this will result in damage to the sensors.**

- **Do not use pressure washers capable of spraying water over 1,200 psi (8,274 kPa) to wash your vehicle. Use of high-pressure washers over 1,200 psi (8,274 kPa) can result in damage to or removal of paint or graphics. Avoid using a high-pressure washer closer than 12 in (30 cm) to the vehicle. Always use a wide-angle nozzle only, keep the nozzle moving and do not concentrate the water spray on any one area.**
- **Do not use car washes that use acid in the detergent. Some car washes, especially brushless ones, use some acid for cleaning. The acid may react with some plastic vehicle components, causing them to crack. This could affect their appearance, and also could cause them not to function properly. Always check with your car wash to confirm that acid is not used.**
- **Do not wash the vehicle with strong household soap, strong chemical detergents, gasoline or solvents.**

- **Do not wash the vehicle in direct sunlight or while the vehicle body is hot, as the surface may become water-spotted.**
- **Avoid using tight-napped or rough cloths, such as washing mitts. Care must be taken when removing caked-on dirt or other foreign substances so the paint surface is not scratched or damaged.**
- **Before washing the vehicle by an automatic car wash, make sure that the fuel-filler door is completely closed.**

Rinse the vehicle again with plenty of clean water.

Inside flanges, seams and folds on the doors, hatches and hood are particularly vulnerable to the effects of road salt. Therefore, these areas must be regularly cleaned. Make sure that the drain holes in the lower edge of the door are open. Spray water under the body and in the wheel wells to loosen the dirt and wash away road salt.

Avoid leaving water spots on the paint surface by using a damp chamois to dry the vehicle.

WAXING

Regular waxing protects the paint surface and helps retain new vehicle appearance. Polishing is recommended to remove built-up wax residue and to avoid a weathered appearance before reapplying wax.

A NISSAN dealer can assist you in choosing the proper product.

- Wax your vehicle only after a thorough washing. Follow the instructions supplied with the wax.
- Do not use a wax containing any abrasives, cutting compounds or cleaners that may damage the vehicle finish.

Machine compound or aggressive polishing on a base coat/clear coat paint finish may dull the finish or leave swirl marks.

REMOVING SPOTS

Remove tar and oil spots, industrial dust, insects, and tree sap as quickly as possible from the paint surface to avoid lasting damage or staining. Special cleaning products are available at a NISSAN dealer or any automotive accessory stores.

UNDERBODY

In areas where road salt is used in winter, the underbody must be cleaned regularly. This will prevent dirt and salt from building up and causing the acceleration of

corrosion on the underbody and suspension. Before the winter period and again in the spring, the underseal must be checked and, if necessary, re-treated.

GLASS

Use glass cleaner to remove smoke and dust film from the glass surfaces. It is normal for glass to become coated with a film after the vehicle is parked in the hot sun. Glass cleaner and a soft cloth will easily remove this film.



When cleaning the inside of the windows, do not use sharp-edged tools, abrasive cleaners or chlorine-based disinfectant cleaners. They could damage the electrical conductors, radio antenna elements or rear window defroster elements.

WHEELS

Basic information

Wash the wheels when washing the vehicle to maintain their appearance.

- Clean the inner side of the wheels when the wheel is changed or the underside of the vehicle is washed.

- Inspect wheel rims regularly for dents or corrosion. Such damage may cause loss of pressure or poor seal at the tire bead.
- NISSAN recommends that the road wheels be waxed to protect against road salt in areas where it is used during winter.



CAUTION

Do not use abrasive cleaners when washing the wheels.

Aluminum alloy wheels

Wash regularly with a sponge dampened in a mild soap solution, especially during winter months in areas where road salt is used. Salt could discolor the wheels if not removed.



CAUTION

Follow the directions below to avoid staining or discoloring the wheels:

- **Do not use a cleaner that uses strong acid or alkali contents to clean the wheels.**

- **Do not apply wheel cleaners to the wheels when they are hot. The wheel temperature should be the same as ambient temperature.**
- **Rinse the wheel to completely remove the cleaner within 15 minutes after the cleaner is applied.**

Bright wheels (if so equipped)

The bright wheels use a different coating process than typical aluminum alloy wheel and they are not plated wheels. These wheels are clear-coated and require the following special cleaning. They should be regularly washed with a soft sponge soaked in a lot of water. After washing with water, wipe clean with a dry, soft cloth and dry completely. When there is chemical or tire wax, or dirt such as an antifreeze agent on the surface, wash them with water as soon as possible.



CAUTION

- **The surfaces of the wheels use a different coating process than typical aluminum alloy wheels. Do not use aluminum alloy wheel cleaners or abrasive cleaners to clean the wheels. Using such cleaners could damage the wheel surfaces.**
- **Do not use an automatic car wash if the vehicle is equipped with bright wheels. The wheel coating may be damaged.**
- **Do not use a brush to wash the wheels if the vehicle is equipped with bright wheels. The wheel coating may be damaged.**

CHROME PARTS

- When chrome parts are excessively dirty, clean the parts using a mild soap, a special vehicle soap, or common dish detergent mixed with clean lukewarm (never hot) water, and rinse with plenty of water.
- Wipe off remaining water so that no water droplets remain.
- Clean oil stains using alcohol wet wipes. Be careful not to get the alcohol on other parts.

NOTE:

- Depending on the models, dark chrome parts may be used. Water stains are more noticeable on dark chrome parts than on bright (normal) chrome parts.
- Do not scrub too hard when removing water stains. Use a commercially available water stain remover.

TIRE DRESSING

NISSAN does not recommend the use of tire dressings. Tire manufacturers apply a coating to the tires to help reduce discoloration of the rubber. If a tire dressing is applied to the tires, it may react with the coating and form a compound. This compound may come off the tire while driving and stain the vehicle paint.

If you choose to use a tire dressing, take the following precautions:

- Use a water-based tire dressing. The coating on the tire dissolves more easily with an oil-based tire dressing.
- Apply a light coat of tire dressing to help prevent it from entering the tire tread/grooves (where it would be difficult to remove).
- Wipe off excess tire dressing using a dry towel. Make sure the tire dressing

is completely removed from the tire tread/grooves.

- Allow the tire dressing to dry as recommended by tire dressing manufacturer.

CLEANING INTERIOR**BASIC INFORMATION**

Occasionally remove loose dust from the interior trim, plastic parts and seats using a vacuum cleaner or soft bristled brush. Wipe the vinyl and leather surfaces with a clean, soft cloth dampened in mild soap solution, then wipe clean with a dry soft cloth.

Regular care and cleaning is required in order to maintain the appearance of the leather.

Before using any fabric protector, read the manufacturer's recommendations. Some fabric protectors contain chemicals that may stain or bleach the seat material.

Use a cloth dampened only with water, to clean the meter and gauge lens.

**WARNING**

Do not use water or acidic cleaners (hot steam cleaners) on the seat. This can damage the seat or occupant classification sensors. This can also affect the operation of the air bag system and result in serious personal injury.

CAUTION

- Never use benzine, thinner, or any similar material.
- For cleaning, use a soft cloth, dampened with water. Never use a rough cloth, alcohol, benzine, thinner or any kind of solvent or paper towel with a chemical cleaning agent. They will scratch or cause discoloration to the lens.
- Do not spray any liquid such as water on the meter lens. Spraying liquid may cause the system to malfunction.
- Small dirt particles can be abrasive and damaging to the leather surfaces and should be removed promptly. Do not use saddle soap, car waxes, polishes, oils, cleaning fluids, solvents, detergents or ammonia-based cleaners as they may damage the leather's natural finish.
- Only use fabric protectors approved by NISSAN.
- Do not use glass or plastic cleaner on meter or gauge lens covers. It may damage the lens cover.

- Do not spill on or make contact with interior surfaces while handling air fresheners, aroma agents, cosmetics, sunscreen, etc. They may cause permanent discoloration, stain, crack, paint peeling, etc. depending on the ingredients. If they contact the interior surface, wipe them off immediately using a soft cloth.
- Do not use the chlorine-based cleaning liquid such as chlorine dioxide and hypochlorous acid, which may cause the paint peeling, corrosion, etc. If it is unavoidable to clean or sterilize interior surfaces, use less than 75% ethanol. Wipe the interior parts with a dry cloth dampened with ethanol. Wipe off ethanol completely. If you leave it uncleaned, it may cause paint peeling, discoloration, etc. Since ethanol is flammable, be careful of fire.
- Never use chloride solutions for cleaning aluminum decoratives (if so equipped), damage may occur.

AIR FRESHENERS

Most air fresheners use a solvent that

could affect the vehicle interior. If you use an air freshener, take the following precautions:

- Hanging-type air fresheners can cause permanent discoloration when they contact vehicle interior surfaces. Place the air freshener in a location that allows it to hang free and not contact an interior surface.
- Liquid-type air fresheners typically clip on the vents. These products can cause immediate damage and discoloration when spilled on interior surfaces.

Carefully read and follow the manufacturer's instructions before using air fresheners.

FLOOR MATS

Basic information

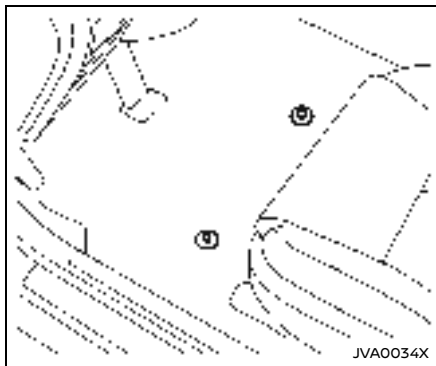
WARNING

To avoid potential pedal interference that may result in a collision, injury or death:

- **NEVER** place a floor mat on top of another floor mat in the driver front position or install them upside down or backwards.

- Use only genuine NISSAN floor mats or equivalent floor mats that are specifically designed for use in your vehicle model and model year.
- Properly position the mats in the floorwell using the floor mat positioning hooks. See "Floor mat installation" (P.523).
- Make sure the floor mat does not interfere with pedal operation.
- Periodically check the floor mats to make sure they are properly installed.
- After cleaning the vehicle interior, check the floor mats to make sure they are properly installed.

The use of genuine NISSAN floor mats can extend the life of your vehicle carpet and make it easier to clean the interior. Mats should be maintained with regular cleaning and replaced if they become excessively worn.



Front (example)

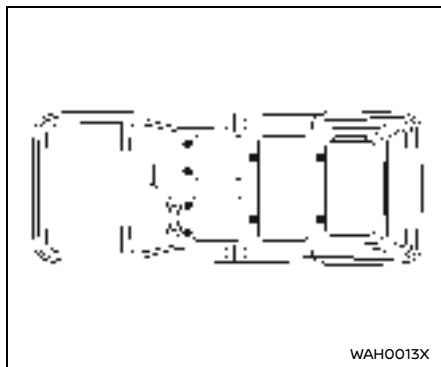
Floor mat installation

Your vehicle is equipped with floor mat positioning hook(s). The number and shape of the floor mat positioning hooks for each seating position varies depending on the vehicle.

When installing genuine NISSAN floor mats, follow the installation instructions provided with the floor mat and the following:

1. Position the floor mat in the floorwell so that the mat grommet holes are aligned with the hook(s).

2. Secure the grommet holes into the hook(s) and ensure that the floor mat is properly positioned.
3. Make sure the floor mat does not interfere with pedal operation. With the ignition in the OFF position and the shift button in the P (Park) position, fully apply and release all pedals. The floor mat must not interfere with pedal operation or prevent the pedal from returning to its normal position. It is recommended you see a NISSAN dealer for details about installing the floor mats in your vehicle.



Bracket positions

The illustration shows the location of the floor mat positioning hooks.

SEAT BELTS

The seat belts can be cleaned by wiping them with a sponge dampened in a mild soap solution. Allow the belts to dry completely before using them.

See "Seat belts" (P.33).



WARNING

Do not allow wet seat belts to roll up in the retractor. NEVER use bleach, dye, or chemical solvents to clean the seat belts, since these materials may severely weaken the seat belt webbing.

CORROSION PROTECTION

MOST COMMON FACTORS CONTRIBUTING TO VEHICLE CORROSION

- The accumulation of moisture-retaining dirt and debris in body panel sections, cavities, and other areas.
- Damage to paint and other protective coatings caused by gravel and stone chips or minor traffic accidents.

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS INFLUENCE THE RATE OF CORROSION

Moisture

Accumulation of sand, dirt and water on the vehicle body underside can accelerate corrosion. Wet floor coverings will not dry completely inside the vehicle, and should be removed for drying to avoid floor panel corrosion.

Relative humidity

Corrosion will be accelerated in areas of high relative humidity, especially those areas where the temperatures stay above freezing where atmospheric pollution exists, or where road salt is used.

Temperature

A temperature increase will accelerate the rate of corrosion to those parts which are

not well ventilated.

Air pollution

Industrial pollution, the presence of salt in the air in coastal areas, or heavy road salt use will accelerate the corrosion process. Road salt will also accelerate the disintegration of paint surfaces.

TO PROTECT YOUR VEHICLE FROM CORROSION

- Wash and wax your vehicle often to keep the vehicle clean.
- Always check for minor damage to the paint and repair it as soon as possible.
- Keep drain holes at the bottom of the doors open to avoid water accumulation.
- Check the underbody for accumulation of sand, dirt or salt. If present, wash with water as soon as possible.



CAUTION

- **NEVER remove dirt, sand or other debris from the passenger compartment by washing it out with a hose. Remove dirt with a vacuum cleaner.**

- **Never allow water or other liquids to come in contact with electronic components inside the vehicle as this may damage them.**

Chemicals used for road surface deicing are extremely corrosive. They accelerate corrosion and deterioration of underbody components such as the exhaust system, fuel and brake lines, brake cables, floor pan and fenders.

In winter, the underbody must be cleaned periodically.

For additional protection against rust and corrosion, which may be required in some areas, it is recommended you consult a NISSAN dealer.

MEMO

8 Do-it-yourself

Maintenance precautions.....	528	Windshield wiper blades.....	542
Engine compartment check locations.....	529	Cleaning	542
VR35DDTT engine	530	Replacing.....	543
Engine cooling system	530	Rear window wiper blades.....	543
Basic information.....	530	Brakes.....	544
Checking engine coolant level.....	531	Basic information.....	544
Changing engine coolant	532	Self-adjusting brakes	544
Engine oil.....	532	Brake pad wear warning.....	544
Checking engine oil level.....	532	Fuses.....	544
Changing engine oil and filter	533	Engine compartment.....	544
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF).....	535	Passenger compartment.....	546
Brake fluid.....	535	Intelligent Key battery replacement.....	548
Basic information.....	535	Lights.....	551
Brake fluid.....	536	Basic information.....	551
Window washer fluid.....	536	Headlights and rear combination lights.....	551
Battery.....	538	Exterior and interior lights.....	552
Basic information.....	539	Wheels and tires	553
Jump starting.....	539	Basic information.....	553
Variable voltage control system.....	540	Tire pressure	553
Drive belts.....	540	Tire labeling	558
Spark plugs.....	541	Types of tires	560
Basic information.....	541	Tire chains	561
Replacing spark plugs	541	Changing wheels and tires.....	562
Air cleaner	542		

MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS

When performing any inspection or maintenance work on your vehicle, always take care to prevent serious accidental injury to yourself or damage to the vehicle. The following are general precautions which should be closely observed.

WARNING

- Park the vehicle on a level surface, apply the parking brake securely and block the wheels to prevent the vehicle from moving. Select the transmission in P (Park) position.
- Be sure the ignition switch is in the OFF position when performing any parts replacement or repairs.
- Never connect or disconnect the battery or any transistorized component while the ignition switch is in the ON position.
- Never leave the engine or automatic transmission related component harnesses disconnected while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

- If you must work with the engine running, keep your hands, clothing, hair and tools away from moving fans, belts and any other moving parts.
- It is advisable to secure or remove any loose clothing and remove any jewelry, such as rings, watches, etc. before working on your vehicle.
- Always wear eye protection whenever you work on your vehicle.
- If you must run the engine in an enclosed space such as a garage, be sure there is proper ventilation for exhaust gases to escape.
- Never get under the vehicle while it is supported only by a jack. If it is necessary to work under the vehicle, support it with safety stands.
- Keep smoking materials, flame and sparks away from fuel tank and the battery.

- Your vehicle is equipped with an automatic engine cooling fan. It may come on at any time without warning, even if the ignition key is in the OFF position and the engine is not running. To avoid injury, always disconnect the negative battery cable before working near the fan.
- On gasoline engine models, the fuel filter or fuel lines should be serviced because the fuel lines are under high pressure even when the engine is off. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

CAUTION

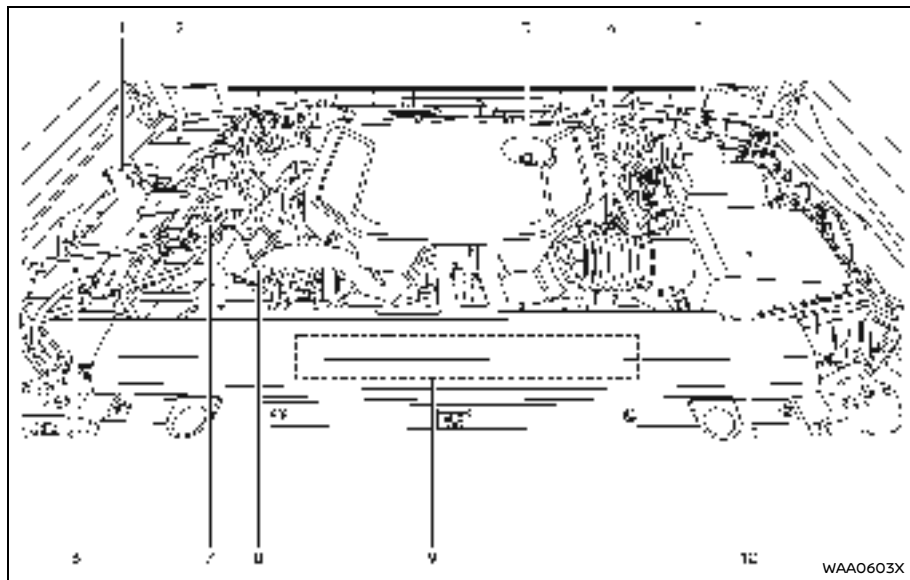
- Do not work under the hood while the engine is hot. Turn the engine off and wait until it cools down.
- Avoid direct contact with used engine oil and coolant. Improperly disposed engine oil, coolant, and/or other vehicle fluids can damage the environment. Always conform to local regulations for disposal of vehicle fluid.

ENGINE COMPARTMENT CHECK LOCATIONS

This "8. Do-it-yourself" section gives instructions regarding only those items which are relatively easy for an owner to perform.

A genuine NISSAN Service Manual is also available. (See "Owner's manual/service manual order information" (P.629).)

You should be aware that incomplete or improper servicing may result in operating difficulties or excessive emissions, and could affect your warranty coverage. **If in doubt about any servicing, it is recommended you have it done by a NISSAN dealer.**



1. Window washer fluid reservoir	8. Radiator filler cap
2. Fuse/fusible link holder	9. Drive belts
3. Engine oil filler cap	10. Air cleaner
4. Engine oil dipstick	
5. Brake fluid reservoir	
6. Battery	
7. Engine coolant reservoir	

VR35DDTT ENGINE

NOTE:

Your vehicle may not be equipped with an engine cover.

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

BASIC INFORMATION

The engine cooling system is filled at the factory with a pre-diluted mixture of 50% Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) and 50% water to provide year-round anti-freeze and coolant protection. The antifreeze solution contains rust and corrosion inhibitors. Additional engine cooling system additives are not necessary.



WARNING

- **Never remove the radiator or coolant reservoir cap when the engine is hot. Wait until the engine and radiator cool down. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator. See precautions in "If your vehicle overheats" (P.511).**
- **The radiator is equipped with a pressure type radiator cap. To prevent engine damage, use only a genuine NISSAN radiator cap.**

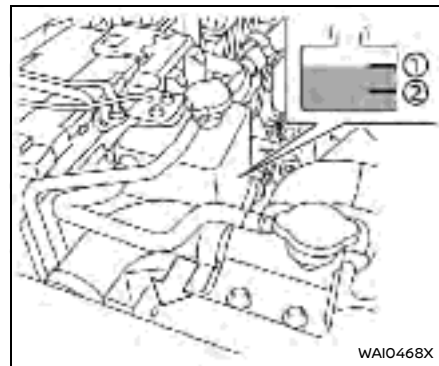


CAUTION

- **Never use any cooling system additives such as radiator sealer. Additives may clog the cooling system and cause damage to the engine, transmission and/or cooling system.**

- When adding or replacing coolant, be sure to use only Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) or equivalent. Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) is pre-diluted to provide antifreeze protection to -34°F (-37°C). If additional freeze protection is needed due to weather where you operate your vehicle, add Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) concentrate following the directions on the container. If an equivalent coolant other than Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) is used, follow the coolant manufacturer's instructions to maintain minimum antifreeze protection to -34°F (-37°C). The use of other types of coolant solutions other than Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) or equivalent may damage the engine cooling system.

- The life expectancy of the factory-fill coolant is 105,000 miles (168,000 km) or 7 years. Mixing any other type of coolant other than Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) (or equivalent coolant), including Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (green), or the use of non-distilled water will reduce the life expectancy of the factory-fill coolant. Refer to the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section for more details.



CHECKING ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL

Check the coolant level **in the reservoir when the engine is cold**. If the coolant level is below MIN , open the reservoir tank cap and add coolant up to the MAX  level. If the reservoir tank is empty, check the coolant level in the radiator **when the engine is cold**. If there is insufficient coolant in the radiator, fill the radiator with coolant up to the filler opening and also add it to the reservoir tank up to the MAX level .

Tighten the cap securely after adding engine coolant.

If the cooling system requires coolant frequently, have it checked. It is recom-

mended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

WARNING

When adding the coolant to the reservoir tank, only open the engine coolant reservoir tank cap. Never open the radiator filler cap and the engine coolant reservoir tank cap at the same time.

(See "Engine compartment check locations" (P.529).)

CHANGING ENGINE COOLANT

It is recommended that major cooling system repairs be performed by a NISSAN dealer. The service procedures can be found in the appropriate NISSAN Service Manual.

Improper servicing can result in reduced heater performance and engine overheating.

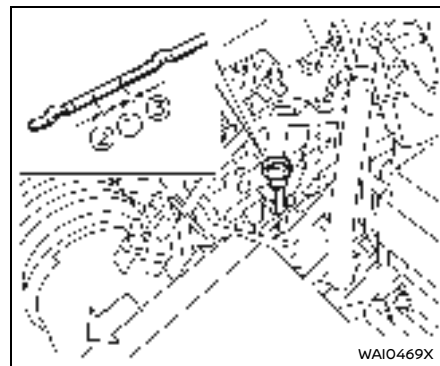
WARNING

- To avoid the danger of being scalded, never change the coolant when the engine is hot.

- Never remove the radiator cap or coolant reservoir cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.
- Avoid direct skin contact with used coolant. If skin contact is made, wash thoroughly with soap or hand cleaner as soon as possible.
- Keep coolant out of reach of children and pets.

Engine coolant must be disposed of properly. Check your local regulations.

ENGINE OIL



CHECKING ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Park the vehicle on a level surface and apply the parking brake.
2. Run the engine until it reaches operating temperature.
3. Turn off the engine. **Wait more than 10 minutes for the oil to drain back into the oil pan.**
4. Remove the dipstick and wipe it clean. Reinsert it all the way.
5. Remove the dipstick again and check the oil level. It should be within the range . If the oil level is below , remove the oil filler cap and pour

recommended oil through the opening. **Do not overfill** ⚠.

6. Recheck oil level with the dipstick.

It is normal to add some oil between oil maintenance intervals or during the break-in period, depending on the severity of operating conditions.

⚠ CAUTION

Oil level should be checked regularly. Operating the engine with an insufficient amount of oil can damage the engine, and such damage is not covered by warranty.

CHANGING ENGINE OIL AND FILTER

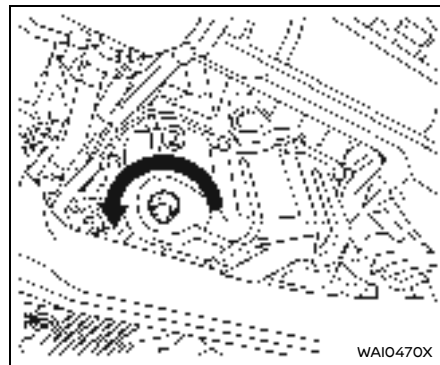
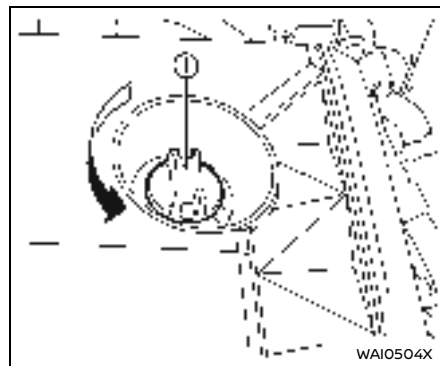
Vehicle set-up

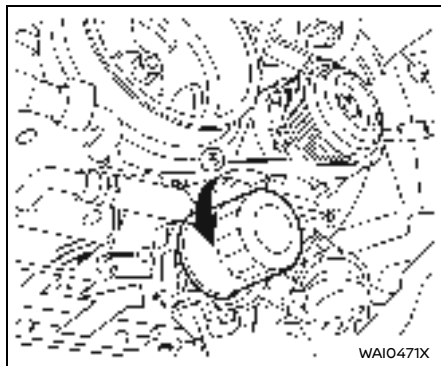
1. Park the vehicle on a level surface and apply the parking brake.
2. Run the engine until it reaches operating temperature.
3. Turn the engine off and wait more than 15 minutes.
4. Raise and support the vehicle using a suitable floor jack and safety jack stands.
 - Place the safety jack stands under the vehicle jack-up points.

- A suitable adapter should be attached to the jack stand saddle.
5. Remove the engine undercover.
- Remove the bolts that hold the undercover in place.

⚠ CAUTION

Make sure the correct lifting and support points are used to avoid vehicle damage.





Engine oil and filter

1. Place a large drain pan under the drain plug.
2. Remove the oil filler cap.
3. Remove the drain plug with a wrench and completely drain the oil.

CAUTION

Be careful not to burn yourself, as the engine oil is hot.

- Waste oil must be disposed of properly.
- Check your local regulations.

4. (Perform steps 4 to 7 only when the engine oil filter change is needed.)
Loosen the oil filter with an oil filter wrench. Remove the oil filter by turning it by hand.
5. Wipe the engine oil filter mounting surface with a clean rag.

CAUTION

- **Be sure to remove any old gasket material remaining on the sealing surface of the engine. Failure to do so could lead to an oil leak and engine damage.**
- **The dipstick must be inserted in place to prevent oil spillage from the dipstick hole while filling the engine with oil.**

6. Coat the gasket on the new filter with clean engine oil.
7. Screw in the oil filter clockwise until a slight resistance is felt, then tighten additionally more than 2/3 turn.

Oil filter tightening torque:

**11 to 15 ft-lb
(15 to 21 N·m)**

8. Clean and re-install the drain plug with a new washer. Securely tighten the drain plug with a wrench.

Drain plug tightening torque:

**22 to 29 ft-lb
(29.4 to 39.2 N·m)**

Do not use excessive force.

9. Refill engine with recommended oil and install the oil filler cap securely.
See "Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants" (P.589) for drain and refill capacity. The drain and refill capacity depends on the oil temperature and drain time. Use these specifications for reference only. Always use the dipstick to determine the proper amount of oil in the engine.
10. Start the engine and check for leakage around the drain plug and the oil filter. Correct as required.
11. Turn the engine off and wait more than 15 minutes. Check the oil level with the dipstick. Add engine oil if necessary.

After the operation

1. Reinstall undercover in reverse order of removal.

2. Lower the vehicle carefully to the ground.
3. Dispose of waste oil and filter properly.

WARNING

- Prolonged and repeated contact with used engine oil may cause skin cancer.
- Try to avoid direct skin contact with used oil. If skin contact is made, wash thoroughly with soap or hand cleaner as soon as possible.
- Keep used engine oil out of reach of children.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (ATF)

When checking or replacement is required, we recommend a NISSAN dealer for servicing.

CAUTION

- It is recommended that you use only Genuine NISSAN Matic P ATF. Do not mix with other fluids.
- Using automatic transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN Matic P ATF may cause deterioration in driveability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission. Damage caused by the use of fluid other than as recommended is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.

BRAKE FLUID

BASIC INFORMATION

For further brake fluid specification information, see "Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants" (P.589).

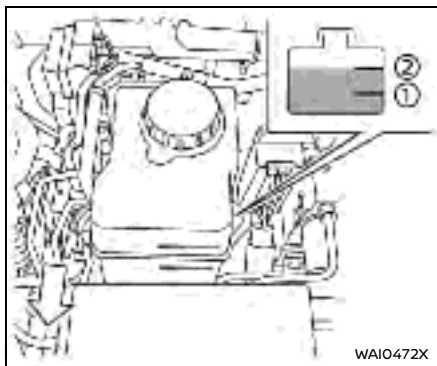
WARNING

- Use only new fluid from a sealed container. Old, inferior or contaminated fluid may damage the brake system. The use of improper fluids can damage the brake system and affect the vehicle's stopping ability.
- Be sure to clean the filler cap before removing.
- Brake fluid is poisonous and should be stored carefully in marked containers out of the reach of children.

CAUTION

- Do not add brake fluid with the ignition switch in the ON position or the engine running. Doing so could make the brake fluid overflow when the ignition switch is turned off.

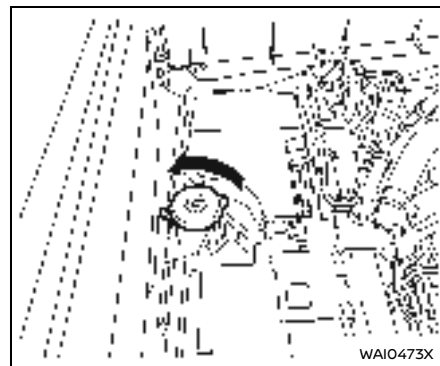
- Do not spill the fluid on painted surfaces. This will damage the paint. If fluid is spilled, wash the surface with water.



BRAKE FLUID

Check the fluid level in the reservoir between MIN and MAX lines. If the brake warning light comes on or fluid must be added frequently, the system should be checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

WINDOW WASHER FLUID



WARNING

Antifreeze is poisonous and should be stored carefully in marked containers out of the reach of children.

Fill the window washer fluid reservoir periodically. Add window washer fluid when the low window washer fluid warning illuminates.

To fill the window washer fluid reservoir, lift the cap off the reservoir tank and pour the window washer fluid into the tank opening.

Add a washer solvent to the washer for

better cleaning. In the winter season, add a windshield washer antifreeze. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for the mixture ratio.

Refill the reservoir more frequently when driving conditions require an increased amount of window washer fluid.

Recommended fluid is Genuine NISSAN Windshield Washer Concentrate Cleaner & Antifreeze or equivalent.



CAUTION

- **Do not substitute engine anti-freeze coolant for window washer solution. This may result in damage to the paint.**
- **Do not fill the window washer reservoir tank with washer fluid concentrates at full strength. Some methyl alcohol based washer fluid concentrates may permanently stain the grille if spilled while filling the window washer reservoir tank.**

- **Pre-mix washer fluid concentrates with water to the manufacturer's recommended levels before pouring the fluid into the window washer reservoir tank. Do not use the window washer reservoir tank to mix the washer fluid concentrate and water.**

BATTERY

Get to know your battery		 WARNING
①	 No smoking, no open fire, flames or sparks	Do not smoke the battery or allow it to spark. Burns or smoking from open flames created by this battery is explosive. Sparks or gases can cause blindness or injury.
②	 Eye protection	
③	 Keep away from children	Never allow children to handle the battery. Keep the battery out of the reach of children.
④	 Battery acid	Do not allow battery acid to come in contact with your body or clothing or machine. Get it off immediately with water or neutralize it with a solution of baking soda. Do not let battery acid get into your eyes. If it does, wash your hands. If the acid comes into your eyes, flush immediately with water for at least 15 minutes and seek medical attention. Battery fluid is acid. If the battery fluid gets into your eyes or onto your skin, it could cause serious or even deadly burns.
⑤	 Keep a working fire away	Before welding the battery, use this battery as a normal dry cell to power and start welding.
⑥	 Explosive gas	Ignite gas as generated by battery use. Avoid short-circuiting or sparks and avoid flames or injury.

WA10270X

BASIC INFORMATION

- If the battery is labeled "do not open" it is maintenance free and battery fluid should not be checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer or a qualified specialist workshop to confirm the battery's performance.
- Keep the battery surface clean and dry. Clean the battery with a solution of baking soda and water.
- Make certain the terminal connections are clean and securely tightened.
- If the vehicle is not to be used for 30 days or longer, disconnect the negative $\ominus$ battery terminal cable to prevent discharging it.

NOTE:

Care should be taken to avoid situations that can lead to potential battery discharge and potential no-start conditions such as:

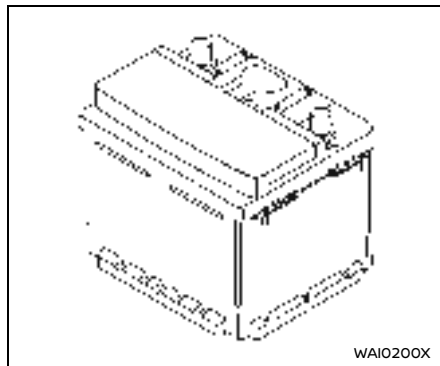
1. **Installation or extended use of electronic accessories that consume battery power when the engine is not running (Phone chargers, GPS, DVD players, etc.).**
2. **Vehicle is not driven regularly and/or only driven short distances.**

In these cases, the battery may need to be charged to maintain battery health.



WARNING

- **Do not expose the battery to flames or electrical sparks. Hydrogen gas generated by the battery is explosive. Do not allow battery fluid to contact your skin, eyes, fabrics or painted surfaces. After touching a battery or battery cap, do not touch or rub your eyes. Thoroughly wash your hands. If the acid contacts your eyes, skin or clothing, immediately flush with water for at least 15 minutes and seek medical attention.**
- **When working on or near a battery, always wear suitable eye protection and remove all jewelry.**
- **Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds. Wash hands after handling.**
- **Keep the battery out of the reach of children.**
- **Do not tip the battery.**



Example

NOTE:

Do not try to open the top of the battery.

This battery is not equipped with removable vent caps.

JUMP STARTING

If jump starting is necessary, see "Jump starting" (P.509). If the engine does not start by jump starting, the battery may have to be replaced. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE CONTROL SYSTEM

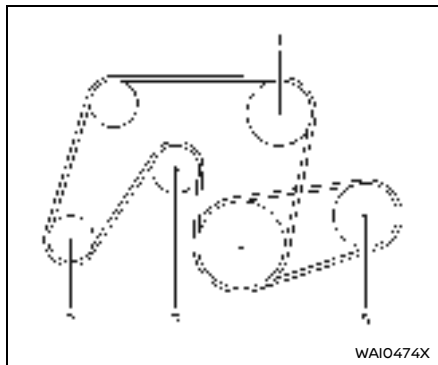


CAUTION

- Do not ground accessories directly to the battery terminal. Doing so will bypass the variable voltage control system and the vehicle battery may not charge completely.
- Use electrical accessories with the engine running to avoid discharging the vehicle battery.

The variable voltage control system measures the amount of electrical discharge from the battery and controls voltage generated by the generator.

DRIVE BELTS



1. Water pump
2. Alternator
3. Drive belt auto tensioner
4. Crankshaft pulley
5. Air conditioner compressor



WARNING

Be sure the ignition switch is in the OFF position before servicing drive belts. The engine could rotate unexpectedly.

1. Visually inspect each belt for signs of unusual wear, cuts or fraying. If the belt is in poor condition, have it

replaced. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

2. Have the belts checked regularly for condition in accordance with the maintenance schedule shown in the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section.

SPARK PLUGS

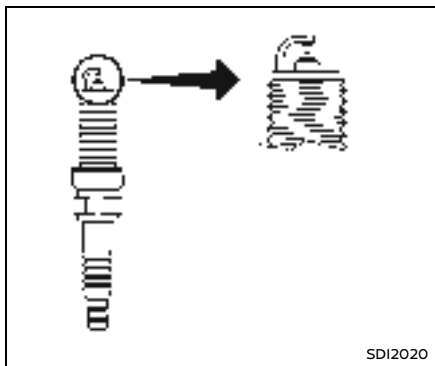
BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

Be sure the engine and the ignition switch are off and that the parking brake is engaged securely.

CAUTION

Be sure to use the correct socket to remove the spark plugs. An incorrect socket can damage the spark plugs.



REPLACING SPARK PLUGS

Basic information

If replacement is required, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

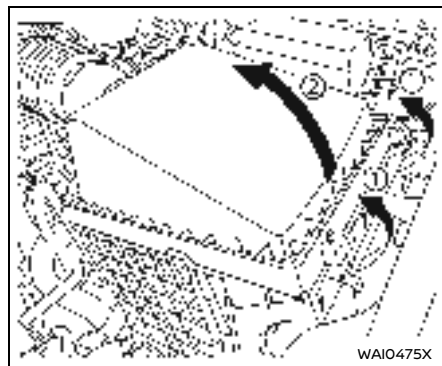
Iridium platinum-tipped spark plugs

It is not necessary to replace the iridium platinum-tipped spark plugs as frequently as the conventional type spark plugs since they will last much longer. Follow the maintenance schedule shown in the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section, but do not reuse them by cleaning or

regapping.

Always replace spark plugs with recommended or equivalent ones.

AIR CLEANER



To remove the filter, release the lock pins  and pull the unit upward .

The filter element should not be cleaned and reused. Replace it according to the maintenance intervals. See "9. Maintenance and schedules" section for maintenance intervals. When replacing the filter, wipe the inside of the air cleaner housing and the cover with a damp cloth.

WARNING

- **Operating the engine with the air cleaner removed can cause you or others to be burned. The air cleaner not only cleans the air, it stops flame if the engine backfires. If it isn't there, and the engine backfires, you could be burned. Do not drive with the air cleaner removed, and be careful when working on the engine with the air cleaner removed.**
- **Never pour fuel into the throttle body or attempt to start the engine with the air cleaner removed. Doing so could result in serious injury.**

WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES

CLEANING

Basic information

If your windshield is not clear after using the windshield washer or if a wiper blade chatters when running, wax or other material may be on the blade or windshield.

Clean the outside of the windshield with a washer solution or a mild detergent. Your windshield is clean if beads do not form when rinsing with clear water.

Clean each blade by wiping it with a cloth soaked in a washer solution or a mild detergent. Then rinse the blade with clear water. If your windshield is still not clear after cleaning the blades and using the wiper, replace the blades.

Worn windshield wiper blades can damage the windshield and impair driver vision.

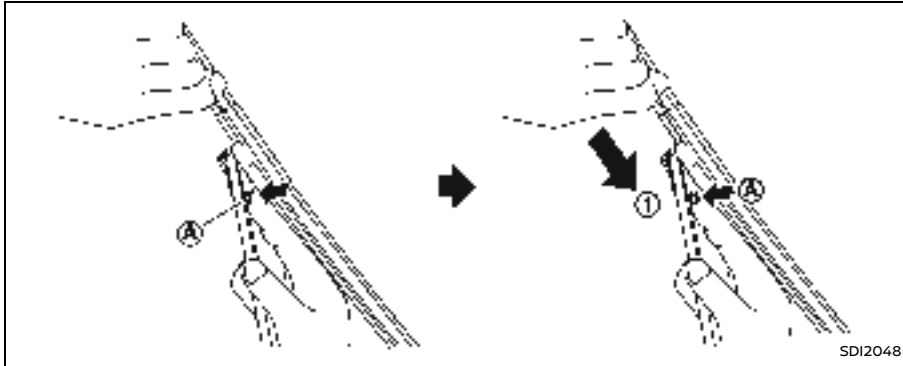
When a washer nozzle is clogged

It is recommended you see a NISSAN dealer if a washer nozzle is clogged or any malfunction occurs. Do not attempt to clean the nozzle using a needle or a pin. Doing so may damage the nozzle.

REAR WINDOW WIPER BLADES

It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer if checking or replacement is required.

For the rear window wiper service position, see "Rear window wiper and washer operation" (P.157).



REPLACING

Replace the wiper blades if they are worn.

1. Pull up the wiper arms (first driver's side, then passenger's side).
2. Push the release tab  and then move the wiper blade down the wiper arm  while pushing the release tab to remove.
3. Insert the new wiper blade onto the wiper arm until a click sounds.
4. Rotate the wiper blade so the dimple is in the groove.

CAUTION

- After wiper blade replacement, return the wiper arm to its original position; otherwise it may be damaged when the hood is opened.
- Make sure the wiper blades contact the glass; otherwise the arm may be damaged from wind pressure.

BRAKES

BASIC INFORMATION

If the brakes do not operate properly, have the brakes checked. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

SELF-ADJUSTING BRAKES

Your vehicle is equipped with self-adjusting brakes.

The disc-type brakes self-adjust every time the brake pedal is applied.



WARNING

Have your brake system checked if the brake pedal height does not return to normal. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

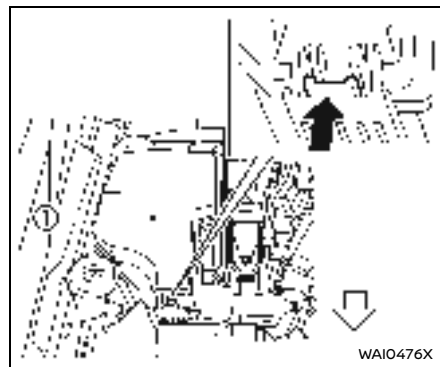
BRAKE PAD WEAR WARNING

The disc brake pads have audible wear warnings. When a brake pad requires replacement, it will make a high pitched scraping sound when the vehicle is in motion. This scraping sound will first occur only when the brake pedal is depressed. After more wear of the brake pad, the sound will always be heard even if the brake pedal is not depressed. Have the brakes checked as soon as possible if the wear warning sound is heard.

Under some driving or climate conditions, occasional brake squeak, squeal or other noise may be heard. Occasional brake noise during light to moderate stops is normal and does not affect the function or performance of the brake system.

Proper brake inspection intervals should be followed. For additional information, see the maintenance schedules shown in the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section.

FUSES



ENGINE COMPARTMENT

Basic information

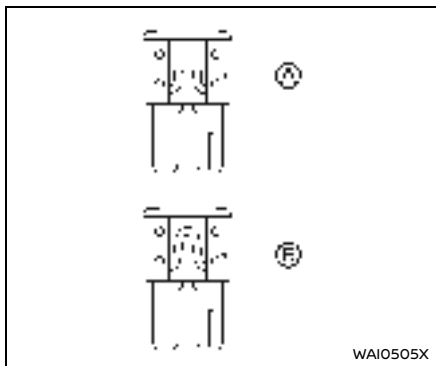


WARNING

Never use a fuse of a higher or lower amperage rating than that specified on the fuse box cover. This could damage the electrical system or electronic control units or cause a fire.

If any electrical equipment does not operate, check for an open fuse.

1. Be sure the ignition switch is pushed to the OFF position and the headlights are off. (See "Headlight switch" (P.159).)
2. Open the engine hood.
3. Remove the fuse/fusible link holder cover ④.
4. Remove the fuse with the fuse puller.



5. If the fuse is open ④, replace it with a new fuse ④. Spare fuses are stored in the passenger compartment fuse box.
6. If a new fuse also opens, have the electrical system checked and repaired. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Fusible links

If any electrical equipment does not operate and fuses are in good condition, check the fusible links. If any of these fusible links are melted, replace only with genuine NISSAN parts.



PASSENGER COMPARTMENT

Basic information

WARNING

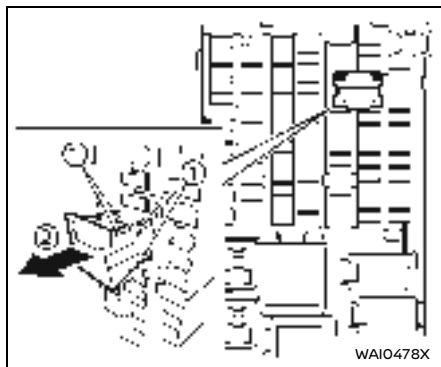
Never use a fuse of a higher or lower amperage rating than that specified on the fuse box cover. This could damage the electrical system or electronic control units or cause a fire.

If any electrical equipment does not operate, check for an open fuse.

1. Be sure the ignition switch is pushed to the OFF position and the headlights are off.
2. Remove the fuse with the fuse puller .
3. If the fuse is open, replace it with a new fuse.
4. If a new fuse also opens, have the electrical system checked and repaired. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. Spare fuses are stored in the fuse box.

[illegible]

UP SIDE



Extended storage fuse switch

To reduce battery drain, the extended storage fuse switch comes from the factory switched off. Prior to delivery of your vehicle, the switch is pushed in (switched on) and should always remain on.

If the extended storage fuse switch is not pushed in (switched on), the "Shipping Mode On, Push Storage Fuse" warning may appear on the vehicle information display. See "Shipping Mode On Push Storage Fuse warning" (P.126).

If any electrical equipment does not operate, remove the extended storage fuse switch and check for an open fuse.

NOTE:

If the extended storage fuse switch malfunctions or if the fuse is open, it is not necessary to replace the switch. In this case, remove the extended storage fuse switch and replace it with a new fuse of the same rating.

How to remove the extended storage fuse switch:

1. To remove the extended storage fuse switch, be sure the ignition switch is in the OFF position.
2. Be sure the headlights are off. (See "Headlight switch" (P.159) or "Intelligent Auto Headlights" (P.160).)
3. Pinch the locking tabs  found on each side of the storage fuse switch.
4. Pull the storage fuse switch straight out from the fuse box .

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY REPLACEMENT



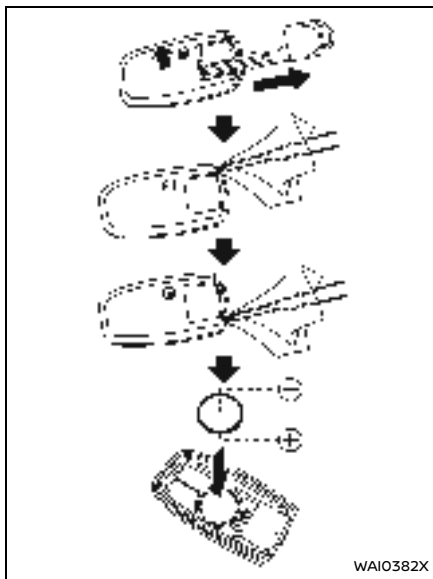
WARNING

- Ingestion hazard: Death or serious injury can occur if ingested.
- A swallowed button cell or coin battery can cause internal chemical burns in as little as 2 hours.
- Keep new and used batteries out of reach of children.
- Be careful not to allow children to swallow removed parts.
- Seek immediate medical attention if a battery is suspected to be swallowed or inserted inside any part of the body.
- For treatment information call the National battery ingestion hotline @ 1-800-498-8666.
- There is a danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type of battery. Incorrectly replacing the battery can lead to injury or death.
- Do not crush or cut the battery.
- Do not subject the battery to extremely low air pressure at high altitude.

- Do not expose the battery to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or similar heat sources.

CAUTION

- An improperly disposed battery can harm the environment. Always confirm local regulations for battery disposal.
- When changing batteries, do not let dust or oil get on the components.



Replace the battery in the Intelligent Key as follows:

1. Remove the mechanical key from the Intelligent Key.
2. Insert a small screwdriver into the slit (on the right and left sides) and twist it to separate the upper part from the

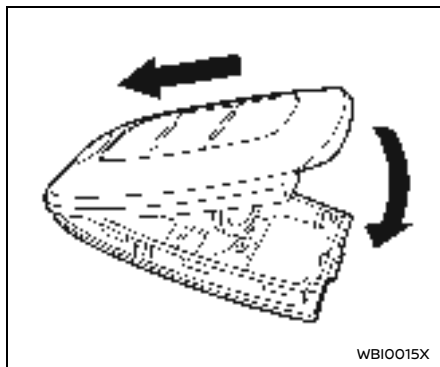
lower part. Use a cloth to protect the casing.

3. Replace the battery with a new one.

Recommended battery:

CR2032 or equivalent

- Do not touch the internal circuit and electric terminals as doing so could cause a malfunction.
- Hold the battery by the edges. Holding the battery across the contact points will seriously deplete the storage capacity.
- Make sure that the $\oplus$ side faces the bottom of the case.



4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.
5. Operate the buttons to check its operation.

If you need any assistance for replacement, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

NOTE:

FCC Notice:

For USA:

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any

interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

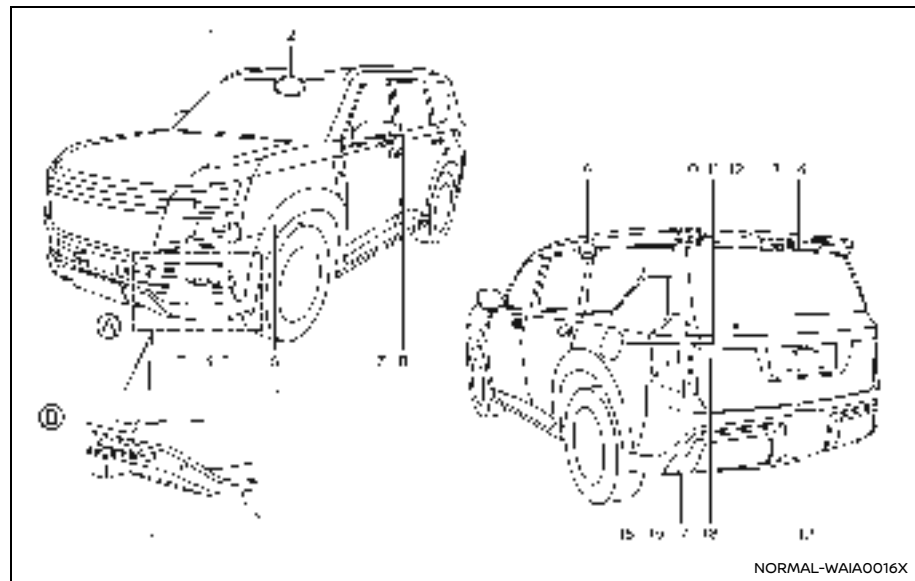
NOTE:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

For Canada:

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

LIGHTS



BASIC INFORMATION

1. Front parking light/daytime running light/front turn signal light
2. Map light
3. Headlight (low-beam)
4. Front fog light (if so equipped)

5. Headlight (high-beam)
6. Front side marker light
7. Puddle light (if so equipped)
8. Side turn signal light (if so equipped)
9. Rear personal light
10. Rear room light

11. Stop light
12. Tail light (if so equipped)
13. Cargo light
14. High-mounted stop light
15. Tail light
16. Rear side marker light
17. Back-up light
18. Rear turn signal light
19. License plate light
20. Type A
21. Type B

HEADLIGHTS AND REAR COMBINATION LIGHTS

Fog may temporarily form inside the lens of the exterior lights in the rain or in a car wash. A temperature difference between the inside and the outside of the lens causes the fog. This is not a malfunction. If large drops of water collect inside the lens, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

If replacement is required, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR LIGHTS

Basic information

Item	Wattage (W)	Bulb No.
Headlight*		
High beams	LED	—
Low beams	LED	—
Front turn signal light*	LED	—
Front parking light*	LED	—
Front side marker light*	LED	—
Daytime running light*	LED	—
Front fog light* (if so equipped)	LED	—
Side turn signal light* (if so equipped)	LED	—
Rear combination light*		
tail	LED	—
back-up	LED	—
stop	LED	—
side marker	LED	—
Rear turn signal light*	LED	—
License plate light*	LED	—
Puddle light* (if so equipped)	LED	—
Map light*	LED	—
Rear personal light*	LED	—
Rear room light*	LED	—
Cargo light*	LED	—
High-mounted stop light*	LED	—

*: It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for replacement.

NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department at a NISSAN dealer for the latest information about parts.

Replacement procedures

It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer if replacement is required.

WHEELS AND TIRES

BASIC INFORMATION

If you have a flat tire, see "Flat tire" (P.501).

TIRE PRESSURE

Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

This vehicle is equipped with the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS). It monitors tire pressure of all tires except the spare. When the low tire pressure warning light is lit and the "Tire Pressure Low Add Air" warning appears in the vehicle information display, one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated.

The TPMS will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 16 MPH (25 km/h). Also, this system may not detect a sudden drop in tire pressure (for example, a flat tire while driving).

For more details, see "Low tire pressure warning light" (P.104), "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.308) and "Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" (P.501).

Tire inflation pressure

Check the pressure of the tires (including the spare) often and always prior to long distance trips.

The recommended tire pressure specifications are shown on the Tire and Loading Information label under the "Cold Tire Pressure" heading. The Tire and Loading Information label is affixed to the driver side center pillar. Tire pressures should be checked regularly because:

- Most tires naturally lose air over time.
- Tires can lose air suddenly when driven over potholes or other objects or if the vehicle strikes a curb while parking.

The tire pressures should be checked when the tires are cold. The tires are considered COLD after the vehicle has been parked for 3 or more hours, or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km) at moderate speeds.

TPMS with Easy Fill Tire Alert provides visual and audible signals outside the vehicle for inflating the tires to the recommended COLD tire pressure. (See "TPMS with Easy Fill Tire Alert" (P.311) about the TPMS

with Easy Fill Tire Alert.)

Incorrect tire pressure, including under inflation, may adversely affect tire life and vehicle handling.

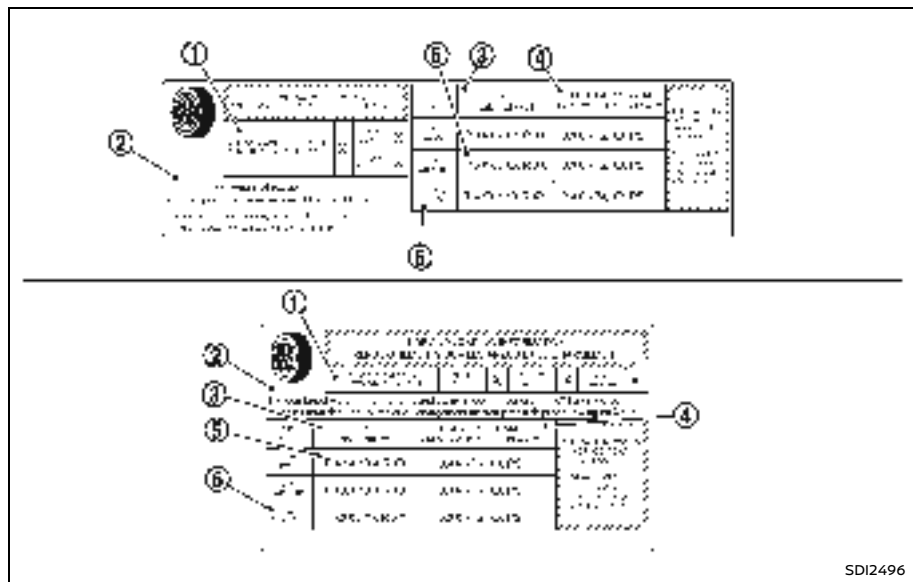


WARNING

- **Improperly inflated tires can fail suddenly and cause an accident.**

- The Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) is located on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label. The vehicle weight capacity is indicated on the Tire and Loading Information label. Do not load your vehicle beyond this capacity. Overloading your vehicle may result in reduced tire life, unsafe operating conditions due to premature tire failure, or unfavorable handling characteristics and could also lead to a serious accident. Loading beyond the specified capacity may also result in failure of other vehicle components.
- Before taking a long trip, or whenever you heavily load your vehicle, use a tire pressure gauge to ensure that the tire pressures are at the specified level.

- For additional information regarding tires, refer to "Important Tire Safety Information" (US) or "Tire Safety Information" (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.



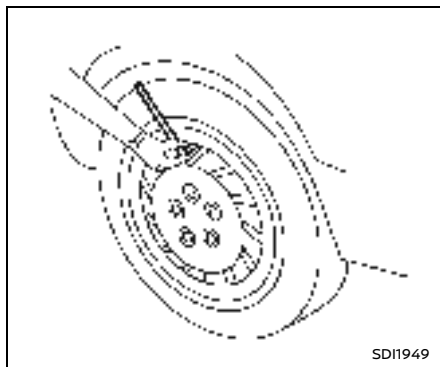
ered COLD after the vehicle has been parked for 3 or more hours, or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km) at moderate speeds. The recommended cold tire inflation is set by the manufacturer to provide the best balance of tire wear, vehicle handling, driveability, tire noise, etc., up to the vehicle's GVWR.

- ✳ Tire size — see "Tire labeling" (P.558).
- ✳ Spare tire size or compact spare tire size (if so equipped)

Tire and Loading Information label

- ✳ Seating capacity: The maximum number of occupants that can be seated in the vehicle.
- ✳ Vehicle load limit: See "Vehicle loading information" (P.601).

- ✳ Original size: The size of the tires originally installed on the vehicle at the factory.
- ✳ Cold tire pressure: Inflate the tires to this pressure when the tires are cold. Tires are consid-



Checking the tire pressure

1. Remove the valve stem cap from the tire.
2. Press the pressure gauge squarely onto the valve stem. Do not press too hard or force the valve stem sideways, or air will escape. If the hissing sound of air escaping from the tire is heard while checking the pressure, reposition the gauge to eliminate this leakage.
3. Remove the gauge.

4. Read the tire pressure on the gauge stem and compare it to the specification shown on the Tire and Loading Information label.
5. Add air to the tire as needed. If too much air is added, press the core of the valve stem briefly with the tip of the gauge stem to release pressure. Recheck the pressure and add or release air as needed.
6. Install the valve stem cap.
7. Check the pressure of all other tires, including the spare.
8. Check the pressure when driving the vehicle at speeds of 100 mph (160 km/h) or higher where it is legal to do so.



WARNING

- **Driving at high speeds, 100 mph (160 km/h) or higher sustained where it is legal to do so, can cause tires to have excessive heat build up, which may result in a tire failure causing loss of control, crash, injuries or even death. Some high-speed rated tires require inflation pressure adjustment for high-speed operation. When speed limits and road conditions allow vehicle driving at high speeds, make sure tires are rated to support high speed operation, tires are in optimal conditions and pressure is adjusted to correct cold inflation pressure for high speed operation.**

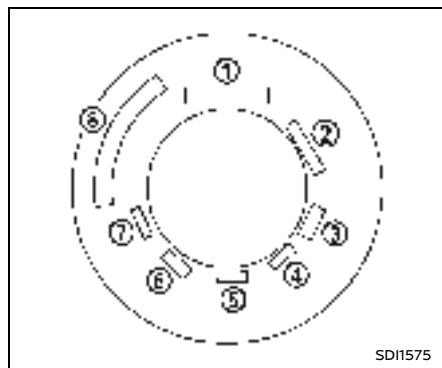
- Tires require adjustment to the inflation pressure when driving the vehicle at speeds of 100 mph (160 km/h) or higher where it is legal to do so. See recommended tire inflation chart for correct operating pressure.
- After vehicle high speed operation has ended, readjust the tire pressure to the recommended cold inflation pressure. (See "Checking the tire pressure" (P.556).)

Size	Cold Tire Inflation Pressure
Front Original Tire: 275/50R22 111H	35 psi, 240 kPa
Front Original Tire: 275/60R20 115H	33 psi, 230 kPa
Front Original Tire: 275/60R20 115H (ALL TERRAIN)	35 psi, 240 kPa

Front Original Tire: 265/70R18 116H	35 psi, 240 kPa
Rear Original Tire: 275/50R22 111H	35 psi, 240 kPa
Rear Original Tire: 275/60R20 115H	33 psi, 230 kPa
Rear Original Tire: 275/60R20 115H (ALL TERRAIN)	35 psi, 240 kPa
Rear Original Tire: 265/70R18 116H	35 psi, 240 kPa
Spare Tire: 265/70R18 116H (with 22/20 inch conventional tire)	51 psi, 350 kPa
Spare Tire: 265/70R18 116H (with 18 inch conventional tire)	35 psi, 240 kPa

Recommended tire inflation pressures at speeds of 100 mph (160 km/h) or higher where it is legal to do so.

Size	Cold Tire Inflation Pressure
Front Original Tire: 275/50R22 111H	41 psi, 280 kPa
Front Original Tire: 275/60R20 115H	36 psi, 250 kPa
Rear Original Tire: 275/50R22 111H	41 psi, 280 kPa
Rear Original Tire: 275/60R20 115H	36 psi, 250 kPa

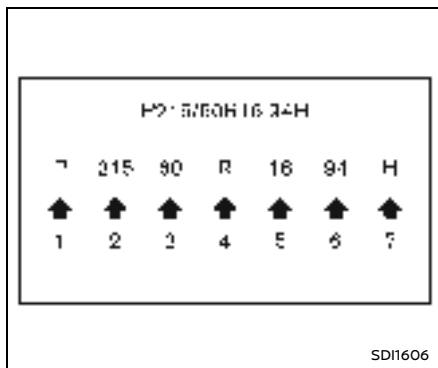


Example

TIRE LABELING

Basic information

Federal law requires tire manufacturers to place standardized information on the sidewall of all tires. This information identifies and describes the fundamental characteristics of the tire and also provides the tire identification number (TIN) for safety standard certification. The TIN can be used to identify the tire in case of a recall.



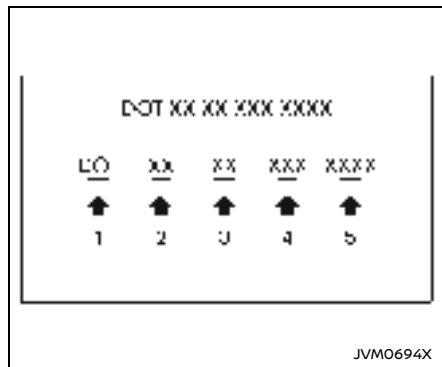
Example

✎ Tire size (example: P215/60R16 94H)

1. P: The "P" indicates the tire is designed for passenger vehicles. (Not all tires have this information.)
2. Three-digit number (215): This number gives the width in millimeters of the tire from sidewall edge to sidewall edge.
3. Two-digit number (60): This number, known as the aspect

ratio, gives the tire's ratio of height to width.

4. R: The "R" stands for radial.
5. Two-digit number (16): This number is the wheel or rim diameter in inches.
6. Two- or three-digit number (94): This number is the tire's load index. It is a measurement of how much weight each tire can support. You may not find this information on all tires because it is not required by law.
7. H: Tire speed rating. You should not drive the vehicle faster than the tire speed rating.

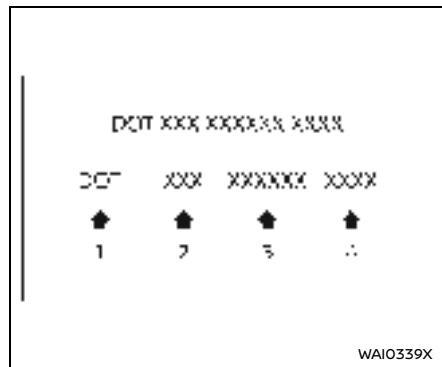


Example (Type A) (if so equipped)

⚙️ TIN (Tire Identification Number) for a new tire (example: DOT XX XX XXX XXXX)

1. DOT: Abbreviation for the "Department of Transportation". The symbol can be placed above, below or to the left or right of the Tire Identification Number.
2. Two-digit code: Manufacturer's identification mark
3. Two-digit code: Tire size
4. Three-digit code: Tire type code (Optional)

5. Four numbers represent the week and year the tire was built. For example, the numbers 3103 means the 31st week of 2003. If these numbers are missing, then look on the other sidewall of the tire.



Example (Type B) (if so equipped)

⚙️ TIN (Tire Identification Number) for a new tire (example: DOT XXX XXXXXX XXXX)

1. DOT: Abbreviation for the "Department of Transportation". The symbol can be placed above, below or to the left or right of the Tire Identification Number.
2. Three-digit code: Manufacturer's identification mark
3. Six-digit code: Descriptive code used to identify significant characteristics of the tire.

4. Four numbers represent the week and year the tire was built. For example, the numbers 3103 means the 31st week of 2003.

🌀 Tire ply composition and material
The number of layers or plies of rubber-coated fabric in the tire.

Tire manufacturers also must indicate the materials in the tire, which include steel, nylon, polyester, and others.

🌀 Maximum permissible inflation pressure

This number is the greatest amount of air pressure that should be put in the tire. Do not exceed the maximum permissible inflation pressure.

🌀 Maximum load rating

This number indicates the maximum load in kilograms and pounds that can be carried by the tire. When replacing the tires on the vehicle, always use a tire that has the same load rating as the factory installed tire.

🌀 Term of “tubeless” or “tube type”
Indicates whether the tire requires an inner tube (“tube type”) or not (“tubeless”).

🌀 The word “radial”
The word “radial” is shown, if the tire has radial structure.

🌀 Manufacturer or brand name
Manufacturer or brand name is shown.

Other tire-related terminology

In addition to the many terms that are defined throughout this section, Intended Outboard Sidewall is (1) the sidewall that contains a whitewall, bears white lettering or bears manufacturer, brand and/or model name molding that is higher or deeper than the same molding on the other sidewall of the tire, or (2) the outward facing sidewall of an asymmetrical tire that has a particular side that must always face outward when mounted on a vehicle.

TYPES OF TIRES

Basic information

WARNING

- **When changing or replacing tires, be sure all four tires are of the same type (Example: Summer, All Season or Snow) and construction. A NISSAN dealer may be able to help you with information about tire type, size, speed rating and availability.**
- **Replacement tires may have a lower speed rating than the factory equipped tires, and may not match the potential maximum vehicle speed. Never exceed the maximum speed rating of the tire.**
- **Replacing tires with those not originally specified by NISSAN could affect the proper operation of the TPMS.**
- **For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.**

All season tires

NISSAN specifies all season tires on some models to provide good performance all year, including snowy and icy road conditions. All Season tires are identified by ALL SEASON and/or M&S (Mud and Snow) on the tire sidewall. Snow tires have better snow traction than All Season tires and may be more appropriate in some areas.

Summer tires

NISSAN specifies summer tires on some models to provide superior performance on dry roads. Summer tire performance is substantially reduced in snow and ice. Summer tires do not have the tire traction rating M&S on the tire sidewall.

If you plan to operate your vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, NISSAN recommends the use of SNOW tires or ALL SEASON tires on all four wheels.

Snow tires

If snow tires are needed, it is necessary to select tires equivalent in size and load rating to the original equipment tires. If you do not, it can adversely affect the safety and handling of your vehicle.

Generally, snow tires will have lower speed ratings than factory equipped tires and may not match the potential maxi-

mum vehicle speed. Never exceed the maximum speed rating of the tire.

If you install snow tires, they must be the same size, brand, construction and tread pattern on all four wheels.

For additional traction on icy roads, studded tires may be used. However, some U.S. states and Canadian provinces prohibit their use. Check local, state and provincial laws before installing studded tires. Skid and traction capabilities of studded snow tires, on wet or dry surfaces, may be poorer than that of non-studded snow tires.

TIRE CHAINS



If tire chains are used with this vehicle, they must allow sufficient clearance between the tire and the closest vehicle suspension or body component. Failure to use the correct chains, or not properly installing chains, can damage the brakes, suspension or other vehicle parts and cause a crash in which a person could be seriously injured or killed.

Use of tire chains may be prohibited according to location. Check the local laws before installing tire chains. When

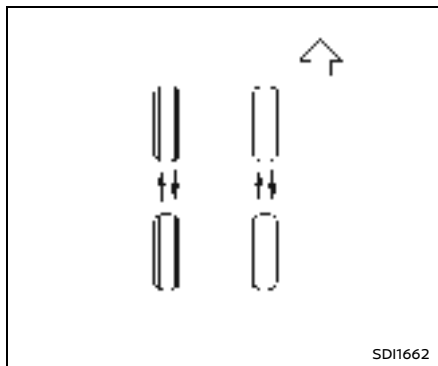
installing tire chains, make sure they are the proper size for the tires on your vehicle and are installed according to the chain manufacturer's suggestions. **Use only SAE Class S chains.** Class "S" chains are used on vehicles with restricted tire to vehicle clearance. Vehicles that can use Class "S" chains are designed to meet the SAE standard minimum clearances between the tire and the closest vehicle suspension or body component required to accommodate the use of a winter traction device (tire chains or cables). The minimum clearances are determined using the factory equipped tire size. Other types may damage your vehicle. Use chain tensioners when recommended by the tire chain manufacturer to ensure a tight fit. Loose end links of the tire chain must be secured or removed to prevent the possibility of whipping action damage to the fenders or underbody. If possible, avoid fully loading your vehicle when using tire chains. In addition, drive at a reduced speed. Otherwise, your vehicle may be damaged and/or vehicle handling and performance may be adversely affected.

Tire chains must be installed only on the rear wheels and not on the front wheels.

Never install tire chains on the temporary use only spare tire (except for conven-

tional 18 inch tire equipped models).

Do not use tire chains on dry roads. Driving with tire chains in such conditions can cause damage to the various mechanisms of the vehicle due to some over-stress.



CHANGING WHEELS AND TIRES

Tire rotation

NISSAN recommends rotating the tires at the specified interval shown in the maintenance schedule. (See the "Maintenance and schedules" section. For tire replacing procedures, see "Flat tire" (P.501).)

As soon as possible, tighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque with a torque wrench.

**Wheel nut tightening torque:
98 ft-lb (133 N·m)**

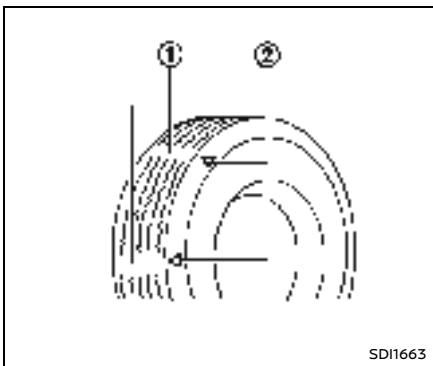
The wheel nuts must be kept tightened to the specification at all times. It is recommended that wheel nuts be tightened to the specification at each tire rotation interval.



WARNING

- After rotating the tires, check and adjust the tire pressure.
- Retighten the wheel nuts when the vehicle has been driven for 600 miles (1,000 km) (also in cases of a flat tire, etc.).
- Do not include the temporary use only spare tire in the tire rotation.
- For additional information regarding tires, refer to "Important Tire Safety Information" (US) or "Tire Safety Information" (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.

- After rotating the tires, do not use the Easy Fill Tire Alert to adjust the tire pressure. Instead use a gauge to adjust the tires to the correct pressure in accordance with Tire and Loading Information label.
- To ensure proper operation of the Easy Fill Tire Alert system after a tire rotation, reset and register the sensor to their new installed locations. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.



1. Wear indicator
2. Wear indicator location mark

Tire wear and damage



WARNING

- Tires should be periodically inspected for wear, cracking, bulging or objects caught in the tread. If excessive wear, cracks, bulging or deep cuts are found, the tire(s) should be replaced.

- The original tires have built-in tread wear indicators. When wear indicators are visible, the tire(s) should be replaced.
- Tires degrade with age and use. Have tires, including the spare, over 6 years old checked by a qualified technician, because some tire damage may not be obvious. Replace the tires as necessary to prevent tire failure and possible personal injury.
- Improper service of the spare tire may result in serious personal injury. If it is necessary to repair the spare tire, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

- For additional information regarding tires, refer to "Important Tire Safety Information" (US) or "Tire Safety Information" (Canada) in the **Warranty Information Booklet**.



WARNING

- The use of tires other than those recommended or the mixed use of tires of different brands, construction (bias, bias-belted or radial), or tread patterns can adversely affect the ride, braking, handling, VDC system, ground clearance, body-to-tire clearance, tire chain clearance, speedometer calibration, headlight aim and bumper height. Some of these effects may lead to accidents and could result in serious personal injury.
- For Two-Wheel Drive (2WD) models, if your vehicle was originally equipped with 4 tires that were the same size and you are only replacing 2 of the 4 tires, install the new tires on the rear axle. Placing new tires on the front axle may cause loss of vehicle control in some driving conditions and cause an accident and personal injury.

- If the wheels are changed for any reason, always replace with wheels which have the same off-set dimension. Wheels of a different off-set could cause premature tire wear, degrade vehicle handling characteristics and/or interference with the brake discs/drums. Such interference can lead to decreased braking efficiency and/or early brake pad/shoe wear. See "Wheels and tires" (P.596) for wheel off-set dimensions.
- Since the spare tire is not equipped with the TPMS, when a spare tire is mounted or a wheel is replaced, the TPMS will not function and the low tire pressure warning light will flash for approximately 1 minute. The light will remain on after 1 minute. Have your tires replaced and/or TPMS system reset as soon as possible. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for these services.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by NISSAN could affect the proper operation of the TPMS.

Replacing wheels and tires

When replacing a tire, use the same size, tread design, speed rating and load carrying capacity as originally equipped. (See "Specifications" (P.595) for recommended types and sizes of tires and wheels.)

- The TPMS sensor may be damaged if it is not handled correctly. Be careful when handling the TPMS sensor.
- When replacing the TPMS sensor, the ID registration may be required. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for ID registration.
- Do not use a valve stem cap that is not specified by NISSAN. The valve stem cap may become stuck.
- Be sure that the valve stem caps are correctly fitted. Otherwise the valve may be clogged up with dirt and cause a malfunction or loss of pressure.
- Do not install a damaged or deformed wheel or tire even if it has been repaired. Such wheels or tires could have structural damage and could fail without warning.
- The use of retread tire is not recommended.
- For additional information regarding tires, refer to "Important Tire Safety Information" (US) or "Tire Safety Information" (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.

Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) models



CAUTION

- **Always use tires of the same type, size, brand, construction (bias, bias-belted or radial), and tread pattern on all four wheels. Failure to do so may result in a circumference difference between tires on the front and rear axles which will cause excessive tire wear and may damage the transmission, transfer case and differential gears.**
- **ONLY use spare tires specified for the 4WD model.**

If excessive tire wear is found, it is recommended that all four tires be replaced with tires of the same size, brand, construction and tread pattern. The tire pressure and wheel alignment should also be checked and corrected as necessary. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Wheel balance

Unbalanced wheels may affect vehicle handling and tire life. Even with regular use, wheels can get out of balance. Therefore, they should be balanced as required.

Wheel balance service should be performed with the wheels off the vehicle. Spin balancing the wheels on the vehicle could lead to mechanical damage.

For additional information regarding tires, refer to "Important Tire Safety Information" (US) or "Tire Safety Information" (Canada) in the NISSAN Warranty Information Booklet.

Care of wheels

See "Cleaning exterior" (P.518) for details about care of the wheels.

Spare tire

Since the spare tire is not equipped with the TPMS, when a spare tire is mounted (TEMPORARY USE ONLY (if so equipped)), the TPMS will not function.

Spare tire (FULL-SIZE TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire) (if so equipped):

Observe the following precautions if the full-size temporary use only spare tire must be used, otherwise your vehicle could be damaged or involved in an accident.



WARNING

- The full-size temporary use only spare tire should be used for emergency use. It should be replaced with the standard tire at the first opportunity to avoid possible tire or differential damage
- Drive carefully while the spare tire is installed. Avoid sharp turns and abrupt braking while driving. The vehicle driving performance may be affected when driving on wet or snow covered roads.
- When the spare tire is installed, the following systems may not work correctly.
 - Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
 - Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) System
- Periodically check spare tire inflation pressure. Always keep the spare tire inflated to the pressure specification shown on the Tire and Loading Information label. For Tire and Loading Information label location, see "Tire and Loading Information label" in the index of this manual.

- With the spare tire installed do not drive your vehicle at speeds faster than 70 MPH (112 km/h).
- When driving on roads covered with snow or ice, the spare tire should be used on the front wheels and original tire used on the rear wheels (drive wheels). Use tire chains only on the two rear original tires.
- Do not use the spare tire on other vehicles.
- Do not use more than one spare tire at the same time.



CAUTION

Do not use tire chains on the spare tire. Tire chains will not fit properly and may cause damage to the vehicle.

9 Maintenance and schedules

Maintenance requirement.....	568	Explanation of scheduled maintenance items	571
Basic information.....	568	Basic information	571
General maintenance	568	Emission control system maintenance.....	571
Scheduled maintenance.....	568	Chassis and body maintenance	572
Where to go for service	568	Maintenance schedules.....	572
General maintenance.....	568	Basic information	572
Basic information.....	568	Additional maintenance items for severe	
Explanation of maintenance items	568	operating conditions.....	572
		VR35DDTT engine model.....	574

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENT

BASIC INFORMATION

Some day-to-day and regular maintenance is essential to maintain your vehicle's good mechanical condition, as well as its emission and engine performance.

It is the owner's responsibility to make sure that the scheduled maintenance, as well as general maintenance, is performed.

As the vehicle owner, you are the only one who can ensure that your vehicle receives the proper maintenance. You are a vital link in the maintenance chain.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

General maintenance includes those items which should be checked during normal day-to-day operation. They are essential for proper vehicle operation. It is your responsibility to perform these procedures regularly as prescribed.

Performing general maintenance checks requires minimal mechanical skill and only a few general automotive tools.

These checks or inspections can be done by yourself, a qualified technician or, if you prefer, a NISSAN dealer.

SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE

The maintenance items listed in this section are required to be serviced at regular intervals. However, under severe driving

conditions, additional or more frequent maintenance will be required.

WHERE TO GO FOR SERVICE

If maintenance service is required or your vehicle appears to malfunction, have the systems checked and serviced. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

NISSAN technicians are well-trained specialists and are kept up to date with the latest service information through technical bulletins, service tips, and training programs. They are completely qualified to work on NISSAN vehicles **before** work begins.

If your vehicle is involved in a collision, it is recommended that you ask your NISSAN dealer where the nearest NISSAN Certified Collision Center is located, or go to <http://collision.nissanusa.com>.

You can be confident that a NISSAN dealer's service department can perform the service needed to meet the maintenance requirements on your vehicle.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

BASIC INFORMATION

During the normal day-to-day operation of the vehicle, general maintenance should be performed regularly as prescribed in this section. If you detect any unusual sounds, vibrations or smells, be sure to check for the cause and have it checked promptly. It is recommended to have a NISSAN dealer do it promptly. In addition, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer if you think that repairs are required.

When performing any checks or maintenance work, closely observe "Maintenance precautions" (P.528).

EXPLANATION OF MAINTENANCE ITEMS

Basic information

Additional information on the following items with "" is found in the "8. Do-it yourself" section of this manual.

Outside the vehicle

The maintenance items listed here should be performed from time to time, unless otherwise specified.

Doors and engine hood: Check that all doors and the engine hood, operate properly. Also ensure that all latches lock

securely. Lubricate hinges, latches, latch pins, rollers and links if necessary. Make sure that the secondary latch keeps the hood from opening when the primary latch is released.

When driving in areas using road salt or other corrosive materials, check lubrication frequently.

Lights*: Clean the headlights on a regular basis. Make sure that the headlights, stop lights, tail lights, turn signal lights, and other lights are all operating properly and installed securely. Also check headlight aim.

Road wheel nuts (lug nuts)*: When checking the tires, make sure no wheel nuts are missing, and check for any loose wheel nuts. Tighten if necessary.

Tire rotation*: Rotate tires at the specified interval shown in the maintenance schedule.

Tires*: Check the pressure with a gauge often and always prior to long distance trips. If necessary, adjust the pressure in all tires, including the spare, to the pressure specified. Check carefully for damage, cuts or excessive wear.

Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) tire pressure sensor*: It is recommended that you replace the TPMS tire pressure sensor assembly when the tires are

replaced due to wear or age.

Wheel alignment and balance: If the vehicle should pull to either side while driving on a straight and level road, or if you detect uneven or abnormal tire wear, there may be a need for wheel alignment. If the steering wheel or seat vibrates at normal highway speeds, wheel balancing may be needed.

For additional information regarding tires, refer to "Important Tire Safety Information" (US) or "Tire Safety Information" (Canada) in the NISSAN Warranty Information Booklet.

Windshield: Clean the windshield on a regular basis. Check the windshield at least every six months for cracks or other damage. Have a damaged windshield repaired by a qualified repair facility.

It is recommended that you have a damaged windshield repaired by a NISSAN dealer, or a NISSAN Certified Collision Center. To locate a collision center in your area, refer to <http://collision.nissanusa.com>.

Windshield wiper blades*: Check for cracks or wear if they do not wipe properly.

Inside the vehicle

The maintenance items listed here should

be checked on a regular basis, such as when performing periodic maintenance, cleaning the vehicle, etc.

Accelerator pedal: Check the pedal for smooth operation and make sure the pedal does not catch or require uneven effort. Keep the floor mat away from the pedal.

Automatic transmission P (Park) mechanism: On a fairly steep hill, check that your vehicle is held securely with the shift button in the P (Park) position without applying any brakes.

Brake pedal: Check the pedal for smooth operation. If the brake pedal suddenly goes down further than normal, the pedal feels spongy or the vehicle seems to take longer to stop, have your vehicle checked immediately. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. Keep the floor mat away from the pedal.

Brakes*: Check that the brakes do not pull the vehicle to one side when applied.

Parking brake: Check the parking brake operation regularly. The vehicle should be securely held on a fairly steep hill with only the parking brake applied. If the parking brake needs adjusted, it is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service.

Seat belts: Check that all parts of the seat

belt system (for example, buckles, anchors, adjuster and retractors) operate properly and smoothly, and are installed securely. Check the belt webbing for cuts, fraying, wear or damage.

Seats: Check seat position controls such as seat adjusters, seatback recliner, etc. to ensure they operate smoothly and that all latches lock securely in every position. Check that the head restraints/headrests move up and down smoothly and that the locks (if so equipped) hold securely in all latched positions.

Steering wheel: Check for changes in the steering conditions, such as excessive free play, hard steering or strange noises.

Warning lights and chimes: Make sure that all warning lights and chimes are operating properly.

Windshield defroster: Check that the air comes out of the defroster outlets properly and in sufficient quantity when operating the heater or air conditioner.

Windshield wiper and washer*: Check that the wipers and washer operate properly and that the wipers do not streak.

Under the hood and vehicle

The maintenance items listed here should be checked periodically (for example, each time you check the engine oil or

refuel).

Battery*: This vehicle is equipped with a sealed maintenance free battery. It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for service.

NOTE:

Care should be taken to avoid situations that can lead to potential battery discharge and potential no-start conditions such as:

1. **Installation or extended use of electronic accessories that consume battery power when the engine is not running (Phone chargers, GPS, DVD players, etc.)**
2. **Vehicle is not driven regularly and/or only driven short distances.**

In these cases, the battery may need to be charged to maintain battery health.

Brake fluid level*: Make sure that the brake fluid level is between the MAX and MIN lines on the reservoir.

Engine coolant level*: Check the coolant level when the engine is cold.

Engine drive belts*: Make sure that no belt is frayed, worn, cracked or oily.

Engine oil level*: Check the level after parking the vehicle on a level spot and turning off the engine. Wait more than 15 minutes for the oil to drain back into the oil pan.

Exhaust system: Make sure there are no loose supports, cracks or holes. If the sound of the exhaust seems unusual or there is a smell of exhaust fumes, immediately have the exhaust system inspected. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for this service. (See "Precautions when starting and driving" (P307) for exhaust gas (carbon monoxide).)

Fluid leaks: Check under the vehicle for fuel, oil, water or other fluid leaks after the vehicle has been parked for a while. Water dripping from the air conditioner after use is normal. If you should notice any leaks or if gasoline fumes are evident, check for the cause and have it corrected immediately.

Radiator and hoses: Check the front of the radiator and clean off any dirt, insects, leaves, etc., that may have accumulated. Make sure the hoses have no cracks, deformation, rot or loose connections.

Underbody: The underbody is frequently exposed to corrosive substances such as those used on icy roads or to control dust. It is very important to remove these substances, otherwise rust will form on the floor pan, frame, fuel lines and around the exhaust system. At the end of winter, the underbody should be thoroughly flushed with plain water, being careful to clean those areas where mud and dirt may

EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE ITEMS

accumulate. For additional information, see "Cleaning exterior" (P.518).

Windshield washer fluid*: Check that there is adequate fluid in the reservoir.

BASIC INFORMATION

The following descriptions are provided to give you a better understanding of the scheduled maintenance items that should be regularly checked or replaced. The maintenance schedule indicates at which mileage/time intervals each item requires service.

In addition to scheduled maintenance, your vehicle requires that some items be checked during normal day-to-day operation. Refer to "General maintenance" (P.568).

Items marked with "*" are recommended by NISSAN for reliable vehicle operation. You are not required to perform maintenance on these items in order to maintain the warranties which come with your vehicle. Other maintenance items and intervals are required.

When applicable, additional information can be found in the "8. Do-it yourself" section of this manual.

NOTE:

NISSAN does not advocate the use of non-OEM approved aftermarket flushing systems and strongly advises against performing these services on a NISSAN product. Many of the aftermarket flushing systems use non-OEM approved chemicals or solvents, the use

of which has not been validated by NISSAN.

For recommended fuel, lubricants, fluids, grease, and refrigerant, refer to "Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants" (P.589) of this manual.

EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Engine drive belts*:

Check engine drive belt for wear, fraying or cracking and for proper tension. Replace any damaged drive belt.

Air cleaner filter:

Replace at specified intervals. When driving for prolonged periods in dusty conditions, check/replace the filter more frequently.

Engine coolant*

Replace coolant at the specified interval. When adding or replacing coolant, be sure to use only Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) or equivalent with the proper mixture. (Refer to "Engine cooling system" (P.530) to determine the proper mixture for your area.)

NOTE:

Mixing any other type of coolant or the use of non-distilled water may reduce the recommended service interval of the coolant.

Engine oil and oil filter:

Replace engine oil and oil filter at the specified intervals. For recommended oil grade and viscosity refer to "Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants" (P589).

Engine valve clearance*:

Inspect only if valve noise increases. Adjust valve clearance if necessary.

Evaporative emissions control vapor lines*:

Check vapor lines for leaks or looseness. Tighten connections or replace parts as necessary.

Fuel lines/connections*:

Check the fuel hoses, piping and connections for leaks, looseness, or deterioration. Tighten connections or replace parts as necessary.

Spark plugs:

Replace at specified intervals. Install new plugs of the type as originally equipped.

CHASSIS AND BODY MAINTENANCE**Brake lines and cables:**

Visually inspect for proper installation. Check for chafing, cracks, deterioration, and signs of leaking. Replace any deteriorated or damaged parts immediately.

Brake pads and rotors:

Check for wear, deterioration and fluid leaks. Replace any deteriorated or damaged parts immediately.

Exhaust system:

Visually inspect the exhaust pipes, muffler and hangers for leaks, cracks, deterioration, and damage. Tighten connections or replace parts as necessary.

In-cabin microfilter:

Replace at specified intervals. When driving for prolonged periods in dusty conditions, replace the filter more frequently.

Propeller shaft(s):

Check for damage, looseness, and grease leakage.

Steering gear and linkage, axle and suspension parts, drive shaft boots:

Check for damage, looseness, and leakage of oil or grease. Under severe driving conditions, inspect more frequently.

Tire rotation:

Rotate tires at the specified interval. When rotating tires, check for damage and uneven wear. Replace if necessary.

Differential gear oil and transfer fluid (4WD models):

Visually inspect for signs of leakage at specified intervals.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES**BASIC INFORMATION**

To help ensure smooth, safe and economical driving, NISSAN provides two maintenance schedules that may be used, depending upon the conditions in which you usually drive. These schedules contain both distance and time intervals, up to 120,000 miles (192,000 km)/96 months. For most people, the odometer reading will indicate when service is needed. However, if you drive very little, your vehicle should be serviced at the regular time intervals shown in the schedule.

After 120,000 miles (192,000 km)/96 months, continue maintenance at the same mileage/time intervals.

ADDITIONAL MAINTENANCE ITEMS FOR SEVERE OPERATING CONDITIONS

Additional maintenance items for severe operating conditions; should be performed on vehicles that are driven under especially demanding conditions. Additional maintenance items should be performed if you primarily operate your vehicle under the following conditions:

- Repeated short trips of less than 5 miles (8 km).
- Repeated short trips of less than 10 miles (16 km) with outside temperatures remaining below freezing.

- Operating in hot weather in stop-and-go “rush hour” traffic.
- Extensive idling and/or low speed driving for long distances, such as police, taxi or door-to-door delivery use.
- Driving in dusty conditions.
- Driving on rough, muddy or salt spread roads.
- Towing a trailer, using a camper or car-top carrier.

If your vehicle is mainly operated under the severe conditions, follow the severe use maintenance intervals shown in the maintenance schedule.

VR35DDTT ENGINE MODEL

The following shows the maintenance schedule.

Choose the maintenance schedule needed based on your vehicle driving conditions.

After 120,000 miles (192,000 km)/96 months, continue maintenance at the same mileage/time interval.

5,000 miles/(8,000 km)/6 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

10,000 miles/(16,000 km)/12 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km). After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

15,000 miles/(24,000 km)/18 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Intelligent Key battery

Essential:

- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

20,000 miles/(32,000 km)/24 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Fuel tank vapor vent system*
- Fuel lines/connections*
- Exhaust system
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Steering gear and linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace automatic transmission fluid
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace differential gear oil

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

25,000 miles/(40,000 km)/30 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

30,000 miles/(48,000 km)/36 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace air cleaner filter (2)
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (3)
- Replace Intelligent Key battery
- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If operating mainly in dusty conditions, more frequent maintenance may be required.

(3) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

35,000 miles/(56,000 km)/42 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

40,000 miles/(64,000 km)/48 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Fuel tank vapor vent system*
- Fuel lines/connections*
- Exhaust system
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Steering gear and linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace automatic transmission fluid
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace differential gear oil

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

45,000 miles/(72,000 km)/54 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Replace Intelligent Key battery
- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

50,000 miles/(80,000 km)/60 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km). After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

55,000 miles/(88,000 km)/66 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

60,000 miles/(96,000 km)/72 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Engine drive belt*
- Fuel tank vapor vent system*
- Fuel lines/connections*
- Exhaust system
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Steering gear and linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace air cleaner filter (2)
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (3)
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)
- Replace Intelligent Key battery
- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation
- Replace spark plugs
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace automatic transmission fluid
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace differential gear oil

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If operating mainly in dusty conditions, more frequent maintenance may be required.

(3) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

65,000 miles/(104,000 km)/78 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

70,000 miles/(112,000 km)/84 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Engine drive belt*
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km). After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

75,000 miles/(120,000 km)/90 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Replace Intelligent Key battery
- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

80,000 miles/(128,000 km)/96 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Engine drive belt*
- Fuel tank vapor vent system*
- Fuel lines/connections*
- Exhaust system
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Steering gear and linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace automatic transmission fluid
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace differential gear oil

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

85,000 miles/(136,000 km)/102 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

90,000 miles/(144,000 km)/108 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Engine drive belt*
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace air cleaner filter (2)
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (3)
- Replace Intelligent Key battery
- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If operating mainly in dusty conditions, more frequent maintenance may be required.

(3) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

95,000 miles/(152,000 km)/114 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

100,000 miles/(160,000 km)/120 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Engine drive belt*
- Fuel tank vapor vent system*
- Fuel lines/connections*
- Exhaust system
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Steering gear and linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace automatic transmission fluid
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace differential gear oil

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

105,000 miles/(168,000 km)/126 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Replace Intelligent Key battery
- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation
- Replace Engine coolant* (1)

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

(1) First replacement interval is 105,000 miles (168,000 km) or 84 months. After first replacement, replace every 75,000 miles (120,000 km) or 60 months.

110,000 miles/(176,000 km)/132 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Engine drive belt*
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace engine oil and oil filter (2)
- Tire rotation
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace brake fluid
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km). After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

115,000 miles/(184,000 km)/138 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Essential:

- Tire rotation

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

120,000 miles/(192,000 km)/144 months

Perform at number of miles, kilometers or months, whichever comes first.

Standard maintenance:

Inspections:

- Automatic transmission fluid (1)
- Brake lines
- Brake pads & rotors
- Engine drive belt**
- Fuel tank vapor vent system*
- Fuel lines/connections*
- Exhaust system
- Transfer fluid (4WD models)
- Differential gear oil
- Steering gear and linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Drive shaft boots
- Propeller shaft

Essential:

- Replace air cleaner filter (2)
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace engine oil and oil filter (3)
- Replace rear differential gear oil (for with-differential-lock model)
- Replace Intelligent Key battery
- Replace in-cabin microfilter
- Tire rotation
- Replace spark plugs
- Lubricate propeller shaft grease

Severe use maintenance:

Inspections:

- Brake pads & rotors
- Steering gear & linkage
- Axle & suspension parts
- Propeller shaft
- Drive shaft boots
- Exhaust system

Essential:

- Replace automatic transmission fluid
- Replace brake fluid
- Replace differential gear oil

(1) Request the dealer to inspect the fluid deterioration data using a CONSULT. If the deterioration data is more than 77000, replace the AT fluid.

(2) If operating mainly in dusty conditions, more frequent maintenance may be required.

(3) If the oil replacement indicator is displayed, please change the engine oil and filter within two weeks or less than 500 miles (800 km).

After replacing the engine oil, reset the display.

MEMO

10 Technical and consumer information

Capacities and recommended fluids/ lubricants	589	Vehicle identification	598
Basic information	589	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) plate	598
Fuel	589	Vehicle identification number (chassis number)	598
Engine oil* 1	589	Engine serial number	598
Engine coolant	589	F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label	599
Automatic transmission fluid (ATF)	589	Emission control information label	599
Transfer fluid	589	Tire and loading information label	599
Front differential gear oil	589	Air conditioner specification label	600
Rear differential gear oil	589	Installing front license plate	601
Brake fluid	589	Vehicle loading information	601
Multi-purpose grease	590	Basic information	601
Air conditioning system refrigerant	590	Terms	601
Air conditioning system oil	590	Vehicle load capacity	602
Window washer fluid	590	Securing the load	604
Fuel information	590	Loading tips	605
Engine oil and oil filter recommendation	593	Measurement of weights	605
Air conditioning system refrigerant and oil recommendations	594	Towing a trailer	606
Specifications	595	Basic information	606
Engine	595	Maximum load limits	606
Wheels and tires	596	Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)/ maximum Gross Axle Weight (GAW)	608
Dimensions	597	Towing load/specification	609
When traveling or registering in another country	597	Towing safety	610

Flat towing your vehicle	624	Emission control system warranty.....	627
Flat towing	624	Event Data Recorders (EDR)	627
Automatic Transmission	624	Basic information.....	627
Uniform tire quality grading	624	Additional data recording.....	628
Reporting safety defects.....	625	Owner's manual/service manual order infor-	
Readiness for Inspection/Maintenance (I/M)		mation.....	629
test.....	626		

CAPACITIES AND RECOMMENDED FLUIDS/LUBRICANTS

BASIC INFORMATION

The following are approximate capacities. The actual refill capacities may be a little different. When refilling, follow the procedure instructed in the "8. Do-it-yourself" section to determine the proper refill capacity.

FUEL

- See "Fuel information" (P.590).

Capacity (approximate)	
Metric Measure	89.3 L
US Measure	23-5/8 gal
Imperial Measure	19-5/8 gal

ENGINE OIL*1

Drain and refill

*1: For additional information, see "Changing engine oil and filter" (P.533).

- Genuine "NISSAN Motor Oil 0W-20 SP" (or equivalent) is recommended.
- If the above motor oil (or engine oil) is not available, a synthetic 0W-20 GF-6A SP motor oil (or engine oil) may be used. Damage caused by the use of motor oil (or engine oil) other than as recommended is not covered under NISSAN's New Vehicle Limited Warranty. For additional information, see "API certification mark" (P.593).

Capacity (approximate)		
With oil filter change	Metric Measure	6.0 L
	US Measure	6-3/8 qt
	Imperial Measure	5-1/4 qt
Without oil filter change	Metric Measure	5.6 L
	US Measure	5-7/8 qt
	Imperial Measure	4-7/8 qt

ENGINE COOLANT

- Pre-diluted Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (blue) or equivalent

Capacity (approximate)		
with reservoir	Metric Measure	13 L
	US Measure	13-3/4 qt
	Imperial Measure	11-1/2 qt

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID (ATF)

- Genuine NISSAN Matic P ATF or equivalent
- NISSAN recommends using Genuine NISSAN Matic P ATF (or equivalent) ONLY in NISSAN automatic transmissions. Do not mix with other fluids. Using fluids that are not equivalent to

Genuine NISSAN Matic P ATF may damage the automatic transmission. Damage caused by the use of fluids other than as recommended is not covered under the NISSAN's New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

TRANSFER FLUID

- Genuine NISSAN Transfer Fluid LV or equivalent
- Using transfer fluid other than Genuine NISSAN Transfer Fluid LV will damage the transfer, which is not covered by the warranty.

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

- Genuine NISSAN Differential Oil Hypoid Super GL-5 80W-90 or equivalent conventional (non-synthetic) oil

REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

- Genuine NISSAN HYPOID FLUID-S1 GL-5 75W-80 or equivalent

BRAKE FLUID

- Genuine NISSAN Super Heavy Duty Brake Fluid*2 or equivalent DOT 3

*2: Available in mainland U.S.A. through a NISSAN dealer.

- Refill to the proper oil level according to the instructions in the "8. Do-it-yourself" section.

MULTI-PURPOSE GREASE

- NLGI No. 2 (Lithium soap base)

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM REFRIG- ERANT

- HFO-1234yf (R-1234yf)
- For additional information, see "Vehicle identification" (P.598) for air conditioner specification label.

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM OIL

- NISSAN A/C System Oil ND-OIL12 (PAG) or equivalent

WINDOW WASHER FLUID

- Genuine NISSAN Windshield Washer Concentrate Cleaner & Antifreeze or equivalent

FUEL INFORMATION

VR35DDTT engine

NISSAN recommends the use of unleaded premium gasoline with an octane rating of at least 91 AKI number (Research octane number 96) to obtain the maximum vehicle performance and best drivability, especially in scenes like the following: towing, hot weather, high altitude, heavy acceleration, etc.

If unleaded premium gasoline is not available, you may use unleaded regular gaso-

line with an octane rating of at least 87 AKI number (Research octane number 91), but you may notice a decrease in performance.



CAUTION

- Using a fuel other than that specified could adversely affect the emission control system, and may also affect warranty coverage.
- Under no circumstances should a leaded gasoline be used, because this will damage the three-way catalyst.
- Do not use a fuel containing more than 15% ethanol in your vehicle. Your vehicle is not designed to run on a fuel containing more than 15% ethanol. Using a fuel containing more than 15% ethanol in a vehicle not specifically designed for a fuel containing more than 15% ethanol can adversely affect the emission control devices and systems of the vehicle. Damage caused by such fuel is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.

- Do not use fuel that contains the octane booster methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Using fuel containing MMT may adversely affect vehicle performance and vehicle emissions. Not all fuel dispensers are labeled to indicate MMT content, so you may have to consult your gasoline dealer for more details. Note that Federal and California laws prohibit the use of MMT in reformulated gasoline.
- U.S. government regulations require ethanol dispensing pumps to be identified by a small, square, orange and black label with the common abbreviation or the appropriate percentage for that region.

Gasoline specifications

NISSAN recommends using gasoline that meets the World-Wide Fuel Charter (WWFC) specifications where it is available. Many of the automobile manufacturers developed this specification to improve emission system and vehicle performance. Ask your service station manager if the gasoline meets the World-Wide Fuel Charter (WWFC) specifications.

Reformulated gasoline

Some fuel suppliers are now producing reformulated gasolines. These gasolines are specially designed to reduce vehicle emissions. NISSAN supports efforts towards cleaner air and suggests that you use reformulated gasoline when available.

Gasoline containing oxygenates

Some fuel suppliers sell gasoline containing oxygenates such as ethanol, MTBE and methanol with or without advertising their presence. NISSAN does not recommend the use of fuels of which the oxygenate content and the fuel compatibility for your NISSAN cannot be readily determined. If in doubt, ask your service station manager.

If you use oxygenate-blend gasoline,

please take the following precautions as the usage of such fuels may cause vehicle performance problems and/or fuel system damage.

- **The fuel should be unleaded and have an octane rating no lower than that recommended for unleaded gasoline.**
- **If an oxygenate-blend, excepting a methanol blend, is used, it should contain no more than 10% oxygenate. (MTBE may, however, be added up to 15%.)**
- **If a methanol blend is used, it should contain no more than 5% methanol (methyl alcohol, wood alcohol). It should also contain a suitable amount of appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors. If not properly formulated with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors, such methanol blends may cause fuel system damage and/or vehicle performance problems. At this time, sufficient data is not available to ensure that all methanol blends are suitable for use in NISSAN vehicles.**

If any undesirable driveability problems such as engine stalling or hard hot starting are experienced after using oxygenate-blend fuels, immediately change to a non-oxygenate fuel or a fuel with a low

blend of MTBE.

Take care not to spill gasoline during refueling. Gasoline containing oxygenates can cause paint damage.

E-15 fuel

E-15 fuel is a mixture of approximately 15% fuel ethanol and 85% unleaded gasoline. E-15 can only be used in vehicles designed to run on E-15 fuel. U.S. government regulations require fuel ethanol dispensing pumps to be identified with small, square, orange and black label with the common abbreviation or the appropriate percentage for that region.

E-85 fuel

E-85 fuel is a mixture of approximately 85% fuel ethanol and 15% unleaded gasoline. E-85 can only be used in a Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV). Do not use E-85 fuel in your vehicle. U.S. government regulations require fuel ethanol dispensing pumps to be identified by a small, square, orange and black label with the common abbreviation or the appropriate percentage for that region.

Fuel containing MMT

MMT, or methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl, is an octane boosting additive. NISSAN does not recommend the use of fuel containing MMT. Such fuel may adversely affect vehicle performance, including the emissions control system. Note that while some fuel pumps label MMT content, not all do, so you may have to consult your gasoline dealer for more details.

Aftermarket fuel additives

NISSAN does not recommend the use of any aftermarket fuel additives (Example: fuel injector cleaner, octane booster, intake valve deposit removers, etc.) which are sold commercially. Many of these additives intended for gum, varnish or deposit removal may contain active solvent or similar ingredients that can be harmful to the fuel system and engine.

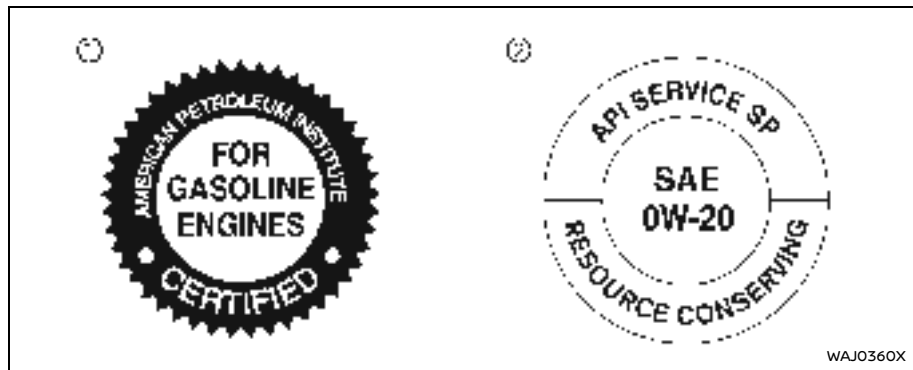
Octane rating tips

Using unleaded gasoline with an octane rating lower than recommended above can cause persistent, heavy spark knock. (Spark knock is a metallic rapping noise.) If severe, this can lead to engine damage. If you detect a persistent heavy spark knock even when

using gasoline of the stated octane rating, or if you hear steady spark knock while holding a steady speed on level roads, it is recommended you have a NISSAN dealer correct the condition. Failure to correct the condition is misuse of the vehicle, for which NISSAN is not responsible.

Incorrect ignition timing will result in knocking, after-run or overheating. This in turn may cause excessive fuel consumption or damage to the engine. If any of the above symptoms are encountered, have your vehicle checked. It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer for servicing.

However, now and then you may notice light spark knock for a short time while accelerating or driving up hills. This is no cause for concern, because you get the greatest fuel benefit when there is light spark knock for a short time under heavy engine load.



⚙️ API certification mark

⚙️ API service symbol

ENGINE OIL AND OIL FILTER RECOMMENDATION

Selecting the correct oil

It is essential to choose the correct grade, quality, and viscosity engine oil to ensure satisfactory engine life and performance, see "Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants" (P589). NISSAN recommends the use of an energy conserving oil in order to improve fuel economy.

Select only engine oils that meet the American Petroleum Institute (API) certifi-

cation or International Lubricant Standardization and Approval Committee (ILSAC) certification and SAE viscosity standard. These oils have the API certification mark on the front of the container. Oils which do not have the specified quality label should not be used as they could cause engine damage.

Oil additives

NISSAN does not recommend the use of oil additives. The use of an oil additive is not necessary when the proper oil type is used and maintenance intervals are followed.

Oil which may contain foreign matter or

has been previously used should not be used.

Oil viscosity

The engine oil viscosity or thickness changes with temperature. Because of this, it is important that the engine oil viscosity be selected based on the temperatures at which the vehicle will be operated before the next oil change. Choosing an oil viscosity other than that recommended could cause serious engine damage.

Selecting the correct oil filter

Your new vehicle is equipped with a high-quality genuine NISSAN oil filter. When replacing, use the genuine oil filter or its equivalent for the reason described in change intervals.

Change intervals

The oil and oil filter change intervals for your engine are based on the use of the specified quality oils and filters. Oil and filter other than the specified quality, or oil and filter change intervals longer than recommended could reduce engine life. Damage to engines caused by improper maintenance or use of incorrect oil and filter quality and/or viscosity is not cov-

ered by the new NISSAN vehicle limited warranties.

Your engine was filled with a high quality engine oil when it was built. You do not have to change the oil before the first recommended change interval. Oil and filter change intervals depend upon how you use your vehicle.

Operation under the following conditions may require more frequent oil and filter changes

- A - Driving under dusty conditions
- B - Driving repeatedly short distances
- C - Towing a trailer or caravan
- D - Extensive idling
- E - Driving in extremely adverse weather conditions or in areas where ambient temperatures are either extremely low or extremely high
- F - Driving in high humidity
- G - Driving on rough and/or muddy roads or in the desert
- H - Driving with frequent use of braking or in mountainous areas

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM REFRIGERANT AND OIL RECOMMENDATIONS

The air conditioner system in your NISSAN vehicle must be charged with

the refrigerant HFO-1234yf (R-1234yf) and NISSAN A/C System Oil ND-OIL12 (PAG) or the exact equivalents.



The use of any other refrigerant or oil will cause severe damage to the air conditioning system and will require the replacement of all air conditioner system components.

The refrigerant HFO-1234yf (R-1234yf) in your NISSAN vehicle does not harm the earth's ozone layer. Although this refrigerant does not affect the earth's atmosphere, certain government regulations require the recovery and recycling of any refrigerant during automotive air conditioner system service. Air conditioner system should only be serviced by trained and certified technicians to ensure proper and safe operation (SAE J2845). A NISSAN dealer has the trained technicians and equipment needed to recover and recycle your air conditioner system refrigerant. Only new and SAEJ2842 certified evaporator(s) shall be used as replacement parts.

A damaged or leaking air conditioning evaporator shall never be repaired or replaced with one removed from a used

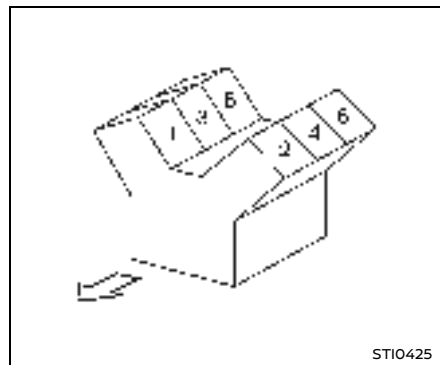
or salvaged vehicle. To replace a damaged or leaking evaporator, use only new and SAE J2842 certified evaporator(s). It is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer when servicing your air conditioner system.

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Model		VR35DDTT
Type		Gasoline, 4-cycle
Cylinder arrangement		6-cylinder, V-slanted at 60°
Bore × Stroke	Metric measure	86.0 × 100.2 mm
	US measure	3.386 × 3.945 in
Displacement	Metric measure	3,492 cm ³
	US measure	213.08 cu in
Firing order		1-2-3-4-5-6
Idle speed	rpm	No adjustment is necessary.
Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)	degree/rpm	
Spark plug	Standard	ILKAR8AB8G
Spark plug gap (Normal)	Metric measure	0.8 mm
	US measure	0.031 in
Camshaft operation		Timing chain

This spark ignition system complies with the Canadian standard ICES-002.



WHEELS AND TIRES

Road wheel

Type: Conventional		
Size	Offset Metric measure	Offset US measure
18 x 8J	45 mm	1.77 in
20 x 8.5J	45 mm	1.77 in
22 x 8.5J	45 mm	1.77 in
Type: Spare		
Size	Offset Metric measure	Offset US measure
18 x 8J	45 mm	1.77 in

Tire

Type: Conventional		
Size	Pressure PSI [Cold]	Pressure kPa [Cold]
265/70R18 116H	35	240
275/60R20 115H	33	230
275/60R20 115H (ALL TERRAIN)	35	240
275/50R22 111H	35	240
Type: Spare		
Size	Pressure PSI [Cold]	Pressure kPa [Cold]
265/70R18 116H (with 22 or 20 inch conventional tire)	51	350
265/70R18 116H (with 18 inch conventional tire)	35	240

DIMENSIONS

	Metric measure	US measure
Overall length	5,325 mm	209.6 in
Overall width (mirror folded)	2,115 mm	83.3 in
Overall height	1,945 mm*1*2*6	76.6 in*1*2*6
	1,955 mm*3	77.0 in*3
	1,980 mm*4	78.0 in*4
	1,990 mm*5	78.3 in*5
Front tread	1,728 mm*7	68.0 in*7
	1,731 mm*8	68.1 in*8
Rear tread	1,724 mm*7	67.9 in*7
	1,728 mm*8	68.0 in*8
Wheelbase	3,075 mm	121.1 in

*1 : Models with 18 inch wheels

*2 : Models with 22 inch wheels (without ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

*3 : Models with 20 inch wheels (without air suspension, without ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

*4 : Models with 22 inch wheels (with ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

*5 : Models with 20 inch wheels (without air suspension, with ProPILOT Assist 2.1)

*6 : Models with 20 inch wheels (with air suspension)

*7 : Models without air suspension

*8 : Models with air suspension

WHEN TRAVELING or REGISTERING IN ANOTHER COUNTRY

If you plan to travel in another country, you should first find out if the fuel available is suitable for your vehicle's engine.

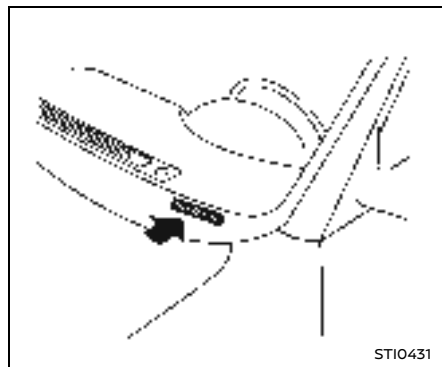
Using fuel with too low an octane rating may cause engine damage. All gasoline vehicles must be operated with unleaded gasoline. Therefore, avoid taking your vehicle to areas where appropriate fuel is not available.

When transferring the registration of your vehicle to another country, state, province or district, it may be necessary to modify the vehicle to meet local laws and regulations.

The laws and regulations for motor vehicle emission control and safety standards vary according to the country, state, province or district; therefore, vehicle specifications may differ.

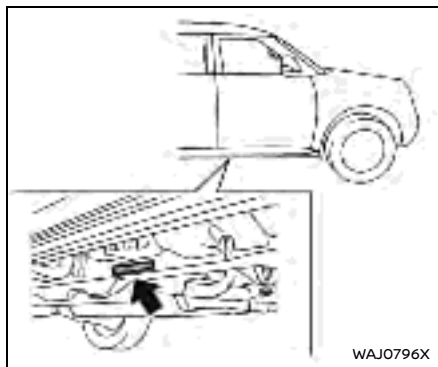
When any vehicle is to be taken into another country, state, province or district and registered, its modifications, transportation, and registration are the responsibility of the user. NISSAN is not responsible for any inconvenience that may result.

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION



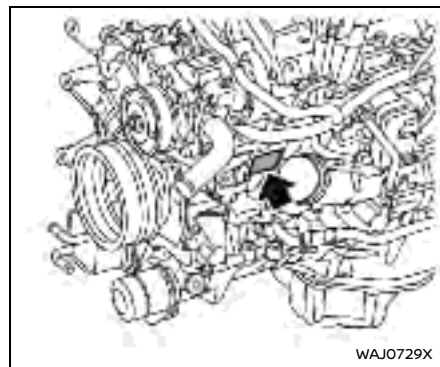
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VIN) PLATE

The vehicle identification number plate is attached as shown. This number is the identification for your vehicle and is used in the vehicle registration.



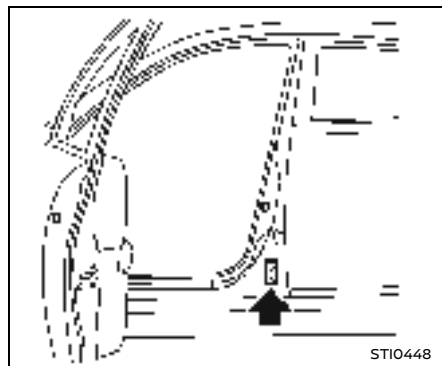
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (CHASSIS NUMBER)

The number is stamped as shown.



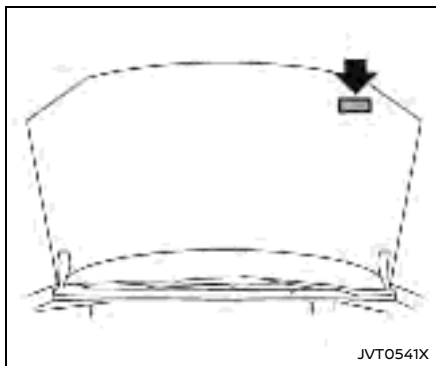
ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER

The number is stamped on the engine as shown.



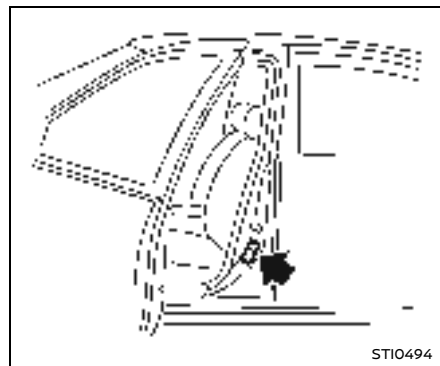
F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. CERTIFICATION LABEL

The Federal/Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S.) certification label is affixed as shown. This label contains valuable vehicle information, such as: Gross Vehicle Weight Ratings (GVWR), Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), month and year of manufacture, Vehicle Identification Number (VIN), etc. Review it carefully.



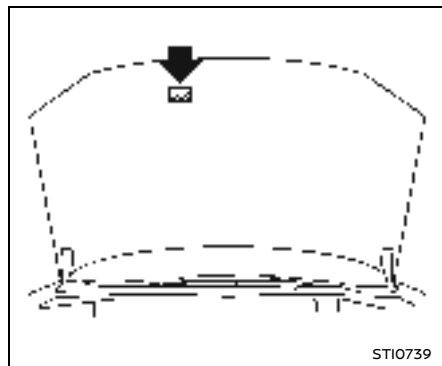
EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION LABEL

The emission control information label is attached as shown.



TIRE AND LOADING INFORMATION LABEL

The cold tire pressure is shown on the Tire and Loading Information label affixed to the pillar as illustrated.



AIR CONDITIONER SPECIFICATION LABEL

The air conditioner specification label is attached as shown.

Air conditioner specification label symbols:		
Symbol Name	Reference	Graphic
Caution	ISO 7000 0434	
Air Conditioning System (MAC)	ISO 2575 D01	
MAC System Lubricant Type (PAG-POE)		
Requires Registered Technician to Service MAC System		
Flammable Refrigerant		

INSTALLING FRONT LICENSE PLATE

To install the front license plate bracket to your vehicle, it is recommended you contact a NISSAN dealer.

VEHICLE LOADING INFORMATION

BASIC INFORMATION



WARNING

- **It is extremely dangerous to ride in a cargo area inside the vehicle. In a collision, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed.**
- **Do not allow people to ride in any area of vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seat belts.**
- **Be sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and using a seat belt properly.**

TERMS

It is important to familiarize yourself with the following terms before loading your vehicle:

- **Curb Weight** (actual weight of your vehicle) - vehicle weight including: standard and optional equipment, fluids, emergency tools, and spare tire assembly.

This weight **does not** include passengers and cargo.

- **GVW** (Gross Vehicle Weight) - curb weight plus the combined weight of passengers and cargo.
- **GVWR** (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating) - maximum total combined weight of the unloaded vehicle, passengers, luggage, hitch, trailer tongue load and any other optional equipment. This information is located on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. label.
- **GAWR** (Gross Axle Weight Rating) - maximum weight (load) limit specified for the front or rear axle. This information is located on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. label.
- **GCWR** (Gross Combined Weight Rating) - The maximum total weight rating of the vehicle, passengers, cargo, and trailer.
- **Vehicle Capacity Weight, Load limit, Total load capacity** - maximum total weight limit specified of the load (passengers

and cargo) for the vehicle. This is the maximum combined weight of occupants and cargo that can be loaded into the vehicle. If the vehicle is used to tow a trailer, the trailer tongue weight must be included as part of the cargo load. This information is located on the Tire and Loading Information label.

- Cargo capacity - permissible weight of cargo, the weight of total occupants weight subtracted from the load limit.

Do not exceed the load limit of your vehicle shown as "The combined weight of occupants and cargo" on the Tire and Loading Information label. Do not exceed the number of occupants shown as "Seating Capacity" on the Tire and Loading Information label.

To get "the combined weight of occupants and cargo", add the weight of all occupants, then add the total luggage weight. Examples are shown in the illustration.

VEHICLE LOAD CAPACITY

Basic information

Before driving a loaded vehicle, confirm that you do not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) or the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) for your vehicle. Both the GVWR and GAWR are located on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label. For additional information, see "Measurement of weights" (P.605).

Example

$$\begin{array}{|l|} \hline \text{Gross weight} \\ 1,400 \text{ lb} \\ (634 \text{ kg}) \\ \hline \end{array} - \left[\begin{array}{c} \text{Occupants} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{○} \quad \text{○} \\ \text{X} \quad \text{X} \end{array} \\ 150 \text{ lb} \times 2 = 300 \text{ lb} \\ (136 \text{ kg}) \end{array} \quad \left| \quad \begin{array}{c} \text{Cargo} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{□} \quad \text{□} \end{array} \\ 80 \text{ lb} \times 2 = 160 \text{ lb} \\ (73 \text{ kg}) \end{array} \quad \left| \quad \begin{array}{c} \text{Trailer weight} \\ \text{○} \quad \text{○} \\ 170 \text{ lb} \\ (77 \text{ kg}) \end{array} \right] = \begin{array}{l} \text{Remaining available} \\ \text{cargo and luggage} \\ \text{load capacity} = \\ 650 \text{ lbs} \\ (295 \text{ kg}) \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{|l|} \hline \text{Gross weight} \\ 1,400 \text{ lb} \\ (634 \text{ kg}) \\ \hline \end{array} - \left[\begin{array}{c} \text{Occupants} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{○} \quad \text{○} \\ \text{X} \quad \text{X} \end{array} \\ 150 \text{ lb} \times 2 = 300 \text{ lb} \\ (136 \text{ kg}) \end{array} \quad \left| \quad \begin{array}{c} \text{Luggage} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{○} \quad \text{○} \end{array} \\ 50 \text{ lb} \times 2 = 100 \text{ lb} \\ (45 \text{ kg}) \end{array} \right] = \begin{array}{l} \text{Remaining available} \\ \text{cargo and luggage} \\ \text{load capacity} \\ 1,000 \text{ lb} \\ (454 \text{ kg}) \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{|l|} \hline \text{Net mil} \\ 1,400 \text{ lb} \\ (634 \text{ kg}) \\ \hline \end{array} - \left[\begin{array}{c} \text{Occupants} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{○} \quad \text{○} \quad \text{○} \quad \text{○} \\ \text{X} \quad \text{X} \quad \text{X} \quad \text{X} \end{array} \\ 150 \text{ lb} \times 4 = 600 \text{ lb} \\ (272 \text{ kg}) \end{array} \quad + \quad \begin{array}{c} \text{Cargo} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{□} \quad \text{□} \quad \text{□} \quad \text{□} \end{array} \\ 80 \text{ lb} \times 2 = 160 \text{ lb} \\ (73 \text{ kg}) \end{array} \right] = \begin{array}{l} \text{Remaining available} \\ \text{cargo and luggage} \\ \text{load capacity} \\ 500 \text{ lb} \\ (227 \text{ kg}) \end{array}$$

ST10445

1. Locate the statement "The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed

XXX kg or XXX lbs" on your vehicle's placard.

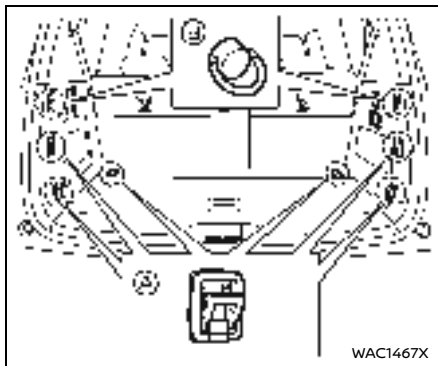
2. Determine the combined weight of the driver and passengers that will be riding in your vehicle.
3. Subtract the combined weight of the driver and passengers from XXX kg or XXX lbs.
4. The resulting figure equals the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity. For example, if the XXX amount equals 1400 lbs. and there will be five 150 lb. passengers in your vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage load capacity is 650 lbs. $(1400 - 750 (5 \times 150) = 650 \text{ lbs})$
5. Determine the combined weight of luggage and cargo being loaded on the vehicle. That weight may not safely exceed the available cargo and luggage load capacity calculated in Step 4.
6. If your vehicle will be towing a trailer, load from your trailer will be transferred to your vehicle. Consult this manual to deter-

mine how this reduces the available cargo and luggage load capacity of your vehicle.

Steps For Determining Correct Load Limit

Before driving a loaded vehicle, confirm that you do not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) or the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) for your vehicle. (See "Measurement of weights" (P.605).)

Also check tires for proper inflation pressures. See the Tire and Loading Information label.



SECURING THE LOAD

There are tie down hooks located in the cargo area as shown. The tie down hooks can be used to secure cargo with ropes or other types of straps.

Do not apply a total load of more than 22 lb (10 kg) to a single hook or 7 lb (3 kg) to a single hook when securing cargo.



WARNING

- Properly secure all cargo with ropes or straps to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. Do not place cargo higher than the seat-backs. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.
- The child restraint top tether strap may be damaged by contact with items in the cargo area. Secure any items in the cargo area. Your child could be seriously injured or killed in a collision if the top tether strap is damaged.
- Do not load your vehicle any heavier than the GVWR or the maximum front and rear GAWRs. If you do, parts of your vehicle can break, tire damage could occur, or it can change the way your vehicle handles. This could result in loss of control and cause personal injury.

- **Overloading not only can shorten the life of your vehicle and the tire, but can also cause unsafe vehicle handling and longer braking distances. This may cause a premature tire failure which could result in a serious accident and personal injury. Failures caused by overloading are not covered by the vehicle's warranty.**

LOADING TIPS

- The GVW must not exceed GVWR or GAWR as specified on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label.
- Do not load the front and rear axle to the GAWR. Doing so will exceed the GVWR.

WARNING

- **Properly secure all cargo to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. Do not place cargo higher than the seat-backs. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.**

- **Do not load your vehicle any heavier than the GVWR or the maximum front and rear GAWRs. If you do, parts of your vehicle can break, tire damage could occur, or it can change the way your vehicle handles. This could result in loss of control and cause personal injury.**
- **Overloading not only can shorten the life of your vehicle and the tire, but can cause unsafe vehicle handling and long braking distance. This may cause a premature tire failure, which could result in a serious accident and personal injury. Failures caused by overloading are not covered by the vehicle's warranty.**

MEASUREMENT OF WEIGHTS

Secure loose items to prevent weight shifts that could affect the balance of your vehicle. When the vehicle is loaded, drive to a scale and weigh the front and

the rear wheels separately to determine axle loads. Individual axle loads should not exceed either of the Gross Axle Weight Ratings (GAWR). The total of the axle loads should not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). These ratings are given on the vehicle certification label. If weight ratings are exceeded, move or remove items to bring all weights below the ratings.

TOWING A TRAILER

BASIC INFORMATION

WARNING

Overloading or improper loading of a trailer and its cargo can adversely affect vehicle handling, braking and performance and may lead to accidents.

CAUTION

- Do not tow a trailer or haul a heavy load until you drive your vehicle at least 500 miles (800 km). Your engine, axle or other parts could be damaged.
- For the first 500 miles (800 km) that you tow a trailer, do not drive over 50 MPH (80 km/h) and do not make starts at full throttle. This helps the engine and other parts of your vehicle wear in at the heavier loads.
- Premium gasoline with 91 AKI number (Research octane number 96) is strongly recommended, especially when trailer towing, to maximize engine overall performance.

If fuel other than premium fuel is used, especially in hot weather, during trailer towing or climbing a hill with a heavy load, coolant temperature may increase and engine power could decrease due to engine protection mode. Your vehicle's performance may be reduced if this mode activates. If this occurs, avoid making full-throttle starts.

Your new vehicle was designed to be used primarily to carry passengers and cargo. Remember that towing a trailer places additional loads on your vehicle's engine, drivetrain, steering, braking and other systems.

A NISSAN Towing Guide (U.S. only) is available on the website at www.nissanusa.com. This guide includes information on trailer towing capability and the special equipment required for proper towing.

MAXIMUM LOAD LIMITS

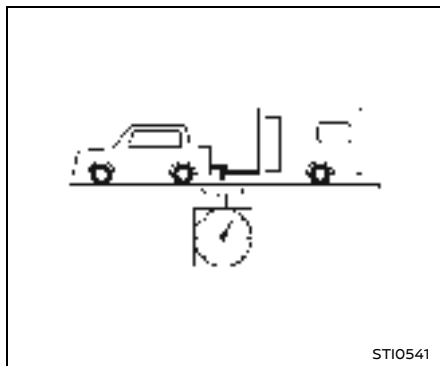
Maximum trailer loads

Never allow the total trailer load to exceed the value specified in the "Towing load/specification" (P609). The total trailer load equals trailer weight plus its cargo

weight.

- When towing a trailer load of 3,500 lbs (1,587 kg) or more, trailers with a brake system **MUST** be used.

The maximum Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR) should not exceed the value specified in the following "Towing Load/Specification" chart.



The GCWR equals the combined weight of the towing vehicle (including passengers and cargo) plus the total trailer load.

Towing loads greater than these or using improper towing equipment could adversely affect vehicle handling, braking and performance.

The ability of your vehicle to tow a trailer is not only related to the maximum trailer loads, but also the places you plan to tow. Tow weights appropriate for level highway driving may have to be reduced on very steep grades or for low traction situations (for example, on slippery boat ramps).

Temperature conditions can also affect

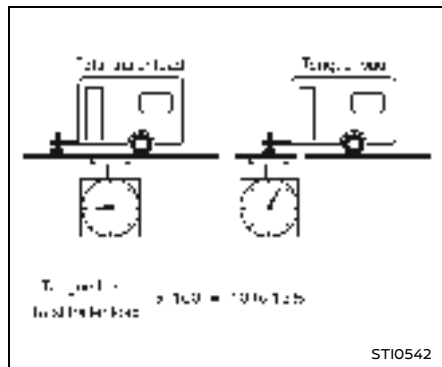
towing. For example, towing a heavy trailer in high outside temperatures on graded roads can affect engine performance and cause overheating. The transmission high fluid temperature and engine protection mode, which helps reduce the chance of transmission and engine damage, could activate and automatically decrease engine power. Vehicle speed may decrease under high load. Plan your trip carefully to account for trailer and vehicle load, weather and road conditions.

WARNING

Overheating can result in reduced engine power and vehicle speed. The reduced speed may be lower than other traffic, which could increase the chance of a collision. Be especially careful when driving. If the vehicle cannot maintain a safe driving speed, pull to the side of the road in a safe area. Allow the engine to cool and return to normal operation. See "If your vehicle overheats" (P.511).

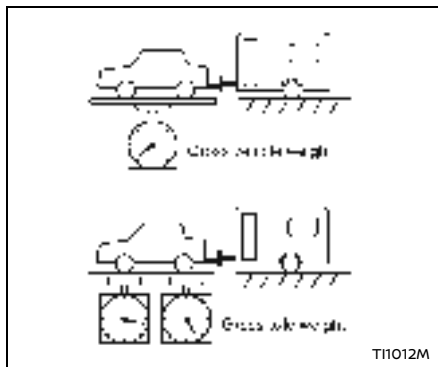
CAUTION

Vehicle damage resulting from improper towing procedures is not covered by NISSAN warranties.



Tongue load

When using a weight carrying or a weight distributing hitch, keep the tongue load between 10 to 15% of the total trailer load or use the trailer tongue load specified by the trailer manufacturer. The tongue load must be within the maximum tongue load limits shown in the following "Towing Load/Specification" chart. If the tongue load becomes excessive, rearrange cargo to allow for proper tongue load.



MAXIMUM GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT (GVW)/MAXIMUM GROSS AXLE WEIGHT (GAW)

The GVW of the towing vehicle must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) shown on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label. The GVW equals the combined weight of the unloaded vehicle, passengers, luggage, hitch, trailer tongue load and any other optional equipment. In addition, front or rear GAW must not exceed the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) shown on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label.

Towing capacities are calculated assuming a base vehicle with driver and any

options required to achieve the rating. Additional passengers, cargo and/or optional equipment, such as the trailer hitch, will add weight to the vehicle and reduce your vehicle's maximum towing capacity and trailer tongue load.

The vehicle and trailer need to be weighed to confirm the vehicle is within the GVWR, Front GAWR, Rear GAWR, Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR) and Towing capacity.

All vehicle and trailer weights can be measured using platform type scales commonly found at truck stops, highway weigh stations, building supply centers or salvage yards.

To determine the available payload capacity for tongue/king pin load, use the following procedure.

1. Locate the GVWR on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label.
2. Weigh your vehicle on the scale with all of the passengers and cargo that are normally in the vehicle when towing a trailer.
3. Subtract the actual vehicle weight from the GVWR. The remaining amount is the available maximum tongue/king pin load.

To determine the available towing capacity, use the following procedure.

1. Find the GCWR for your vehicle on the "Towing Load/Specification" chart found later in this section.
2. Subtract the actual vehicle weight from the GCWR. The remaining amount is the available maximum towing capacity.

To determine the Gross Trailer Weight, weigh your trailer on a scale with all equipment and cargo, that are normally in the trailer when it is towed. Make sure the Gross trailer weight is not more than the Gross Trailer Weight Rating shown on the trailer and is not more than the calculated available maximum towing capacity. Also weigh the front and rear axles on the scale to make sure the Front Gross Axle Weight and Rear Gross Axle Weight are not more than Front Gross Axle Weight and Rear Gross Axle Weight on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label. The cargo in the trailer and vehicle may need to be moved or removed to meet the specified ratings.

Example:

- Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW) as weighed on a scale - including passengers, cargo and hitch - 6,450 lb. (2,926 kg).

- Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) from F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label - 7,300 lb. (3,311 kg).
- Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR) from "Towing Load/Specification" chart - 14,550 lb. (6,600 kg).
- Maximum Trailer towing capacity from "Towing Load/Specification" chart - 8,500 lb. (3,856 kg).

7,300 lb. (3,311 kg)	GVWR
- 6,450 lb. (2,926 kg)	GVW
= 850 lb. (385 kg)	Available for tongue weight
14,550 lb. (6,600 kg)	GCWR
- 6,450 lb. (2,926 kg)	GVW
= 8,100 lb. (3,674 kg)	Capacity available for towing
850 lb. (385 kg) /	Available tongue weight
8,100 lb. (3,674 kg)	Available capacity
= 11 % tongue weight	

The available towing capacity may be less than the maximum towing capacity due to the passenger and cargo load in the vehicle.

Remember to keep trailer tongue weight between 10 - 15% of the trailer weight or within the trailer tongue load specification recommended by the trailer manu-

facturer. If the tongue load becomes excessive, rearrange the cargo to obtain the proper tongue load. Do not exceed the maximum tongue weight specification shown in the "Towing load/specification" chart even if the calculated available tongue weight is greater than 15%. If the calculated tongue weight is less than 10%, reduce the total trailer weight to match the available tongue weight.

Always verify that available capacities are within the required ratings.

TOWING LOAD/SPECIFICATION



WARNING

The towing capacities provided in this manual are for general reference only. The safe towing capacity of your vehicle is affected by dealer and factory installed options and passenger and cargo loads. You must weigh the vehicle and trailer as described in this manual to determine the actual vehicle towing capacity. Do not exceed the published maximum towing capacity, or the GCWR or the GVWR shown on the F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label. Doing so can result in an accident causing serious personal injury or property damage.

TOWING LOAD/SPECIFICATION CHART

Unit: lb (kg)

US		
	Two-Wheel Drive (2WD) model	Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) model
MAXIMUM TOWING CAPACITY*1, *2	8,500 (3,856)	
MAXIMUM TONGUE LOAD	850 (385)	
GROSS COMBINED WEIGHT RATING	15,000 (6,804)	

Canada	
	Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) model
MAXIMUM TOWING CAPACITY*1, *2	8,500 (3,856)
MAXIMUM TONGUE LOAD	850 (385)
GROSS COMBINED WEIGHT RATING	15,000 (6,804)

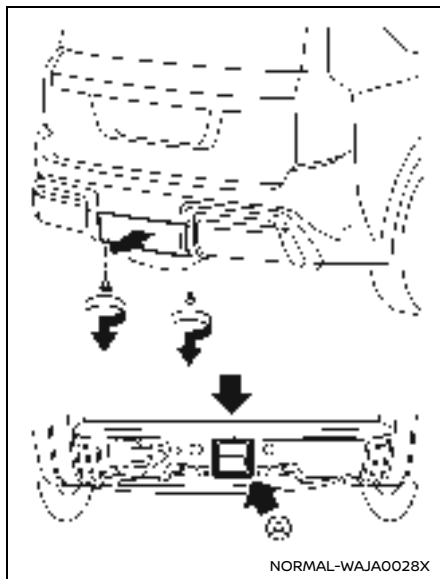
1. The towing capacity values are calculated assuming a base vehicle with driver and any options required to achieve the rating. Additional passengers, cargo and/or optional equipment will add weight to the vehicle and reduce your vehicle's maximum towing capacity.
2. Use of a weight-distributing hitch system is recommended when towing over 5,000 lb (2,267 kg).

TOWING SAFETY

Trailer hitch

Your vehicle is equipped with a trailer tow package. The trailer tow package includes a receiver-type frame mounted hitch. This hitch is rated for the maximum towing capacity of this vehicle when the proper towing equipment is used.

Choose a proper ball mount and hitch ball that is rated for the trailer to be towed. Genuine NISSAN ball mounts and hitch balls are available from a NISSAN dealer.

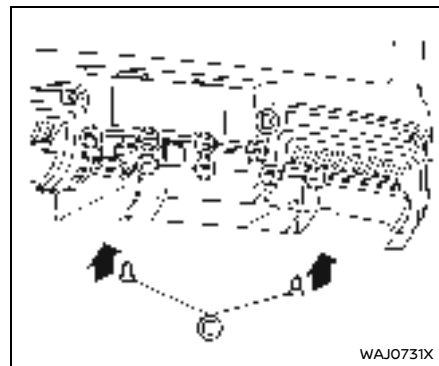


To access the trailer hitch  remove the trailer hitch cover located on the lower part of the rear bumper.

To remove the trailer hitch cover:

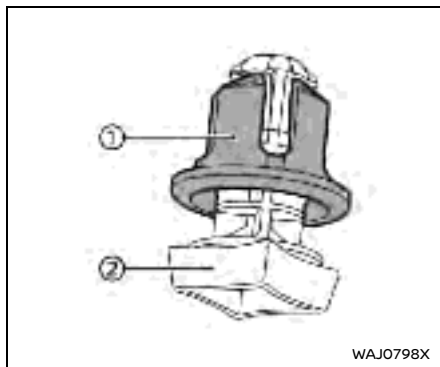
1. Remove the 2 clips by turning them counterclockwise.

2. Pull the bottom of the cover straight backward to remove the inner side and upper clips.



To install the trailer hitch cover:

1. Insert the upper clips into the recesses  and then push the cover to its original position.
2. Install the 2 clips  by pushing them in as illustrated.



If it is difficult to install the clips , remove the grommet  from the pin  before-hand. Insert the grommet  into the bumper and the cover, then push the pin  into the grommet .

⚠ WARNING

Trailer hitch components have specific weight ratings. Your vehicle may be capable of towing a trailer heavier than the weight rating of the hitch components. Never exceed the weight rating of the hitch components. Doing so can cause serious personal injury or property damage.

Hitch ball

Choose a hitch ball of the proper size and weight rating for your trailer:

- The required hitch ball size is stamped on most trailer couplers. Most hitch balls also have the size printed on top of the ball.
- Choose the proper class hitch ball based on the trailer weight.
- The diameter of the threaded shank of the hitch ball must be matched to the ball mount hole diameter. The hitch ball shank should be no more than 1/16" smaller than the hole in the ball mount.
- The threaded shank of the hitch ball must be long enough to be properly secured to the ball mount. There should be at least 2 threads showing beyond the lock washer and nut.

Ball mount

The hitch ball is attached to the ball mount and the ball mount is inserted into the hitch receiver. Choose a proper class ball mount based on the trailer weight. Additionally, the ball mount should be chosen to keep the trailer tongue level with the ground.

Weight carrying hitches

A weight carrying or "dead weight" ball mount is one that is designed to carry the whole amount of tongue weight and gross weight directly on the ball mount and on the receiver.

Weight distribution hitch

This type of hitch is also called a "load-leveling" or "equalizing" hitch. A set of bars attach to the ball mount and to the trailer to distribute the tongue weight (hitch weight) of your trailer. Many vehicles cannot carry the full tongue weight of a given trailer, and need some of the tongue weight transferred through the frame and pushing down on the front wheels. This gives stability to the tow vehicle.

A weight-distributing hitch system (Class IV) is recommended if you plan to tow trailers with a maximum weight over 5,000 lbs (2,267 kg). Check with the trailer and towing equipment manufacturers to determine if they recommend the use of a weight-distributing hitch system.

NOTE:

A weight-distributing hitch system may affect the operation of trailer surge brakes. If you are considering use of a weight-distributing hitch system with a surge brake-equipped trailer, check

with the surge brake, hitch or trailer manufacturer to determine if and how this can be done.

Follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer for installing and using the weight-distributing hitch system.

General set-up instructions are as follows:

1. Park unloaded vehicle on a level surface. With the ignition switch in the ON position and the doors closed, allow the vehicle to stand for several minutes so that it can level.
2. Measure the height of a reference point on the front and rear bumpers at the center of the vehicle.
3. Attach the trailer to the vehicle and adjust the hitch equalizers so that the front bumper height is within 0 - .5 inches (0 - 13 mm) of the reference height measured in step 2. The rear bumper should be no higher than the reference height measured in step 2.



WARNING

Properly adjust the weight distributing hitch so the rear of the bumper is no higher than the measured reference height when the trailer is attached. If the rear bumper is higher than the measured reference height when loaded, the vehicle may handle unpredictably which could cause a loss of vehicle control and cause serious personal injury or property damage.

Sway control device

Sudden maneuvers, wind gusts and buffeting caused by other vehicles can affect trailer handling. Sway control devices may be used to help control these affects. If you choose to use one, contact a reputable trailer hitch supplier to make sure the sway control device will work with the vehicle, hitch, trailer and the trailer's brake system. Follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer for installing and using the sway control device.

Class I hitch

Class I trailer hitch equipment (receiver, ball mount and hitch ball) can be used to tow trailers of a maximum weight of

2,000 lb (907 kg).

Class II hitch

Class II trailer hitch equipment (receiver, ball mount and hitch ball) can be used to tow trailers of a maximum weight of 3,500 lb (1,588 kg).

Class III hitch

Class III trailer hitch equipment (receiver, ball mount and hitch ball) can be used to tow trailers of a maximum weight of 5,000 lb (2,267 kg).

Class IV hitch

Class IV trailer hitch equipment (receiver, ball mount and hitch ball) can be used to tow trailers of a maximum weight of 10,000 lb (4,545 kg). A weight distributing hitch should be used to tow trailers that weigh over 5,000 lb (2,267 kg).

Your vehicle may be equipped with Class IV trailer hitch equipment that has a 10,000 lb (4,545 kg) maximum weight rating, but your vehicle is only capable of towing the maximum trailer weights shown in the "Towing Load/Specification" chart earlier in this section.

CAUTION

- Do not use axle-mounted hitches.
- Do not modify the vehicle exhaust system, brake system, etc.
- Do not attach any additional hitches to your vehicle because a hitch is already mounted to your vehicle frame.

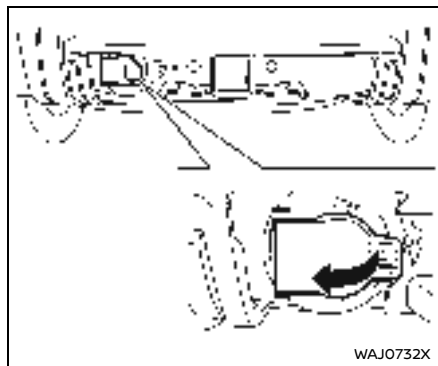
Tire pressures

- When towing a trailer, inflate the vehicle tires to the recommended cold tire pressure indicated on the Tire and Loading Information label.
- Trailer tire condition, size, load rating and proper inflation pressure should be in accordance with the trailer and tire manufacturers' specifications.

Safety chains

Always use a suitable chain between your vehicle and the trailer. The safety chains should be crossed and should be attached to the hitch, not to the vehicle bumper or axle. Be sure to leave enough slack in the chains to permit turning cor-

ners.



Trailer lights

Your vehicle is equipped with a towing package, which also includes the 7-pin trailer harness connector located under the trailer hitch cover on the rear bumper.

CAUTION

- When splicing into the vehicle electrical system, a commercially available power-type module/converter must be used to provide power for all trailer lighting. This unit uses the vehicle battery as a direct power source for all trailer lights while using the vehicle tail light, stoplight and turn signal circuits as a signal source. The module/converter must draw no more than 15 milliamps from the stop and tail lamp circuits. Using a module/converter that exceeds these power requirements may damage the vehicle's electrical system. See a reputable trailer dealer to obtain the proper equipment and to have it installed.
- Do not connect electrical devices that draw more than 40 amps to the vehicle. The fusible link may melt.

Trailer lights should comply with federal and/or local regulations. For assistance in hooking up trailer lights, contact a NISSAN dealer or reputable trailer dealer.

Trailer brakes

When towing a trailer load of 3,500 lbs. (1,587 kg) or more, trailers with a brake system **MUST be used.** However, most states require a separate braking system on trailers with a loaded weight above a specific amount. Make sure the trailer meets the local regulations and the regulations where you plan to tow.

Several types of braking systems are available.

Surge Brakes - The surge brake actuator is mounted on the trailer tongue with a hydraulic line running to each trailer wheel. Surge brakes are activated by the trailer pushing against the hitch ball when the tow vehicle is braking. Hydraulic surge brakes are common on rental trailers and some boat trailers. In this type of system, there is no hydraulic or electric connection for brake operation between the tow vehicle and the trailer.

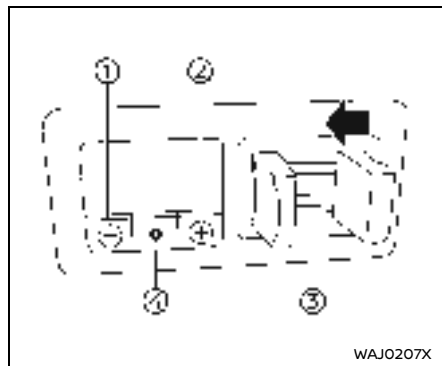
Electric Trailer Brakes - Electric braking systems are activated by an electronic signal sent from a trailer brake controller (special brake sensing module) (if so equipped). For additional information, see "Electric trailer brake controller (if so equipped)" (P.618).

Have a professional supplier of towing equipment make sure the trailer brakes

are properly installed and demonstrate proper brake function testing.

WARNING

Never connect a trailer brake system directly to the vehicle brake system.



- ① Gain -
- ② Gain +
- ③ Manual control lever
- ④ Boost

Trailer Brake Controller Unit (TBCU) (if so equipped)

The Trailer Brake Controller Unit (TBCU), located on the instrument panel, is a device that assists the vehicle in having effective and smooth braking while towing a trailer.

Operating modes:

- **Automatic mode:**

This is the normal operation of the TBCU depending on the gain and boost settings adjusted by the customer. This mode will activate when vehicle brake pedal is pressed.

- **Manual mode:**

This mode is initiated by adjusting the manual control lever from resting position. This mode will provide output power to trailer brakes without applying the vehicle brake pedal.

To determine the output operation of the system:

- **Gain + and Gain - :**

Used to increase or decrease the braking force supplied to the trailer brakes. To adjust the gain, press Gain + or Gain - to the desired point (0-10). For example: gain setting 6.0 is a typical starting point for heavy loads.

- **Boost:**

Used to adjust the feel of the automatic brake event that occurs when the vehicle brake pedal is applied. To set up boost, press Boost button once to display for current boost setting (display for 3 seconds). Keep pressing

to increase boost level until the desired level (OFF, 1, 2 or 3) is achieved.

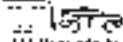
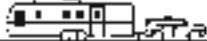
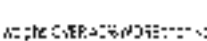
- **Manual Control Lever:**

Provides brake output power to trailer brakes without applying the vehicle brake pedal. The amount of brake output supplied corresponds to the amount of pinch pressure applied to the manual control lever.

	Prodigy® P2 initial screen at start up (15 seconds*)		Boost off
	Power to Prodigy® P2 with trailer connected and boost feature not engaged		Boost level 1
	Power to Prodigy® P2 with trailer connected and boost feature not engaged		Boost level 2
	Power to Prodigy® P2, trailer not connected		Boost level 3

Gain feature is adjustable from  to  by increments of 

***If sustained for longer, check trailer connections or visit a dealer for service.**

Typical Boost Settings For Optimal Performance (With properly adjusted trailer brakes*)				
TRAILER WEIGHT compared to VEHICLE WEIGHT	6.0 GROSS WT. 0 - 1,000 lbs. (450 kg.)	6.1 GROSS WT. 1,000 - 1,500 lbs. (450 - 680 kg.)	6.2 GROSS WT. 1,500 - 2,000 lbs. (680 - 900 kg.)	6.3 GROSS WT. 2,000 - 2,500 lbs. (900 - 1,130 kg.)
 Trailer weight is LESS than vehicle	X	X		
 Trailer weight is APPROXIMATELY THE SAME as vehicle	X	X	X	
 Trailer weight is UP TO 25% MORE than vehicle		X	X	X
 Trailer weight is UP TO 50% MORE than vehicle			X	X
 Trailer weight OVER 50% MORE than vehicle	 WARNING Do not exceed Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR)			X

*When towed, maintain a constant 10-15 mph (16-24 km/h) between the vehicle and the trailer.

NORMAL-WAJA0029X

This graphic shows the suggested boost levels for different trailer sizes relative to the vehicle size.

WARNING

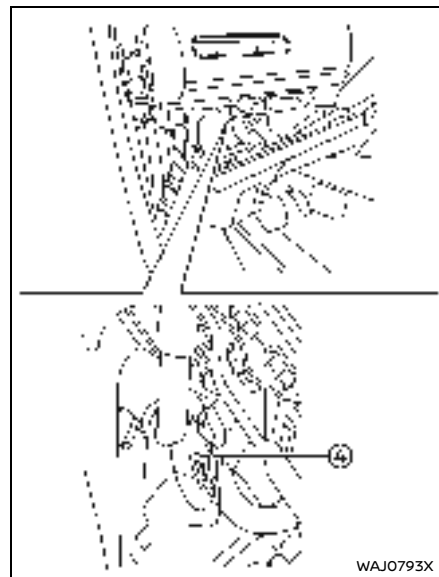
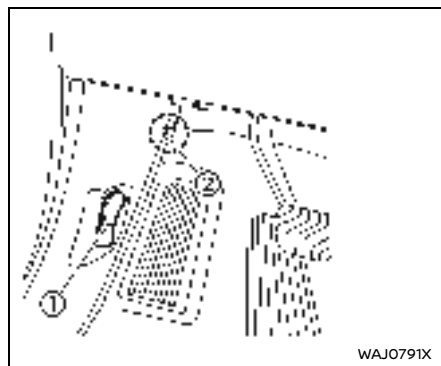
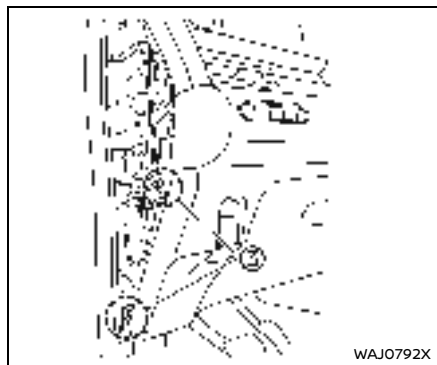
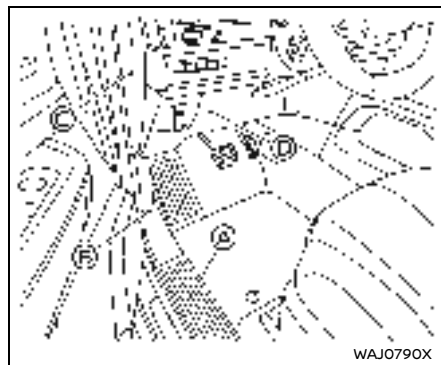
Do not exceed Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR). See "Towing load/specification" (P.609).

Electric trailer brake controller (if so equipped)

Trailers equipped with electric brakes may require the installation of an aftermarket trailer brake controller.

Your vehicle is equipped with a connector that is specifically designed to be used when installing an aftermarket brake controller.

To install the aftermarket trailer brake controller, perform the following procedure:

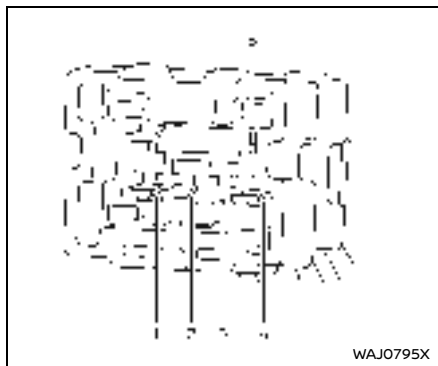


1. Open the driver's door. Move the seat to the rearmost position.
2. Remove the kicking plate 1.
3. Remove the dash side trim 1.
 - To prevent damage to the dash side trim 1, wrap the tip of the screwdriver and clip remover with tape.

- Remove the hood lock release handle  with a flat-head screwdriver and clip remover.
 - Remove the dash side trim clip  with clip remover.
 - Remove the dash side trim .
4. Remove the instrument panel side finisher (driver's side) .
 5. Remove the lower portion of the instrument panel (driver's side) .
 - Remove the screws  with the screwdriver.
 - Remove the lower portion of the instrument panel (driver's side) .
 6. Locate the jumper harness connector  inside the lower portion of the instrument panel. The connector is taped to the wiring harness as indicated.

If you have trouble locating the wiring harness, it is recommended that you visit a NISSAN dealer for assistance.

Wire color designation for electric trailer brake controller jumper harness.



Jumper harness connector

PIN	WIRE COLOR	NOTE
1	RED	Fused trailer brake controller battery feed (B+)
2	GREEN	Brake controller illumination
3	GRAY	Trailer brake controller switched output
4	BLACK/YELLOW	Brake controller ground (-)
5	WHITE	Vehicle stop lamp switch to trailer brake controller

7. Peel off the tape and connect the aftermarket jumper harness to the connector.

8. Release the parking brake.
9. Install the aftermarket electric trailer brake controller according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Pre-towing tips

- Be certain your vehicle maintains a level position when a loaded or unloaded trailer is hitched. Do not drive the vehicle if it has an abnormal nose-up or nose-down condition; check for improper tongue load, overload, worn suspension or other possible causes of either condition.
- Always secure items in the trailer to prevent load shift while driving.
- Keep the cargo load as low as possible in the trailer to keep the trailer center of gravity low.
- Load the trailer so approximately 60% of the trailer load is in the front half and 40% is in the back half. Also make sure the load is balanced side to side.
- Check your hitch, trailer tire pressure, vehicle tire pressure, trailer light operation, and trailer wheel lug nuts every time you attach a trailer to the vehicle.
- Be certain your rearview mirrors conform to all federal, state or local regulations. If not, install any mirrors

required for towing before driving the vehicle.

- Determine the overall height of the vehicle and trailer so the required clearance is known.

Trailer towing tips

In order to gain skill and an understanding of the vehicle's behavior, you should practice turning, stopping and backing up in an area which is free from traffic. Steering stability, and braking performance will be somewhat different than under normal driving conditions.

- Always secure items in the trailer to prevent load shift while driving.
- Lock the trailer hitch coupler with a pin or lock to prevent the coupler from inadvertently becoming unlatched.
- Avoid abrupt starts, acceleration or stops.
- Avoid sharp turns or lane changes.
- Always drive your vehicle at a moderate speed. Some states or provinces have specific speed limits for vehicles that are towing trailers. Obey the local speed limits.
- When backing up, hold the bottom of the steering wheel with one hand. Move your hand in the direction in which you want the trailer to go. Make

small corrections and back up slowly. If possible, have someone guide you when you are backing up.

Always block the wheels on both vehicle and trailer when parking. Parking on a slope is not recommended; however, if you must do so:



CAUTION

If you select the transmission P (Park) position before blocking the wheels and applying the parking brake, transmission damage could occur.

1. Apply and hold the brake pedal.
2. Have someone place blocks on the downhill side of the vehicle and trailer wheels.
3. After the wheel blocks are in place, slowly release the brake pedal until the blocks absorb the vehicle load.
4. Apply the parking brake.
5. Shift the transmission into P (Park).
6. Turn off the engine.

To drive away:

1. Apply and hold the brake pedal.
2. Start the engine.
3. Shift the transmission into gear.
4. Release the parking brake.

5. Drive slowly until the vehicle and trailer are clear from the blocks.
 6. Apply and hold the brake pedal.
 7. Have someone retrieve and store the blocks.
- While going downhill, the weight of the trailer pushing on the tow vehicle may decrease overall stability. Therefore, to maintain adequate control, reduce your speed and shift to a lower gear. Avoid long or repeated use of the brakes when descending a hill, as this reduces their effectiveness and could cause overheating. Shifting to a lower gear instead provides "engine braking" and reduces the need to brake as frequently.
 - If the engine coolant temperature rises to a high temperature, see "If your vehicle overheats" (P.511).
 - Trailer towing requires more fuel than normal circumstances.
 - Avoid towing a trailer for your vehicle's first 500 miles (800 km).
 - Have your vehicle serviced more often than at intervals specified in the recommended maintenance schedule shown in the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section.
 - When making a turn, your trailer wheels will be closer to the inside of

the turn than your vehicle wheels. To compensate for this, make a larger than normal turning radius during the turn.

- Crosswinds and rough roads will adversely affect vehicle/trailer handling, possibly causing vehicle sway. When being passed by larger vehicles, be prepared for possible changes in crosswinds that could affect vehicle handling.

Do the following if the trailer begins to sway:

1. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal to allow the vehicle to coast and steer as straight ahead as the road conditions allow. This combination will help stabilize the vehicle.
 - Do not correct trailer sway by steering or applying the brakes.
 2. When the trailer sway stops, gently apply the brakes and pull to the side of the road in a safe area.
 3. Try to rearrange the trailer load so it is balanced as described earlier in this section.
- Be careful when passing other vehicles. Passing while towing a trailer requires considerably more distance than normal passing. Remember the length of the trailer must also pass the

other vehicle before you can safely change lanes.

- Use the TOW mode (if so equipped) or downshift the transmission to a lower gear for engine braking when driving down steep or long hills. This will help slow the vehicle without applying the brakes.
- Avoid holding the brake pedal down too long or too frequently. This could cause the brakes to overheat, resulting in reduced braking efficiency.
- Increase your following distance to allow for greater stopping distances while towing a trailer. Anticipate stops and brake gradually.
- NISSAN recommends that the cruise control not be used while towing a trailer.
- While towing a trailer, do not use the following systems (if so equipped):
 - Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system
 - Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI) system
 - Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI) system
 - Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) system

- ProPILOT Assist systems (Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC), ProPILOT Assist and Steering Assist)

- Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system

- Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW)

- Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)

- Some states or provinces have specific regulations and speed limits for vehicles that are towing trailers. Obey the local speed limits.
- Check your hitch, trailer wiring harness connections, and trailer wheel lug nuts after 50 miles (80 km) of travel and at every break.
- When launching a boat, do not allow the water level to go over the exhaust tail pipe or rear bumper.
- Make sure you disconnect the trailer lights before backing the trailer into the water or the trailer lights may burn out.

When towing a trailer, the transmission fluid should be changed more frequently. For additional information, see the "9. Maintenance and schedules" section.

TOW mode (if so equipped)

Using TOW mode is recommended when pulling a heavy trailer or hauling a heavy load. See "Drive Mode Selector (if so equipped)" (P.333) to activate the TOW mode. TOW mode is automatically cancelled when the ignition switch is placed in the OFF position.

TOW mode includes the following features:

- Grade logic — Adjusts transmission shifts when pulling a trailer or hauling a load up a grade.
- Downhill Speed Control (DSC) — automatically downshifts when driving down a grade with a trailer or heavy load to help control vehicle speed.

Driving the vehicle in the TOW mode with no trailer/load or light trailer/light load will not cause any damage. However, fuel economy may be reduced and the transmission/engine driving characteristics may feel unusual.

When towing a trailer, the transmission fluid should be changed more frequently. For additional information, see "9. Maintenance and schedules" section.

Trailer Sway Control

To minimize trailer sway, your vehicle may apply braking to individual wheels based

on input from your vehicle sensors and vehicle speed. Trailer Sway Control is a function of the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system and is active when the VDC function is enabled.



CAUTION

If the VDC OFF switch is on (meaning VDC system OFF), the Trailer Sway Control is also disabled.

When Trailer Sway Control is in operation, the VDC warning light blinks. When vehicle control is regained, VDC warning light will turn OFF.

For additional information about the VDC system, see "Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system" (P.477).

If Trailer Sway Control activates:

1. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal to allow the vehicle to coast and steer as straight ahead as the road conditions allow. This combination will help stabilize the vehicle.



CAUTION

Do not try to correct trailer sway by steering or applying the brakes.

2. When the trailer sway stops, gently apply the brakes and pull to the side of the road in a safe area.
3. Try to rearrange the trailer load so it is balanced.

NOTE:

Trailer Sway Control cannot reduce trailer sway in all situations.

FLAT TOWING YOUR VEHICLE

FLAT TOWING

Towing your vehicle with all four wheels on the ground is sometimes called flat towing, dinghy towing or 4 down towing. This method is sometimes used when towing a vehicle behind a recreational vehicle, such as a motor home.

CAUTION

- **Failure to follow these guidelines can result in severe transmission damage.**
- **Whenever flat towing your vehicle, always tow forward, never backward.**
- **DO NOT tow any automatic transmission vehicle with all four wheels on the ground (flat towing). Doing so WILL DAMAGE internal transmission parts due to lack of transmission lubrication.**
- **DO NOT tow a Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) vehicle with any of the wheels on the ground. Doing so may cause serious and expensive damage to the powertrain.**
- **For emergency towing procedures refer to "Towing recommended by NISSAN" (P.513).**

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) models

Do not tow a 4WD vehicle with any of the wheels on the ground.

Two-Wheel Drive (2WD) models

To tow a vehicle equipped with an automatic transmission, an appropriate vehicle dolly **MUST** be placed under the towed vehicle's drive wheels. **Always** follow the dolly manufacturer's recommendations when using their product.

UNIFORM TIRE QUALITY GRADING

DOT (Department Of Transportation) Quality Grades: All passenger car tires must conform to federal safety requirements in addition to these grades.

Quality grades can be found where applicable on the tire sidewall between tread shoulder and maximum section width. For example:

Treadwear 200 Traction AA Temperature A

Treadwear

The treadwear grade is a comparative rating based on the wear rate of the tire when tested under controlled conditions on a specified government test course. For example, a tire graded 150 would wear one and one-half (1 1/2) times as well on the government course as a tire graded 100. The relative performance of tires depends upon actual conditions of their use, however, and may depart significantly from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices and differences in road characteristics and climate.

Traction AA, A, B and C

The traction grades, from highest to lowest, are AA, A, B and C. Those grades represent the tire's ability to stop on wet pavement as measured under controlled conditions on specified government test

surfaces of asphalt and concrete. A tire marked C may have poor traction performance.

WARNING

The traction grade assigned to this tire is based on straight-ahead braking traction tests, and does not include acceleration, cornering, hydroplaning, or peak traction characteristics.

Temperature A, B and C

The temperature grades A (the highest), B, and C, representing the tire's resistance to the generation of heat and its ability to dissipate heat when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel. Sustained high temperature can cause the material of the tire to degenerate and reduce tire life, and excessive temperature can lead to sudden tire failure. The grade C corresponds to a level of performance which all passenger car tires must meet under the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 109. Grades B and A represent higher levels of performance on the laboratory test wheel than the minimum required by law.

WARNING

The temperature grade for this tire is established for a tire that is properly inflated and not overloaded. Excessive speed, under-inflation, or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause heat build-up and possible tire failure.

REPORTING SAFETY DEFECTS

For USA

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in addition to notifying NISSAN.

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign. However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or NISSAN.

To contact NHTSA, you may call the Vehicle Safety Hotline toll-free at 1-888-327-4236 (TTY: 1-888-275-9171); go to <http://www.safercar.gov>; or write to: Administrator, NHTSA, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE Washington, D.C. 20590. You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from <http://www.safercar.gov>.

You may notify NISSAN by contacting our Consumer Affairs Department, toll-free, at 1-800-NISSAN-1.

For Canada

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform Transport Canada in addition to notifying NISSAN.

If Transport Canada receives complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may request that NISSAN conduct a recall campaign. However, Transport Canada cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or NISSAN.

You may contact Transport Canada's Defect Investigations and Recalls Division toll free at 1-800-333-0510. You may also report safety defects online at:

<http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/motorvehiclesafety/menu.htm> (English

speakers) or <http://www.tc.gc.ca/fra/securiteautomobile/menu.htm> (French speakers) Or contact Transport Canada by mail at: Transport Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Investigations Laboratory 80 Noel Street Gatineau, QC J8Z0A1

Additional information concerning motor vehicle safety may be obtained from Transport Canada's Road Safety Information Centre at 1-800-333-0371 or online at www.tc.gc.ca/roadsafety (English speakers) or www.tc.gc.ca/securiteroutiere (French speakers).

To notify NISSAN of any safety concerns please contact our Consumer Information Centre toll free at 1-800-387-0122.

READINESS FOR INSPECTION/ MAINTENANCE (I/M) TEST



WARNING

A vehicle equipped with Four-Wheel Drive (4WD) should never be tested using a two wheel dynamometer (such as the dynamometers used by some states for emissions testing), or similar equipment. Make sure you inform test facility personnel that your vehicle is equipped with 4WD before it is placed on a dynamometer. Using the wrong test equipment may result in transmission damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury.

Due to legal requirements in some states and Canadian Provinces, your vehicle may be required to be in what is called the "ready condition" for an Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) test of the emission control system.

The vehicle is set to the "ready condition" when it is driven through certain driving patterns. Usually, the "ready condition" can be obtained by ordinary usage of the vehicle.

If a powertrain system component is repaired or the battery is disconnected, the vehicle may be reset to a "not ready condition".

Before taking the I/M test, check the vehicle's inspection/maintenance test readiness condition. Place the ignition switch in the ON position without starting the engine. If the Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) comes on steady for 20 seconds and then blinks for 10 seconds, the I/M test condition is "not ready". If the MIL does not blink after 20 seconds, the I/M test condition is "ready".

It is recommended you visit a NISSAN dealer to set "ready condition" or to prepare the vehicle for testing.

EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM WARRANTY

Your vehicle is covered by the following emission warranties.

For USA:

- Emission Defects Warranty
- Emissions Performance Warranty

Details of these warranties may be found with other vehicle warranties in your Warranty Information Booklet which comes with your vehicle. If you did not receive a Warranty Information Booklet, or it has become lost, you may obtain a replacement by writing to:

- Nissan North America, Inc.
Consumer Affairs Department
P.O. Box 685003
Franklin, TN 37068-5003

For Canada:

Emission Control System Warranty

Details of this warranty may be found with other vehicle warranties in your Warranty Information Booklet which comes with your vehicle. If you did not receive a Warranty Information Booklet, or it has become lost, you may obtain a replacement by writing to:

- Nissan Canada Inc.
5290 Orbitor Drive
Mississauga, Ontario,
L4W 4Z5

EVENT DATA RECORDERS (EDR)

BASIC INFORMATION

This vehicle is equipped with an Event Data Recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an air bag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less. The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- Whether or not the driver and passenger safety belts were buckled/fastened;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.
- Sounds are not recorded.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE: EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a nontrivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g. name, gender, age and

crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer and NISSAN dealer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR. EDR data will only be accessed with the consent of the vehicle owner or lessee or as otherwise required or permitted by law.

ADDITIONAL DATA RECORDING

If your vehicle is equipped with the optional ProPILOT Assist, it will also be equipped with supplemental data recording function intended to assist in understanding how ProPILOT Assist performs in certain nontrivial crash or near-crash scenarios. Specifically, supplemental recording is designed to capture the following:

For ProPILOT Assist and ProPILOT Assist 1.1

- Driver operational status of the accelerator, brakes, steering, etc.
- Detection status of a vehicle ahead and lane markers

- Vehicle information including distance to vehicle ahead and lateral position
- Information on the operation of the ProPILOT Assist and other crash avoidance features
- ProPILOT Assist malfunction diagnosis information
- External images from the multi-sensing front camera (Available only when the SRS air bag or AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is activated)

For ProPILOT Assist 2.1

- Driver operational status of the accelerator, brakes, steering, etc.
- Detection status of direction of the driver's face and opening/closing of the driver's eyelids
- Information on the operation of the ProPILOT Assist 2.1 and other crash avoidance features
- Detection status of a vehicle ahead and lateral position, lane markers and road structure
- Vehicle information including the vehicle speed, the vehicle position (from GNSS), etc.

- External images from the multi-sensing front camera
(Available only when the SRS air bag or AEB with Pedestrian Detection system is activated)

The ProPILOT Assist does not record conversations, sounds or images of the inside of the vehicle.

To read this supplemental data, special equipment is required and access to the vehicle or the recording unit is needed. This supplemental data will only be accessed with the consent of the vehicle owner or lessee or as otherwise required or permitted by law. If downloaded, NISSAN and third parties entrusted by NISSAN may use the data recorded for the purpose of improving NISSAN's vehicle safety performance.

NISSAN and third parties entrusted by NISSAN will not disclose/provide the recorded data to a third party except:

- With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the lessee
- In response to an official request from law enforcement, court order, governmental agency, or other legally enforceable request
- For research purposes after the data is modified such that it is no longer tied

OWNER'S MANUAL/SERVICE MANUAL ORDER INFORMATION

to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner
(anonymized)

Genuine NISSAN Service Manuals for this model year and prior can be purchased. A genuine NISSAN Service Manual is the best source of service and repair information for your vehicle. This manual is the same one used by the factory trained technicians working at a NISSAN dealer. Genuine NISSAN Owner's Manuals can also be purchased.

In the USA:

For current pricing and availability of genuine **NISSAN Service Manuals** contact:

www.nissan-techinfo.com

For current pricing and availability of genuine **NISSAN Owner's Manuals** contact:

1-800-247-5321

In Canada:

To purchase a copy of a genuine NISSAN Service Manual or Owner's Manual for this model year and prior please contact a NISSAN dealer. For the phone number and location of a NISSAN dealer in your area call the NISSAN Information Center at 1-800-387-0122 and a bilingual NISSAN representative will assist you.

MEMO

11 Index

Number
3D view.....260

A
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System).....476
Advanced air bag system.....74
Air bag system
Advanced air bag system.....74
Driver and front passenger supplemental knee air bag system.....82
Front central seat-mounted side-impact supplemental air bag system.....84
Front passenger air bag and status light.....77
Front-seat mounted side-impact supplemental air bag system.....84
Roof-mounted curtain side-impact and rollover supplemental air bag system.....84
Air bag warning labels.....86
Air bag warning light.....87, 102
Air cleaner housing filter.....542
Air conditioner
Advanced Climate Control System.....283
Air conditioner service.....289
Air conditioner specification label.....600
Air conditioning system refrigerant and oil recommendations.....289, 594
Automatic air conditioner.....277
Automatic climate control.....276
In-cabin microfilter.....289
Air conditioner filter.....289
Air suspension system.....468

Alarm, How to stop alarm (see vehicle security system).....153
Alcohol, drugs and driving.....314
Alert
Rear Door Alert.....173
Antenna.....300
Anti-lock Braking System (ABS).....476
Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) warning light.....103
Appearance care
Exterior appearance care.....518
Interior appearance care.....521
Approach unlock function.....209
Armrest.....23
Assist grips.....229
Attention to the road.....422
Audible reminders.....108
AUTO mode.....334
Automatic
Automatic air conditioner.....277
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF).....535
Climate control.....276
Door locks.....203
Driving with Automatic Transmission (AT).....322
Automatic brake hold.....330
Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) system OFF warning light.....103
Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) with Pedestrian Detection system.....429
Automatic Transmission (AT) position indicator.....98
Average fuel consumption.....138
Average speed.....138
Avoiding collision and rollover.....312

B
Battery
Battery.....538
Battery replacement, Intelligent Key.....548
Battery saver system.....164
Variable voltage control system.....540
Before starting the engine.....319
Belts (See drive belts).....540
Biometric cooling.....287
Blind Spot Warning (BSW).....359
Booster seats.....64
Brake
Anti-lock Braking System (ABS).....476
Brake fluid.....535, 536
Brake system.....475
Electronic parking brake system warning light.....103
Parking brake.....327
Warning light.....99
Break-in schedule.....459
Brightness control
Instrument panel.....98
Bulb check/instrument panel.....99
Bulb replacement.....551

C
Capacities and recommended fluids/ lubricants.....589
Car phone or CB radio.....301
Card holder.....185
Cargo floor box.....186
Cargo light.....195
Catalytic converter, Three way catalyst.....307

Center ventilators.....	275
Charger	
Wireless charger.....	177
Chassis control.....	481
Child restraints	
Booster seats.....	64
Child restraints.....	46
LATCH system.....	49
Precautions on child restraints.....	47
Top tether strap.....	53
Child safety.....	43
Child safety rear door lock.....	203
Chimes	
Seat belt warning light and chime.....	102
Chimes, Audible reminders.....	108
Circuit breaker, Fusible link.....	545
Cleaning exterior and interior.....	518, 521
Climate control	
Automatic air conditioner.....	277
Automatic climate control.....	276
Clock.....	144
Coat hook.....	185
Cockpit.....	91
Cold weather driving.....	496
Connection to roadside assistance.....	500
Console box.....	184
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control.....	410
Coolant	
Capacities and recommended fluids/ lubricants.....	589
Changing engine coolant.....	532
Checking engine coolant level.....	531
Corrosion protection.....	524
Cruise control	
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control.....	410

Cup holders.....	181

D

Daytime Running Lights (DRL) system.....	164
Defroster, Rear window and outside mirror defroster.....	157
Dimensions.....	597
Display	
Head Up Display (HUD).....	149
Vehicle information display.....	109
Drive belts.....	540
Drive Computer.....	138
Drive Mode Selector.....	333
Driver and front passenger supplemental knee air bag.....	82
Driver Assistance systems.....	337
Common troubleshooting guide.....	342
Driver Monitor.....	420
Driving	
Cold weather driving.....	496
Drive Mode Selector.....	333
Driving with Automatic Transmission (AT).....	322
On-pavement and off-road driving.....	312
Precautions when starting and driving.....	307
Safety precautions.....	314
Driving recorder.....	289

E

ECO mode.....	334
ECO mode system	
ECO Drive Report.....	98
Economy, Fuel.....	461
Elapsed time.....	139
Electric power steering.....	474

Electric power steering warning light (red).....	100
Electric power steering warning light (yellow).....	103
Electric shift control system warning light.....	100
Electric trailer brake controller.....	618
Emergency Call (SOS) button.....	179
Emission control information label.....	599
Emission control system warranty.....	627
Engine	
Before starting the engine.....	319
Break-in schedule.....	459
Capacities and recommended fluids/ lubricants.....	589
Changing engine coolant.....	532
Changing engine oil and filter.....	533
Checking engine coolant level.....	531
Checking engine oil level.....	532
Coolant temperature gauge.....	96
Emergency engine shut off.....	318
Engine block heater.....	498
Engine compartment check locations.....	529
Engine cooling system.....	530
Engine oil.....	532
Engine oil and oil filter recommendation.....	593
Engine oil viscosity.....	593
Engine serial number.....	598
Engine specifications.....	595
Engine start operation indicator.....	121
If your vehicle overheats.....	511
Protection mode.....	321
Remote engine start.....	216
Starting the engine.....	320
Event Data Recorders (EDR).....	627
Exhaust gas (carbon monoxide).....	307

Explanation of scheduled maintenance items.....	571
Extended storage switch.....	548

F

F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label.....	599
Filter	
Air cleaner housing filter.....	542
Changing engine oil and filter.....	533
Flashers (See hazard warning flasher switch).....	500
Flat tire.....	501
Flat towing your vehicle.....	624
Flexible seating.....	23
Floor mat cleaning.....	522
Fluid	
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF).....	535
Brake fluid.....	535, 536
Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants.....	589
Engine coolant.....	530
Engine oil.....	532
Window washer fluid.....	536
Fog light switch.....	165
Forward Driving Aids.....	337
Front passenger air bag and status light.....	77
Front seat	
Front seat adjustment.....	16
Fuel	
Capacities and recommended fluids/lubricants.....	589
Fuel economy.....	461
Fuel information.....	590
Fuel octane rating.....	590
Fuel-filler door.....	225

Gauge.....	97
Fuel Efficient Driving Tips.....	460
Fuses.....	544
Fusible links.....	545

G

Garage mode system.....	224
Gauge	
Engine coolant temperature gauge.....	96
Fuel gauge.....	97
Gauge.....	93
Odometer.....	95
Speedometer.....	95
Tachometer.....	96
General maintenance.....	568
Glove box.....	184

H

Hands On Detection.....	417
Hazard warning flasher switch.....	500
Head restraints/headrests.....	29
Head Up Display (HUD).....	149
Headlights	
Bulb replacement.....	551
Headlight switch.....	159
Heated seats.....	167
Heated steering wheel.....	166
Heater	
Automatic climate control.....	276
Engine block heater.....	498
High beam assist.....	162
Hill descent control switch.....	483
Hill descent control system.....	482
Hill start assist system.....	481
Hood release.....	218

Hook	
Coat hook.....	185
Luggage hook.....	186
Horn.....	166

I

Idling Stop System.....	489
Ignition switch.....	316
Ignition switch positions.....	317
Immobilizer system.....	153
In-cabin microfilter.....	289
Indicator	
Lights.....	103
Vehicle information display.....	109
indicator light	
Electronic parking brake warning light... ..	101
Inside mirror.....	230
Inspection/maintenance (I/M) test.....	626
Instrument brightness control.....	98
Instrument panel.....	92
Intelligent 3D Around View® Monitor.....	253
Intelligent Auto Headlights.....	160
Intelligent Blind Spot Intervention (I-BSI).....	369
Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC).....	406
Intelligent Driver Alertness (I-DA).....	450
Intelligent Forward Collision Warning (I-FCW).....	442
Intelligent Key system	
Intelligent Key system.....	204
Key operating range.....	206
Key operation.....	207
Remote keyless operation.....	211
Intelligent Lane Intervention (I-LI).....	351
Intelligent Rear View Mirror.....	231
Intelligent Trace Control.....	481

Interior light replacement	552
Interior light switch	194
Interior lights	193
Invisible Hood View	261
ISOFIX child restraint	49

J

Jump starting	509

K

Key	
Ignition switch positions	317
Keyless entry	
With Intelligent Key system (See Intelligent Key system)	211
Keys	
For Intelligent Key system	204
Keys	199

L

Labels	
Air bag warning labels	86
Air conditioner specification label	600
Emission control information label	599
Engine serial number	598
F.M.V.S.S./C.M.V.S.S. certification label	599
Tire and Loading information label	555, 599
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	598
Lane Change Assist	423
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	351
LATCH system	49
License plate, installing front license plate	601

Liftgate	
Auto closure	224
Liftgate	219
Liftgate release lever	224
Operating power liftgate	220

Light

Air bag warning light	87
Bulb replacement	551
Cargo light	195
Fog light switch	165
Headlight switch	159
Headlights bulb replacement	551
Indicator lights	103
Interior lights	193
Map lights	194
Rear personal lights	195
Replacement	551
Vanity mirror lights	195
Warning lights, indicator lights and audible reminders	99

Lights, Exterior and interior light replacement	552
Linking Intelligent Key (air conditioner)	289
Loading information (See vehicle loading information)	601

Lock

Automatic door locks	203
Door locks	201
Power door lock	201

Low tire pressure warning (Tire Pressure Low)	122
Low tire pressure warning light	104
Low tire pressure warning system (See tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS))	308
Lower console tray	185
Luggage hooks	186

M

Maintenance

Battery	538
General maintenance	568
Inside the vehicle	569
Maintenance precautions	528
Maintenance requirements	568
Maintenance schedules	572
Outside the vehicle	568
Seat belt maintenance	43
Maintenance schedules	572
Malfunction indicator light (MIL)	106
Map lights	194
Master warning light	102, 106
Mechanical key (Intelligent Key system)	200
Memory seat	240
Meters and gauges	93
Instrument brightness control	98

Mirror

Inside mirror	230
Intelligent Rear View Mirror	231
Outside mirrors	237
Vanity mirror	240
Moonroof	191
Moving Object Detection (MOD)	271
MUD/RUT mode	337
My Parking Locations	266

N

Neutral hold mode	325
New vehicle break-in	459
NISSAN All-Mode 4WD®	461
NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System	153
NissanConnect® Owner's Manual	245

O

Odometer	95
Off-road recovery	313
Oil	
Capacities and recommended fluids/ lubricants	589
Changing engine oil and filter	533
Checking engine oil level	532
Engine oil	532
Engine oil viscosity	593
Oil control system	118
Other lights	107
Outside air temperature	144
Outside mirrors	237
Overhead console	183
Overheat, If your vehicle overheats	511
Owner's Manual/Service Manual order information	629

P

Panic alarm	211
Parking	
Brake break-in	475
Parking brake	327
Parking on hills	473
Parking Aids	337
Parking brake	
Electronic parking brake warning light	101
Passing Assist	425
Phone	
Car phone or CB radio	301
Power	
Electric power steering	474
Power door lock	201
Power outlet	174

Power windows	188
Power moonroof and sunshade	191
Precautions	
Braking precautions	475
Child restraints	47
Driving safety	314
Maintenance	528
On-pavement and off-road driving	312
Seat belt usage	33
Supplemental restraint system	68
When starting and driving	307
ProPILOT Assist Systems	389
ProPILOT Assist Systems limitations	396
Push starting	511
Push-button ignition switch	316

R

RAB system	453
Radio	
Car phone or CB radio	301
Rain-sensing auto wiper system	156
Rapid air pressure loss	313
Readiness for inspection/maintenance (I/M) test	626
Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)	453
Rear Automatic Braking (RAB) system	
OFF warning light	106
Rear combination lights	551
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)	381
Rear Door Alert	173
Rear door lock, Child safety rear door lock	203
Rear Driving Aids	337
Rear personal lights	195
Rear ventilators	276

Rear window and outside mirror defroster	157
Rear window wiper and washer switch	157
Rear window wiper blades	543
Rear zoom view	262
RearView Monitor	246
Recorders, Event data	627
Registering your vehicle in another country	597
Remote engine start	216
Remote keyless entry function, For Intelli- gent Key system	211
Reporting safety defects	625
ROCK mode	336
Rollover	312
Roof	
Roof rack	187

S

Safety	
Child seat belts	43
Reporting safety defects	625
Towing safety	610
SAND mode	336
Satellite radio antenna	300
Seat adjustment	
Front power seat adjustment	16
Front seats	16
Seat belt(s)	
Child safety	43
Infants	45
Injured persons	35
Larger children	45
Precautions on seat belt usage	33
Pregnant women	35

Seat belt cleaning	524
Seat belt extenders	43
Seat belt maintenance	43
Seat belt warning light and chime	102
Seat belts	33
Seat belts with pretensioners	85
Small children	45
Three-point type	35
Seat(s)	
Heated seats	167
Memory seat	240
Resetting the seat positions	28
Seats	15
Security system (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System), Engine start	153
Security system, Vehicle security system	153
Servicing climate control	289
Setting memory function, memory seat	242
Severe use maintenance	574
Shifting, Automatic Transmission (AT)	322
Side Driving Aids	337
Side ventilators	276
SNOW mode	336
Sonar	
Front and rear sonar system	484
Rear Automatic Braking (RAB)	453
SOS button (See Emergency Call (SOS) button)	179
Spare tire	565, 596
Spark plugs	541
Speed Adjust by Route	413
Speed Limit Assist	412
Speedometer	95
SPORT mode	335
Standard maintenance	574
STANDARD mode	334

Starting	
Before starting the engine	319
Jump starting	509
Precautions when starting and driving	307
Push starting	511
Starting the engine	320
Status light, Front passenger air bag	77
Steering	
Electric power steering	474
Heated steering wheel	166
Tilt/telescopic steering	227
Steering Assist	415
Steering Assist switch	170
Steering Assist with HD map data	418
Storage	181
Sun visors	229
Supplemental air bag warning labels	86
Supplemental air bag warning light	87, 102
Supplemental restraint system	68
Precautions on supplemental restraint system	68
Switch	
Drive Mode Selector	333
Emergency Call (SOS) button	179
Fog light switch	165
Hazard warning flasher switch	500
Headlight switch	159
Ignition switch	322
Intelligent Auto Headlights	160
Memory seat switch	240
Power door lock switch	202
Steering Assist switch	170
Turn signal switch	165
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) OFF switch	170

T

Tachometer	96
Temperature gauge, Engine coolant temperature gauge	96
Theft (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System), Engine start	153
Three-way catalyst	307
Tilt/telescopic steering	227
Tire pressure, Low tire pressure warning light	104
Tires	
Flat tire	501
Low tire pressure warning system	308
Tire and Loading information label	555, 599
Tire chains	561
Tire dressing	521
Tire pressure	553
Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)	308, 501
Tire rotation	562
Types of tires	560
Uniform tire quality grading	624
Wheel/tire size	596
Wheels and tires	553
Top	
Tether strap child restraints	53
Touch screen display	145
TOW mode	335
Towing	
Flat towing	624
Tow truck towing	512
Towing a trailer	606
Towing safety	610

TPMS, Tire pressure monitoring system	308
TPMS with Easy Fill Tire Alert.....	311
TPMS, Tire pressure warning system	501
Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR).....	348
Trailer Brake Controller Unit (TBCU).....	173
Trailer BSW function	366
Trailer towing.....	606
Transmission	
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF).....	535
Driving with Automatic Transmission.....	322
Transmitter, With Intelligent Key system	
(See Intelligent Key system).....	211
Traveling or registering your vehicle in	
another country	597
Trip computer	137
Trip odometer.....	138
Troubleshooting guide	
Driver Assistance systems.....	342
Turbocharger system.....	308
Turn signal switch.....	165

U

Ultra Wide view	259
Underbody cleaning	519
Uniform tire quality grading.....	624
Unlocking with inside handle	202
USB (Universal Serial Bus) charging	
connector	177

V

Vanity mirror	240
Vanity mirror lights.....	195
Variable voltage control system	540
Vehicle	
Dimensions	597

Identification number (VIN).....	598
Loading information.....	601
Recovery (freeing a stuck vehicle).....	515
Security system	153
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) OFF	
switch	170
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system.....	477
Vehicle information display	
Settings.....	111
Vehicle information display.....	109
Vehicle information display warnings	
and indicators.....	121
Ventilated seats	169
Ventilators.....	275

W

Walk away lock function.....	209
Warning	
Blind Spot Warning (BSW).....	359
Driver Assistance systems trouble-	
shooting guide	342
Hazard warning flasher switch.....	500
Intelligent Forward Collision Warning	
(I-FCW).....	442
Lights	99
Low tire pressure warning	122
Rear Door Alert.....	173
Tire pressure monitoring system	
(TPMS)	308, 501
Vehicle information display.....	109
Warning lights, indicator lights and	
audible reminders.....	99
Warning labels, Air bag warning labels.....	86
Warning light	
Air bag warning light	87, 102

Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)	
warning light.....	103
Brake warning light	99
Electric power steering warning light	
(red).....	100
Electric power steering warning light	
(yellow).....	103
Electric shift control system warning	
light	100
Electronic parking brake system	
warning light.....	103
Low tire pressure warning light	104
Seat belt warning light and chime	102
Warranty, Emission control system	
warranty	627
Washer switch	
Rear window wiper and washer	
switch.....	157
Windshield wiper and washer switch.....	154
Washing	518
Waxing	519
Wheel/tire size.....	596
Wheels and tires	
Care of wheels.....	519
Cleaning aluminum alloy wheels.....	520
Cleaning bright wheels.....	520
Wheels and tires.....	553, 596
Window washer fluid	536
Window(s)	
Cleaning.....	519
Power windows	188
Windshield deicer	158
Windshield wiper and washer switch	154
Wiper	
Rain-sensing auto wiper system	156

Rear window wiper and washer	
switch.....	157
Windshield wiper and washer switch	154
Wiper blades.....	542
Wireless charger	177

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO



To view the digital NissanConnect manual, go to
www.nissanquickguide.com/#/guide/2025/armada/browse
or snap this QR code with an appropriate QR code reader.

Printing : October 2024
Publication No.: OM25E0 0Y63U0
Printed in the U.S.A.

Y63-D